

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

2

THE INDIAN OFFICIAL THESAURUS

BEING

INTRODUCTORY

TO

ANNALS

OF

INDIAN ADMINISTRATION.

COMPILED

BY

MEREDITH TOWNSEND.

SERAMPORE PRESS:

1858.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

354.54
Tow-1
Introduction

J. C. Murray, Printer.

4781

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

PREFACE.

THE Annals of Indian Administration contain the digest quarter by quarter of all facts officially made known by the Governments of India. In the course of his work however the compiler discovered that it was still in one respect imperfect. No allusion to records previously published could be understood. Those volumes contain a mass of information almost without parallel. Unfortunately they contain also some six and twenty thousand pages of close print, and a digest on the plan of the Annals involved a labour from which Cruden might have shrunk. It was resolved therefore after much consideration to attempt the compilation of an Index so minute as to enable the enquirer to discover even the most isolated fact in the vast pile. The work equal in magnitude to a Biblical Concordance has been accomplished, and is now presented to the public. It is not of course intended to be read. But the compiler hopes that it will be found to lighten materially the labours of every man in India who desires to "get up" an Indian subject, or exhaust the knowledge collected on any one branch of Indian affairs.

One word on the arrangement adopted. To have made the Index literally a Concordance would have involved a volume of some two thousand pages. Selection was indispensable, and the compiler has preferred the names of places and things to those of persons. Any person therefore who desires to find all the facts recorded in this collection about Mr. SIMS, must look to the Railway and Public Works.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

ORIGINAL -1

THE

INDIAN OFFICIAL THESAURUS

BEING

INTRODUCTORY TO ANNALS OF INDIAN

ADMINISTRATION.

"Aban" of Burbura, report on the, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 220.
Abbas Bunder, see Bunder Abbas.
Abeer perfume, how made, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 229.
Abkaree, opium, Ben. Rec. No. i., 22.
——— in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 39.
——— revenue in Chota Nagpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx., Part ii., 17.
——— in Manbhoom, Part i., 9.
——— in Hazareebagh, Part iv., 24.
Aboothabee, its situation, population and resources, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 462.
——— Beniyas, an account of the, 103.
——— names of their Shaiks, their revenue and number of fighting men, 293.
——— description of, 547.
——— remarks relative to the navigation between this town and Debaye, 548.
Abors, villages and chiefs of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 14, 155, 163.
——— customs and dress of the, 33, 156, 158, 159.
——— appearance of their women, 159.
Abors, prevalence of kidnapping amongst the, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 167.
——— report of Major Vetch on the, 141—149.
——— attempt to establish relations with the, 149.
——— importance of establishing relations with the, 147.
——— meaning of the term, 151.
——— settlements of the, *ib.*
——— cultivation of the, *ib.*
——— goitre prevalent amongst the, 158.
——— traditions of the, 167.
——— sacrifices of the, 178.
Acacia Arabica, method of preparing its fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 63.
Accomplices, value of the evidence of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 32.
Accountant General, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 17.
Accounts, expediting of financial, 18.
Acheen; memo. dated 1770, upon Mad. Rec. No. xix., 62.
Acquittals and convictions memo. on the proportion between, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 29.
Act of 1851 on Foras Land, Bom. Rec. No. iii., 19.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Act of 1851, petition against, Bom. Rec. No. iii. 25.
——— committee to carry out, 25.
Act XXVI. of 1850, introduced into how many towns of Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 37.
Addachettoo fibre, note on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 5.
Adeed in the Persian Gulf, an account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 108.
Adhearee Creek, (Indus), Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 475.
Adjai river, its crossing formidable, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. i., 96.
Administration of Kurrachee in 1840, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 213.
——— of Bengal, report by Mr. Welby Jackson on, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 1.
——— Judicial and Civil, its marked improvement owing to publicity of decisions, 15.
——— of justice in Dhulbhoom, 85.
——— of Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 1—28.
——— of the Punjab territories during 1851—53, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., passim.
——— the political events of 1851—53, 5—28.
——— the improvements on military frontier during 1851—53, 28—40, 223—228.
——— Criminal justice in 1852—53, 41—73.
——— Civil justice in ib., 79—91.
——— revenue to end of 1853, 92—143.
——— material improvements 1851—53, 146—181.
——— miscellaneous improvements, 182—201.
——— finance to end of April, 1853, 202—210, 229, 230.
——— Civil of the Cis Sutlej States, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 169.
Administration of revenue in Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 12.
Adultery; its prevalence at Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 169.
——— in the Punjab, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 67.
Advances to opium growers, Ben. Rec. No. i., 7.
——— to salt manufacturers, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 9.
Adyar basin, memo. on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., 87.
——— favourable locality for establishing a reservoir to supply Madras with water, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 4.
——— plan and estimate for anicut across the, 81.
Affghans, report on the Zymosht, Sel. from Cor. of Punjab Administration, 253.
Affghan State, relations with the, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 5.
Afreedees, report upon the, Sel. from the Cor. of Punjab Admn., vol. ii. Part xii., 483.
——— report on the Hussun Kheyl, Sel. from the Cor. of Punjab Admn. Part iii. vol. iii., 236.
——— report on the Jowakee, 237.
——— report on the Jullee, 239.
——— of the Kohat and Jowakee passes, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 17.
——— history of the British relations with the, 18, 20, 21.
——— their disposition, 22, 23, 24.
——— history of the British relations between 1853 and '56 with, the, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xviii., 85.
——— report on the British connection with the, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xii., 16.
——— report on the tribe of, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 23.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Afreedees, estimate of the strength of the, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 27.
Agencies, opium, Ben. Rec. No. i., 1.
Agencies, Bheel, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 201.
Agency, south-west frontier, report on the, Ben. Rec. No. xi., passim.
Agency, abolition of Government, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 18.
Agra and Bombay Road, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 126.
——— return of traffic on the, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 35.
——— Pontoon bridge, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 64.
——— principle of its construction, 64.
——— steadiness under passing traffic, 64.
——— its buoyancy and durability, 65.
——— method of moving the Pontoons about, and adapting the bridge to the different states of the river, 65.
——— opening for the passage of boats, 66.
——— suggestions for improvement in construction, 66.
——— actual cost of the present bridge, 66.
——— the probable cost of any other bridge, that may be made upon a like principle, 68.
——— suggestions for reducing the cost, 68.
——— the cost of maintaining the bridge including the establishment necessary for working it, and keeping it in repair, 68.
——— the probable average annual expense for renewing materials, 68.
——— suggestions for reducing the probable cost of maintenance, 68.
——— the comparative advantages of an iron pontoon bridge over a wooden one, 68.
Agra plan and section of pontoons, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 70.
——— Pontoon Bridge, plan shewing details of the, N. W. P. Rec., vol. ii., 70.
——— plan of the koolfee or moveable portion of the bridge, 70.
——— part elevation and part longitudinal section of the koolfee, 70.
——— comparative advantages of the Agra pontoon bridge and the Delhi bridge of boats, 74.
——— the original cost of construction, 77.
——— the durability, 77.
——— the annual cost of maintenance, 78.
——— breakwater, report on the, 224.
——— Mr. Reid's report in 1846 on the tramroad at, 143.
——— division Map, exhibiting the principal lines of traffic south of the Jumna and the stone quarries in the district, 149.
——— report for 1850-51-52 on the presses, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., 265, 277, 295.
——— report on the native presses in, N. W. P. Rec., Part xix., 393.
——— map shewing the villages suspected of the practice of female infanticide in Zillah, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv. vol. iii., 211.
Agra Division; note on the decrease in the number of wells in the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 337—351.
——— returns relative to the wells in the, 340, 346, 349, 352.
——— reasons for decrease of wells in, 340.
——— causes that have operated to prevent the restoration of pucka wells in the, 345—348.
——— measures for the preven-

tion of decrease of pucka wells in the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 349—351, 354.
Agra Division; correspondence relative to the wells in the, 351—358.
——— report on the stone quarries in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 178.
——— proprietorship of the quarries, 178.
——— tax levied by native Government and remitted by the British Government in 1840, 179.
——— zemindar's connection with the quarries, 179.
——— quarry land how recorded at settlement, 179.
——— report dated 1854 on female infanticide amongst the Rajpoot tribes in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xv., 167, 170.
——— number of unmarried girls in 1851, 169.
——— memo. for 1854 on the roads in the, 211.
——— statement shewing the roads and their condition in 1854, 214.
——— map of the principal roads, 224.
——— pergunnahwar statement of the roads in the, 225.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xxiv., 185, 199.
——— report on the district of, 200.
Agriculturists, their future prospect in the Punjab, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 98.
Agricultural products not exported from the Punjab, 95.
——— range of prices in the Punjab, 98.
——— produce in the Divisions of the Punjab for the period comprised within the years 1844 and 1852 inclusive, and table of the prices, App. A., 179.
Agricultural implements, sketches of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., Fig. 2, 3, 10, 11, 12.
——— stock, its value in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 260.
Agriculture in the Punjab report, dated 1853, by Lieutenant Colonel G. B. Tremenhere on, Sel. from Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. iv., 191.
——— the rubbee crops, 201.
——— the khureef crops, 201.
——— of the differences of locality and modes of cultivation, 201.
——— regular rotation of crops, 201.
——— grass ploughed into the soil, 203.
——— the crops that are manured, 203.
——— substances used for manure, 204.
——— manure how applied to the land, 205.
——— quantity of land irrigated from one well, 207.
——— what crops dependent upon falls of rain, 206.
——— hoeing and weeding and drill husbandry practised, 202.
——— remedy for the sterility of Kulur lands, 216.
——— average yield per acre, 218.
——— in the Punjab, report for 1855, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xviii., 104.
——— in the Rechna Doab, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. No. viii., 57.
——— sugarcane in what land best grown, 73.
——— cotton cultivation, 75.
——— poppy, 72.
——— rice cultivation, 79.
——— turnip cultivation, 80.
——— estimate of profits on 64 acres of land in Shekhoopoora, 88.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Agriculture abstract of the estimate, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. No. viii., 95.
——— profits on 60 acres of Khader land, 100.
——— in the Rechna Doab, profits on 50 acres of Bangur land, 105.
——— ib. 50 „ Nuka land, 108.
——— ib. 44 „ Bar land, 111.
——— abstract of the estimates, 114.
——— explanation of technical terms, 85.
——— tabular statement of processes and produce of the ordinary crop in Hafizabad, 117.
——— in Pergunnah Gogranwala, 118.
——— time of sowing in ib., 122.
——— preparation of land for spring crop, 121.
——— irrigation in ib., 124.
——— weeding in ib., 124.
——— farm servants in ib., 128.
——— paeckashts and their earnings, 129.
——— of wells in Gogranwala, 132.
——— of grain in ib., 134.
——— of the farmer's dealings with Sahookars, 135.
——— of feeding plough cattle and milch kine, 138.
——— of land under crop for one year, 139.
——— of farm buildings and scarcity of carts, 140.
——— of turnip cultivation, 142.
——— annual produce of 34 acres of land in pergunnah Gogranwala, 147 to end.
——— of Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 735.
——— support given by Government to, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 35.
Agur Nutowa Khan, vide Nutowa Khan Agur.
Ahmedabad, municipal history of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 17.
Ahmed Khan Lugaree why oppressed, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 540.
Ahmednuggur, history of the house of, Bom. Rec. No. xii., 33.
——— villages of talooka, 35.
——— annual amount of produce, 35.
——— the Scebandee, 35.
——— Putavuts, 35.
——— Bhomeea Putavuts, 36.
——— minute by the Hon'ble Mr. Willoughby, Member of Council at Bombay, dated 1847, on the disposal of the Principality, consequent upon the election of its chief Tukht Sing to the throne of Jodhpore, 137—254.
——— synopsis of the above paragraph by paragraph, vii. to xii.
Ahsin Nar fibre report on Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 23.
Ajana river, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 311.
Ajmere district, management of the revenue in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 69.
——— periodic rains of the, 69.
——— situation of, 69.
——— decennial settlement of the revenue on what based, 70.
——— returns of the Pergunnah Officers, 70.
——— intercourse between ryots and the rulers of, 71.
——— the planting of new hamlets at, 72.
——— abstract of wells and Narees sunk and made during two years, 72.
——— abstract of land revenue, 73.
Akalgurh Fort, In. Rec. For Dept. No. ii., 43.
Alamoor lock, report on work of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 40.
Alibagh in the Colaba Agency, notice of the town of, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 40.

Alibagh map of roads in and about, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 40.
——— divisions of the inhabitants, number of the houses, &c., 41.
Alkali, its manufacture, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 121.
Allahabad division, cost of making roads in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 113.
——— report by Mr. Monckton, dated 1846, on the stone quarries in the district of, 187.
——— the three sorts of stone at, 187.
——— form of stone in the market at, 187.
——— durability of the stone for building purposes, 188.
——— no competition can take place with the Mirzapore quarries, 188.
——— name given by the people to the different sorts of stone in the district of, 189.
——— cost of digging stone, ib.
——— report on the Bowreeah gangs of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xxiii., 100.
——— division, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xxiv., 185, 218.
Alligators of Kurrachee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 119.
Alli Murad, born 1815, 107.
——— his family, 119.
Alloowala territory, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 172.
Allygurh, abstract of traffic by Government Bullock train with its cost, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 33.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in the district of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xxiv., 198.
Almorah report on graphite deposits near, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 207.
Almorah report on plumbago deposits at, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 58.
Almshouse for animals at Surat, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 175.
Aloe fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 111, 26, 35, 39, 46.
Aloe fibre, family as fibrous plants, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 144.
Aloopo r mouzah in the pergunnah Sakrawah, proprietary rights in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 85.
Alte, description of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 125.
——— temples of, 324.
Alum discovered at Chownsilla, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 6, 13.
——— works in Kutch, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 35.
——— pits at Kotkee, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xii., 139.
——— pits at Kotkee, report on the, Sel. from the Cor. of the Punjab Admn., vol. ii. Part x., 322.
Amburbuttees perfume, how made, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 230.
Ambravutty river, report on the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 141.
Ameens, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 9, 10, 11.
Amherst, the extent and physical character of the province of, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 2.
Amildar in Mysore, revenue duties of, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 210—213.
Amlah, rep rt on a school for the native, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xix., 411.
Amlapoor channel, report and estimate for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 52.
Amsandam island, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 13.
Amulgavine, account of, 15, 99.
——— its Shaikhs, population, revenue and resources, (1854,) 295.

Amulgavine, historical sketch of the Arab tribe of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 518—520.
——— their friendship with the Joasmees, 518.
——— their Chief Abdoolla bin Rashid in the war between the Beni Yas and the Wahabees remained neutral, 519.
——— Abdoollah bin Rashid signed the agreement of perpetual peace, 520.
——— description of, 542.
Analysis of correspondence on Nerbudda and its coal beds, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 26—37.
Ananas fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 92.
Andaman, an account of the Great, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 43.
——— every part covered with wood, ib.
——— the natives live upon fish which they shoot with arrows, ib.
——— the inhabitants are of the African race, 44.
——— crews of many vessels shipwrecked in the island cut off by the natives, 44.
——— the only weapons of the natives are bows and arrows, 45.
——— no proof that the inhabitants are cannibals, 45.
Angar, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 35.
Angool Rajah in tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 66, 85.
Anicuts, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 43.
——— across the Adyar, plan and estimate for, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 81.
——— across the Cortelliaur river, estimate and plan of, 104.
——— across the Cortelliaur, estimate and report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 99.
——— across the supplying channel of the Tripasore &c. tanks, estimate and plan for, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 106.
Anicuts, across the Coorim river, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 110.
——— across the Polaree channel, 111.
——— across the Coleroon, Colonel Sim on, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 124.
——— across the Huggry report and estimate for, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 30, 43.
——— across the Huggry, Mad. Rec. No. x., 47.
——— statement shewing the results up to 1854, obtained from the Cheyaur, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 152.
——— revenue of the villages under the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 102.
——— average rates paid on the works of the Cheyaur, 103.
——— progress report for 1852 of the Cheyaur, 83.
——— statement of ayacut and cultivation for a series of years under the tanks affected by the Cheyaur, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 156.
——— Kistnah, report and expenditure in 1853, 60.
——— across the Toombudra, Mad. Rec. No. x., 45.
——— across the Pennar, 47.
——— across the Chittravutty, 49.
——— across the Vungapair, 49.
——— across the Kooshavutty, 49.
——— the number of anicuts in the Bellary district and the derivable revenue in 1852, 53, 54.
——— notice of the Varapolliem, 139.
——— meaning of the term, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 15.
——— the object of an, 15.
——— where generally useful, 16.
Animals wild in Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 55.

Anliaur river, Mad.Rec. No. x., 143.
Annexation how it pays, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 5.
Anoo and Kooasur plantations, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 214.
Antiquities of the Colaba Agency, description and sketches of, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 110.
——— conservation of, 56.
——— of Kolhapoor report on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 314.
——— of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 24, 25.
Appeals interlocutory condemned, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 24.
——— should be limited, 19.
——— none whatever at Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii. 16.
Aqueducts and cost of pumping by steam power, Bom. Rec. No. xxii., 56.
——— in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 291.
Arabia, maritime with opposite coasts of Persia and Africa, map of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., in cover.
Arab tribes of the Persian Gulf, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 55, 56.
——— the rise of the Wahabee power, 57.
——— the state of Muscat, 59.
——— their ancient commercial pursuits, 60.
——— policy of the British Government towards, 62—74.
——— report on the Muscat Arabs, Joasmees, Uttoobees, Wahabees and Oman, 56.
——— no security in the most solemn engagements with the Chiefs, 62.
——— expedition of Sir William Grant Keir for the suppression of piracy, 63.
——— maritime truce in 1843 for two years, 71.
Arab tribes, their treaties with the British, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 75—88.
——— agreement with East India Company in 1806, 75.
——— translation of general treaty in 1820, 76.
——— translation of preliminary treaty with Sultan bin Suggur, 80.
——— of the Persian Gulf, their treaties with the British, 75—88.
——— translation of preliminary treaty with the Chief of Hatt and Faleia, 81.
——— translation of preliminary treaty with Shaikh of Debaye, 82.
——— preliminary treaties with Shaikhs of Bahrein, 84.
——— preliminary treaty with Shaikh of Aboothabee, 83.
——— treaty between British Government and Shaikh of Bahrein, (1824,)—85.
——— terms of maritime truce for ten years from 1843 with the, 86.
——— perpetual treaty of peace on the 4th of May 1853, 88.
——— report on their resources and localities, 92—119.
——— general description of, 92.
——— description of the Arabian coast, 95—98.
——— fortifications on the Arabian coast, 99.
——— piratical ports of Arabian coast, 99.
——— maritime resources of the piratical ports, 100.
——— population and Chiefs, 101.
——— Joasmees, 58, 102, 60.
——— Aboothabee Beniyas and Debaye, 103.
——— Ejman and Amulgavine, 104.
——— the Uttoobee, 140, 362.
——— localities of the tribes on the Persian Gulf, 104.

Arab tribes, of the Persian Gulf Bahrein, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 104.
——— Biddah, Wukra, and Adeed, 108.
——— Grane or Koweit, 109.
——— Pheleechi and Kateef, 110.
——— Sohar and Ojair, 111.
——— genealogical table of the Al Khaleefa ruling family of Bahrein, 104.
——— Lieutenant Jopp's route in November, 1841, from Ojair to Hoofoof, 111.
——— description of Hoofoof, 113.
——— route from Hoofoof to Kateef, 114.
——— Captain Hamerton's route from Shargah to Brymee in Jany., 1840, 116.
——— Brymee description of, 116.
——— route from Brymee to Sohar, (1844), 118.
——— chronological table of events connected with the, 121—165.
——— date of their ascendancy in the Persian Gulf, 168.
——— wars between the Arabs and Murathas, 169.
——— their loss of Bahrein in the reign of Nadir Shah, 169.
——— of Oman, 240.
——— maritime states of the, (1854), 292.
——— territorial possessions of maritime tribes, 292.
——— the character of the coast of Arabia, 292.
——— the resources of the maritime tribes, 292.
——— their language, religion, government, education, moral sense, diseases, (1854), 297.
——— historical sketch of the Joasmee Arabs 1747—1853, 300—359.
——— ib. of the Uttoobee tribe, 1716—1853, 362—425.
Arab, ib. from 1716—1853 of the Beniyas, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv. 462—496.
——— ib. from 1795 to 1853 of the Wahabee tribe, 428—460.
——— ib. from 1834—'53 of the Boo Felasee tribe, 498—507.
——— ib. from 1820 to 1853 of the Ejman, 510—515.
——— historical sketch of the Amulgavine tribe from 1844—1853, 518—520.
——— literature, its study by Mahomedans, Ben. Rec. No. xxiv., 10.
——— coast without the Persian Gulf, 618.
——— currents along the coast of Arabia, 622.
——— coast of Batinah, 623.
——— chiefs, the agreement of the British Government between the years 1838—1847, for the suppression of the slave trade in the Persian Gulf with the, 668—682.
Arbitration on value of land for Railway, why objectionable, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 14.
——— private its use and abuse, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 76—77.
Arboriculture in the Punjab, 1854, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 185.
——— Agri-horticultural Society of the Punjab, report on their proceedings for 1854, with reference to, 192.
——— in the Punjab, 1855, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xviii., 106.
Arcot to Mysore Frontier, report dated 1855 on road from, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 19.
——— north, fibres of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 38—41.
——— north, report on the Yeomiahs of, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 31.
——— north, estimate of the public works of 1854-55 for, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii. 5—8.

Arcot, north, report on progress of public works for, 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 90, 118, 186.
——— north, statement of the traffic, Madras Railway Report App. K—O. xxviii.—xl.
——— south, fibres of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 42, 44.
——— south estimate of the public works of, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 19, 24.
——— progress report for, 1854-55 of the public works, 94, 98, 122—128, 186.
——— south, papers relating to the revision of the settlement in, Mad. Rec. No. xxii., passim.
——— report of the Collector dated 1853 on the assessment of, 1—27.
——— rates of its assessment as compared with other provinces, 13—17.
——— assessment of Nunjah lands, 18.
——— ib. of Poonjah lands, 21.
——— ib. of Totacal lands, 24.
——— statement shewing the two crop Nunjah land in, 28.
——— the classes or Tarums into which they fall, the 2nd crop assessment being taken away, 30.
——— statement of 2nd crop Poonjah lands, 33.
——— the classes into which they fall the 2nd crop assessment being taken away, 34.
——— statement of the Tarumwar or Ayacut of the Nunjah land with the cultivation and waste for seventeen years, 37, 38.
——— ib. ib. of the Poonjah land, 41, 42.
——— ib. ib. of the garden lands, 45, 46.
——— south, statement shewing the estimated grain produce with regard to the basis of the settlement, 51.
Arcot, south, statement of Nunjah and Poonjah waste in, Mad. Rec. No. xxii., 53.
——— statement of the expenses of cultivation of a ryot paying to Govt. 100 Rs., 54.
——— extract from the proceedings of the Board of Revenue, dated April 1854 with regard to the revision of the settlement, 56—66.
——— nature of the revision deemed necessary by the Collector, 61.
——— the Board on Nunjah lands, 61.
——— the Board on Poonjah lands, 62.
——— ib. on Totacal lands, 63.
——— minutes of consultation of the Government, 26th June 1854, with the Board's proceedings, 66.
——— ib. dated 17th July, 1854, on same subject, 78.
——— ib. dated 4th August, 1854, on these proceedings, 83.
——— the results up to 1855, of the reduction of the settlement in, 87.
——— vernacular school report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 17.
Area of the British possessions of the Punjab, (1855) In. Rec. For. Dept., No. xi., 15.
——— of the Punjab before 1846, in 1846, in 1849, 15.
——— of the independent states within the Punjab territories by the statistical returns of 1855, 27.
——— of the Punjab by ib., 31.
——— of Mysore, 90.
——— of the districts of the N. W. Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 168.
Arjoon Khan, account of, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 8.
Arracan mountains, report on the, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xv., 38.

Arsenic in the Benares division for unlawful purposes, report on the importation of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., vol. iii., 275.
——— the opinion of the Medical Board on the importation of, 279.
——— how used by the natives, 280.
——— the best way to destroy arsenic, 283.
Arsenite of Potash how used, Mad. Rail. Rep. for 1853, 204, 205.
Arthur Sir George, his Draft Municipal Act for Bombay in 1849, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 26.
——— his opinion on Municipalities, 29.
Artillery Punjab, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 38.
Ashtagram Division, statement of population and collection of revenue in each talook for 1854, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 55.
——— jails and their management in, 85.
——— statement of the taxes reduced and abolished from 1831 to 1852 in, 210—213.
——— abstract of the statement, 214.
——— the Sayer duties under the Rajah, 112.
——— the Sayer duties remitted since assumption, 112, 120—215.
Assee frontier, military report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn., vol. iii. No. iii., 265.
——— cantonment, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 149.
Assafœtida, two sorts of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 133.
Assam, cultivation of tea in, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 34.
——— papers relating to frontier tribes on N. E. border of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 1—168.
——— geography and population of, 1.
Assam, course of Brahmapotra in, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii. 1.
——— ib. of Disang river, 2, 22.
——— ib. of Dikho river, 2.
——— island of Mojauli in, 2.
——— course of Bori Dihing, 2.
——— the Diburu Nala forming W. boundary of the Morans, 2.
——— an account of the Morans, 3.
——— an account of the Miris, 3.
——— tribe of Khamptis, 5, 70.
——— an account of the Simphos, 6, 14.
——— an account of the Kultas or Kolitas, 11.
——— tribes inhabiting the country of the Lama, 12.
——— the Bor Khamptis, 12.
——— the route from Rungpore to Ava, 12.
——— villages of Mishmis in, 16.
——— survey of, 19—138.
——— the Sanpu river, 22.
——— the Buri Dihing river, 25.
——— termination, of valley of, 53.
——— character and habits of Mishmis in, 43, 62.
——— bridges across torrents in, 72, 82, 98, 154.
——— Membu people on borders of, 83—85.
——— habits of the Muluks, a tribe on borders of, 108—113.
——— skilfulness of the chiefs of the Khamptis in working metals, 120.
——— spirit manufactured by the Khamptis, 120.
——— the tea tree of Assam, 121.
——— method of preserving the tea, 121.
——— Phungan Mountain, 123.
——— route from Gowhati to Mursing Gaon, 127.
——— gold washers of, 141.
——— importance of intimate acquaintance with border tribes, 147.

Assam, report on some mines discovered in, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 147.
——— a visit to Mombu in, 151.
Assam, Lower, part of the ancient kingdom of the Koches, Ben. Rec. No. v., 30.
——— Major Jenkin's report on, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 38.
——— ancient revenue system of, 56.
Assamese or Bengali which should be taught in the Assam Schools, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 151—187.
——— common medium of intercourse with mountain tribes round Assam, 154.
——— language essentially the same as Bengali, 155, 177.
——— and Bengali languages, a letter by Mr. N. Brown on the, 160.
——— ib., by various American Missionaries, 160—168.
——— reasons of its resemblance to Bengali, 171.
——— reply of Mr. Robinson to letters by various Missionaries, 176.
——— comparison of the written language with Bengali, 180, 184.
Assaults, petty, not so common in India as in England, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 39.
——— statistics of, 39.
Assessment, chowkedaree, in the city of Bareilly, revision of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 1.
——— in each Mohullah of the city a punchayet should be appointed for determining the assessment of that Mohullah, 1.
——— the revised assessment works well, 2.
——— report on the revised assessment by the Magistrate, 2.
——— establishment before the revision and the one proposed, 7.
——— statement shewing the sum realised by settlement and disbursed from 1817 to 1843, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 8.
Assessment, chowkedaree, in Shahjehanpore, 10.
——— necessity in this town for its revision, 10.
——— petitions praying for exemption, 11.
——— petitions praying for reduction, 11.
——— petitions praying for information regarding, 11.
——— total revision at Shahjehanpore, 12.
——— statement shewing the number of houses in Shahjehanpore exempted and assessed prior to the revision of the, 13.
——— of the Mullicks, statement shewing the alteration made in 1849 in the, 13.
——— ib., in 1850, 14.
——— observations on these statements, 15.
——— statement shewing the result of different rates held at Shahjehanpore, 15.
——— financial statement of the, 16.
——— of Pergunnah Kumaul and rates of Khadiz and Bangur, 107, 125.
——— of the Omercote and Narra districts in Sind, official correspondence on, Bom. Rec. No. xxi. passim.
——— under native governments, objectionable nature of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 2.
——— under the Hindoos not so objectionable as that under the Mussulmans, 3.
——— its great object under a ryotwary system, 3.
——— the most natural foundation for a land, 4.
——— on the basis of past collections, fallacious, 5.

Assessment system for dry lands in the Madras Presey., Mad. Rec. No. viii., 7.
——— system for wet lands in the Madras Presey., 14, 26, 63.
——— in Kurnool, its amount in ———, 15.
——— reference must be had to the situation of a field in fixing its, 21.
——— of Rutnapilly by Mr. W. Bayley in 1843, 48, 64.
——— of Gayopilly by ib. ib., 49.
——— of Boinpilly by ib. ib., 47.
——— of Cherculpaud by ib. ib., 46, 63.
——— of Calgotla by ib. ib., 45.
——— of Poolgoony by ib. ib., 42.
——— instructions for the assessors of wet lands in Madras Presey., 60.
——— of first class wet land in the Talook of Coilgoontla, Cuddapah District, 66.
——— in South Arcot, papers relating to its revision, Mad. Rec. No. xxii.,—passim.
——— report by the Collector of South Arcot dated 17th Dec. 1853, 1—27.
——— rates of South Arcot as compared with other provinces, 13—17.
——— unsatisfactory nature of the Hooloos, 1—17.
——— remedial measures for the Hooloos, 17—27.
——— of Nunjah lands in South Arcot, 18.
——— of Poonjah lands in, ib. 21.
——— of Totacal lands in, ib. 24.
——— statement shewing the two crop Nunjah land in South Arcot, 28.
——— the classes or Tarums into which the two crop Nunjah lands fall, the second crop assessment being taken away, 30.
Assessment statement of second crop Poonjah lands in South Arcot, Mad. Rec. No. xxii., 33.
——— the classes into which the second crop Poonjah lands fall, the second crop assessment being taken away, 34.
——— statement of the Tarumwar Ayacut of the Nunjah land with the cultivation and waste for seventeen years, 37, 38.
——— ib. ib. of the Poonjah lands, 41, 42.
——— ib. ib. of the garden lands, 45, 46.
——— statement shewing the estimated grain produce with reference to basis of the, 51.
——— of Nunjah and Poonjah waste in South Arcot, 53.
——— statement of the expenses of a ryot paying to Govt. Rs. 100, 54.
——— extract from the proceedings, dated April 1854 of the Board of Revenue with regard to the revision of the, 56—66.
——— nature of the revision which Collector deems necessary, 61.
——— the Board on Poonjah lands, 62.
——— ib. Totacal, 63.
——— ib. Nunjah, 61.
——— minutes of consultation, dated 26th of June 1854 on the Board's proceedings, 66.
——— proceedings of the Board of Revenue, dated 17th July, 1854, 78.
——— minutes of consultation on the proceedings of the Board, dated 4th August, 1854, 83.
——— notes on the result of the reduction of the assessment in South Arcot, April, 1855, 87.
——— in the Punjab, prevailing

rates in 1855, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xviii., 25.
Assessment in Punjab, reasons for reduced, 27.
——— of Hazara, Peshawur, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 84, 85.
——— of Dera Ismael Khan, 85.
——— of district of Mooltan, 91.
——— of district of Khangurh and Leia, 91.
——— of district of Dera Ghazee Khan, 92.
——— general reduction in the Punjab of, 93, 94.
——— reduction in the Baree and Rechnab Doabs of, 83.
——— proceedings connected with the, 104, 105.
——— of Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 9.
——— on Foras lands, Bom. Rec. No. iii., 37.
——— excessive, one cause of insurrection in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 13.
——— in Cuttack, history of, 14.
——— rate in mehals resumed for railway, Ben. Rec. No. iv. — App. E.
——— in 1822 of Rajpeepla, Bom. Govt. Rec. No. xxiii., 12.
——— in 1822 of Nandod pergunnah, 533, 556.
——— of Jugreea pergunnah, 556.
——— of Jubboogaum pergunnah, 539, 556.
——— of Ruttonpoor pergunnah, 539, 556.
——— of Gowalee pergunnah, 538, 556.
——— in Rajpeepla how fixed, 535.
——— of Ponota pergunnah, 536.
——— in 1822 of Bhalode pergunnah, 537, 556.
——— of Gora pergunnah, 540, 556.
——— of Curreswer pergunnah, 540, 556.
Assessment of Khuntal pergunnah, Bom. Govt. Rec. No. xxiii., 540.
——— of the hill pergunnahs of Rajpeepla, 542, 553.
——— of Chotuck villages, 542, 554.
——— of Khanage Teragat land, 542.
——— of Government land in Rajpeepla, 543.
——— in the Colaba Agency, modes and rates of, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 14.
——— in Sind, official correspondence relative to the introduction of a survey for an, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., passim.
——— in Sind, memo. of rules for the, 18.
——— exemptions from assessment, 18.
——— wheel assessment, 19.
——— of the Shikarpore Collectorate report, dated the 26th October, 1854, 45.
——— of Sind, report by Lieutenant Perry on the, Sept. 20, 1854, 56.
——— policy of a very light, 62.
——— of Shikarpore, report by Lieutenant Wallace upon the, 111—120.
——— of Larkhana, report by Lieutenant St. Clair on the, 120—123.
——— report by Mr. A. Young, Deputy Collector of Sind upon the, 125—143.
——— report by the Commissioner of Sind, on arrangements for revision of, 144.
——— its modes and rate in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 69—73.
Assessed towns in the Zillah of Shahjehanpore report on self, N. W. P. Rec. vol. 1, 17.
Asylum at Madras, report for 1853, on the Male, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 7.

Asylum ib. for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 7.
——— report for 1853 on the Female, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 8.
——— ib. for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 8.
Atchamapett height above the Sea, Mad. Rail. Rep. for 1853, 18.
Attaran River, Dr. Wallich on, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 68.
Attelee channel, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 38.
Auckland Lord, on Malabar Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 213.
Aul estate in Cuttack, management of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 32.
——— Rajah in Cuttack, dissolute character of, 32.
Autgur, Rajah of, 80.
Authee Naur, method of preparing its fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 63.
Autmullick, Rajah of, 88.
Ava route to Rungpoor, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 12.
Awara fort, description of the, Bom. Rec. No. x., 35.
Azimghur, report for 1851 on the roads in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., 307.
——— report dated 1857, by Mr. Thomson on the district of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xiv., 123.
——— situation of the district, 123.
——— size and resources of the several Pergunnah Divisions of, 124.
——— table shewing the extent of the several fiscal divisions of the, 126.
——— table shewing the extent of the several police divisions of the, 127.
——— table shewing the strength in 1857, and charge of the local establishment on the Jumma of, 128.
——— natural products of, 128.
Azimghur the sugar of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xiv., 128.
——— the opium of, 130.
——— the manufactures of, 130.
——— the exports and imports of, 131.
——— the character of the inhabitants and the number of schools, 132.
——— the nature of the landed tenures in, 135—166.
——— number of looms and statement of cloth manufactured in 1836, App. B.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in the district of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xxiv., 227.

B

Backersal Nuddy, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. i., 97.
Badersaie Iron mines, report on, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 70.
Badurwa, its towns and villages, their owners and revenues, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 81.
Bagahee Mowzah, Pergunnah Terohan, history of settlement in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 163.
Bahadoor Kheyl fort, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 148.
——— ib., In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 42.
Bahooda Bridge, report on progress of, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vii., 11.
Bahrein island, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 22, 104.
——— notice (1854) of, 289.
——— genealogical table of the ruling family at, 104.
——— chief articles of export, 105.
——— revenue realized by the late plantations, 105.
——— the imports, 105.
——— the towns, 105.

Bahrein island, the climate, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 106.
——— the power of the chief, 106.
——— its decrease in importance and population, 106.
——— its weakness as a naval Port, 107.
——— taken from the Arabs by the Governor of Fars in the reign of Nadir Shah, 169.
——— name of Chief in 1854 with the principal persons of his Court, 290.
——— whether tributary, 291.
——— boundaries, annual revenue, nature of the soil, irrigation, natural and industrial resources, 291.
——— means of communication, climate, diseases, 291.
——— average range of thermometer, estimate of population, 292.
——— its trade, 568.
——— shoals forming its harbour, 569.
——— general directions for entering the N. W. Port of, 570.
Bajour, survey of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 482.
Baker, Major, his plan for treating Damooda embankments, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 48.
——— on discharge of Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 85.
Bakrapett, height above the sea, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853,—18.
Balapilly, height above the sea, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 18.
Balasinor, sketch of, in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 11.
——— why transferred to Rewa Kanta, 11.
——— boundaries and reigning family, 11.
——— principal routes in, 12.
——— the chief in 1854, his revenue and tribute, 12.
——— notes on, 19—20.
——— proceedings connected with the claim of its Babee to exercise sovereignty over the Satoomba Talooka, 225.
Balasinor, minute of the Government on the case, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 227, 233.
——— arguments upon the case, 230.
——— correspondence upon ib., 243.
——— collections paid by Satoomba to Balasinor, 249.
——— fine levied by Satoomba upon its ryots, 250, 251.
——— replies of Desaee Powboodas Kewuljee of Veerpoor to certain questions, 254.
——— letter from its Babee to Government, 257.
——— correspondence relative thereto, 258.
——— extract from despatch of the Hon'ble Court of Directors, (1846), 259.
Balda Pardee, account of, Bombay Rec. No. ii., 15.
Balliaghatta and Circular Canals notes on, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 3.
——— great evils of these canals, 3.
——— how these evils are to be remedied, 4.
——— estimate for alterations, 5.
——— and Circular Canals, notes by Colonel Goodwin, 13th Oct. 1855, 9.
——— evils of these canals, 10.
——— canal Mr. Rose's report, 7th Oct. 1852, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 19—29.
——— traffic on, 20.
——— main obstructions on, 22.
——— proposal for opening new line of canal, 23.
——— arguments for a new line of canal, 26.
——— estimate for ib., 27.
——— gross collections from 1846 to 1852, 31.
——— rules for their better conservancy, 39.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Balliaghatta report of committee upon best site for opening outlet of new canal into the Hooghly—Ben. Rec. No. xix., 50.
Bamboo trees, value of, Ben. Rec. No. iv., App. I.
Bamboos large, on Attaran River, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 73.
———in Pegu, Dr. Wallich on, 78.
Bamra, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 13.
Bandhals, for improvement of river navigation, their effect, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 27.
Banda fort, description of, Bom. Rec. No. x., 35.
——— division of the Sawunt Waree State, its census, 74.
——— report dated 1846 on the stone quarries in the district of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 196.
——— register of stone quarries in the district of, 191.
——— register of iron mines in the district of, 193.
——— number of suicides and accidental deaths from 1851 to 54 in the district of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii. vol. iii., 531—534.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xxiv., 223.
Bangalore, height above the level of the sea, Rept. Mad. Rail. Dept. for 1853, 231.
——— statement of the taxes abolished and reduced from 1831 to 1852, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 120—213.
——— abstract of the above, 214.
——— its population in 1852, 52, 62.
——— division, statement of each talook with population and revenue of 1853, 54.
——— division, jails and their management in the, 83.
——— nature of the Sayer duties under the Rajah, 115, 116.
Bangalore Sayer duties remitted since its assumption, In. Rec. No. xi., 116, 120—215.
Bangur lands in Kurnaul, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 114.
——— streams and irrigation of, 114.
——— remarkable tradition in the, 114.
——— slope of the country, 115.
——— rice cultivation, 115.
——— and Khadir land, population of, 115.
——— the villages of, 115.
——— the villages how inhabited, 116.
——— holdings of the three castes, 116.
——— education in the, 117.
——— marts and trade in the, 117.
——— prices, 117.
——— religious shrines and festivals, 117.
——— rates of assessment of, 125.
Banking in the Kolhapoor state, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 272.
——— capital in the Kolhapoor state employed in, 278.
Banking operations in the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 99.
Banki, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 79.
Banpore Khonds in Kuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 45.
——— states, professional thieves of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 62—68.
——— translation of the Khureeta of the Rajah's upon the professional thieves, 67.
Bansda estate, sketch of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 39.
——— notes dated 1854 on, 40.
——— name, title, age, residence and tribute of chief, 40.
——— revenue, boundaries, area, soil, 40.
——— resources, climate, population, religion, castes, language, administration, diseases, &c., 41.

GSL

Banslee river, the difficulty it presents to E. I. Railway, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. i, 99.
Barabadowtee of Mysore, their offices and duties, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 91—93.
Baraset dacoity returns (1854,) Ben. Rec. No. xxi. 4 App., 2.
——— gangs of dacoits in, 7.
——— dacoities committed between 1852 and '55, App. A No. 1.
——— dacoities committed between 1851—'54, App. A No. 2.
Baree Doab Canal, reasons for the project, preliminary enquiries, projects sanctioned, surveys and levels, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 34, 134, 135.
——— and Rechna Doabs reduction of the assessment in, 83.
——— Doab Canal, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 174—181.
——— channel excavation, 175.
——— head works of the, 175.
——— hill torrent works, 176.
——— cutting through the spur of a hill, 176.
——— masonry falls, boulder rapids, 177.
——— escapes, ib.
——— bridges, ib.
——— road connected with the canal, ib.
——— tree plantations on the banks of the canal, station houses, ib.
——— implements, machinery, watershed and material, 178.
——— compensation to land owners, 178.
——— total expenditure, 179.
——— report for 1856 on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xviii., 60.
Baree Gorah, vessels annually visiting, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 456.
Bareilly, chowkeedaree assessment in the city of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 1.
Bareilly, a punchayet for the assessment should be appointed for each mohullah, 1.
——— revised assessment works well, 2.
——— report on revision of assessment by Magistrate of Bareilly, 3.
——— committee convened for the purpose of a revision of the assessment and chowkeedaree system at, 3.
——— division of the town, 4.
——— increase of tax after new assessment at, 4.
——— rate of import at, 4.
——— state before the revision of the assessment of the Chowkeedaree and Punchayet systems at, 3, 5.
——— statement of sums realised and disbursed on account of the chowkedaree tax at, 8.
——— statement shewing the revised account of the chowkeedaree tax, with the houses &c. of, 9.
——— zillah, administration of the revenue of, 74.
——— prices in, 74.
——— rate of discount on old Furruckabad and Bareilly rupees, 74.
——— export and import of agricultural produce, 74.
——— estimated agricultural produce how disposed of, 74.
——— expenses of cartage, importance of good roads, 74.
——— expenses of water carriage, 75.
——— no trade below Benares, exceptions, 75.
——— largest imports of, 75.
——— mode adopted for paying the kists, during a low state of the market, 75.

GSL

Bareilly, zillah, influence of improved means of communications, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 75.
——— results of the year, 1842-43, 76.
——— data for the opinion that the prosperity of Bareilly is on the advance, 76.
——— data shewing the increase in value of landed property, 76.
——— report on the branch dispensaries in the district of, 197.
——— press report for 1850, 51, 52, N. W. P. Rec. No. xvi., 272, 288, 298.
——— native presses report on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 397.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in Zillah, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 215.
——— estimate of the amount of traffic which may be taken up by a railway from Meerut viâ Moradabad to, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 24.
——— exports from, 24.
——— imports from the westward to, 24.
——— report by Mr. C. J. Wingfield, on the traffic and produce, 67.
——— report of Captain Jones on the improvement of the irrigation of the turrai lands in Zillah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 20.
——— map of pergunnahs Gudderpoor, Rooderpoor, Kilpooree, Richa and Chowmela, 20.
Baria, sketch of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 5.
——— its boundaries and chiefs, 5.
——— first connection with British Government, 6.
——— tribute payable by the state, 6.
——— the habits of the Naikras, 6.
——— the revenue, 7.
Baria amount of force maintained, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 7.
——— principal routes and produce, 7.
——— its chief in 1854, 7.
——— notes on, 17.
——— towns and villages, their owners and revenues, 60—68.
——— historical sketch (1820) of, 115—123.
——— its chiefs and their resources, 117.
——— value of land produce, 121.
——— revenues of the state, 121.
——— debts of the state, 123.
——— incursions of the Mahrattas, 119.
——— historical sketch of, (1826) 125.
——— letter from the Resident at Baroda submitting the above sketch, 127.
——— the sketch divided into two parts, 130.
——— notice of the Rajah, (1826) 131.
——— the Karbaree, (1826) 131.
——— resources and expenses, 132.
——— receipts and disbursements, (1825-26) 133.
——— connection with British Govt., 135.
——— relation with Scindia's Government, 136.
——— chiefs of the Naikra tribes, 138.
——— arrangements made with the guaranteed creditors, 141.
——— establishment of a Government Potdaree, 142.
——— terms of Potdaree agreement, 143.
——— descent of the reigning family, 145.
——— derivation of the name Baria, 148.
——— tradition connected with name Deoghur, 148.
——— division into districts, 151.

Baria population and climate, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 152.
——— principal rivers, 152.
——— forests and forest trees, 153.
——— the towns, 155.
——— the resources, 155, 176, 178.
——— Ghorea Veera collection, 156.
——— Jumna, 156.
——— Chouth, 156.
——— exports and imports, 157.
——— the process of making catechu, 154.
——— its capital, 155.
——— correspondence relating to the agreement between the British Govt., and the Rajah of, (1826) 165.
——— the resources and disbursements for 1825,1826, 168.
——— abstract of statement, 170.
——— the principal Mehwasee villages, 172.
——— proposed Potdaree contract, 180.
——— correspondence on Potdaree contract, 180.
——— despatch from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors dated 1830, 189.
Bariz, its increase in the Nellore division in 1852 from works of irrigation, Mad. Rec. No. x., 37.
Baroda, geological and descriptive notes upon the ground about the camp at, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 95.
——— agreement entered into by its people with Rajpeepla chiefs, 600.
——— treaty entered into with Rajah of Rajpeepla, 627.
Barometrical observations in Orissa, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 189.
Barookote in Hazara, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 41.
Baroz trees described—Bom. No. xvii., 126.
Barracks cantonment abandoned, 31.
——— for European troops in the Punjab, report dated 1856 on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xviii., 63.
Barumba, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 79.
Basket makers of Kolhapore, value of dead stock requisite for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 231.
——— manufacture in Kolhapore, 231.
Bassadore, description of plan and navigation, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 602.
——— report on, 1822, 49.
——— account of, 37.
——— map of the roads, 48.
Bassia, an intoxicating liquor made from, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 142.
Batinah district, some account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 9.
Battellahs described, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 1.
Batteries Light Field, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 39.
Baulong Forests, report upon, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ix., 96.
Bays of Bengal, journal of a voyage for ascertaining the set and velocity of the currents in the, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 31.
Bazee Tusma, see Tusma Bazee.
Bazotees report on the, Sel. Cor. Punjab Adm. vol. iii. No. iii., 243.
Beansee mountain iron ore, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. viii., 25.
Beas to Phillour report on road from, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vii., 29.
Beas to Lahore vide road from Lahore to Beas.
Bedees, origin of infanticide amongst the, Sel. from Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., 406.

Bedees, ceremony attending the deliverance of a Bedee woman, Sel. Cor. Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., 409.
——— report on the Bhoonjaees, 487.
Beebeepore mowzah, proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 85.
Beehunpore, proprietary rights in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 92.
Beejanuggur lake, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 422.
Beejapore, progress of survey at, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 28.
——— discovery of clay iron ore at, 4, 12, 15, 18.
——— limestone obtainable near, 12.
——— general summary of the survey of iron deposits at, 33.
Beerbhoom, iron and coal in, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
Beerpore, proprietary rights in the mowzah of, 106.
Beesulpore dispensary, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 198.
Beezund Khail tribe, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xii., 95.
Behar, history of education in, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 208.
——— private instruction in, 208.
——— causes of prosperity of English schools in, 209.
——— total instruction in, 209.
——— feelings on education of people in, 213.
——— sale of books in, 220.
——— model schools not established in, 221.
——— newspapers in, 221.
——— Kooch, Major F. Jenkins on, Ben. Rec. No. v., 19.
Behut Oomree see Oomree Behut, [see also Kooch Behar.]
Bejouragurd, iron mine, report on, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xviii., 71.
Bel trees, value of produce, Ben. Rec. No. iv., App. F.
Bela Tal lake, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix. vol., 417.
Belar copper mine, report on, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xviii., 64.
——— ib., In. Rec. Home Dept. No. viii., 9.
Belgaum police, memo. on the, Bom. Rec. vol. ii., 38.
——— memo. on the municipal history of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 19.
Beling Forest, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ix., 96.
Bellary, dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 24.
——— report on the swinging festival and walking through fire in, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 17, 35.
——— plan and section of a main sluice in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 216.
——— vaccination reports for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 17.
——— report on provincial school for 1854-55 of, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 14.
——— report of Head Master for 1854-55, App. F., cxxi.
——— statement of studies, cxxiii.
——— local visitors and establishment as on April 1855, cxxiv.
——— statement of number, caste, &c. of the students, cxxv.
——— abstract of receipts and disbursements, cxxvi.
——— report of the Collector in 1823 on the schools in, Mad. Rec. No. ii., App. D. xiii.
——— report upon the principal works instituted or sanctioned during 1852 in the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 38.
——— irrigation in 1852 and the derivable revenue in the district, 52.
——— revenue derived from tanks, 58, 64, 69.
——— ib. from wells, 53.

GSL

Bellary district, number of anicuts, tanks and wells in the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 54.
——— special wants of the district in 1852, 63.
——— manufacture of earth salt in, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 91.
——— plan of salt pans in, 92.
——— analysis by Professor Mayer of the earth salt in, 93.
——— report and estimate for 1855-56 for the anicut across the Huggry in, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 30, 43.
——— report for 1854 on the roads in, Mad. Rec. No. v., 16.
——— ib. for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 16, 97.
——— district report for 1851 on the important public works of the, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 15.
——— public works progress, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 7, 77.
——— report on the fibres of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 22.
——— report on traffic of, Mad. Rep. on Rail. to Wallajahnuggur 2nd Part, 1—6.
——— and Kurnool estimate for public works of 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 15.
——— progress reports 1854-55 of public works in, 92, 114, 180, 186.
Bellasis on S. Dist. Surat Collectorate, Bom. Rec. No. ii., passim.
Belooch race, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 218.
Belooch and Pathan tribes, report upon British connection with the, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xii., 35.
Benares native presses, report for 1850-51-52, N. W. P. Rec. No. xvi., 271, 285, 298.
——— report on native presses at, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 398.
Benares division, report dated 1854 upon the importation of arsenic for unlawful purposes into the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xxv., 275.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. iii. Part xxiv., 185, 225.
Bendacoi fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 31.
Bengal Lower, expenditure and notice of principal works carried on during 1854-55 in, In. Rec. D. P. W. No. xiii., 12.
——— names of officers who have distinguished themselves, 14.
——— financial results of Calcutta Canals, 30.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works in, 44.
——— proper, report of East Indian Railway during 1854-55, 34.
——— report on the South-West Frontier, Ben. Rec. No. xx., passim.
——— late changes in Government of, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 11.
——— Nuwab Nazim of, his punishment, 14.
——— Presidency College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., passim.
——— papers on the proposed railway in, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. i., passim.
(For full information, see Railway Bombay,)
——— report on the south-west Frontier comprising Manbhoom, Chota Nagpore, subdivision of Kornda, Hazareebagh, Sumbulpore and South-West frontier agency, Ben. Rec. No. xx., passim.
Bengali or Assamese, which should be bought in the Assam Schools, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 155—187.

Bengali same as Assamese, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 155.
——— introduction of Sanscrit in, 155.
——— and Assamese, letter on by Mr. N. Brown, 166.
——— letters on by various American Missionaries, 160—168.
——— reasons for its resemblance to Assamese, 171.
——— is identically one with Assamese, 176.
——— reply of Mr. Robinson to American Missionaries, 176.
——— comparison of written language with Assamese, 180, 184.
——— names and writngs of authors in, 85—145.
——— newspapers and periodicals, 145—148.
Beni Gafree see Ghafiri.
Beniyas, account of the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 16.
——— tribe of Arabs, chronological table of events from 1793 to 1843 connected with the, 159—164.
——— an Arab tribe, their history from 1761 to 1853, 462—496.
——— situation of Aboothabee, 462.
——— the number of inhabitants, 462.
——— their resources, 462.
——— the tribes which compose the, 462.
——— their original seat, 462.
——— their first establishment, 463.
——— they become separated into two divisions, 464.
——— their estrangement from the Jooasmees, 464.
——— attack upon and plunder of Aboothabee, 465.
——— their wars with the Jooasmees, 465—469.
Beniyas, death of their chief Shaikh Tahwoon, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 470.
——— they conspire against Shaikh Khaleefa.
——— defeat of the Jooasmees, 472.
——— their piracies upon British ships, 474.
——— an action with pirates, 474.
——— demands made by the British upon Aboothabee, 476.
——— the chiefs of their piratical fleet are delivered over to the British, 477.
——— they war with the Nazere tribe, 481.
——— their treaty with Jooasmees, 485.
——— the character of Shaikh Khaleefa in Shakboot, 487.
——— his death, 488.
——— their expulsion of the Wahabee Lieutenant from the Brymee territories, 489.
——— they violate the maritime truce, 494, 495.
——— British cruisers sent to demand reparation, 494, 495.
——— they subscribe to the new treaty of peace drawn up in 1853, 496.
Beni Boo Ali tribe, disastrous expedition against the, 188.
——— despatch and success of a second expedition, 189.
——— plunder of the *Oscar* by the, 198.
Berar, why ceded to British, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 7.
——— administrative progress in, 10.
Berana, iron stone found at, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 41.
Berkely, Mr., report on Nerbudda Valley, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 119.
Betel nut of Nuggur, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 50.
——— revenue derived from during 1831, 60.

GSL

Beypoor, Mad. Rail. Dept. report for 1853, 29.
Bhabur, report on its chiefs, extent, boundaries, features, productions, climate, resources and police, submitted to Govt. 1853, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 47, 48, 81, 82.
——— pergunnah report submitted to Govt. in 1854, 114.
——— reputed unhealthiness of, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 7.
——— longitudinal section shewing iron deposit at, Frontispiece.
——— section shewing position of iron deposits at, ib.
——— Mr. Sowerby's report on iron deposits at, 1, 7.
——— mines how to be connected with those of Agur, 2, 9.
——— general summary of the survey of iron deposits of the, 33.
——— general remarks on the iron beds of the, 42.
——— list of specimens of iron ores with remarks, 46, 83.
——— appendix to general summary of the survey of the iron deposits in the, 49.
——— iron fields, number of furnaces that might be judiciously erected at the, 103.
——— iron deposits, report by Colonel Drummond on, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 21.
——— facilities for working the, 23.
——— fuel, fireclay, limestone, loam, and sand, all attainable near the, 23.
——— proposal to establish water power works, 24.
——— experimental works on a small scale, 24.
——— opinions of various Engineers on the works at, 25.
——— effects of search for rich ores along the plains, In. Rec. Supplement to No. xiii., 26.
Bhabur iron mines worked by natives in the hills, 27.
——— analysis of the clay iron ores of, 33.
——— observations on the iron ores of the lower hills of, 44.
——— further analysis of the iron ores by Dr. Macnamara, 63.
——— notes by Lieut. Greathed, 20th October 1855, on the, 66—71.
——— geological formation at, 11.
——— Kumaon, See Kumaon Bhabur.
Bhalode Pergunnah, its settlement in 1822, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 537, 556.
——— its customs, 555.
——— statement of its villages which pay tribute to their Patels and to Government, 562.
——— statement of the quantity of land which belongs to Government, 564.
Bharamarg duty, its nature, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 105.
Bhaubur or forest tract of the North West Provinces, its character, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 21.
Bhaughirutty encroachments of the, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 34.
——— Captain Long on the, 37.
——— new cut from the Ganges into the, 36.
——— changes in the entrance of, 8.
——— sketch map of, 47.
——— Gopeepore shoal, sketch map of, 47.
——— Mr. W. Jackson on navigation of the, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 55.
Bhawulpore, honorable conduct of Indian Government towards, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 12, 13.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · ISSUED BY GSL

Bhawalpore, affairs in 1852 of, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 13.
——— Khan, his services and how rewarded, 13.
——— quarrels of the chiefs of, 14, 15.
——— its area, revenue and population in 1855, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 12, 13.
Bheel Naikras, their habits, Bom Rec. No. xxiii., 6, 98—100.
——— sketch of their chiefs in 1826, 138.
——— chiefs, settlements effected by Mr. J. B. Willoughby in 1823-24 with the, 703, 758.
——— the manner in which the settlements were to be effected, 701.
——— terms proposed to Kooer Wussawa, the freebooter, submitted for approval, 704.
——— remarks upon the above terms, pointing out the difficulties in the way of their acceptance by Kooer Wussawa, 705.
——— the approval of the terms by Government, 706—708.
——— in Rajpeepla, second settlement with Kooer Wussawa, 708.
——— revised terms of the settlement, 709—714.
——— representation of Kooer Wussawa, 714.
——— bond entered into by Kooer Wussawa with the Rajah of Rajpeepla, 715—717.
——— their condition in 1763, 722.
——— the mode of their Government in 1763, 723, 724.
——— the customs levied on the road through Sakhbara, 723.
——— the principal station of the, 723.
——— the re-opening of the road through Sakhbara, 723.
——— their punishment by the Rajah of Rajpeepla, 725.
Bheels, their ancient rights, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 726.
——— may be divided into two classes, 727.
——— method to be adopted in the treatment of either class, 728, 729.
——— why not advisable to demand security from the Bheels of the mountainous districts of Rajpeepla, 730.
——— their future rights, one way in which they should be punished, 731.
——— for their proper subjection, thannahs must be maintained in the Hill Pergunnahs, 733.
——— all their criminals are tried by the Mulk-Seerishta, 734.
——— settlement concluded with their Chief in 1763, 736.
——— how they were formerly taxed, 743.
——— in Rajpeepla, the tyranny of their Chiefs, 752—754.
——— an agreement of Kooer Wussawa renouncing his claim to the Ghoonwalee Koontee, 757.
——— settlements effected with the Bheels in 1823—26, 759—787.
——— tribes of Khandeish, historical sketch accompanied by an outline down to 1843 by Captain D. C. Graham, with continuation to 1855, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 201—252.
——— agencies map of, 201.
——— notice until the commencement of the amelioration system in 1825 of the, 202, 224.
——— their former administration, 204.
——— their habits, 209.
——— their sufferings, 209.
——— Colonel Briggs' plans, 211.
——— division of their lands into three agencies, 213.
——— the conciliation policy with its result, 213, 224.

4781

Bheels, Captain Outram among the, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 215.
——— terms of the amnesty, 218.
——— amount spent in civilizing, 221.
——— present character of the, 222.
——— tribes described, 227.
——— synopsis of the Bheel settlement and of principal events from 1818 to 1855, 229—240.
——— specimen of the secret language of the, 241.
——— register of the disposal of the leaders of the, 243.
——— memo. regarding state of force employed in the Southern agency down to 1843, 244.
——— statement of the advances and balances due in 1843 by the, 245.
——— ib. ib. up to 31st July 1855, 252.
——— levy of Bheel Corps, 214, 224, 244.
——— receive lands, 215.
——— strength of the Khandeish Bheel Corps in 1843, 246.
——— strength of the detachments of the Bheel Corps in 1843, 248.
——— monthly return shewing the actual strength and stations of the Bheel Corps in Feb. 1856, 24
Bheemal tea plantations, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 214.
Bhej Burrar, in zillah Banda, report on the tenures of, 148.
——— peculiarity of tenures in, 148.
——— probable origin of the peculiarity of tenure in, 149.
——— method of distributing the Jumma in, 150—153.
——— perfect putteedaree, imperfect putteedaree and zemindaree are all included in the tenure of, 151.
——— pouth tenure in, 153.
Bhej Burrar, pouth villages in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 153, 246.
——— number of villages which come under the notice of Collector of Banda for revision of settlement, 154.
——— what the settlement officer attempted and what he accomplished in, 154.
——— ib. objections against, 156.
——— ib. objection to abolishing, 157.
——— cultivation in, 150.
Bhekhoopoor, proprietary right in the mowzah of, 92.
Bholan Town, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 315.
Bhoodurgur, description of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 124.
Bhoogtees, report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 44.
——— and Murrees tribes of, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 26.
——— report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 220, 231.
——— the hills inhabited by the, 203.
——— the routes into the hills of the, 210.
——— description of the, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 128.
——— their history, 129.
Bhooj, general remarks upon the Medical topography of, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 227.
——— situation, length and breadth, 229.
——— general appearance, climate, monsoon, diseases, 229, 230.
——— certain noxious stations, 230.
——— its neighbourhood, 231.
——— rivers in the vicinity of, 232.
——— the large tank at, 232.
——— prevailing winds &c., 232, 233.

GSL

Bhooj, routes between various towns, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 235—287.
Bhoonka and Dechouree, iron discovered between, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 18.
——— iron bed discovered between Loha Bhur Bhur and, In. Rec. No. xvii., 3.
Bhooteas of Darjeeling, report on the, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 7.
Bhootea, carriers and traders, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 379.
Bhora Kôt to Pât Kôt, general summary of the survey of iron deposits from, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 33.
——— report on iron found at, 5, 17.
Bhuboctuepoor proprietary right in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 96.
Bhuggur ferruginous bed discovered near the village of, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 3, 11, 18.
Bhur Bhur Loha, see Loha Bhur Bhur.
Bhurtpore tea plantation, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 215.
——— quarries, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 181.
——— quality of the stone, 181.
——— Rajah's tax on quarried stone, 181.
——— stone hewers charge in, 181.
——— trade in stone, 181.
——— measurement of stone to determine weight, 181.
——— uses of stone in, 181.
——— report for 1852 on native press at, N. W. P. Rec. No. xvi., 300.
——— report for 1853 on native presses at, N. W. P. Rec. No. xix., 400.
Bhutteeana, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 137, 188.
Bhygowan, proprietary rights in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 94.
Biddah, an account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 108.
Bijehree, proprietary right in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 94.
Bijnour, exports from, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 24.
——— imports to, 24.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 210.
Bimlipatam river, bridge over the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 3.
——— report for 1851 on the bridge, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 3.
Binora, Nowagurh, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 10.
Bir iron mines, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. No. vi., 6.
Birmdeo Mundee, N. W. P. Rec. Part. xviii., 379.
Biswahdaree tenures in Kurnaul, N. W. P. Rec. vol. 1, 119.
Black Town dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 12.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 11.
——— report of a committee for cleansing the drains of the, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., passim.
——— proceedings of a committee appointed by Govt. in 1851 to examine and report upon Captain Boulderson's plan for cleansing the drains by pumping up sea water, 1—9.
——— classes into which all the drains may be divided, 1.
——— Major Boulderson's plan alone benefits the mains, 2.
——— the defects of the main-sewer, 2.
——— evil would not be remedied by arching over the sewer, 3.

Black Town, cost of Captain Boulderson's scheme, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., 5.
——— suggestions of the committee for the efficient drainage of, 6.
——— memo. of the apparatus required for Captain Boulderson's scheme, 9.
——— letter from Military Board to Govt. on the inefficient drainage of, 10.
——— objects to be kept in view in the drainage of the, 11, 12.
——— remarks upon the project of Major Cotton for draining the, 17.
——— financial aspect of Major Cotton's project for draining the, 19—22.
——— memo. by Lieut. Col. Cotton on building the northern tunnel, 25.
——— proposal by Lieut. Col. Cotton for the efficient drainage of, 27—32.
——— letter from the Military Board to the Medical Board, 1852, 32.
——— letter from Military Board to the Chief Magistrate, 34.
——— consumption of water for each person in Madras, 36.
——— letter (1852) from Military Board to the Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Manufactory as to the application of water power, 40.
——— letter (1852) from the Military Board to the Marine Board, 42.
——— statement shewing the cost of water from 1851 to 1852 supplied to shipping at Madras, 44.
——— memo. (1852) from Military Board to Chief Engineer, 44.
——— Sanitary report (1848) on the 4th district, 47.
——— ib. ib. on the 2nd, 49.
Black Town, letter from Superintending Surgeon to Chief Magistrate, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., 54.
——— letter from Magistrate of 1st district to Superintending Surgeon, 56.
——— report of Surgeon of the 4th and 3rd districts on the water and drains of the, 61—69.
——— memo. (1852) by Lieutenant Colonel Cotton on the water works of, 69.
——— expenditure on water works, 73, 74.
——— drainage works necessary, 75.
——— memo. (1852) by Lieut. Col. Cotton on the scheme for bringing water to, 75—84.
——— estimate of cost value and charge for water in, 85.
——— memo. (1852) on the Adyar Basin by Lieut. Col. Cotton, 87.
——— papers relating to drainage and sewerage, Mad. Rec. No. xi., passim.
——— plan of, Frontispiece.
——— canal from Spur tank to, 7.
——— plan shewing under ground sewerage, 10.
——— plan shewing reservoirs, tanks, &c., 10.
——— view of south face of, 11.
——— its division for drainage, 11.
——— drainage of centre division how effected in 1854, 12.
——— length of drains required for new system of drainage, 15.
——— points which should be considered in laying down drainage for the, 14.
——— what fall is requisite for the primary drains of, 15.
——— every drainage pipe should have an outlet into the air, 15.
——— house drains, how large they should be, 16.
——— sketch of a house shewing

GSL

the house drain passing into primary drain, Mad. Rec. No. xi.,16.
Black Town, how water should be supplied for scouring the drains, 17.
——— how many channels will be requisite for the drainage of, 16.
——— estimate for construction of sewerage works of, 17.
——— estimate for sewerage of, 19—21.
——— abstract of the estimate, 22.
——— general view of the proposed plan for the drainage of, 22.
——— estimate of annual working expenses of sewerage for, 23.
——— estimate of the expense of constructing a sewer from Rawsapah Street to main drain, (2000 feet,) 24.
——— manures, practical application of, 118.
——— minutes of consultation on the foregoing reports, 120.
Blair, Mr., on Teak in Canara, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 235.
Blundell, Mr., proceedings regarding Tenasserim Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 83.
Boad, map of, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. v., Frontispiece.
Board of Administration of the Punjab abolished, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 2.
——— their improvement of the military defences, 28, 29.
Board, Opium, Ben. Rec. No. 1—3.
Board, Military, on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 32.
——— memo. on Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 68.
——— of Revenue, on Damooda embankments, Ben. Rec. No. xii. 11.
Boats on the Indus described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 555.
Bodeen Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 95.
Boer stream, iron discovered at, In. Rec. Hom. Dept. No. xvii., 10. 11.
Boer, water power in the river, 10.
——— coal discovered up the, 13.
Bogle, Major, on Tenasserim coal, iron, tin, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 15.
Bogwangola, proposed line of railway, report on the, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. i., 4.
——— project, why abandoned, 5.
Bolan Pass described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 136.
Bombay and Agra road, return of traffic for 1853-54, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 35.
——— report for 1855 upon its sanitary state and requirements, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 1—42.
——— details of the income of the Board of Conservancy from all sources for each year from 1845-46 to 1852-53, both inclusive, shewing also each year's total expenditure, and the state of the Board's account with the Government, at the close of the year, 42.
——— particulars of the Board of Conservancy's general expenditure, from 1845 to 1853, 44—46.
——— particulars of the Board's executive expenditure for each year from 1845 to 1853 inclusive, 46.
——— is not divided into districts as it ought to be, 2.
——— importance of sanitary reform, 2—7.
——— functions of municipal establishments in, 7, 8.
——— advantage of annual sanitary reports, 9.
——— importance of a good sewerage, 9—10
——— its defective census and real population, 11.
——— extracts from a report on the sanitary condition of Charlton

GSL

upon Medlock, from the report on the state of large towns in Lincolnshire, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 13—16.
Bombay, bad state of the drains in, 17.
——— particulars of municipal establishment, 48.
——— work people employed for the repairing and scavenging 130 miles of streets, 50.
——— a list of new works executed at cost of municipal fund, 52—63.
——— the mode in which such works are let to contract, 63.
——— the rates at which such works have been executed and estimated, 64—74.
——— cost of certain public works required for its improvement, 75.
——— comparison between the different methods of conveying away and ultimately disposing of the night soil adopted in London, Paris and Bombay, with suggestions for obviating the nuisance arising from the present defective state of the Board of Conservancy's arrangements for that purpose, together with suggestions for the proper regulation of the Burial grounds, 79.
——— on the water supply existing in 1853, with reference to the population and the various methods what have been proposed for increasing the supply both from sources on the island and from Salsette, App. I.
——— on the system of sewers laid down for the drainage of the native town and on the improved system of drainage recently introduced into England and its applicability to Bombay, App. J.
——— report on the introduction of gas, App. K.
——— report by Mr. H. Conybeare upon the supply of water for, Bom. Rec. No. xxii., passim.
Bombay, how much water is required for, 6.
——— two systems by which water stored at a distance may be made available for the town, 21.
——— cost of filtration, 25.
——— plan and estimate for filtering tower, 26.
——— plan of town, 35.
——— distribution of water, how it should be effected, 35.
——— estimate of expense for distributing water, 37.
——— local rates for masonry and earth works, 46—49.
——— notes of the estimate and of the lowest tenders for the filling of Mody Bay on the sea face of the Fort of, 51.
——— heights above the sea of the different portions of the island of, 66.
——— Major Crawford's observations on Mr. Conybeare's report on the supply of water for, 71.
——— Presidency, report by Captain Henry on the habits and pursuits of the Kaikaree tribes in the, Bom. Rec. No. i., 1—24.
——— annual report for 1850 of the proceedings of the Dacoitee Department, 25—33.
——— report on the Wahwes, 46—48.
——— list of the wandering tribes infesting the, 80—90.
——— Presidency, report by Captain Charles Barr on the condition, customs and pursuits of the Mangs of the Kolhapore territories, 91—100.
——— memo. on the reform of the Police of the, 101—114.
——— memo. regarding the Shetsundees in the Southern Mahratta Country, Bom. Rec. vol. ii., 1.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Bombay, on the reorganization of the Police of the Chickodee Talooka, Bom. Rec. vol. ii., 10.
——— ib. of the Sumpgaum Talooka, 23.
——— report on the police of Belgaum, 38.
——— Captain Henry on the system of coining, 78.
——— summary of recent proceedings for the suppression of infanticide in the, 85.
——— grant of the island by the King of Portugal to Charles II., Bom. Rec. No. x., 347.
——— grant by Charles the II. of the island to East India Company on 27th March 1668, 348.
——— on supply of water to,* Bom Rec. No. i., passim.
——— resolution appointing a committee to report upon the wells and tanks of, 1.
——— report of the committee, 1—4.
——— memo. on obtaining a good supply of water for, 6—11.
——— with water estimate of scheme for supplying, 11.
——— letter from Chief Engineer proposing their reservoirs, 12.
——— resolution by Govt. that the attention of the Court of Petty Sessions be called to the subject, 13.
——— Captain Turner's letters forwarding plan and estimate for reservoir on Malabar Hill, 16—24.
——— letter to the Board of Conservancy proposing to bring water from Salsette, 25—29.
——— second letter from Colonel Crawford on the same subject, 29—33.
Bombay, extract from a minute by the late Chief Engineer, Colonel Jervis, proposing the construction of a reservoir and tunnels on the Esplanade, Bom. Rec. No. i., 34.
——— letter from Captain Crawford repeating the proposal for obtaining water from Salsette, 35—37.
——— Captain Crawford's general sketch of the plan, 38, 39.
——— Lieutenant De Lisle's report on the project of obtaining water from Salsette for 1851, 41.
——— letter from Government of Bombay on Lieutenant De Lisle's report, 47—49.
——— reply by Captain Crawford, 49—52.
——— report by H. Conybeare on the amount of the existing water supply of Bombay with reference to the population, and on the various methods for increasing the supply, 53—132.
——— addendum to report being an abstract of what has been published by the Bengal Government on the water supply of Calcutta, 133—140.
——— letter from Board of Conservancy on Mr. Conybeare's report, 141—144.
——— minute by Government on, 145—148.
——— statement of the average annual expenditure by Govt. for water from 1848-1854, 148.
——— ib. by Municipal fund, 149.
——— outline map of Bombay, 34—35.
——— map shewing course of Vehar Nullah, 30.
——— plan of the proposed Lake at Vehar, 34—35.
——— longitudinal section of lake from Vehar to the dam, 34—35.

* There are two Bombay Records entitled No. i., the same confusion occurs in the other Presidencies.

Bombay, section from the lake in Salsette to the reservoir in, Bom. Rec. No. i., 34—35.
——— various diagrams connected with the water supply of, 138—139.
——— Railway, see Railway Bombay.
——— line of Railway, plan shewing its junction with the Bengal line, In. Rec. Hom. Dept. No. i., 72.
——— Secretariat, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 17.
——— irrigation works in, 43.
——— municipal arrangements, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., passim.
——— municipal arrangements, Mr. Pringle on, 7.
——— ———, Mr. Blane on, 9.
——— ———, Sir G. Arthur on, 11.
——— expenditure and notice of public works during 1854-55, In. Rec. D. P. W. No. xiii., 23.
——— financial results of the tolls on the Bhore and Thull Ghâts, 33.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works, 44.
——— progress report of Great Indian Peninsular Railway for 1854-55, 80.
——— government, their proceedings in 1815-21 in the disputed succession to the Gudee of Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 389.
——— brief analysis of the above proceedings, 391.
——— their correspondence with Assistant Resident at Baroda on the disputed succession, 395—409.
——— further correspondence, 409—468, 492—511.
——— Teak Forests, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 249.
Bonootha Cherry Khan iron mines, report on, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 70.
Bonosa, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 20.
——— their agreement to the perpetual peace treaty, 507.
Boodam Caingulah, cost for enlarging the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 9.
Boodawul (Khandeish) described, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 174.
——— notes on, 189.
Boodemair to Dendalur, report and estimate for 1855-56 for channel from, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 15, 37.
Boo Felasa, an Arab tribe, historical sketch from 1834 to 1853 of the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 498—566.
——— they separate from the Beniyas, 498.
——— commence depredations, 498.
——— act of piracy committed by the, 499.
——— their war with the Beniyas, 499—502.
——— their alliance with the Chiefs of Aboothabee, 502.
Boo Haile tribe, account of, 16.
Boolundshuhur, report on frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 196.
Boonere or Bunoor, report on British connection with the tribe of, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xii., 6.
Boordees described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 153.
Boorhanpore and Indore, return of traffic on the road between, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 34.
Bootan, its boundary with Kooch Behar, Ben. Rec. No. v., 27.
Booteas, in Kooch Behar, 30.
Bora Samur, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 10.
Borahs described, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 2.

Borax, where found, Govt. Rec. Home Dept. No. xiv., 38.
——— of Thibet, report upon the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 496—552.
——— petition of the Staffordshire potters, 498—500.
——— report by Mr. D. McLeod, 501.
——— report by Capt. Hay, 504, 541, 548.
——— report by Mr. G. C. Barnes, 512.
——— report by Lord W. Hay, 513.
——— report by Mr. M. P. Edgeworth, 516.
——— report by Capt. H. C. James, 518.
——— report by Mr. Marcadieu, 539.
——— map of the Pooga valley, 539.
——— remarks by the potters on the reports, 550.
——— its manufacture, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 129.
Border tribes of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 153.
Bores, observations by Lieut. Ethersey, I. N. on, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 85—91.
——— situation of the Gulf of Cambay, 86.
——— tides through the Gulf, 87.
——— the eastern or principal bore, 87.
——— the western bore, 89.
——— description of the bore, 90.
Bostana, an account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 37.
Botanical Gardens, Calcutta, Teak trees in the, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 31.
Botany of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 592.
Botum, proprietary rights in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 95.
Boundaries of Cuttack and Balasore, require adjustment, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 48.
——— disputes in Tributary Mehals, 64.
Bourceah gangs of robbers, report dated 1855 by Mr. Greathed on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiii., 77.
——— they claim a Rajpoot origin, 82.
——— reports by the Magistrate of Mozuffernugger, 77, 80, 88 94.
——— gangs of the North West, memo. by Mr. Muir, dated 1855 upon, 99.
——— report by the Magistrate of Allahabad, 100.
——— report by the Magistrate of Cawnpore, 109.
——— depositions of various robbers belonging to, 109.
——— chief residencies of the, 110.
——— a report on the robberies of the Bourceahs, inhabitants of Khandiah and Bidowlee, &c. in Mozuffernuggur, 113.
——— papers on the, N. W. P. Rec. No. xxv., 253.
——— names of their principal tribes, 254.
——— each horde obeys its own chief, 255.
——— brothers and sisters are permitted to intermarry, 255.
——— marriage ceremony amongst the, 255.
——— there are no prostitutes amongst the, 256.
——— their peculiar language, 256.
——— how they are treated and how they should be, 257, 258.
Bowany river, necessity of a bund

and report upon, Mad. Rec. No. x., 144—148.
Bowany channels, report for 1857 on the, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 58.
Bowra, description of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 123.
——— a dependent Jageer of Kolhapoor, report on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 295.
——— report on, for 1854, 550.
Boxsur to Choulcherree iron stone found from, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 37.
Boyce, Mr., on Teak in Goozerat, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 262.
Bozdars, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. iii., 273.
——— their incursions into the Punjab (1852), In. Rec. No. vi., 10, 16.
——— report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 39.
——— report on the tribe of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 26.
——— their misconduct since annexation of Punjab, In. Rec. No. xviii., 92.
Bracelets, glass, their mode of manufacture, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 235.
———, lac, their mode of manufacture, 237, 238.
——— mode of preparing liquids to give silvera and golden hues, 239.
Brahmaputra, course of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 1, 21.
——— union with Dikho river, 2.
——— ib. with Disang, 2.
——— ib. with Boti Dihing, 2.
——— ib. with Diburu Nala, 2.
——— ib. with Dihong, 5.
——— its character near the source, 11.
Brahma Kund, or well of Brahma, 48.
Bramhuns of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 648.
Braminee river, the difficulty it presents to E. I. Railway, In. Rec. No. i., 98.
Branches of the Suslus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 403—407.
Breakworks for rivers, report on that at Mundelapore, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 222.
——— ib. at Mozunpore, 222.
——— ib. at Agra, 224.
Bricklayers, value of dead stock in Kolhapore requisite for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 257.
Bricks as road metal, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 112.
———, fire how to be made, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 90.
Brick-making machines, at Roorkee, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 227.
——— the season for, 227.
——— failure of Ainslie's machine, 228.
——— description of Hall's machine, 229.
——— number of men employed in the Roorkee brickfields, 229.
——— the size and cost of bricks, 229.
——— an abstract of people employed and of the daily outturn of bricks by Hall's machine, 230.
——— extract exhibiting Ainslie's machine, 232.
——— sketch of ib., 232.
——— sketch of Hall's machine, 232.
——— extract exhibiting Hall's machine, 233.
Bridges of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 46—51.
——— throughout the Kolhapore State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 278.

Bridge across the Hooghly to be preferred to steam ferry, In. Rec. No. i., 7.
Bridges their estimated cost on the line of railway from Bareilly to Meerut via Moradabad, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 29, 30.
——— and roads in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 128.
——— floating, in the Punjab, 132.
——— iron pontoon, not recommended for Punjab rivers, 132.
Bridge over the Bimlipatam river, report on, Mad. Rec. No. x., 3.
——— on the Bangalore road, 41.
——— over the Ponyar, estimate and report for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 27.
——— over the Hindree, report and estimate for 1855-56, 28.
——— over the Coleroon, 29, 47.
——— over the Kistnah annicut, report and estimate for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. v., 14, 41.
——— over the Bimlipatam river, report for 1851 on the, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 3.
——— report on the bridges of Tanjore, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii, 8.
——— report on the bridges of Canara, by the Collector, dated 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 10.
Bridge of boats at Delhi, memo. on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 72.
——— width of stream at Delhi, 72.
——— receipts and disbursements of the, 72.
——— section across the Koolfee, ib.
——— sketch shewing the position of the bridge across the Jumna, ib.
——— its comparative advantage as compared with the Pontoon bridge at Agra, 74.
Bridge of boats at Delhi does not afford so good a thoroughfare as the Pontoon bridge at Agra, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 75.
——— system of moving, 76.
——— its original cost of construction, 79.
——— its durability, 79.
——— the annual cost of maintenance, 79.
——— the whole cost of the, 80.
——— how the annual charges may be diminished, 81.
——— estimate of yearly cost of one boat complete with roadway, 84.
——— rough statement of receipts and disbursements at the Delhi and Agra bridges during the years from 1848 to 1851, 85.
——— over the river Kunout at Shahjehanpoor constructed for the Ranee of Powaine, on a design supplied by Colonel Abbott, report on the, 91.
——— the design of Colonel Abbott, 92.
——— placed at right angles to the course of the flood, 92.
——— plan and elevation of the, 94.
——— preparation before laying the masonry, 92.
——— foundation of the piers, 93.
——— abutments connected by an arch, 93.
——— contrivance for preventing settlement in the retaining walls, 93.
——— sketch of centres employed in the erection of the, 94.
——— method of keying the arches, 94.
——— the correct radiation of the voussoir courses, how secured, 95.
——— statement of the charges incurred in constructing the, 96.

Bridge, plan of an elliptical, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 99.
——— Captain J. R. Oldfield on Major A. Boileau's tunnel bridge for small spans, 99.
——— construction of wooden, 100.
——— description of wooden bridge erected at Singapore, 101.
——— made of wood of 130 feet span, can be constructed on the principle of that at Singapore for 700 rupees, 101.
——— over the Nerbudda river near Jubbulpore, design for a, 102.
——— its length and abutments, 102.
——— piers and material, ib.
——— plan, elevation and section of wooden lattice bridge, ib.
——— sketch of the design for a, 102—103.
——— approaches, 103.
——— description of wood used, ib.
——— estimate by Lieutenant Briggs of the expense of a, 104.
——— Mr. Weale's description of a double truss bridge, 105.
——— durability of timber used in forming bridges, 107.
——— estimate by Lieutenant Briggs for the construction of various bridges, 115.
——— sketch of the Byree, 162.
——— sketch of the Amee bridge, 162.
——— over the Burwai Nullah, report dated 1851 on the suspension, N. W. P. Rec. No. xxv., 250.
——— detail of expenditure in its construction, 252
——— Cortilliaur, cost of the, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 3.
——— estimate of, 239.
——— how and of what to be constructed, 339,—241.
——— revised estimate, 245.
Bridge, Cortilliaur, observations on plan of, Mad. Rail Rept. for 1853, 245.
Broadfoot, Major, proceedings with regard to Tenasserim Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 125.
Brown, Captain Lewis, his journal, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 163.
Bruce, Mr. T., on Dunooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 14.
Brymee, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 116.
——— the fort, 116, 117.
——— the Arab inhabitants, 117.
——— its importance from whence derived, 117.
——— the conduits of, 117.
——— the dates of, 117.
——— route from Shargah to Brymee travelled by Hamerton in 1840, 116.
——— route to Sohar, traversed in 1840, 118.
——— the tribes of, 119.
Buchanan, Dr. Hamilton, on Kooch Behar, Ben. Rec. No. v., 43.
Buckle, Captain, on tanks for irrigation, Bom. Rec. No. vi., passim.
Budaon, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 214.
——— report by R. Alexander, Esq., on the traffic of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 75.
Buddhist, caves in the ravine of Pandoo Dureh in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 314.
——— ground plan of the caves, 314.
——— ground plan of the caves at Powala, 314.
Budget of Public Works in the Madras Presidency for 1855-56, report of Colonel Baker on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 86.
——— indistinctness in the manner of the treatment of canals, 86.
——— of Public Works in the Madras Presidency for 1855-56, no

provision made for bridges in the estimate for canals, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 87.
Budget list of estimates which for 1855-56 required the sanction of the Govt. of India, 53.
——— list of estimates with orders of Govt. of India upon list, 95.
Budurodeen, Mount, In. Rec. No. ii., 149.
Buffaloes, wild, in Midnapore, destructive to cultivation, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 55.
Buheree dispensary, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 198.
Buildings in Kurrachee in 1840, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 217.
——— progress in the Punjab, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 127.
Bukkee Khail tribe, report on the, In. Rec. No. xii., 95.
Bukrala Nullah bridge, In. Rec. No. vii., 8.
Bulka Ghat Ferry, statement of traffic, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 58.
Bullah Flats, extent, peculiarities, and conjectural explanations of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 216.
——— remedies suggested to get rid of the, 217.
——— necessity for appointing a Superintendent at the, 218.
Bullona Latee, discovery of iron at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 5, 26.
Bulsar, trade of, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 15.
Bumbhete, mowzah, pergunnah Cheboo, history of settlement proceedings in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i, 160.
Bunnooaree, discovery of coal at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 4, 13.
Bundelcund, report on suicide in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 496.
Bunder Abbas, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 604.
Bunder Vikkur, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., vol. ii., 469.
——— trade of, 470.
Bunds in the Delhi district, their origin, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 36.
Bunds, general rule for the slopes of, 42.
——— in the Delhi district, across the valley of the Amee, report upon its construction, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 162.
——— map of the country opened by that bund, 162.
——— of Damooda, causes of the injury to, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 35.
——— or embankments of Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xii., passim.
——— for tanks, Captain Taylor on, Bom. Rec. No. vi., 15.
Bunur valley, survey of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 480.
Bungee Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 142.
Bungush tribe, report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 48.
——— tribe, In. Rec. No. ii., 24.
——— Puthans, claim the Kothul, In. Rec. No. vi., 19.
——— occupy the Kothul and are driven out by the Afreedees, 20.
Bunjara, their habits, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 383.
Bunna Mine, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 21.
Bunnee, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 13.
Bunnoo, posts in, In. Rec. No. vi., 12.
——— to Kohat, report on road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 41.
——— its situation, soil, by what routes approached, In. Rec. No. ii., 19.
——— revenue from, 87.
——— fort of Duleepgurh in, 43.
——— police, In. Rec. No. vi., 45.
——— fort, 148.
——— outposts, In. Rec. No. xii., 109.
——— district and frontier, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. No. iii. vol. iii., 279.

Bunnoochee, condition of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 30.
——— report on, as a class, In. Rec. No. xii., 112.
——— influential Mullicks and men amongst the, 114.
Bunoor see Boonere.
Burbura, its trade, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 221.
Burdasht Khan in N. W. P., plan of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 48.
——— object of, 49.
Burdwan, embankments of Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 23.
——— dacoit gangs, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., App M. 15.
——— and Muggra, road traffic between, In. Rec. No. i., 29.
Burecal, proceedings in 1854 for the suppression of female infanticide at, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part. ix., 202.
Burglary, Indian, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 39.
Burial grounds of Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 40. App. H.
Burka, its description, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 10.
——— fort and town, 628.
Burmah, present relations with, In. Rec. No. xiv., 4.
Burmese of Pegu, their habits, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xv., 39, 57.
——— their mode of cultivation, 41, 42, 60.
——— religion and ceremonies, 44, 56, 58.
——— their language, 59.
——— manufactures, 60.
——— houses, 62.
——— second war unavoidable, In. Rec. No. xiv., 2.
Burrar Bhej tenures see Bhej Burrar.
Bursaries in Presidency College, proposed, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 47.
Burton, Lieut., on population of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 639.
Burwai Suspension Bridge, report dated 1851 on the, N. W. P. Part xxv., 250.
Burwai, detail of expenditure on its construction, 252.
——— elevation and plan, plate 1, 252.
——— longitudinal section, plate 2, 252.
——— link of chain and suspension bridge, plate 3, 252.
Burying alive, the custom for persons given over by their physicians, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 166.
Busheab, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 21.
Bushire, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 584.
——— directions for going into its Inner Roads, 585.
——— anchorage bearings at, 586.
——— navigation when leaving, 587.
Buttala, its population, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 21.
Buttayee lands, nature of tenure, 97.
Buttunee, aggressions in the Punjab, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 15.
Buttwurrahs or partitions of estate in Bengal, Mr. W. Jackson on, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 4.
——— in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 37.
——— pile in Midnapore, 53.
Buzotees, report on the British connection with, In. Rec. No. xii., 25.
Bymaree Nullah see Nuddeah rivers.
Byree bridge, sketch of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 162.

C

Cable, telegraphic, across Hooghly, Ben. Rec. No. vii., 2.
——— Huldee, 2.
Cabool, treaty with Khan of, In. Rec. Home Dept., No. xiv., 5.
Cabool Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 97.

Cadets, care of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 66.
Calabun iron mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 74.
Calcutta Canals, financial results of, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 30.
——— and the Ganges, papers relating to the direct water communication between, 110—142.
——— map to accompany the foregoing—appended.
——— notes on Tolly's Nullah by Military Board, 1.
——— ib. on Circular and Ballighatta Canals, 3.
——— robberies perpetrated by the Sunoreahs, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 63.
——— best site for railway terminus at, In. Rec. No. i., 6.
——— Mr. Simms' report on proposed water works for, Ben. Rec. No. x., passim.
——— plan to accompany foregoing, 1.
——— census in 1831, 19.
——— other estimate of population, 20.
——— drainage of, Ben. Rec. No. x., passim.
——— Capt. C. B. Young on supply of water to, 40.
——— Municipal Commissioners on ib., 46.
——— gangs of dacoits, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 9, App. C.
Caldera Screw pine, notes on the fibre of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 5.
Calgotla assessment in 1843 by Mr. W. Bayley, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 45.
Calicut, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 27.
——— provincial school, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 14.
——— report of Head Master for same year, App. E., cxi.
——— local visitors and establishment as in April 1855, cxvi.
Calicut provincial school, statement of number, caste, &c., of the students, Mad. Rec. No. xvii. App. cxvii.
——— abstract of receipts and disbursements, cxviii.
——— vaccination report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 24.
——— vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 21.
——— dispensary report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 34.
Calingapatam beacon, description of the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 3.
Calingala, for large tank, plan of, Bom. Rec. No. vi., 28.
——— meaning of the term, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 11.
——— to be built in the Pummel tank, plan of, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 76.
——— estimate for, 76.
——— plan and estimate for one to be built in the bund of the Sengi Tank, 105.
——— ib. for the Pudrumvalingei tank, 107.
——— ib. for the Kadumbattoor tank, 108.
Cambay notes by Mr. J. Oliphant submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 44.
——— map of, 42.
——— name, title, age, residence, Court, tribute of Chief, 45.
——— revenue, boundaries, area, soil, resources, roads, 46.
——— climate, population, religion, language, castes, civil and criminal justice, 47.
——— punishments, vaccination, diseases, 48.
——— paper by Mr. A. Summers on the medical topography of, 49—59.
——— historical narrative by Lieut. H. Roberson submitted to Govt. in 1813 of the estate of, 51—82.
——— observations on the bore of, 85—91.

Cambay, city of, history of oriental sources, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 52.
——— Portuguese arrival at, 55.
——— the genealogy of the Nuwab, 82.
——— gulf chart of, 85.
——— description of, 86.
——— bore of, 88.
——— antiquities, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 24.
——— city described, 1.
——— rulers of, 2.
——— Geology of, 3.
——— prices in, 3.
——— heights in, 5.
——— harbours in, 5.
——— climate of, 6.
——— Sanataria in, 7.
——— residents of, 8.
——— number of villages in, 9.
——— population of, 9.
——— language.
——— education in, 10.
——— police in, 11.
——— fever in, 11.
——— diseases in, 13.
——— commerce of, 15.
——— indigo of, 16.
——— revenue of, 18.
——— buildings of, 21.
——— account of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 49.
Camel Corps, Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 38.
——— fodder, plants in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 606.
Campbell, Dr., his admirable administration of Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 7.
——— his salary insufficient, 8.
——— itinerary from Darjeeling to Lhassa in Thibet, — App.
——— on Sikhim, Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., passim.
Canals, Calcutta, vide Calcutta Canals.
Canals between Coltadangah and Dhappa, papers relating to, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 1—52.
Canals, remarks on Tolly's nullah, by Colonel Goodwin, 1853, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 6.
——— ib. on Circular and Balliaghatta canals, 9.
——— description of Tolly's nullah canal during the dry season, 11.
——— Mr. Rose's notes on the Circular and Balliaghatta canals, 19—29.
——— traffic on the Circular and Balliaghatta canals, 20.
——— Circular and Balliaghatta gross collections from 1846, 1852, 31.
——— letter from Secretary of Government of Bengal on the Circular and Balliaghatta, 29—33.
——— the proceedings of Governor General in Council on 6th May 1853 on the financial department, 36.
——— rules for the better conservancy of the, 39.
——— the Military Board on Mr. Rose's project for new canal, 40.
——— Colonel Goodwin on Mr. Rose's suggestion, 43.
——— extract from the proceedings of the Governor General in Council under date 19th Jan. 1854, 47, 48.
——— report of Committee upon best site for outlet into the Hooghly of a new canal, 50.
——— between the Ganges and Calcutta, 110—142.
——— Ganges, In. Rec. No. xiv., 41, 42.
——— Baree Doab, 42.
——— Mooltan, 42.
——— Derajat, 43.
——— Behar, 43.
——— navigable, 46.
——— irrigation of Kurnaul, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 126.

Canal irrigation in Kurnaul, its effects, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 126.
——— explanation of these effects, 127.
——— of the Punjab, report for years between 1853—56, In. Rec. No. xviii, 57—62.
——— water rent in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 142.
——— of the Punjab, their improvement between 1851 and 1854, 169—182.
——— Derajat and Mooltan, 170, 171.
——— Khanwa, 172.
——— Sohag, 173.
——— Huslee, 174.
——— new Baree Doab, 174—181.
——— supplied from the Chenab, 171.
——— of the Indus, for irrigation. Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 413.
——— of Chandookah, 749.
——— of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. ii., 133—140.
——— Baree Doab projected, In. Rec. No. ii., 34.
——— report on the Tihara, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 44.
——— irrigation of valleys, report on the, 52.
——— the heads and embankments, 52.
——— how originally constructed, 53.
——— Kirpal Chund's Canal, 53.
——— head official, his duties and perquisites, 53.
——— usual method of repairs, 54.
——— the village Koolee, his duties and emoluments, 54.
——— the distribution of water, 55.
——— mode of procedure on projecting a canal, 55.
Canals, mode of crossing intersecting canals, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 56.
——— no system of regulating levels, 56.
——— sketch of the system of irrigation, prevailing in the upper valleys of the Kangra district, 56.
——— of the Jumna, report on the, 57.
——— effect of closing the Jumna canals, 57—60.
——— diagram shewing the effect upon the river Jumna of closing the Eastern and Western Jumna canals, 58.
——— in Rooderpoor, map of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 22.
——— in India, their average cost per mile, 31.
——— in the Rajahmundry district, statement for 1853 shewing the number of the boats from the Annicut passing through the main, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 58.
——— in the Madras territory, memo. on the importance of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 20.
——— from Toonee to Negapatam, report on, 19.
——— memo. on the Eastern Coast Canal (1854.), 21.
——— in the Madras Presidency, H. Stokes, upon the Coast Canal, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 1.
——— of Canara, report dated 28th of October 1854 on the, 11.
——— in the Mooltan district, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. i., 1.
——— superintendence of the, 6.
——— establishment for Mooltan division, 11.
——— return of the principal canals, 12.
——— of Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 83.
Canara, estimate of public works for 1854-55 of, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 12.

Canara progress, report for 1854-55 of public works in, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 92, 138—140, 186.
——— report on the fibres of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 64.
——— teak forests in, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 33, 185, 235, 255.
——— report on the swinging festival, and the ceremony of walking through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 17, 36.
——— list of public works executed during 1851 in the district of, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 27.
——— return of the export trade from 1843 to 1853 of the several ports of, 28.
——— public works progress, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 7, 77.
——— traffic on the Devanurnmy Ghât and Neelcoond road during 1852-53, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 86.
——— district, public works in 1852 executed in the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 70.
——— public works progress, report in 1852, 75.
——— on the manufacture of salt in, Mad. Rec. No. iv., 111.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 17.
——— estimate for the roads of, 97.
——— minute on the roads of, 111.
——— report for 1854 on the roads in, Mad. Rec. No. v., 16.
——— report for 1851 on the public works of, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 22.
——— letter from the Collector dated 28th October 1854 upon public works required in, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 5.
——— report of Collector on Ghâts of, 6.
——— ib. on roads of, 8.
——— ib. on bridges of, 10.
Canara, report of Collector on canals of, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 11.
——— ib. on Harbour improvements.
——— ib. on Light Houses, 12.
——— ib. on the means of instruction in the arts and engineering, 13.
——— Mr. F. M. Maltby's opinion upon the expediency of abolishing the salt monopoly, and establishing an excise in Canara, Mad. Rec. No. iv., 171.
——— road estimate and report for 1855-56 in, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 25, 46.
——— marbles, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 35.
Candayem lands, nature of tenure in, In. Rec. No. xi., 97.
Candy of Mysore, its capacity, 90.
Cannanore fibres, report on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 100—103.
——— list of, 102.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 21.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 23.
Canna Nuddee, an affluent of the Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 14.
Cannel Coal in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 28.
Cantonments Huzara, In. Rec. No. vi., 147.
——— Dehra Ismael Khan, 148.
——— Dehra Ghazee Khan, 149.
——— Asnee, 149.
——— of Kolhapore, expenditure on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 293.
——— Barookote abandoned, In. Rec. No. vi., 31.
Canvai, Gotyman, described, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 15.
——— height above the sea, 18.
——— Bandi, height above the sea, 18.
Caravanserais of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 152.

Carbonaceous shale found near Tal Nuddee, report on, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 41.
Carless, Lieut. T. G., report on Delta of Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 461.
——— ib. on Kurrachee, vol. i., 199.
——— on Lus, 311.
Carnatic, character of the rivers in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 15.
Carne and Tapp, Messrs., their murder in the Hussunzye country, In. Rec. No. vi., 5.
Carpenters, value of dead stock requisite in Kolhapore for, 258.
Carpet-makers, value of dead stock in Kolhapore requisite for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 256.
——— of Kolhapore, mode of preparation, 232.
Carriage wheels, report on the way of preserving wood for, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 238.
Carriages, wheeled, in the Punjab, measures by which they may be ensured and increased, In. Rec. No. ii., 147.
Cascade of hot water in the Mahratta Country, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 16.
Cashmere, submissive policy of Chief of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 5.
Caste in Hindoo College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 26.
Castes of the Punjab in 1855, statement of, In. Rec. No. xi., 30.
——— and countries of the men of the Punjab Irregular Horse, In. Rec. No. vi., 228.
——— in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 645—657.
Castor and lamp oil seeds cultivated and oil obtained by boiling in Sumbulpore district, In. Rec. No. v., 186.
Cataracts of Nerbudda, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 6.
Catechu how made, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 375.
——— ib., Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 154.
——— jungles of Sumbulpore, Sonepore, Raigurh, Sarungurh, filled with trees of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 185.
——— of Sumbulpore, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 12.
Cattalay, nar fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 116.
Cattle of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 188.
——— trespass, a cause of injury to Damooda embankments, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 36.
——— stealing in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 66.
Cattys, an attack on the, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 46.
Cauvery, difficulty of obtaining a full supply of water in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 2.
——— Captain Caldwell's idea of the origin of the difficulty, 2.
——— failure of the great Anni-cut, 2.
——— to Porto Novo, the line of irrigation from the, 7.
——— navigable from Trichinopoly to Permaul Coil, 8.
——— and the irrigation it affords, Mad. Rec. No. x., 143.
——— bridge, return of traffic, 115.
——— memo. upon the irrigation, Mad. Rec. No. v., 26.
Cauvery-pauk, tank notice of, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 37.
Cavalry, Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 35, 36.
——— equipment of, 40.
Cawnpore, Tusma Bazee Thugs in the district of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 53—61.
——— memo. on weights and measures in district of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 50.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते

Cawnpore, assimilation of weights and measures in district of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 50.
——— English yard adopted as standard of length in district of, 51.
——— native presses, report for 1850, '51, '52 on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., 272, 288, 300.
——— presses, report on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 400.
——— return of summary suits instituted from 1841 to 1845 in the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 240.
——— report dated 1855 by Mr. R. Spankie on the condition of the Kujyar cultivators of the, 243.
——— district, report dated 1855 by Mr. A. Spankie on the Boureahgangs of the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiii., 102.
——— district, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 218.
Cazepett and Doorenal Pass, level of country between, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 20.
Census, Indian, how it should be taken and compiled, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 166.
——— rules for judging of accuracy of returns regarding the population, 167.
——— returns for city of Delhi in years 1845-46, 175—178.
——— returns for suburbs of Delhi, 179—182.
——— returns for Furruckabad zillah, 185—192.
——— taken in 1854 of the Kumaon district, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 270.
——— discrepancies of the method pursued in taking the, 271.
——— results of the, 273.
——— of the Punjab, Jany. 1st 1855, In. Rec. For. Dept No. xi., 99—103.
Census report of the Punjab population taken in 1855, In. Rec. xi., passim.
——— instructions for the guidance of the enumerators, 4.
——— enumerators how supplied, 5.
——— entries of enumerators how tested, 6.
——— collation of, 7.
——— comparatively valueless unless area known, 7, 8.
——— main results of the, 9.
——— new, tends to enhance the population, 16.
——— old and new of the Punjab, their returns compared, 16.
——— returns shewing the relative density of the population, 17.
——— the rapid alternations of sparseness and density per square mile, in the Punjab remarkable, 17.
——— most thickly and most thinly peopled districts of the Punjab compared, 19.
——— proportion of Hindoos to Mahomedans, 22.
——— proportion of agriculturist to total population, 22.
——— average of cultivated land to each agriculturist, 23.
——— Sikh population of the Punjab, 24.
——— preponderance of males over females, 24.
——— mean average of persons per house, 25.
——— castes of the Punjab, statement of, 30.
——— average population per square mile of the Punjab, 32.
——— statistical return of the land revenue, area and population, 31.
——— of the Pahlunpoor Super-

intendency for 1842-43, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 138.
Census of the Pahlumpore Superintendency, for 1846-1847, 150.
——— ib. for 1854-55, 185.
——— ib. for 1845-46, 144.
——— of the Jhareja population of Pahlumpoor Superintendency for 1845, 142, 143.
——— ib. for 1846, 147, 148.
——— ib. for 1849, 155.
——— ib. for 1851, 161, 162.
——— ib. for 1852, 171, 172.
——— returns of 1852 in Kutch, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 66.
——— of the Sawuntwaree State for 1851, Bom. Rec. No. x., 49, 149, 150.
——— of the Waree division, 50.
——— of the Koodal Division, 116.
——— of the town of Waree, 74.
——— of the Banda Division, 142.
——— of Shikarpore Collectorate, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 62.
——— of the North West Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 37.
——— returns of the North West Provinces, how furnished, 37.
——— of Calcutta in 1851, Ben. Rec. No. x., 19.
Central Museum of the Madras Presidency, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— marbles of the Madras Presidency, 5.
——— marbles from the watershed of the Godavery, Kistnah and Pennar rivers, 8.
——— marbles of Bellary, Ghooty, Cuddapah, Kurnool and Southern Mahratta Country, 13.
——— marbles of Guntoor, 18.
——— marbles of Masulipatam, 22.
——— marbles of Hyderabad, Nagpore, Sangor and Nerbudda Territories, 25.
——— marbles of South Arcot and Trichinopoly, 30.
Central Museum of the Madras Presidency, Madura, Tinnevelly and Cochin marbles, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 33.
——— Canara marbles, 35.
——— Lithographic Limestone, 38.
——— general list of contributions received from July to December 1853, 47.
Ceremony of walking through fire, report upon its prevalence in the Madras Presidency, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 19—38.
——— of walking through fire, not a religious observance and only of partial occurrence, 19.
——— the custom falling into disuetude, 19.
——— report of the Chief Magistrate, 20.
——— its prevalence in Ganjam, 20.
——— ib. in North Arcot, 22.
——— ib. in Salem, 22, 24.
——— ib. in Cuddapah, 25.
——— ib. in Trichinopoly, 25.
——— ib. in Vizagapatam, 26.
——— ib. in Tanjore, 26.
——— ib. in Tinnevelly, 27.
——— ib. in Coimbatore, 28.
——— ib. in Rajahmundry, 28.
——— ib. in Guntoor, 29.
——— of walking through fire, report on its prevalence in Malabar, 30.
——— ib. in Vellore, 30.
——— ib. in South Arcot, 32.
——— ib. in Masulipatam, 33.
——— ib. in Madura, 34.
——— ib. in Bellary, 35.
Cesspools of London, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 1 App.
——— of Paris, 3 App.
——— of Bombay, 9 App.
Chandernagore dacoit gangs, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 8.
Chandode, statement of its towns and villages, their revenue and owners, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 45.

GSL

Chandoolkah, judicial details of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 771.
——— death from cholera in, 773.
——— statistics of, 774.
——— map of, 711.
——— history of, 711—714.
——— rivers of, 714—715.
——— products of, 718.
——— trees of, 719.
——— towns of, 720.
——— population of, 723,
——— description of, people of, 725.
——— tenures of, 727.
——— revenues of, 729
——— agriculture of, 735.
——— irrigation of, 735.
——— cotton of, 737.
——— wells of, 750.
——— duties on merchandize in, 754.
——— land cultivated in, 755.
——— comparative statement of cultivation, 760
——— details of revenue of, 762.
Chang Bukar, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 8.
Channel and river navigation, the most perfect specimen of, 17.
Channels of irrigation, the mode of their construction and their use, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 12.
——— what determines their length, 12.
——— in the Tanjore district plan, for a sluice for regulating the waters in the, 16.
Charchut state see Chorwar.
——— Talook, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 110.
Charcoal, method recently adapted at Dechouree for making, In. Rec. Home Dept. No. xvii., 96.
——— kiln, plan of, 96.
——— cost of making kiln, 97.
——— method of making kiln, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 240.
Charges of Kurrachee (1840) Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 228—238.
Charitable Institutions in Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 82.
Chart of Persian Gulf, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 530.
——— of Indus from Mittun to Attock, with report on same, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., vol. ii., 542.
Chataliam island, description of, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 43.
——— the island said to be healthy, 43.
Cheape, Sir J., on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 79.
Chemer Pass, behind the, best route for connecting the mines of Agur and Bhabur, In. Rec. No. xvii., 2, 9.
Chenab, embankment of the Lahore and Peshawur road, In. Rec. No. vii., 4, 5.
——— the canals that it supplies, In. Rec. No. vi., 171.
Chendâk lead mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 74.
Chengalet Pass described, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 15.
——— height above the sea, 18.
Cherculpaud, assessment in 1843 by Mr. W. Bayley, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 46.
Cheroo, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 22.
Cheyaur Annicut, letter dated 1854 shewing results obtained from the, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 152.
——— statement of ayacut and cultivation for a series of years under the tanks affected by the, 156.
——— annicut progress, report for 1852 of the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 83.
——— revenue of the villages under the, 102.
——— average rates paid on the works of the, 103.
Chicacole vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 12.

Chicacole vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 10.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 32.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 32.
Chichalee Pass, In. Rec. No. xii., 140.
Chicklee (Khandeish) described, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 173.
——— notes on, 188.
——— account of, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 15.
Chiefs in Sind, list of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 667.
Chief Commissioner of the Punjab, his position and functions, In. Rec. No. vi., 3.
Child stealing, where most frequent, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 38.
——— in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 67.
Chilka lake bunds in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 29.
China grass fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 88, 90.
——— and the Himalayas, comparison between the vegetations of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 219.
Chingleput vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 7.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 9.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 14.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 14.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of walking through fire in, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 18, 36.
——— and North Arcot, report on the important public works executed in 1851 in, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 34.
——— public works, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 9, 98.
——— Pulicat school, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 29.
Chingleput, memo. on the results of public works for 1852, Mad. Rec. No. x., 99.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 54.
——— estimate of public works for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 14.
——— progress, report for 1854-55, 92, 120—122, 186.
——— fibres, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 32.
Chinna Kimedy, sacrificing tribes of, In Rec. No. v., 130.
——— school, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 22.
Chintadrepettah dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 11.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 12.
Chittagong Frontier, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 78.
——— report on the forays of the wild tribes of the, 78.
——— map of, 81.
Chittanai, across the Vigay in Madura, revenue and cultivation from the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 162, 163.
Chittavail, height above the level of the Sea, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 18.
Chittledroog Division, jails and their management in the, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xi., 86.
——— nature of the sayer duties under the Rajah, 117.
——— duties remitted since assumption, 118, 121—215.
——— statement of the revenue of each Talook and its population in 1854, 56.
——— statement of the taxes abolished from 1831 to 1852 in, 120—213.
——— abstract of foregoing statement, 214.

Chittoor to Cuddapah, report on the road from (1854-55,) Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 19.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 6.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 15.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 15.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 7.
Chittravutty river, tanks and annicuts of the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 49.
Chitung, in Beekaneer, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part vi., App. D.
Choganah Nullah, general description of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 48.
Cholera in Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 773.
Chookum, iron found at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 36.
Choopra, general summary of the survey of iron deposits at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 36.
Chorwar, report on, general features, climate, rivers and roads, towns, population, language, revenues, police, castes and tribes submitted to Government in 1853, In. Rec. No. xviii., 46, 47, 79, 80, 81.
Chota Nagpore, Mr. J. H. Crawford on, Ben. Rec. No. xi., passim.
——— report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., passim.
——— memo. of recommendations contained in the report, i—v.
——— its area, 1.
——— produce, vegetable and numeral, 1.
——— report on the land revenue of, 2.
——— account of perpetual settlement, 2.
——— Palamow bought by Government in 1813, 2.
Chota Nagpore, registers prescribed by the Board of Revenue, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 5.
——— report on the attached estates, 6—17.
——— example of the evil of attached estates, 12.
——— an enquiry should be made as to what has become of the original village-holders of some one pergunnah, 16.
——— abkaree report, 17.
——— stamp revenue from 1848 to 1853, 18.
——— civil justice, 19—93.
——— cases from 1851—1853, 19.
——— record room, 22.
——— report in criminal justice, 23.
——— persons brought to trial from 1851 to 1853, 23.
——— acquittals, convictions, &c., 23.
——— method of proceeding in cases of burglary, petty assault and theft, 24.
——— police report of, 25.
——— crimes from 1850 to '53, 25.
——— police thannahs, 25.
——— zemindary police insufficient, 26.
——— report on the jail, 27.
——— statement of deaths in jail from 1846 to 1853, 28.
——— recommendation for new jail, 30.
——— public buildings of, 31.
——— salt report, 32.
——— paucity of trees on the road side, 33.
——— Sillee fair, 34.
——— Sillee fair a failure, 35.
——— establishment, 35.
——— employment of foreigners, 36.
——— report on the Schools of, 37.
——— sketch of jail Buildings of, App.

Chota Nagpore, plan of the station of Ranghee, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., App.
——— sketch of proposed roads through, App.
Chotuck villages, how assessed in 1822, their names and meaning of the term Chotuck, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 542, 554.
Choulcherree to Boxaur, iron stone found from, In. Rec. No. xvii., 37.
Chowderies in Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 12.
Chowkedaree assessment in the city of Bareilly, revision of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 1.
——— punchayet should be appointed in the assessment, 1.
——— the revised assessment works well, 2.
——— report on revised assessment by the Magistrate, 2.
——— tax in N. W. P., review of the history of, 2.
——— police system, opposition of the natives of the N. W. P. to, 3.
——— tax at Bareilly, statement of sums realized and disbursed on account of, 8.
——— at Shahjehanpore, report on new, 10.
——— tax at Shahjehanpore, petition for reduction, 11.
——— petition for exemption, 11.
——— petition for information concerning, 11.
——— discrepancies in the former assessment, 11.
——— revision of, 12.
——— statement shewing the number of houses assessed and exempted previous to revision, 13.
——— statement shewing the alterations at Shahjehanpore in the assessment of the Mullicks, 13, 14.
——— observations on, 15.
Chowkedaree assessment at Shahjehanpore, statement shewing the results of the different rates levied at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 15.
——— statement, financial of, 16.
Chowkedars, nominal establishment at Shahjehanpore, 16.
——— of the N. W. P., their state at Bareilly before revision, 3, 5.
——— there should be three grades, 6.
——— village in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 47.
Chowmilah, map of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 20.
——— pergunnah, description of, 23.
Chownsilla, report on the discovery of iron ore at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 4, 13, 15.
——— alum has been found at, 6, 13, 18.
——— general summary of the survey of iron deposits at, 33.
Chronometers on Indus, table of comparison, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 580.
Chuch, plain of, cuttings &c. in, In. Rec. No. vii., 15.
Chukro Bissooe, the Khond Chief, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 48.
Chulta trees, value of produce, Ben. Rec. No. iv., App. F.
Chumla valley survey, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 480.
Chuncherla tank, report on its restoration in 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv. 59.
Chundel temple, its character, N. W. P. Rec. No. xix., 419.
Chundeyree, professional thieves of, N. W. P. Rec. vol i., 62—68.
Chundowsee, notes on the traffic of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 62.
——— population of, 62.

Chundowsee, report on, rice exports from, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 63.
——— report on sugar exported from, 63.
——— report on Cotton exported from, 64.
——— Lall shukkur imports, 63.
——— Goor imports, 64.
——— salt import, 64, 65.
——— cloth import, 65.
——— iron import, 65.
——— import of tobacco and drugs, 66.
——— import of copper and iron vessels, 66.
——— iron imported how disposed of, 66.
——— rates of cart hire per maund, 66.
Churches of the Punjab (1854,) In. Rec. No. vi., 201.
Chutturpore Bund, report on the present state of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 40.
Circular and Balliaghatta Canals, notes by the Military Board on the, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 3.
——— the evils of these canals, 2.
——— estimate for alterations, 3.
——— Mr. J. Rose's report, 7th October 1852 on the, 19—29.
——— traffic on the, 20.
——— main obstructions in the, 22.
——— proposal for opening a new line of canal, 23.
——— requirements in support of a new line of canal, 26.
——— estimate for new line of canal, 27.
——— gross receipts from 1842 to 1852 of the, 31.
——— rules for their better conservancy, 39.
——— canals, report of committee on best site or outlet of new canal into the Hooghly, 50.
Cis-Sutlej States, report on the revenues of, In. Rec. No. vi., 94.
——— political complications of this territory, 94.
——— confirmation of summary settlements, 95.
——— enforcement of the stamp duties, extension of the excise laws, 96.
——— great administrative results, 97.
——— roads in, 167.
——— report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 162—169.
——— geographical limits of, 162.
——— the original conquerors, sub-division of the Seikh confederacies, minute partition of shares, 163.
——— Seikh chiefs distinct from the proprietors of the land, 163.
——— Runjeet Singh conquers some states and threatens others, 164.
——— certain states taken under the protection of the British, 164.
——— British acquisition of territory by escheat, 164.
——— deprivation after the Sutlej Campaign of certain chiefs, 164.
——— a Commissioner appointed to administer the British possessions, 165.
——— some fiefships confiscated, 165.
——— their position after the annexation of the Punjab, 165.
——— formation of districts, 165.
——— jurisdiction of the Chiefs finally settled, 166.
——— chief points to which deliberations have been directed, 166.

GSL

Cis-Sutlej States, arbitration between Puttiala and its co-partners, In. Rec. No. ii., 167.
——— conduct of Puttiala, 167.
——— two parties one for and the other against Puttiala, 167.
——— principles upon which the dispute was decided, 168.
——— partition and transfer of villages to Puttiala, 168.
——— right of escheat in certain villages conceded to Puttiala, 168.
——— service commutation, 168.
——— law of succession, 168.
——— police force, 169.
——— civil administration, regular settlement, 169.
——— condition of the chiefs, 169.
——— elements of disturbances, 169.
——— delicate management necessary, 170.
——— finances of the Cis and Trans-Sutlej States, 173.
——— future surplus of thirty-nine lakhs a year, for 1849 to 1851, an aggregate surplus of £8,20,000, 174.
——— and Trans-Sutlej States, estimated revenue and expenditure in the, App. F., 184.
——— Seikh principalities, their area, population and revenue in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 11, 13, 27, 28.
——— States, their population, revenue, area, 9.
——— statement of the chief towns with population, 29.
——— square miles, villages, population, land revenue, persons to square mile in 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 100.
——— report on the improvements instituted in 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 49.
——— report on road improvements, 50, 57, 65, 74, 83.
Cis-Sutlej States, report on bridges built, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 51, 59, 66, 77, 84.
——— report on buildings and groves, 52, 59, 67, 77, 84.
——— report on ferries, 54, 62, 71, 78.
——— summary of foregoing, 86.
Cis and Trans-Indus salt mines, In. Rec. No. ii., 110.
Civil Service reorganisation, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 15, 16.
Civil Servants, some not fit for high employment, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 59.
——— in Kurrachee, 1840, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 240.
Civil Judicature, report dated 1856, on the Sangor code of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxvi., 285.
Civil Administration of the Punjab, foundation laid for, In. Rec. No. ii., 29, 33.
——— Justice of the Punjab, report from 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 4—8.
——— administration of the Cis-Sutlej States, In. Rec. No. ii., 169.
——— Justice in the Punjab, report on, 74—79.
——— difficult to popularize, 79.
——— Justice of Chota Nagpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx., 23.
——— Manbhoom, (Part 2,) 10.
——— Hazarebaugh, (Part 4,) 27.
——— in Kutch, how administered, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 74, 87.
——— Justice of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. vi., 79—91.
——— four grades of officers for the administration of, 80.
——— advantage of local courts, 80.
——— suits for 1852, 1853, 82.
——— large number of decisions, paucity of non-suits, small percentage of costs, result of appeals, 83.

Civil Justice in the Punjab, diminished average duration of trials, amount of judicial business performed by Tehseeldars, In. Rec. No. vi., 83, 84.
——— suits of the Peshawur division, 1852, 1853, 86.
——— in Mysore, system of, In. Rec. No. xi., 64.
——— course pursued in summoning witnesses, costs, &c., 68.
——— punchayets, 69, 72.
——— fees and fines, 71, 87.
——— delivery of decrees, 72, 73, 74.
——— insolvents estates, &c., how disposed of, 75.
——— Police Superintendent, 76.
——— stamp paper rules, 76.
Civil Courts, their powers conferred on settlement officers, In. Rec. No. ii., 107.
Civil Engineers, their training in the Punjab, 146.
——— executive staff in the Punjab, what works entrusted to this department, 125—127.
Civil Dispensaries of the Madras Presidency, report for 1854 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., passim.
——— number of patients treated during the year 1854, 1.
——— total cost of the whole of the, 2.
——— comparative view of the sick treated from 1842 to 1854, 3.
——— table shewing the increase or decrease of sick in the several, 4.
——— report for 1854 on the General Hospital, 5.
——— „ on the House of Industry, 6.
——— „ on the native Infirmary, 6.
——— report for 1854 on the Leper Hospital, 7.
——— „ on the Male Asylum, 7.
Civil Dispensaries of the Madras Presidency, report for 1854 on the Female Asylum, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 8.
——— „ on the Triplicane dispensary, 10.
——— „ on the Black Town do., 11.
——— „ on the Chintadrepettah do., 11.
——— „ on the dispensaries of the 2nd district, 12.
——— „ on the Nellore dispensary, 12.
——— „ on the Trichinopoly do., 16.
——— „ on the Guntoor do., 13.
——— „ on the Chingleput do., 14.
——— „ on the Chittoor do., 15.
——— „ on the Cuddalore do., 15.
——— „ on the Vellore do., 16.
——— „ on the Madura do., 17.
——— „ on the Combaconum do., 20.
——— „ on the Salem do., 21.
——— „ on the Tinnevelly do., 22.
——— „ on the Coimbatore do., 22.
——— „ on the Cochin do., 22.
——— „ on the Palamcottah do., 24.
——— „ on the Bellary do., 24.
——— „ on the Cuddapah do., 27.
——— „ on the Kurnool do., 29.
——— „ on the Masulipatam do., 29.
——— „ on the Vizagapatam do., 30.
——— „ on the Chicacole do., 32.
——— „ on the Rajahmundry do., 34.
——— „ on the Calicut do., 34.
——— „ on the Mangalore do., 35.
——— „ on the Tellicherry do., 37.
——— „ on the Honore do., 38.
——— „ on the Kamptee do., 39.
——— „ on the Secunderabad do., 40.

Civil Dispensaries of the Madras Presidency, general return of the sick of the Civil institutions of the Madras Presidency in 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 41.
——— abstract of the preceding, 41.
——— general annual return of in and out patients, 44.
——— extract from Minutes of Consultation dated 25th September 1855, 48.
——— report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 22.
——— comparison of the number of patients in 1852 and 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 1.
——— the growing confidence of the native community in the, 1.
——— comparative view of the number of sick treated from 1849 to 1853 in the, 3.
——— decrease of sick in six dispensaries, 4.
——— report on the General Hospital, 5.
——— „ on the House of Industry, 6.
——— „ on the Male Asylum, 6.
——— „ on the Female Asylum, 7.
——— „ on the Native Infirmary, 7.
——— „ on the Idiot Asylum, 8.
——— „ on the Leper Hospital, 8.
——— „ on the Triplicane dispensary, 10.
——— „ on the Black Town do., 12.
——— „ on the Chintadrepettah do., 12.
——— „ on the Vepery do., 13.
——— „ on the Nellore do., 13.
——— „ on the Guntoor do., 13.
——— „ on the Chingleput do., 14.
——— „ on the Chittoor do., 15.
——— „ on the Cuddalore do., 16.
——— „ on the Trichinopoly do., 16.
——— „ on the Madura do., 16.
——— „ on the Combaconum do., 21.
——— „ on the Salem do., 21.
Civil Dispensaries of the Madras Presidency, report for 1853, on the Coimbatore Dispensary, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 22.
——— „ on the Cochin do., 23.
——— „ on the Cuddapah do., 28.
——— „ on the Kurnool do., 30.
——— „ on the Vizagapatam do., 31.
——— „ on the Chicacole do., 32.
——— „ on the Calicut do., 34.
——— „ on the Mangalore do., 36.
——— „ on the Tellicherry do., 37.
——— „ on the Kamptee do., 38.
——— „ on the Secunderabad do., 38.
——— general annual return of sick of, in and out patients for 1853, 40—43.
——— general abstract of foregoing returns, 44.
——— general return of the sick of the Civil institutions of the Madras Presidency for 1853, 45.
——— statement of the expenses of the Civil Dispensaries, established by Government from 1st January to 31st December 1853, 46.
——— extract from Minutes of Consultation in the preceding, 47.
Civilization, cost of introducing it among Bheels, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 221.
Claims to land required for East Indian Railway, adjustment of, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 15.
——— nature of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 24.
Clarke, Lieut., his death at Kuhun, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 169.
Clay, fire, found along Ramgunga River, In. Rec. No. xvii., 37.
——— red, highly ferruginous, 37.
Climate of Peuth (Nassick), Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 102.
——— of Kurrachee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 288.

Climate of Shikarpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 93.
——— of Upper Sind Frontier, 127.
——— of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 592.
——— of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 6.
Cloth-makers of Kolhapore, value of dead stock requisite for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 253.
Cloth in Kolhapoor how made, 216.
——— what quantity of cotton required for, 217.
——— manufacture of Azumghur, report dated 1837 on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xiv., 130.
——— number of looms and statement of cloth manufactured in 1806, App. B.
Coal of the Nerbudda valley, Tenasserim Provinces and Thyet Myo, papers relating to the, In. Rec. No. x., passim.
——— deposits of the Nerbudda valley, their distance, no barrier to their examination, 3.
——— letter from the Superintendent of the Geological Survey, requesting to be allowed to examine the Nerbudda valley, 9.
——— bearing rocks extend on the South side of the Nerbudda valley, 12.
——— sketch and sections of the coal bearing rocks, 13.
——— strata above the coal bearing rocks, 14, 18.
——— Hurd nullah, 14.
——— Mopani, 18—20.
——— Tawa Nuddee, 20—24.
——— outline map shewing the position of the places mentioned above, 28.
——— and tin deposits of the Tenasserim Provinces, notes on, 31—67.
——— situation, physical features and divisions of the Tenasserim Provinces, 31.
Coal, geological structure of the Tenasserim Provinces, In. Rec. No. x., 32—36.
——— on the Great Tenasserim river, 36, 37—44.
——— on the Little Tenasserim river, 37, 44—48.
——— on the Lenya, 37, 48—51.
——— relative value of the coal on the Great Tenasserim, Little Tenasserim and Lenya rivers, 51—56.
——— sent from Rangoon, statement of the trial of, 70.
——— roads to the coal, —66.
——— facilities for working the coal, 77.
——— rough estimates for extracting six tons of coal a day, 90—91.
——— sketch of the coal fields at Thyet Myo, exhibiting the operations, 92.
——— mine at Thyet Myo, articles required for the, 93.
——— deposits of Thyet Myo, memo. on the, 99—106.
——— physical appearance and geological structure of Thyet Myo, 99—101.
——— section of rocks immediately at the, 102.
——— statement of trial of coal sent from Rangoon, 102.
——— excavation at Thyet Myo, 103.
——— the position of the beds at Thyet Myo, 104.
——— quantity of coal which exists at Thyet Myo, 104,—107.
——— roads to the coal, 176.
——— of the Kumaon Bhabur, N. W. P. Rec. No. xviii., 380.
——— places where found, In. Rec. No. xiv., 37.
——— in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 15, 28, 39.
——— Cannel in Tenasserim, 28.
——— of Sumbulpore, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 10.

Coal found in districts of Sumbulpore, Sonepore, Raigurh, Sarungurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 183.
——— of Singrowlee, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 481.
——— of the Punjab salt range, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 310—311, 324—332.
——— discovered at Chownsilla, In. Rec. No. xvii., 4.
——— discovered at Bumoocaree, 4.
——— discovered up the Boer river, 4.
——— and iron in Damooda valley, Mr. Oldham on, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— at Raneegunge, 3.
——— at Seersole, 3.
——— at Munglepore, 3.
——— at Cheenacoory, 3, 23.
——— at Chaunch, 4.
——— at Doomerkoondah, 4.
——— superior at Curhurbaree, 5, 29.
——— at Rhamnadee, 5.
——— injured by exposure on banks of Damooda, 25.
——— collieries on the Damooda, Maps illustrating, App.
——— in Jynteah hills, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., passim.
——— of Lakadong, its quality, 51, 54.
——— of Nerbudda valley, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 16—19.
——— strength of different kinds of, 18, 19.
——— cost of raising Nerbudda, 23.
——— experiment of 1838, 26.
——— experiment of 1847, 28.
——— at Sonadeh, 35.
——— at Nerbudda valley, described in 1838, 41.
——— trial (1839) of Nerbudda, 43.
——— of Hoshungabad described, 43.
Coal of the Nerbudda, Mr. Johnstone on, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 58.
——— range of prices paid by Indian Navy for, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 108.
Cocanada harbour, estimate and report for 1855-56, for the improvement of, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 10—40.
——— channel branches, report and estimate for 1854 on the works of the, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 51.
——— and see Coringa.
Cochin marbles, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 33.
——— dispensary, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 22.
Cocoanut trees, value of produce, Ben. Rec. No. iv.,—App. F.
Cocoanut fibre, notes on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 23, 25, 33, 35, 39, 45, 62, 118, 156.
Code of Judicature, report on the Saugor, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxvi., 285.
——— criminal required, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 26.
Codoor, height above the level of the sea, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 18.
Coffee of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 27.
Coilgoontla, assessment of dry land in, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 66.
Coimbatore, report on fibrous plants of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 58—60.
——— list of fibrous plants, 60—64.
——— — statement shewing average expenditure on the cultivation of the fibrous plants of, 61.
——— vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 16.
——— dispensary, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 22.
——— report upon the swinging festival and the ceremony of running through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 8, 28.

Coimbatore dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 22.
——— district report for 1851 on the important public works executed in, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 54.
——— statement shewing the expenditure on public works to the end of 1851, and the estimated cost of completing those in progress, 68.
——— statement of the expenditure on works of irrigation and their results up to 1851, 69.
——— statement shewing the expenditure on public roads, and the results up to 1851, 70.
——— progress report of public works for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 146.
——— irrigation of the district of, Mad. Rec. No. x., 140.
——— statement of the Nunjah cultivation for 1852 in the district of, 151.
——— statement of the Nunjah Ayacut cultivation, 152.
——— statement of the expenditure on important public works in the district, and the result obtained thereby, 157.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 69.
——— minute on this report, 113.
——— estimate for the roads of, 103.
——— report for 1854 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 18.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 18.
——— and West Coast line of railway to Madras, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 27, 104.
——— teak at, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 248.
Coiners of Jullunder, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part ii., 81.
——— the Sainsees pass bad money, 83.
Coiners, coining pursued as a trade throughout Hindostan, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part ii., 81—84.
——— depositions of the, 87.
Coining in the Bombay Presidency, report by Captain Henry on, Bom. Rec. vol. ii., 78.
——— in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 68.
Coins of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 269.
——— number in circulation, 270.
——— of the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 107.
Coir see Cocoanut fibre.
Colaba Agency, statistical report for 1851 of the, Bom. Rec. No. vii., passim.
——— description of boundaries, 1.
——— its area, 1.
——— natural aspect, 2.
——— geological structure, 3.
——— soils of the, 3.
——— productions of the, 4.
——— modes of cultivation, 5.
——— lunar asterisms, 8.
——— implements of husbandry, 10
——— labour employed in, 11.
——— prices of principal products, 12.
——— tenure and occupation, 13.
——— sources of revenue and produce of each tax, 19.
——— mode of collection, 24.
——— modes and rates of assessment, 24.
——— priests of, 25.
——— atmosphere and climate, 28.
——— health and disease, 31.
——— navigable rivers, 37.
——— lakes, canals, tanks, wells, 38.
——— means of irrigation in each district, 39.

Colaba Agency, cities of the, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 39.
——— towns of the, 39.
——— public buildings, 42.
——— villages, 43.
——— population, number of people of different descriptions, 57.
——— description, employment, condition, 60.
——— languages, 80.
——— education and method of pursuing it, 81.
——— charitable institutions, not educational, 82.
——— state of litigation, 82.
——— state of crime, 84.
——— police of, 86.
——— manufactures, 88.
——— harbours and shipping, 91.
——— exports and imports, 91.
——— modes of transit and communication, 94.
——— the ferries of the, 96.
——— banking operations in the, 99.
——— lending and borrowing in, 100.
——— heights and measures, 101.
——— coins of, 107.
——— postal arrangements, 109.
——— antiquities, 110.
——— map of the, 2.
——— diagrams of agricultural implements, 10, 11.
——— table shewing the amount of land revenue, 18.
——— table shewing the amount of Sayer revenue, 22.
——— table shewing every species of revenue, 24.
——— map of the roads in the town and neighbourhood of Alibagh, 40.
——— table of the annual amount of revenue derived from salt, 90.
——— fac-similes of ancient sculpture and inscriptions, 110—113.
Colaba sketch of the fort of Cheal, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 114.
——— sketch of the Musjid in Cheal, 113.
Colair Calingulah, report and estimate for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 56.
Colairoo Aqueduct, report on work of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 41.
Colebrook, Captain, on Nuddea rivers, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 3.
Colehan population, 61.
Coleroon, report and estimate for 1855-56 on the bridge over the, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 29.
——— anicut, its object and effects, N. W. P. Rec. vol ii., 4.
——— anicut, Colonel Sim on, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 124.
Coles and Lucha Coles, tribes cognate with Khonds, In. Rec. No. v., 17.
——— purchase and sale of wives and daughters amongst the, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 68.
——— of Singbhoom, 61.
——— disputes amongst, 111.
——— revenue &c. of, 70.
Colgong, nature of country about, In. Rec. No. i., 78.
Collectorate establishment of the Punjab in 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 31.
Collector in Bengal should be Registrar of transfer and leases, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 4.
——— might be made Magistrate, 10.
——— should have control of Post Office, 11.
Collectors, Deputy, specially appointed for settlement of claims to land required for Railway, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 9.
Collectors and Magistrates might sit on reviews, 22.
College Presidency of Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., passim.

College Presidency, general course of instruction in, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 188.
——— instruction in law department of the, 189.
——— Presidency, Lord Dalhousie on, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 31.
——— Presidency, detailed plan of, 44.
——— Presidency, proposed studies in, 48.
College education should be practical, 57.
College, General Metropolitan, project for, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 17.
——— Hindoo, project to convert it to General Metropolitan College, 18, 32.
——— Hindoo, opinions of native members on project for converting it into General Metropolitan College, 22, 32.
——— Lord Dalhousie on, 32.
——— Sanscrit, report on, 29.
——— Hindoo, native management becomes Christian at, 41.
——— founded in 1816, 42.
——— its scholarships &c., transferred to Presidency College, 42.
——— Hindoo, educational staff of, 60.
——— Hindoo, history of, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., App. vi.
Colleges for Civil Engineering, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 60.
——— object of, 60.
Colleges, pedantry of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 59.
Colvin, Mr. J. R., on Tenasserim Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 36, 48, 162.
Combaconum provincial school, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 14.
——— report of the Head Master, App. D. cii.
——— plan of studies, civ.
Combaconum statement shewing progress of the boys, Mad. Rec. No. xvii. App. D., cv.
——— local visitors as on April 30th 1855, cvi.
——— establishment as on April 30th 1855, cvi.
——— statement of number, caste, &c. of the students, cvii.
——— abstract of receipts and disbursements, cviii.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 20.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 21.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 16.
Commerce and Navigation, Lord Dalhousie upon, In. Rec. No. xiv., 33, 77.
Commerce of Shikarpore Collectorate, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 69.
——— of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 13.
——— of the Punjab proper, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 7.
Commercial treaties with Portugal, Bom. Rec. No. x., 354, 364, 365.
Commissioners of the Punjab, their position and functions, In. Rec. No. vi., 3.
——— of division and Judicial Commissioners, result of trials before, In. Rec. No. vi., 72.
——— of revenue should be Superintendents of Police, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 11, 33.
Commissionerships, their formation for the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 36.
Commutation price, method of fixing, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 16.
Como river, see Nuddea rivers.
Compta, comparative statement of exports during the Fuslies 1262 and 1263 from the, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 86.

Condiments in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii. 630
Congoon, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 20
Conknus, tour of scientific research in 1787 on the, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., passim.
Conolly, Mr., on Malabar Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 216, 230.
Conscience, act for securing liberty of, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 73.
Conservancy report of the Punjab for 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 111.
——— Board of Bombay, its expenditure and income from 1845 to 1853, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 42.
——— particulars of its expenditure and income, 46.
——— salaries of its establishment, 48.
——— its new works, 52.
——— its mode of letting contracts, 63.
——— estimates and completion, difference between, 64.
——— estimated cost of improvements in, 75.
——— expenditure in 1851, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 31.
——— municipal in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 148.
Contracts, mode of letting at Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 63.
Convalescent depôt at Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 22—23.
Convictions and acquittals, disproportion between, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 29.
Convicts should be isolated, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 41, 44.
——— labour, 44.
Conybeare, H., Esq., on sanitary state and requirements of Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xi., passim.
Coolies for road works in the Madras Presidency, Mad. Rec. No. vi., passim.
Coolies, how they usually arrange themselves, Mad. Rec. No. vi., 1.
——— the quantity of work done in a day, 2.
——— the gang system the best, 2.
——— average hire throughout the year, 3.
——— average hire on the cotton roads, 3.
——— maximum hire, 3.
——— compulsion necessary to induce Coolies to work in Tinnevelly, 4.
——— the hire of carts for the conveyance of road metal, 5.
——— the contract system should be adopted when preferable, 6.
——— average rate paid for road work, 9.
——— disadvantage of entertaining a permanent corps of Coolies for road works, 13.
——— the scheme would be advantageous in Salem and South Arcot, 15.
——— the rates of pay for corps of, 16.
——— probable cost of a permanent corps for each talook, 18.
——— very desirable to establish a corps in the Kistnah division, 19.
——— probable cost in the Kistnah division, 20.
——— permanent corps necessary for Tinnevelly, Dindigul and Madura, 21.
——— probable expense of such a corps for Tinnevelly, Madura and Dindigul, 23.
——— should be organised in Bellary, 25.
——— Captain Horsley upon the employment of, 26.
——— Captain Boileau upon the employment of, 28.
——— Captain Collyer upon the employment of, 29.

GSL

Coolies, Captain Rundall upon the employment of, Mad. Rec. No. vi., 30.
——— should be organised in Vizagapatam, 30.
——— would answer to entertain a Government corps in Tanjore, 32.
——— Captain Ludlow upon the organisation of a corps of, 34.
——— probable expense of a company of 150 men per year, 36.
——— three companies required for Coimbatore, 38.
——— report of the Collector of Malabar upon the establishment of a permanent corps of, 39—45.
Coonullasinghee to Seringhee, route from, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. App. 4, xv.
Coonbies described, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 3.
Coopum Kangoondy and Vaniembaddy, survey of country for line of railway between, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 230.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on the survey, 233.
Coorg, Lord Dalhousie on the conversion of the daughter of the Rajah to Christianity, In. Rec. No. xiv., 15.
Cooroopoo account in Tanjore, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 164.
Coum river, correspondence on the laying out of roads having regard to the bridge over the, Mad. Rail Rept. for 1853, 222—225.
——— estimate and plan for anicut across the, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 110.
——— tank, Mad. Rec. No. x., 92.
Copper in Dhulbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 77.
——— of Kumaon, notice of, In. Rec. No. viii., 4.
——— ore, of the Punjab salt range, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 287.
Copper mines of Pepulee, Pringlapanni and Murbuggette, report on the new, In. Rec. No. xvii., 62.
——— mines of Kerraye, Belar, Raie, Seera, Tomacotee, Dobree and Dhunpore, report on the old, 64.
——— in Tenasserim, Ben Rec. No. vi., 18, 22, 26.
——— in Tenasserim, Mr. Oldham on, 35.
Coppersmiths, value of dead stock requisite in Kolhapoor for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 259.
Cordage, plants, remarks on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 119.
Coringa, report on the port of, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 5.
——— the anchorage off Cocanada more sheltered than any along the Coromandel Coast, with good holding ground, 5.
——— Light on Hope island misplaced, 6.
——— Light should have a higher elevation, 6.
——— the absence of good leading marks towards the anchorage off Cocanada, 6.
——— a beacon should be erected on the north side of the entrance to the Cocanada river, 7.
——— a buoy should be fixed on the mud bank facing the inner harbour of, 7.
——— seldom any surf on the beach, 7.
——— the certainty of obtaining seamen at, 8.
——— Captain Biden's suggestions for the improvement of, 8—11.
——— minutes of consultation upon Captain Biden's suggestions, 15.
——— particulars of survey conducted by Mr. J. Warren in 1789 of the Bay, 22.

Coringa, former charts erroneous, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 22.
——— impossible for large ships to enter the Godavery, 23.
——— place of great security at every season of the year, 23.
——— the only objection to it as a place of refuge for shipping, 24.
——— an account of the inundation that happened in 1706, 24.
——— the present town built by Mr. Westcot, 24.
——— want of police in 1789, 24.
——— survey how conducted, 25.
——— method of taking and tabulating soundings, 26.
——— probable causes of the inundation in 1787, 29.
——— place of great security for shipping, 30.
——— the extent of a flat to be crossed by a large ship before entering the port, 67.
——— anchor should be permanently laid down near the bar, 67.
——— ships of any burden might be brought into Port by the use of camels, 69.
——— a greater depth of water on the flat during the North West monsoon, 70.
——— report on the docks and river at, 71.
——— river encroaches upon its eastern bank, 72.
——— inconvenience arising from such an encroachment, 72.
——— canals recommended, 73.
——— a landmark upon point Godavery should be erected, 73.
——— depth of water on the flat in the springs, 75.
——— soundings in the river taken in 1805, 78—88.
——— soundings in 1805 on the flat in the bay of, 77, 78.
Coringa, how the channel in the bay might be improved, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 90.
——— daily rate of cooly hire in, 93.
——— daily rate paid for the labour of women, 93.
——— daily rate paid for the labour of a boy or girl, 93.
——— number that could be procured for the execution of any public work, 93.
——— monthly salary of a native overseer at, 94.
——— monthly salary of a peon at, 94.
——— price of a cocoanut tree and expense of its carriage, 94.
——— villages at which cocoanut trees may be found in large quantities, 94.
——— expense of digging two canals, 97.
——— description of the dock at, 98.
——— cost of one lighter, 100.
——— supplement to Lieutenant Warren's report, 100.
——— revised instructions, 1846, touching the navigation of the Coast of Coromandel and sailing directions for the guidance of ships and vessels when bound to the port of, 107—112.
——— channel, report on works of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 40.
——— channel report upon the work and estimate for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 49.
——— bay sketch of, Mad. Rec. No. x., 30.
——— harbour estimate and report for 1855-56 for the improvements of, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 9.
Cornelian mines of Rajpeepla, the mode of preparing the Cornelians, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 269.
——— their revenue, 270.

Cornelian mines, notice respecting, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 49, 51.
Coromandel Coast, revised instructions issued in 1846 with reference to the navigation of the, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 107.
Corps Bheel levied, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 114.
——— character since 1843, 224.
——— particulars of the, 244.
Cortilliaur bridge, estimate of, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 239.
——— cost of, 3.
——— how and of what materials to be constructed, 239—241.
——— observations on plan of, 245.
——— revised estimate, 245.
——— estimate and plan of anicut across the river, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 104.
——— estimate and report on anicut for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 99.
Corumboo, meaning of the term, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 13.
Costliness of judicial system, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 16.
Cotton plant, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 35.
——— report on its cultivation in the Rechna Doab, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 75.
——— Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 34.
——— its cultivation throughout the districts of Sumbulpore, Sonepore, Raigurh, Sarungurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 185.
——— fields of Pegu, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. iv., 31—36.
——— unsuitableness of land about Rangoon for growing, 31.
——— price of cotton in Pegu, 32.
——— valuable qualities of district of Prome, 33.
Cotton plant, suitability of certain lands in Pegu for the growth of Cotton, In. Rec. No. iv., 35.
——— thread, mode of manufacture in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 233.
——— of Kolhapoor, 25, 52.
——— on banks of Salween river, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 63.
——— of Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 737.
——— cultivation of Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 8, 17.
——— adulteration, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 131.
——— engine for cleaning from seed, 131.
——— of extraordinary fineness, 130.
——— plantations enclosed by a bank, 81.
——— mode of watering plantations, 36, 116.
——— price in 1787 in Conkuns, 132.
——— seeds preferred by cattle to all other provender, 38.
——— information regarding the culture of, 148.
——— of Kutch, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 74.
——— cloths of Kutch, their names, manufacture and places of export, 214.
——— of Sumbulpoor, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 12.
Council of Education on Presidency College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., passim.
Council, Legislative, Lord Dalhousie on the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 11, 12, 19.
——— Supreme, Lord Dalhousie upon, 19.
Court of Directors on teak forests, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 119, 150, 210.
——— on Tenasserim tin, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 14.

Court of Sessions, how juries should be empanneled, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 30.
Court of Settlement, see Settlement Court.
Court houses of the Punjab, their construction, In. Rec. No. vi., 150.
Courts of Mysore, report on judicial, In. Rec. No. xi., 64.
Courts of Criminal Justice in Kolhapore, their expenses, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 214, 205.
——— the procedure requires simplification, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 16.
——— subordinate criminal, required, 28.
——— at Darjeeling, the language of, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 19.
Cowlaiswaram lock and calingulah, report on work of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 42.
Cowree-ram bund, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 162.
Cows expense of their keep in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 45—48.
Crawford, J. H., on States of S. W. Frontier, Ben. Rec. No. xi., passim.
Creosote, as a means of preserving timber, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 204, 205.
Crime of Dhurna, what is meant by, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 39.
——— of Thuggee in N. W. P., 53—61.
——— of gambling in N. W. P., 53, 55, 56.
——— in the Mangha compared with that in the N. W. P., In. Rec. No. ii., 62.
——— how classed in India, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 37.
——— against the person, statistics of, 38.
——— why crimes against the person are more common in India than in England, 38.
Crime of the Punjab, report by Mr. Brereton on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. ii., 81.
——— remarkable in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 63, 64.
——— against the person in the Punjab, 64, 65.
——— infanticide in Punjab, its prevention, 65, 66.
——— against property in the Punjab, 66, 67.
——— social, 68.
——— fraudulent, 68.
——— in the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 84.
Criminal Law, what class of persons not natives are most deeply interested in any alteration of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 35.
——— statistics of the N. W. P. for 1844, compared with those of England and Wales, 37.
——— statistics, difficulty of arranging Indian, 37.
——— how English returns are divided, 38.
——— statistics, offences against property with violence, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 39.
——— offences against property without violence, 40.
——— offences against property with malice, 40.
——— offences heinous against the person, 38.
——— forgery and other offences against the currency, 40.
——— number of convictions for punishment of offences in India as compared with those in England, 42.
——— cases summarily dismissed, 43.
——— statement shewing the number of persons under trial in the N. W. Provinces during 1844 and the offences alleged against them, 44.

Criminal Law, amount of property stolen on the Grand Trunk Road during 1845, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 47.
——— justice of Mysore how administered, In. Rec. No. xi., 76—82.
——— Amildar, Shaikdar, Tulwars, Sudder Moonsiffs, 77.
——— Commissioner, Adawlut Court, corporal punishment, 78.
——— course of proceeding, 78—80.
——— punchayet, 80.
——— property of prisoners and stolen property, 80.
——— Police Superintendent, 81.
——— fines, 82, 87.
——— cases from 1834 to 1854, 88, 89.
——— justice of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. vi., 41—79.
——— statistics of the Punjab, 57—74.
——— epitome of crime in the Punjab during the years 1852, 1853, 67.
——— statistics in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 60.
——— justice in the Punjab, 49—73.
——— law in the Punjab, principles of, 63.
——— justice of the Punjab, report on period from 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 8—14.
——— statistics, 1854-55, 8—13.
——— justice of Chota Nagpore, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 19.
——— justice of Manbhoom, 19.
——— justice of Hazarebaugh, (Part 4), 25.
——— justice in Kutch, how administered, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 74, 87.
——— statistics of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 204—214.
Criminal Law, new code required, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 26.
Cuddalore, sea customs of, Mad. Rec. No. x., 113.
——— and Verduchellum vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 8.
——— report for 1854-55 on the school of, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 11.
——— report of the local committee. App. B., lxxiii.
——— plan of studies, xxxi.
——— establishment as on 30th of April 1855, lxxxiii.
——— statement of number, caste, &c. of students, lxxxiv.
——— abstract of receipts and disbursements, lxxxv.
——— vernacular schools, plan of studies as on April 30th 1855, App. G. cxxix.
——— statement of number, caste, &c. of pupils, cxxx.
——— establishment as on April 30th 1855, cxxxi.
——— abstract of receipts and expenditure, cxxxii.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 9.
——— dispensary, for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 15.
——— dispensary report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 16.
Cuddapah, estimate of public works for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 18.
——— progress, report for 1854-55 of public works in, 94, 112, 186.
——— its height above the level of the sea, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 18.
——— fibres of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 25.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 27.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of run-

ning through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 7, 25.
Cuddapah public works progress, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 6, 72.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 13.
——— estimate for the roads of, 97.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 19.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 19.
Culpee nuddy, report on, In. Rec. No. i., 97.
Cultivation of rice in the Bangur lands of Kurnaul, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 115.
——— in the Larkhana Deputy Collectorate, statement of the state of, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 97—110.
——— in the Colaba Agency, various modes of, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 5.
——— sketches of implements of husbandry, 10.
——— of Sind, statistics of the, Bom. Rec. No. xxi., 45, 51.
——— of Poppy, Ben. Rec. No. i., 3.
——— localities of its cultivation, 3.
——— system of poppy cultivation in Behar and Benares, 3.
——— in Mysore, In. Rec. No. ii., 86.
Cundee Ghuttoo, Mad. Rec. No. x., 3.
Cunnolopully, height above the level of the sea, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 18.
Currency, offences in India against the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 40.
——— withdrawal from the Punjab of dead, In Rec. No. ii., 34.
Currents in the Bay of Bengal, journal of a voyage undertaken with a view towards ascertaining the set and velocity of the, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 31.
Cusbah stations, of the Madras territory, map drawn up in 1854 of the, Mad. Rec. No. v., 35.
Customs of hill tribes of Goomsur, In. Rec. No. v., 1.
Customs, Salt and Opium, Lord Dalhousie on the abolition of the Boards of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 17.
——— regulations, remarkable results in India of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 41.
——— report of the Punjab for 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 32.
——— of Kurrachee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 219.
——— of Soumeeanee, 326.
——— and Excise, see Excise and Customs.
——— how they effect the Trans-Sutlej States, In. Rec. No. ii., 114.
——— lines in the Punjab as they stood at annexation, recommendation by the Board of Administration, all abolished save a tax on spirits, stamps, and salt, 115—117.
——— sea of Cuddalore, Porto Novo and Murkanum, their annual amount, Mad. Rec. No. x., 113.
Cuttack, papers relating to the settlement of, Ben. Rec. No. iii.
——— Mr. Gouldsbury on the settlement of, 4.
——— its area, 5.
——— resumption suits, 6.
——— settlement a blessing to the people, 13.
——— evil of short settlements, 13.
——— fiscal history, 14.
——— plan described, 15.
——— settlement preceded by a survey, 15.
——— rent free and Lakhiraj tenures in, 16.

GSL

Cuttack, allowances and Mookuddums, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 19.
——— various tenures in, 20.
——— resumptions in, 22.
——— final effect of settlement, 23.
——— remissions in, 27.
——— embankments, 28.
——— education in, 36.
——— abkaree, 39.
——— salt regulations, 39.
——— manufacture of salt restricted, 40.
——— statistics of salt sales, 43.
——— police system, 43.
——— Khonds in, 45.
——— the site and population of the town of, 48.
——— its importance as a cantonment, 48.
——— its protection from inundations, 48.
——— Tributary Mehals see Tributary Mehals.

D

Dacca, total expenditure on military road, In. Rec. No. xiii., 14.
Dacoity correspondence relating to its suppression in Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., passim.
——— cannot be suppressed until confidence be felt in the Sessions Judges and in the Sudder Nizamut Adawlut, 1, 2, 7, 18, 32, 36.
——— a gang of dacoits acquitted by the Acting Sessions Judge as innocent travellers, 3.
——— returns in 1854 for Baraset, 4, App. 2.
——— returns for the Hooghly district, 5, App. 2.
——— returns for the Howrah district, 1854, 5, App. 2.
——— returns for Zillah Nuddea, 1854, 5, App. 2.
Dacoity correspondence, the Baraset gang of dacoits, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 7.
——— Keramdee Shikaree's gang of dacoits, 7.
——— Chandernagore gangs of dacoits, 8.
——— Calcutta gang of dacoits, 9.
——— Hooghly gangs of dacoits, 10.
——— Kangalee's Pundooah gang of dacoits, 11.
——— Nuddea gangs of dacoits, 13, App. F.
——— Santipore gang of dacoits, 13, App. H.
——— Ranaghaut gang of dacoits, 14, App. I.
——— Howrah gang of dacoits, 15, App. L.
——— Burdwan gangs, 16, App. M.
——— river dacoits, 17, App. N.
——— dacoits cannot be convicted in the ordinary way, 23.
——— dacoits who turn approvers are worthy of credit, 26—29.
——— another system should be adopted for the trial of dacoits, 33, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 49, 50, 51.
——— dacoits should be tried by as few Judges as possible, 45—48.
——— the confession of Bishtoo Ghose the dacoit, 55—65.
——— an approver's deposition how taken, 51—55.
——— how carried on in Bengal, 20.
——— any man declaring himself to be a dacoit, may be punished, 22.
——— how the Darogah acts after a, 24.
——— Commissioner's report dated 1854, 31.
——— has diminished in Bengal, 31.
——— the manner in which it is committed, 62.

Dacoity correspondence, the peculiar slang of dacoits, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 64.
——— dacoities committed between 1852 and 1855 in the districts round Calcutta, App. A. No. i.
——— dacoities committed between 1841 and 1854 in districts round Calcutta, App. A. No. iii.
——— the case of dacoit Kurshed Shikaree, App. B.
——— remarks on the foregoing case, App. B. xiii.
——— the dacoities committed by the Calcutta Mootya gang, App. C. xiv.
——— the confession of Mokeem Mussulman, App. C. xv.
——— the confession of Kalee Dutt, App. C. xxii.
——— dacoities committed by Dhonyakhalee gang, App. E. xxxviii.
——— dacoities committed by gang of Horo Sirdar, App. F. xlii.
——— dacoities committed by gang from Zillah Nuddea, App. G. xlvi.
——— dacoities committed by the Santipore, Culna, Beneepore gangs, App. H. xlix—7i.
——— dacoities committed by Nosrait gang, App. I. liii.
——— dacoities committed by the gang of Doloo Mussulman, App. K. lvi.
——— the report of Lylah Mussulman, App. L. lvii.
——— dacoities committed by Koolingram Faqueer gang, App. M. lxxxvi.
——— statement shewing the names and residences of individuals committed from the office of the Commissioner for the suppression of dacoity in Bengal, with the results of their trials and their dates, App. N. lxxxvii.
——— department for Bombay, annual report for 1859, Bom. Rec. vol. i., 34—45.
Dacoity, the dacoit tribes in the Bombay Presidency, 80.
——— statistics in N. W. P. of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 39.
——— and gang robbery in the Punjab, its suppression, In. Rec. No. vi., 50.
——— report on its suppression in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 58, 63.
——— in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 82.
Dahirah, account of the district of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 9.
Dâk, complaints against the postal regulations of the South Western Frontier of Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part vi., 14.
——— establishment of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 196.
——— of Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 149, 150.
Dalhousie station, Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 195.
——— grant for road to, In. Rec. No. vii., 33.
Dalkissen and Damooda rivers, map of countries adjacent to the, Ben. Rec. No. xv., passim.
——— report on, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 60.
Damaun, account of, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 17.
Damooda valley, coal in the, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— iron in the, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— Mr. Oldham on, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— coal and iron, see coal and iron.
Damooda river, coal banks, Ben. Rec. No. viii., 21.
——— Embankments, Ben. Rec. No. xii. passim and No. xv., passim.
——— bunds, Military Board on,

Ben. Rec. No. xii 32, 41 and Ben. Rec. No. xv., 1.
Damooda floods, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 74, 84.
——— and Dalkissen rivers, map of countries adjacent to, Ben. Rec. No. xv.
——— Lieutenant Colonel Goodwyn's report on the, 80, 144.
——— causes of injury to embankments, 35.
——— guage for measuring the floods of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxv., 38.
——— exact amount of flood, rise not known, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 37.
——— its bed not silting up, 43.
——— effect of limiting the flood of, 46.
——— and Dalkissen, proposed cut between the rivers of the, 60.
——— and Roopnarain, report on survey of country between the, 63.
——— capacity of its channel, 68.
——— discharge of the, 68.
——— rise of its bed, 73.
——— proposal to close the bunds and increase the scour, 74.
——— action of water on its channel, 78.
——— condition of its channel, 88.
——— projects for improving its channel, 90.
——— impossibility of cutting new channels for the, 99.
——— proposal to remove bunds on right bank, 101.
——— general conclusions of Military Board regarding, 120.
——— specification of works required for the, 122.
——— memorandum of Military Board on, 68.
——— Colonel Garstins' minute on, 126.
——— Military Board on, 142.
——— various sections illustrating bed and surrounding country, Ben. Rec. No. xv., Appendix.
Damooda, Lieut. De Bourbel's sections of, Appendix.
Dams, construction of earthwork, Bom. Rec. No. xxii., 14.
——— construction of masonry, 15.
——— for the Vehar basin, table shewing their cost, 17—20.
——— table shewing the prices at which they have been contracted for in twenty-six English localities, 45.
Damunikoh, report on the proposed line of railway through the, In. Rec. No. i., 91.
Danda iron mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 71.
Dang country described, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 164.
——— its boundaries and divisions, 164.
——— Garee notes on, 164, 180.
——— Wassorrva, notes on, 164, 181.
——— Amallee, notes on, 164, 181.
——— Dherbowtee, notes on, 164, 182.
——— Pimpree, notes on, 164, 183.
——— Owchar, notes on, 164, 183.
——— Chinchlee, notes on, 164, 184.
——— ages of the Rajahs in 1854, 164.
——— the heirs of these chiefs, 165.
——— arrangements with British Government for the lease of the forests, the rivers, roads, 166, 196.
——— Hills, Gaekwar shares in villages, number of villages, public arrangements, social relations, 167.
——— teak of the, 167.
——— princes of the, 180.

Dang country, routes into the, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 96.
Danta talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 100.
Dantewara, report submitted to Government in 1854, 99.
Daoodpootras, their genealogy, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 46.
——— an account of, In. Rec. No. vi., 13.
Dapha river, bed of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 97.
——— current of, 103.
Daree Khan iron mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 72.
Darjeeling, Mr. Welby Jackson's report on, Ben. Rec. No. xvii.
——— description of, 1.
——— climate, soil, &c., 1, 2.
——— the Superintendent, 7 and App.
——— the salary of Superintendent, 8.
——— revenue settlement of, 9 and App.
——— judicial administration of, 14 and App.
——— police of, 19 and App.
——— jail &c., 2 and App.
——— tea cultivation at, 5 and App.
——— Sappers and convalescent Depôt, 22, 23 and App.
——— roads to Dinagepore, 24.
——— roads to Thibet, 25 and App.
——— to Titalyah and Purneah, 25 and App.
——— education at, 26.
——— rules regarding recovery of rents at, App.
——— rules regarding assignments of building land, App.
——— judicial statistics of, App.
——— work of Civil Court at, App.
——— miscellaneous correspondence regarding, App.
Darogah, how he acts after a dacoity, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 24.
——— the trustworthiness and ability of the, 25.
——— depositions should not be taken by the, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 27.
Date trees, value of produce, Ben. Rec. No. iv. App. F.
——— fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 27, 30.
Deaths in Bombay, how affected by sanitary improvements, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 3.
Debaye anchorage at, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 100.
——— account of the chiefs of, 103.
——— Arab tribe, chronological table of events from 1834 to 1843 connected with the, 165.
——— names of the Shaiks, number of fighting men, revenue resources, 293.
——— description of, 545.
Debt, Lord Dalhousie on the conversion of the 5 per cents, In. Rec. No. xiv., 8.
De Bourbel, on a proposed cut between Damooda and Dalkissen, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 60.
——— report on country between Damooda and Roopnarain, 63.
Deccan road, costs of cutting jungle in 1847 on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 114.
——— cost of lining and clearing road, 114.
——— cost of excavating ghâts both for hills and nullahs, 114.
Deccan, Surinjas, correspondence by the Inam Commission on the, Bom. Rec. No. xxxi., passim.
——— financial results of the scrutiny of the Inam Commission, 36.
——— (for details concerning the scrutiny of the Inam Commission, see Surinjam.)

GSL

Dechouree, plan of blast furnace erected at, In. Rec. No. xvii., Frontispiece.
——— iron smelting operations at, 87.
——— iron bed found in situ at, 2.
——— mines of, 9.
——— progress of the experiment, 14, 15, 18.
——— to Bhooka, iron between, 18.
——— report of weekly progress of work at, 19, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28.
——— general summary of the survey at iron deposits, 34.
——— to Ramnuggur, no iron stone is found from, 3, 42.
——— character of the sections, 3, 42.
——— report on progress of works in 1856, 53, 55.
——— memorandum on recent iron smelting experiments conducted at, 87.
——— two founders should be engaged for smelting works at, 86.
——— report on the experimental blast furnace erected at, 89.
——— trials of experimental blast furnace erected at, 100—103.
——— abstract of expenditure on works at, 107.
——— method of applying water power at, 105.
——— Colonel Drummond's estimate of the iron ore at, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 35, 37.
——— estimate of the cost of making pig iron at, 40.
——— observations made in August 1855 on the iron ores of, 47—49.
——— notes by Lieutenant Greathed dated 20th October 1855 on the iron deposits of, 66—71.
——— report dated 1st November 1855 on the iron deposits at, 103.
Dechouree the ferruginous deposits affect two distinct beds, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 46.
Deeds registered from 1813 to 1852 in the North West Provinces, statement shewing their number and description, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 233.
Deenarpoor mowzah, proprietary rights in, N.W. P. Rec. vol. i., 85.
Deesa, report on as a military post, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 125.
——— report on the town of, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 18.
——— pergunnah, reports submitted to Government in 1854 on, 92.
Dehla, iron stone found at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 42.
Dehra Dhoon, report on the frequent change of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 193.
Dehra Futteh Khan, taken and plundered by the Kusrances, In. Rec. No. vi., 10.
Dehra Ghazee Khan, report on the frontier of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 202, 268—278.
——— inhabitants of the hills on the Derajat frontier, 202.
——— description of Kasmore and the country of the Doomkees, 203.
——— the Bhoogtee hills and Murree mountains, 203.
——— Poolagee and the river Tawag, 204.
——— the Shum valley, 206.
——— entrance to the hills, 209.
——— the plain of Murrow and the valleys of Loop and Illiassee, 209.
——— the stronghold of Tinckey, 209.
——— routes into the Murree and Bhoogtee hills from the Asnee frontier, 210.

Dehra Ghazee Khan, the Shumplain, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 211.
——— the plain of Loop, 211.
——— the fort and valley of Kahun, 211.
——— the plains of the lower Derajat, 214.
——— the principal towns in the Asnee district, 215.
——— the fortress of Hurrund, 215.
——— the Mazaree tribe, 217, 219, 227.
——— the Belooch race, 218.
——— the Dreeshuck tribe, 220, 228.
——— the Murrees and Bhoogtees, 220, 231, 230.
——— the Goorchanee tribe, 222, 229, 272.
——— ordinary strength of frontier garrison, 268.
——— report on the Kuttran tribe, 269.
——— report on the Kassranee tribe, 269.
——— report on the tribes between Mungrotah and Mahoee, 270.
——— report on the Kosah tribe, 271.
——— report on the Lazarees, 271.
——— report on the Postranees, 273.
——— report on the Bozdars, 173.
——— the passes of the, 274.
——— report on the Bunnoo district and frontier, 279.
——— improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 167.
——— report for 1853 on the revenue of the division, In. Rec. No. vi., 120.
——— its physical peculiarities, 120.
——— inefficient balance, 121.
——— report on the revenue of the district, 121.
Dehra Ghazee Khan, inefficient balance of the district, In. Rec. No. vi., 122.
——— description of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 575.
——— report on the chiefs and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 52.
Dehra Ismael Khan to Peshawur, survey of the country from, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 471.
——— report on the tribes and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 51.
——— report on the chiefs and their connection with the British, 51.
——— memorandum prepared by Mr. G. Taylor, in 1852 on, 67.
——— general remarks upon the Border tribes, their power of injuring us, 68, 69.
——— difficulty of making the men of the plains assist the Government in holding frontier line, 71.
——— our mode of holding a frontier district contrasted with that of a native Government, 72.
——— general treatment of Border tribes, 77—84.
——— Wuzeeree tribe on the Bunnoo Border, 84.
——— influential and trustworthy Mullicks, 93.
——— general conduct of the various sections of the tribe since occupation of the valley, 91.
——— salt mines as bearing on Wuzeeree Politics, 100.
——— the Khuttucks of Lutummur and Bahadoor Khail, 102.
——— the Nunjaie Nusruttee and Shenwa Khuttucks, 104.
——— relations of the Wuzeerees and Khuttucks, 106.
——— Wuzeeree cultivation on the Thal, 107.

Dehra Ismael Khan, Wuzeeree cultivation in the Tuppahs, In. Rec. No. xii., 107.
——— settlements of the Bukkee Khail and Janee Khail, 108.
——— tribute of doombahs, 108.
——— outposts of Bunnoo, 109.
——— village defences, 111.
——— Bunnooches as a class, 112.
——— influential Mullicks and men, 114.
——— claims of immunity on royal Sunnuds, 121.
——— new cultivation on the Nar lands, 123.
——— the elaquah of Murwut, 124.
——— Syuds and religious classes of Murwut, 128.
——— village of Drukkah, 133.
——— the Bain or Mullezye pass, 135.
——— post at Amankhail, 136.
——— Esakhail, 136.
——— Mahomed Khan and family, 136.
——— Shere Khan of Esakhail, 138.
——— settlement of Esakhail, 139.
——— alum pits at Kotkee, 139.
——— Chichalee pass, 140.
——— Meerbilree ferry, 141.
——— gold washing, 141.
——— Kala Bagh, 142.
——— the Bungee Khail of Kala Bagh, 142.
——— Pezoo Pass and Shaikh Buddeen, 143.
——— border tribes of the elaquahs South of the Pezoo Pass, 144.
——— the Meanees and Buttunnees, 145.
——— the Sheoranees, 146.
——— the case of Shahzad Khan Nassur, 147.
——— the tribe of Usteranahs, 148.
——— the Kusseranees, 148.
——— the Powundih merchants, 150.
——— various classes in the district, 154.
Dehra Ismael Khan, the Nuwab of Derah, In Rec. No. xii., 154.
——— Shah Newaz Khan of Tank, 157.
——— Allee Khan of Tukwarrah, 157.
——— the Khyssore family, 158.
——— intelligence, spies, &c., 163.
——— police force, horse and foot, 165.
——— force for Bunnoo, 166.
——— list of the native gentry presented to Lord Dalhousie in 1851, with the amount of Nuzzers, each were permitted to present, and likewise of the Khillats received each from the Government Tosheh Khanah, App.
——— improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 171.
——— report for 1853 on the revenue of, In. Rec. No. vi., 121.
——— cantonment, 148.
——— the population in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 21.
——— Akalgurh fort, near, In. Rec. No. ii., 43.
——— settlement of, 85.
——— revenue from, 89.
——— Ullohur and Lahore roads, 130.
——— description of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 576.
Dekanal, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 82.
Delays of Judicial system, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 16.
Delhi Bridge of Boats, memo. on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 72.
——— width of stream at, 72.
——— receipts and disbursements of the Bridge of Boats, 72.
——— sketch shewing the position of the Bridge, 72.
——— comparative advantages of the Delhi Bridge of Boats and the Agra Pontoon Bridge, 74.
——— its cost of construction, 79.

Delhi Bridge of boats its durability, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 79.
——— annual cost of maintenance, 79.
——— report for 1850, '51, '52 on the native presses at, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., 267, 280, 301.
——— report on the native presses, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 401.
——— report on the frequent transfer of land in the division, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 183, 187.
——— and its suburbs, population of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 171.
——— mode of ascertaining population, 171.
——— proportion of males to females, 171.
——— average number of persons to a family, 172.
——— house room in, 172.
——— births, marriages, and deaths, 172.
——— relief fund, 173.
——— suburbs, 174.
——— statement of census of the city in 1845-46, 175—178.
——— abstract statement of the census of the suburbs of, 179—182.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the honourable conduct of the Indian Government to the King of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 13, 14.
——— abstract statement of the census returns for the suburbs of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 179—182.
——— register of the births, marriages and deaths for years 1845-46, 178.
Delhoste, Captain, on routes from Kurrachee to Jerruk, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 251.
——— on country between Kurrachee, Tatta and Schwan, 249.
Delta of Indus, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 461.
De Morgan, Professor, on mathematical attainments of natives, Ben. Rec. No. xiv. App.
Deodur talooka report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 112.
——— report submitted to Government in 1853 on, 44—46.
——— extent, boundaries, features, soil, productions, rivers, roads, population, revenue, language, police, castes, tribes, 45, 46.
Deogur Baria see Baria.
Deona, description of the river, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 30.
——— river, its character, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 377.
——— irrigation from the, 378.
Depositions why no longer made on oath, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 30.
——— judicial, 22.
——— should be taken by Magistrate, 28.
Derajat, the lower frontier of, see Dehra Ghazee Khan.
——— southern, one regiment of infantry sufficient for, In. Rec. No. vi., 33.
——— canals surveyed, 170.
——— frontier arrangements with chiefs, 12.
——— forts armed and provisioned, 31.
——— plans shewing the military outposts and frontier roads in the, In. Rec. No. vii., 43.
——— champaign of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 21.
——— nature of the ground in the plains, 46.
——— canals, 133.
Dercealkara and Bhur Bhur, blocks of iron are seen between, In. Rec. No. xvii., 3.
Despatches of the Hon'ble Court of Directors relative to the proceedings of Mr. Willoughby in the settlement of Rajpeepla,

Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 833—861.
Detective police of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 43.
Devamummy Ghaut, road traffic in 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 88.
Dew of an acid quality gathered from a species of Lacer, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 57, 63.
Deyoopoor, proprietary rights in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 103.
Dhadur pergunnah, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 88.
Dhadur river, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 96.
Dhampoor, sugar and rice produced in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 68.
Dhappa and Ooltadangah, papers on the proposed canal between, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 34.
Dhobella Surrootura Talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 98.
Dhola Lodur, mica in large quantities found at, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 101.
Dhubaee town, its description, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 97.
——— description of country about, 98.
Dhulbhoom, population of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 62.
——— revenue of, 76.
——— civil justice in, 85.
——— police in, 90.
——— roads in, 98.
——— civil establishment in, 101.
——— salt revenue in, 104.
——— education in, 105.
——— post office, 108.
Dhuleepghur fort, additions and improvements to, In. Rec. No. vi., 148, and In. Rec. No. ii. 43.
Dhundhowuee, proprietary rights in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 97.
Dhunpore copper mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 68.
——— lead mine, report on, 75.
——— metallic rocks at, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 6.
Dhurm Kool canal, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 53.
Dhurmsala, report on the ferruginous resources of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. No. vii., 1.
——— report on the iron mines of the village of Bir, 6.
——— report on the iron mines of the Mundee Rajah, 9.
——— report on the mines of Kote Khan, 11.
Dhurna, what is meant by the crime of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 39.
Dhurumpore, rough notes by Mr. W. Harrison on, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 33.
——— map of, 33.
——— history of, 34.
——— notes on, 36.
——— name, title, age, residence and Court of Chief in July 1854, 35.
——— tribute paid by chief, 35.
——— revenue, boundaries, area, soil, resources and roads of, 35.
——— climate, population, religion, language, castes, civil and criminal justice, punishments, education, vaccination and diseases, 36.
——— map of, 32.
Diamonds of Sumbulpoor, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 10.
Diamond harbour, corrosion of river bank at, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 44.
Dibula Nala river, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 3.

Dickens, Capt. C. H., map of countries adjacent to Damooda and Dalkissen rivers, Ben. Rec. No. xv. passim.
Dickinson, S. S., Esq., on foras lands, Bom. Rec. No. iii., 37.
——— reply by committee, 43.
Dihing river, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 4—39.
——— alteration of its channel, 23.
——— nature of country through which it flows, 25.
——— singular rise of, 28—128.
——— survey of, 32, 34.
——— navigation of, 152.
Dikho river, course of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 2.
Dindigul vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 16.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 16.
Directors, Hon'ble Court of, their despatches to Government of Bombay relative to the proceedings of Mr. Willoughby in the settlement of Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 833—861.
Disang river, description of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 24.
Disarming proclamation, its effect upon crime in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 48, 49.
Disease in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 50.
——— Penth (Nassick), 105.
——— in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 13.
——— in Tatta, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 286.
Disorganisation of districts, memo. on the cause and remedy of the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 485.
Dispensaries in the Madras Presidency, report for 1853 on the Civil, Mad. Rec. No. vii., passim.
——— report for 1854 on the Civil, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., passim.
Dispensaries report on those opened in the Bareilly district, N. W. P. Rec., vol. i., 197.
——— great usefulness of, 197.
——— their first establishment at Pilibheet, 192.
——— establishment at first insufficient, 198.
——— arrangement at Buaheree and Pilibheet for, 198.
——— establishment of dispensary at Beesulpore, 198.
——— data on which establishment and rate of pay were fixed, 199.
——— results expected and obtained from the establishment of, 199.
——— patients at Beesulpore, Buheree and Pilibheet, 200.
——— receipts and expenditure at Beesulpore, Pilibheet, and Buheree branch, 200.
——— country medicines in general use at Pilibheet branch, 201.
——— in the Bareilly district, general remarks on, 202.
——— of the Punjab, report from 1853 to 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 113.
——— of the Punjab, report for 1854, In. Rec. No. vi., 154. 196.
——— in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 151.
——— of Lahore, its statistics, 151.
——— of Umritsur, its statistics, 151.
Disputes regarding land, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 30.
Distillation, plants in Sind used for, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 608.
Distillers, value of dead stock in Kolhapoor, requisite for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 255.
Districts, allotment for Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 30.

Districts, memo. on their disorganisation, the cause and remedy, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 485.
Doaba, situation and soil of, In. Rec. No. ii., 17.
Doabs, the four of the Punjab Proper, 2.
——— the physical aspect of the, 2.
——— cultivated tracts of the, 2.
——— wastes of the, 3.
——— the peculiar features of the wastes of the, 3.
——— the practical value of the wastes of the, 3.
——— salt range of the, 4.
Dobee copper mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 67.
Dojira river, remarks on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 9.
Dombango, In. Rec. No. v., 49, 51.
——— see for further information Khonds.
Doodan river, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 311.
Doombkees described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 155.
Doonkees, report on the country of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 203.
Door valley, report on British connection with the tribes of the, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xii., 32.
——— its situation and inhabitants, 98.
Doorenal Pass, survey of, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 18.
——— plan of new trace of the, 20.
——— plan shewing the level of the country between Cazepett and the, 20.
Dowlutabad, proprietary rights in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 105.
Dowlut Boorj at Vishalgur, inscription on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 340.
Down, Major, his order to evacuate Kahun, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 187.
Drabund, revenue from, In. Rec. No. ii., 88.
Drainage of the Black Town of Madras, papers relating to, Mad. Rec. No. xi., passim.
——— plan of Madras—Frontispiece.
——— plan of Black Town shewing under-ground sewerage, 10.
——— of the Black Town, report on, 10—24.
——— sluices between the lake and Madras, estimates and plans for, 115.
——— Minutes of Consultation on the plans for the drainage of Madras, 121.
——— of Calcutta, Ben. Rec. No. x., passim.
Drains of Bombay, their filth, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 17.
——— of Madras, plans for flushing open, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 70.
Dredging machine steam, failure of on Nuddeah rivers.—Ben. Rec. No ii., 18.
Dreshuck tribe, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 220, 228.
Drill-plough, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 155, 160.
Drukkah village, report on, In. Rec. No. xii., 133.
Drummond, Mr., on Damooda bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 15.
Dry land, the three great distinctions in Kurnool of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 8.
Dubka to Ghora Kot, general summary of the survey of the iron deposits from, In. Rec. No. xvii., 35.
——— water power of the river, 35.

GSL

Dubooe, its town and villages, their owners and revenues, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 44.
Dunneyra, report on the fortifications of the town of, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 125.
Durand, Captain, proceedings regarding Tenasserim Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 126.
——— talooka report submitted to Govt. in 1854, 95.
Durrung, Assam, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 46.
Dustuck system in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 47.
Dutch insolence on the Eastern Seas in 1780, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 40.
Dutiable articles of Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 46.
Duties how levied in the Punjab, 47.
——— town, why popular, 47.
——— sayer of Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 105, 119.
——— Bharamarg, Stull Bhurty, Kurg Pudy, 105.
——— mode of their collection, 107.
——— of the Nuggur division, 108—112.
——— what, in this division, have been remitted since the assumption of the country, 111.
——— of Astagram division, 112.
——— what in this division, have been remitted, 114.
——— of Bangalore division, 115.
——— what in this division, have been remitted, 116.
——— of Chittledroog division, 117.
——— what in this division, have been remitted, 117.
——— rules for the collection of Sayer duties how observed, 118.
——— on merchants in Chandoo-kah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 754.
Dutteah, professional thieves of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 62—68.
Dwarka river, its nature, the difficulty it presents to E. I. Railway, In. Rec. No. i., 98.
Dye-plants of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 598.
Dyers and dye of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 144.
——— red dye, 141.
——— mode of dyeing, 145.
——— charges for dyeing, 146.
——— rose coloured dye, 146.
——— onion coloured dye, 146.
——— yellow dye, 146.
——— orange dye, 147.
——— green dye, 147.
——— purple dye, 147.
——— reddish black dye, 147.
——— a scarlet dye extracted from a species of Morinda Citrifolia, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 9.
——— a yellow dye, 19.
Dyes of Pegu, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 144.

E

Earth God, Sacrifices in Tributary Mehals to, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 62.
Earthquakes in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 20.
Earths, coloured, in Kolhapoor, report on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 34.
Eastern Coast Canal in the Nellore district, estimate and report for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 24, 142.
——— memo. in 1854 upon the, Mad. Rec. No. v., 21.
East Indian Railway, see Railway Bengal.
——— progress, report for 1854-55, In. Rec. No. xiii., 34.
Eatha nar fibre, note on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 24.
Eatwell, Dr. W. C. B., on the Poppy Cultivation and Benares Opium Agency, Ben. Rec. No. i.

Ebony, a plantation in 1787 of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 147.
Ecclesiastical matters of the Punjab, report in 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 81—84.
Edible plants of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 601.
Education, vernacular, in Lower Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 1—82.
——— Assamese or Bengali which should be taught in the schools of Assam, 151—187.
——— Director of Public Instruction in Lower Provinces, report on, 188—222.
——— names and writings of authors in Bengali, 123—144.
——— native presses and publications in Bengal, 85—119.
——— a list of Bengali newspapers and periodicals, 145—148.
——— report by W. Muir, Esq., 2.
——— number of schools and scholars in Mr. Reid's eight districts, 3.
——— number of schools in Bengal (1851-53,) 5.
——— schools in which Persian is alone taught are declining, 5.
——— school literature, 5.
——— sale of books, an indication of the progress of the people, 6.
——— report by Dr. F. Mouat on, 8.
——— number of persons in Mr. Reid's eight districts who can read and write, 7.
——— report on Tehseelee school at Roorkee, 9.
——— report on Tehseelee school at Allyghur, 10.
——— Mr. Reid's report on the success of the Normal school, 12, 22.
——— list of Hindee, Urdu and Persian publications issued from the Presses for, 14—21.
——— minute by Lord Dalhousie on, 22.
Education in Bengal, report of Council of Education, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 26.
——— general review by Council of Education, 28.
——— general division by Council of Education, 29.
——— number of schools in Bengal, 29.
——— scheme for the improvement of, 32.
——— advantage of model schools, 32.
——— abstract of extent and nature of native, 33.
——— four model vernacular schools to be established in each Zillah, 35.
——— to be given in the Pergunnah schools, 36.
——— expenses, probable, of Govt. Pergunnah schools, 38.
——— stimulus of self-interest, 39—78.
——— Mr. J. P. Grant's minute on, 40.
——— Mr. W. Seton-Karr's minute on, 42.
——— given by indigenous schools not useless, 42.
——— vernacular schools what they profess to teach, 46.
——— Mr. Allen's minute on, 48.
——— Mr. Rickett's minutes on, 49, 61.
——— Baboo Ramgopaul Ghose's minute on, 51.
——— its control should be in hands of a Civilian, 52, 59.
——— Baboo Ramapersaud Roy's minute on, 54.
——— method of teaching higher branches of literature and science, 56.
——— Sir J. W. Colvile's minute on, 57.
——— Mr. Halliday's system, 58.
——— Mr. Long's system, 60.

Education in Bengal, Dr. J. Jackson's minute on, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 64.
——— opinions of Lieutenant Governor of Bengal upon, 65.
——— notes on, 71.
——— what should be taught, 71.
——— letter from Mr. James Long on, 74.
——— letter from Ramchunder Mitter on, 76.
——— letter from Mr. Cecil Beadon on, 81.
——— why Bengali is not in the Assam schools substituted for Assamese, by the American Missionaries, 151, 160, 162, 164, 165.
——— grounds for substituting Bengali for Assamese in the Assam schools, 169, 177—187.
——— report of Director of Public Instruction for Lower Provinces, 188—222.
——— course of study in Presidency College, 188.
——— course of study in the law department of Presidency College, 188.
——— reduction of English Senior Scholarships in Presidency College, 189.
——— scholarships where tenable, 189.
——— somewhat retarded, 191.
——— paramount object of, 191.
——— report by Mr. H. Woodrow, 197.
——— report by Mr. Hodgson Pratt, 194.
——— state of education in Mr. H. Woodrow's districts, 198.
——— Mr. R. R. Chapman's report on, 207.
——— its history in Behar, 208.
——— difficulty of obtaining teachers in Behar, 216.
——— duties of the Sub-Inspectors in Behar, 218.
Education in Bengal, sale of books in Behar, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 220.
——— newspaper in Behar, 221.
——— model schools not established in, 221.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the progress of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 20.
——— Lord Dalhousie on institutions for, 20.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the education of females, 21.
——— an Engineering College should be established, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 70—83.
——— in Madras Presidency, papers relating to, Mad. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— early history of, 1—5.
——— Sir Thomas Munro's scheme for, 5—9, App. A. iii.
——— failure of Tehsildaree schools, (1828,) 13.
——— reports of the Collectors of the Madras Presidency on the state of the schools, 14—17.
——— establishment in 1822 of Central school at the College, 5.
——— General Department of Central school, 18.
——— restriction of the Central school to the purpose of training teachers, 20.
——— Mr. Macaulay's minute, 27, App. M. lxxiv.
——— Sir W. Bentinck's resolution on, 27, App. N. lxxxiii.
——— abstract statement of number of schools and Colleges in Madras Presidency in 1823, App. C. xiii.
——— minute by Sir Thomas Munro in 1826 on, App. E. xx.
——— report on the Tehsildaree schools in 1834, App. L. lvi.
——— statement of the number of Tehsildaree schools in Madras Presidency in 1834, lxv.
——— Bengal, despatch on Tehsildaree schools, 30, App. O. lxxxiv.

Education in Madras, abolition of the Tehsildaree schools, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 30, App. P. xxii.
——— propositions of the committee for native education in 1836, 33, App. Q. xcix.
——— in the Madras Presidency, minute by Lord Auckland in 1839 on, 38, App. L., ciii.
——— minute by Lord Elphinstone in 1839, 41, App. S. cxxii.
——— Lord Elphinstone's plan for the creation of a College at Madras, 42.
——— minute of the Board of Governors of the Madras University on the preparation of class books, App. V. cxxxi.
——— list of books translated into the vernacular, App. V. cxxxix.
——— suggestion of educational Board to Government, 52, App. B. B. clxxx.
——— suggestions of Board of Education relative to the establishment of Provincial Schools in each Collectorate, App. E. E. cxc.
——— despatch of the Court of Directors on Provincial Schools, 55, App. L. L. ccxviii.
——— despatch from Court of Directors on expediency of procuring Masters from England, 56, App. N. N. ccxxxii.
——— regulations in 1846 for establishment of Government Institutions by Council of, 58, App. S. S. ccxlviii.
——— appointment of Council of Education and dissolution of University Board, 58, App. Q. Q. ccxlvi.
——— minute by Marquis of Tweedale in 1846 on, 59, App. T. T. ccxlix.
——— minute by Court of Directors on the establishment of a Bible class, 59, App. W. W. cclii.
——— proposed formation of native schools for instruction in the English and Vernacular, App. V. V. cclii.
Education in Madras, the constitution of the Madras University in 1852, Mad. Rec. No. ii., App. B. B. B. ccxcvi.
——— extract from Minutes of Consultation in 1852, App. F. F. F. cccxix.
——— minute by University Board in 1841 on the subject of educational tests, App. X. cliv.
——— minute by Lord Elphinstone in 1841, App. T. cxxvii.
——— extract from Minutes of Consultation giving public employment as a reward of merit, (1842,) App. A. A. clxxv.
——— Sir Hardinge directs that all meritorious students shall be entitled to preference over other candidates for public employment, 67.
——— dissolution of the University Board, App. X. X. cclix.
——— revised rule for, App. C. C. C. ccxcvii.
——— proposed rules for examination of candidates for the public service, App. C. C. C. cccix.
——— extract from Minutes of Consultation on the establishment of Provincial schools and educational tests, (1852,) App. E. E. E. cccxv.
——— the Governor in Council in 1852 approves of the measures of University Board, 73, App. F. F. F. cccxix.
——— opening of the High School and its ill-success, 75.
——— Council of Education abolished, 80.
——— state of the education question on the arrival of Sir H. Pottinger, 89.
——— minute by Sir H. Pottinger with estimate, 93, App. Y. Y. cclxii.

Education in the Madras Presidency, minute by Mr. Thomas in 1851, Mad. Rec. No. ii. 25, App. cclxxvi.
——— Mr. Elliott, President of Council of Education, his minute, 103, App. cclxxvii.
——— educational scheme of the Board of the University, (1852,) 115, App. G. G. G. cccxxvi.
——— Mr. Elliott's views on the same, App. I. I. I. cccxii.
——— Mr. Thomas opposes the formation of an University, 115, App. J. J. J. cccxliii.
——— effect of a school fee on the numbers resorting to the school, 116, 117.
——— ill-success of the College department, 118.
——— advantage of secular education, 119.
——— mathematical class of the University successful, 120—127.
——— minute on the preparation of vernacular books, 124, App. V. cxxxi.
——— number of school going population, 129.
——— minute by the President of the University Board on the encouragement of provincial schools, App. W. cxliii.
——— rules for school discipline and instruction, cxlviii.
——— scheme for the establishment of a medical class, App. Y. clxiv.
——— scheme for the establishment of a Medical College, 1842, clxviii.
——— minute by Colonel Sim, on the formation of a College for Civil Engineering, App. Z. clxxi.
——— minute by Mr. Thomas on native education, App. Z. Z. cclxxi.
——— in the N. W. Provinces, report on books in the vernacular, N. W. P. Rec. Part xx., 427—480.
Education in the N. W. Provinces, report on books in the vernacular, committee established for the examining and reporting upon, 427.
——— report from the committee, 428.
——— list of vernacular books, from whom received, 428.
——— notes and memoranda from whom received, 428.
——— commendatory mention of certain notes on the life of Cicero in the vernacular as translated from Plutarch's lives, 429.
——— note by Mr. W. Muir on the "History of Mahomedanism" in the vernacular, which contains unintelligible classical allusions, and unintelligible classical names, 431.
——— note by Mr. J. Christian with remarks on the life of Alexander in the vernacular, 432.
——— Urdu should be the means of conveying rudimentary instruction, 433.
——— difficulty of creating a vernacular literature, 433.
——— what books should be contributed to Urdu literature, 433.
——— note by Mr. H. S. Reid, remarks on certain Urdu books, 434.
——— "Fenelon's Thoughts on the Existence of a Deity," The Travels in Europe of Yoosuf Khan, Kumulpush, the Geography of India, Biography of Eminent Men, History of England, 434.
——— History of Mogul Emperors, Directions to Settlement Officers, Practical Land Surveying, Treatise on the use of the Sector, Herschell's Astronomy, Skipwith's Assistant Magistrate's Guide, Marshman's Guide to Civil Law, 435.

Education in the N. W. Provinces, report on books in the vernacular, Paley's Natural Theology, History of Kashmir, Tamrur's Autobiography, Shumsher Khanee's Compendious Grammar of the Urdu language, N. W. P. Rec. Part xx., 436.

——— History of Rome, Insha-i-Madho Ram, Moohib-i-Hind Selections from Hindustani Poets, 436.

——— An Elementary Grammar of the English language, A Vernacular Reader, Elements of Logic, A Treatise on Rhetoric, Mechanics, Webster's Hydrostatics in Urdu, Elements of Geometry, the Goolistan, 437.

——— memo. by Mr. H. S. Reid upon the History of Greece, The Illustrations of Natural Philosophy, 438.

——— memo. by Mr. H. S. Reid on the failure of the Delhi Society's publications and the education imparted in the Government Schools and Colleges, 438.

——— Mr. Ballantyne's views on the preparation of scientific treatises, 439.

——— note by Mr. C. P. Carmichael, on Urdu publications, Pinnock's Goldsmith, History of Greece, Arnott's Physics, Skipwith's Magistrate's Guide, Dr. Sprenger on the General Principles of Medicine, Dr. Butler's Translation of Cooper's Surgery, Principles of the Mahomedan Criminal Law, Guide to the Regulations, Prinsep's Abstract of Civil Law, 439—440.

——— remarks by Mr. V. Tregear upon works published in the vernacular, 441.

——— no vernacular work wholly suited for a class book, 441.

——— failure of Delhi Society's publications, 441.

——— causes of the failure, 441.

Education in the N. W. Provinces, report on books in the vernacular, remarks on translation of Paley's Natural Theology, best method of supplying original or properly translated Urdu books, N. W. P. Rec. Part xx., 441.

——— remarks by Mr. Tregear on Urdu publications, Introduction to Mechanics, Arnott's Physics, Herschell's Astronomy, 442.

——— Paley's Natural Theology, Yoosuf Khan's Travels in Europe, History of China, Bagh-o-Bahar, Prem Sagur, &c., 443.

——— measures to be taken for the introduction of a useful Urdu literature, 444.

——— from what languages we should supply the poverty of the Urdu, 444.

——— the oriental characters should be superseded by the Roman, 444, 445.

——— extracts from translation of Arnott's Physics, 445.

——— extracts from translation of Paley's Natural Theology, 446.

——— extracts from translation of Herschell's Astronomy, 447.

——— minor errors in the translation of Herschell's Astronomy, 448.

——— list of works in Persian, Urdu and Hindi suited for the higher educational institutions of the Government by the Principal of the Benares College, 450—455.

——— list of vernacular school books from Principal of Agra College, 456.

——— list of vernacular school books by the Principal of the Delhi College, 459—470.

——— notes by Mr. J. P. Ledlie on certain publications in the vernacular, Bapu Deva's Algebra, Euclid, Hughe's Principles of Geography, 471—478.

Education in the N. W. Provinces, report on books in the vernacular, Mr. A. W. Wollaston's Notes upon Urdu translation of Arnott's Physics and Mill's Political Economy, N. W. P. Rec. Part xx., 479.
——— letter from Mr. C. P. Carmichael to the Committee for reporting on vernacular school books, 480.
——— in the Punjab up to 1854, In. Rec. No. vi., 182—185.
——— in the Punjab from 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 41—45.
——— popular in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 142, 143.
——— female, in the Punjab, 143.
——— the effect of the fiscal system of the Punjab on, 144.
——— in the districts subject to the Pahlunpoor Superintendency, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 53—83.
——— in Presidency College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., passim.
——— English, in Calcutta Madrissa, 11.
——— in Presidency College, Lord Dalhousie on, 31.
——— in Bengal, Mr. W. Jackson on, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 56.
——— in Dhulbhoom, 105.
——— at Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 26.
——— in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 653.
——— in Peruh (Nassick,) Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 105.
——— in Sholapore, Bom. Rec. No. iv., 3.
——— in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 10.
——— in Kurrachee, 1840, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 215.
——— vernacular and English in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 36.
——— in Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 54.
——— in Tributary Mehals, 68.
Education of Minor Rajahs in Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 68.
——— in the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 81.
——— in the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 193—195.
Educational progress in Kutch, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 87.
Edur, principal talooka in Mahee Kanta, notice of, Bom. Rec. No. xii., 22.
——— by whom founded, 22.
——— Mahals of the province, 23.
——— Puramtej, Veezapoor, &c., notice of, 25.
——— claim of Damajee Rao to the property of Raee Sing, 26.
——— Gumbheer Sing, 26, 27.
——— notice of tax named Khundnee and Ghanun Ghora, 28.
——— repeated disturbances of the chief of, 29.
——— Gmabheer Sing makes over the care of his son to the British Government, 29.
——— Suttee on the death of Gumbheer Sing, 30.
——— the Ranee applies to British Government to place the Estate under attachment, 31.
——— death of the Maharajah of Jodhpoor and adoption of the Rajah of Ahmednuggur to succeed, 31.
——— Sirdar Putavuts and Putavuts, 32.
——— Bhayat, 33.
Eeshumpoor, Nuglah, proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 86.
Ejman, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 15.
——— its Shaikhs, population, revenue and resources in 1854, 294.
——— historical sketch from 1820 to 1853 of the Arab tribe of, 510—515.

GSL

Ejmaun, the Arab tribe, war with the Joasmees, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 512.
——— their conflict with the people of Himreeah, 514.
——— description of, 513.
Electric telegraph of the Punjab, report for 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 69—71.
Electric telegraph, for complete information see Telegraph.
Elliptical Bridge, plan of an, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 99.
——— tunnel bridge at Seonee, 99.
Embankment system at Cuttack, defects and merits of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 28.
——— at town of Cuttack, importance of, 48.
——— seriously injured in 1846, 48.
Embankments in Cuttack, 28.
——— in Midnapore, 55.
——— of Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xii., passim, and Ben. Rec. No. xv., passim.
——— of Damooda, causes of injury to, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 35.
——— of Damooda, detailed description of, 10.
——— of Damooda, right bank, arguments against their demolition, 48.
——— Mr. Welby Jackson on general use in Bengal of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 54.
Embankments of the Damooda for further information, see Damooda Embankments.
Enam land in Kurnool, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 71—75.
Engineering, memo. on the instruction in Canara in 1854 on, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 13.
——— Dept. of the Madras Railway, shewing expenses, memo. on the, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 33.
——— the most frequent occasion of intercourse with the natives, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 44.
Engineering College, should be established for educating natives in, 70—83.
——— College, agreement between the Madras Railway Company and the pupils, 80.
Engineers, Resident of Madras Railway, cost of present establishment attached to, 100—103.
——— Civil, their training in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 146.
English language difficult to Orientals, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 10.
Eranjoly bridge, Mad. Rec. No. x., 131.
Esa Kheyl, description of, In. Rec. No. ii., 20.
——— revenue from, 88.
——— courageous conduct of Mahomed Khan of, In. Rec. No. xii., 136.
——— the gold washing of, 141.
Establishment proposed for a Zillah, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 34.
Estates, their partition in Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 4.
——— of Wards in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 32.
——— attached in Cuttack, 35.
——— their partition in Cuttack, 37.
——— of Majnamootah and Jellahmootah in Midnapore, 49.
——— of Wards in Midnapore, 52.
——— divided in Midnapore, 53.
Etah, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 206.
Etawah, returns relative to wells in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 341.
——— reasons for decrease of wells in, 342.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in zillah, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 205.
——— statement shewing the causes of the transfer of property as assigned by the Tehsildars and Mooktears, 204.

GSL

Eusoofzye district, report dated 1853 by Lieutenant Lumsden on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part v., 352.
——— abstract of the report, 352.
——— the boundaries, general aspect, remains of villages and streams in, 356, 357.
——— ranges of hills in which streams rise, 357.
——— want of trees and the varieties occasionally met with, 358.
——— genealogical tree of the Pathan tribes in the neighbourhood of Peshawur, App. A., 391.
——— origin and history of the Pathan tribes, 360.
——— division of land, 363.
——— crops produced, 364.
——— Pathan virtues, 366.
——— disputes how settled, 367.
——— usage opposed to law, 367.
——— a Pathan may have four wives, 368.
——— the office of "dooms," 369.
——— the marriage ceremony, 370.
——— circumcision and burial, 371.
——— martyrdom and slaves, 372, 374.
——— the duties of a Chowkekar, 373.
——— periodical exchange of land by whole villages, 374.
——— state of the population in 1847, 375.
——— Khans in power in 1847, 377.
——— arrangement for the collection of the revenue in 1847, 378.
——— alterations made in mode of collection in 1851, 379.
——— Tehseel and police stations established in 1851, 379.
——— Soond Khur valley exempt from the chowkedaree tax, 380.
Eusoofzye district, troops required for the preservation of order, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part v., 380.
——— effects of four years' tranquillity upon the inhabitants, 381.
——— village contracts given to Mullicks instead of Khans, 385.
——— the position of the Khans in 1853, 387.
——— average of five years' collections, App. B.
——— list of native medicines procurable in, 393.
——— report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 17.
——— situation, boundaries, In. Rec. No. ii., 15.
——— Seikh method of collecting revenue in, 16.
——— Pathans of, 24.
——— estimated strength of, 27.
Evidence, how it should be summed up by a Judge for an Indian Jury, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 33.
Examination for Madras Governmental rewards, 1855, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 32.
——— opinion of examiners, App. K., clii.
——— statement of the result, clx.
——— questions proposed to the examinees, clxi.
——— for Civil officers in the Punjab, how conducted, In. Rec. No. xviii., 115.
——— of native pleaders, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 15.
——— of judicial officers, 25, 58.
Excavation of tanks, rules of payment at and near Barrackpore for, Ben. Rec. No. iv. App. H.

Excise and Customs in the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 108—118.
——— under Runjeet Singh, 108, 109.
——— annual yield prior to annexation of Punjab, 112.
——— principles of reform, 112.
——— detail of the changes introduced, 113.
——— Fiscal effects, 113.
——— the estimated results of excise and customs in Punjab, 114.
——— the new budget, 114.
——— in Punjab all abolished, save tax on stamps, spirits and salt, 116.
——— or monopoly of salt, which should be adopted, opinion of Mr. F. W. Maltby, Collector of Canara, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 171.
——— minute by Mr. J. Goldenham, 182.
——— minute by Mr. E. Maltby, 190.
——— stamps and canal water rent of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. vi., 133, 134, 142.
——— report of the Punjab from 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 33.
Expenditure on public works, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 55.
Expense of high annual rate of mortality, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 22.
Experiments on Nerbudda Coal, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 49.
Exports of the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 91.
——— trade returns of the ports of Canara from 1843 to 1853, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 28.
——— and imports into Malabar from 1841 to 1851, 72.
——— by sea from the Rajahmundry district from 1843 to 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 56.
Exports at the port of Masulipatam from 1843 to 1854, 69.
——— at the port of Nizampatam from 1843 to 1854, 70.
——— from the Coomptee districts, comparative statement for Fuslies 1262 and 1263, 86.
——— of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 261.

F

Fair on Indus, suitable site for a, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 573.
Fairs held periodically in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 248—251.
Falconer, Dr. H., on Teak Forests of Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., for full information see Teak and Forests.
Farish, Mr., on Malabar Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 202—214.
Farm servants in Goojranwala, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 128.
——— buildings in Goojranwala, 140.
Fees for Registry of Estates, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 10.
——— of the Civil Courts of Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 71, 87.
Fell, Mr., on Malabar Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 135.
Female Infanticide probably practised in Saharunpore, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 359, 361, 373.
——— in the Punjab, supplementary papers on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part ix., 161.
——— letter from the Judicial Commissioner, 161.
——— Mooltan and Leia meeting for the suppression of, 164.

Female Infanticide, proceedings in the Jhelum division for the suppression of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part ix., 167.
——— proceedings in Zillah Goojranwala for the suppression of, 193.
——— proceedings at Burceal for the suppression of, 202.
——— proceedings at Kangra for the suppression of, 216.
——— the infant buried alive in the Goojerat district, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., 409.
——— letter from Mr. P. Melville, the Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, 419, 428.
——— letter from Mr. J. P. Grant on, 423.
——— report of a meeting at Umritsur for the suppression of, 431.
——— translation of the proclamation issued for the suppression of, App. A., 441.
——— copy of the agreement on the part of all the chiefs and people residing in the Punjab and the Trans-Sutlej States respecting the prevention of Infanticide, App. B., 442.
——— translation of an agreement entered into by the Chiefs of the Trans-Sutlej States, App. C., 443.
——— agreements entered into by the Rajpoot Rajahs of the Kangra and other Hill districts, App. D., 444.
——— agreement by the Bedees, App. E., 445.
——— agreement entered into by the Bramhuns of Umritsur laying down the scale of expenses to be incurred by the parents of the brides in betrothals and marriages, 447.
——— agreement entered into by the Bramhuns of Lahore for the suppression of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., 451.
Female Infanticide, agreement on marriage expenditure entered into by the Zemindars of villages in and around Lahore, 454.
——— translation of an agreement entered into by the different castes of Mussulmans residing in and about Lahore, 455.
——— translation of an agreement entered into by inhabitants of Zillah Hooshearpoor, 456.
——— translation of an agreement entered into by the Sureen Kutrees of Lahore and other places with regard to marriage expenditure, 459.
——— translation of an agreement entered into by the inhabitants of Goordaspore regulating marriage expenditure, 461.
——— ib. by the Punches of Goojranwala, 465.
——— ib. by the Kakozaees of Umritsur, 466.
——— explanation of terms applied to the various ceremonies and customs observed amongst the Hindoo communities of the towns of Lahore, Umritsur, &c., &c., in the Punjab on occasions of betrothals and marriages, 467.
——— list of the different classes of Khutrees in the Punjab, 470.
——— report by Major Edwardes on, 473.
——— report by Mr. D. McLeod, the Commissioner of Trans-Sutlej States on, 499.
——— amongst the Rajpoot tribes in Zillah Agra, report dated 1854 on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 167, 170.
——— comparison of numbers of female to male children, the best test of the existence of the crime, 169.

GSL

Female Infanticide, means adopted by Mr. Gubbins for the suppression of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 171—182.
——— success of Mr. Gubbin's efforts, 174.
——— comparative prevalence of the crime amongst the several Rajpoot tribes, 175.
——— its partial character, 177.
——— causes for the crime, 178.
——— generally considered wicked, 178.
——— amongst the Mairs not a parallel case to that existing amongst the Agra Rajpoots, 179.
——— course of proceeding to determine suspected villages, 180.
——— depositions of persons examined privately before the Magistrate concerning the crime of, 191.
——— detailed statement of number of villages suspected of practising, 195—200.
——— instructions issued to the police of Agra for the suppression of, 201.
——— forms of registers for the villages of the Agra division suspected of, 207.
——— map of the Agra division exhibiting the villages suspected of, 210.
——— infanticide in the Punjab, memo. by Mr. Montgomery on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., 399.
——— amongst the Bedees, how it originated, 406.
——— how the infant was put to death by the Bedees, 409.
——— in the Bombay Presidency, summary of recent (1853) proceedings for the suppression of, Bom. Rec. vol. ii., 85.
——— in the superintendency of Pahlunpore, report submitted to Government in 1856 on, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 137—185.
Female Infanticide amongst the Jhareeja population of Pahlunpore, report submitted to Government in 1856, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 142—185.
——— amongst the Jhareejas, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 34.
——— rise and progress of the custom noticed, 34.
——— historical notice of Jam Laka, their fate and the commencement of the rite of, 35.
——— feelings of the Jhareejas towards their female offspring, 35.
——— the Rao of Kutch endeavours to abolish the rite of, 61.
——— marriage fund established, 66.
——— description of system in force for the suppression of, 66.
——— engagements entered into in 1828 by the Jhareeja Chiefs of Kutch renouncing infanticide, 313.
——— renewed engagement bearing date 23rd March 1840, 314.
——— Lord Dalhousie upon its suppression, In. Rec. No. xiv., 62, 63.
Female Infanticide, for further and more complete information, see Infanticide, Female.
Female Asylum of Madras, report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 7.
——— Asylum at Madras, report for 1854 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 8.
Females, Lord Dalhousie upon the education of native, In. Rec. No. xiv., 21.
Fenwick, Captain, report on Nerbuddah, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 75.
Ferozepore district, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. ii., 50.
——— report on the revenue of, In. Rec. No. vi., 79.

Ferozepore district, inefficient balance, In. Rec. No. vi., 100.
——— its population, In. Rec. No. xi., 21.
——— to Loodianah, report on road from, In. Rec. No. xviii., 47.
——— to Lahore, report on road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 30.
——— to Googaira, a grant for road from, 32.
Ferries in the Kolhapore State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 278.
——— of the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 96.
——— in Sholapore, Bom. Rec. No. iv., 4.
——— and roads in Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 49.
——— of the Punjab, report in 1854 on, In. Rec. No. vi., 189.
——— how they pay, 190.
Fever in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv., 11.
Fibres of Southern India, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., passim.
——— exports from 1850 to 1856 of, 2.
——— quantity of Roselle, Janoomoo and Cocoanut fibre shipped in 1854, 4.
——— notes on Roselle plant. Cocoanut coir, Calderapine, Addachettoo, Jilladoo, 5.
——— notes on Pane Loye, Saga, Mulberry tree, Modoogoo, 6.
——— found in Ganjam, 7.
——— found in Vizagapatam, 10.
——— found in Rajahmundry, 12.
——— mode of their cultivation, 13—15.
——— found in Guntoor, 17.
——— found in Nellore, 19.
——— of Southern India, information regarding the fibres of Nellore, 20, 21.
——— report of Collector of Bellary dated 1855 on their mode of cultivation, their profit, the quantity grown, &c., &c., Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 22—24.
Fibres of Southern India, of Cuddapah, 25.
——— of Kurnool, 29.
——— of Chingleput, 32.
——— of Salem, 34—38.
——— of North Arcot, 38—41.
——— of South Arcot, 42—44.
——— of Tanjore, 45—47.
——— of Trichinopoly, 48—50.
——— of Madura, 50—55.
——— of Coimbatore, 58—64.
——— statement of the average expenditure on their cultivation in Coimbatore, 61.
——— of Canara, 64.
——— of Malabar, 65.
——— of Madras, 67—70.
——— value and duty of fibrous substances exported and imported from the Madras territories from 1850 to 1856, 71.
——— value and duty of manufactured fibres imported and exported from the Madras territories from 1850 to 1856, 73.
——— used by fishermen for their nets, lines and cordage, 85, 109—115.
——— report of Military Board on fibrous substances, 87—99.
——— report on the fibres of Cannanore, 100—103, 105—108.
——— their price at Bangalore in 1853, 104.
——— statement of experiments on cordage made from country, 108.
——— report dated 1853 of Military Board on various, 115.
——— report on fibre fitted for cordage, 119.
——— instructions for their preparation from different plants, 121—123.
——— results of experiments made by Dr. Hunter on, 131.

Fibres of Southern India, native method of cleaning injurious, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 133—135.
——— report of a subjury on, 141—167.
——— list of endogenous plants supplying, 142.
——— list of exogenous plants supplying, 142, 143.
——— report on the rushes, grasses, sedges, affording, 147.
——— on the cultivation and cleaning of fibrous plants, 154.
——— on the cutting of plants for, 155.
——— list of Indian plants yielding, 159.
——— jury awards for Indian fibrous plants, 161.
——— extract from the proceedings of Board of Revenue dated 12th January 1856, 163.
——— return shewing extent of land cultivated with fibrous plants and price of fibre in Masulipatam district, 165.
——— report on the fibrous plants of Pegu, In. Rec. No. ix., 136—138.
——— report on the fibrous produce of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 20.
——— their price in Kolhapoor, 58.
——— report on fibrous plants of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 597, 627.
Field measurement in the Punjab, report on the new system of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. iii., 126.
——— report by Mr. R. Temple, 136.
——— the new system better as regards efficiency, 137.
——— the superiority of the new system as regards accuracy, 137.
——— the new system better as regards rapidity, 138.
Field measurement in the Punjab, the superiority of the new system as regards popularity, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. iii., 140.
——— report by Mr. Prinsep on the new system, 144.
——— the peculiarity of the system, 144.
——— expenditure under the new system, 153.
——— translation of the directions to Putwarees regarding the conduct of field measurements in the Barec Doab, 156.
——— report by Mr. Dories on the new system of, 182.
——— maps and plans illustrative of, App.
——— measurement in the Kangra district, report on the system of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 25.
——— causes that led to adoption of system, 25.
——— agency employed and description of local scale of measurement, 26.
——— rate of remuneration to measurers, 27.
——— process of measurement, 27.
——— the multiples of the Ghoomao, 28.
——— mode of calculation, 28.
——— relative size of the beegah and acre, 28.
——— process in very steep lands, 29.
——— recognizances taken for the faithful execution of the measurement, 29.
——— form of register, 29.
——— field map omitted, 31.
——— description of procedure in village measurement, 32.
——— precautions against fraud, 32—35.
——— disputed fields, 32.
——— measurement of scattered muafee lands, 36.

Field measurement in the Kangra district, new system applied only to the lower hills of the Kangra district, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 36.
——— merits of the new system, 37.
Field Batteries, Light, In. Rec. No. vi., 39.
Finance, report on the finance of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 152—162.
——— items in the Punjab, of receipt and expenditure, 153.
——— fiscal system of the Punjab, 30.
——— manner in which Punjab balance sheet is framed, 154, 155.
——— of the Punjab during years 1849, 1850, and surplus of fifty-two lakhs, 155, 156.
——— of the Punjab during years 1850, 1851, and surplus of sixty-four lakhs, 156.
——— total surplus in the Punjab for two years £1,100,000 sterling, 157.
——— estimate for the next ten years, 158.
——— probable income of one hundred and thirty-four lakhs, 158.
——— probable surplus of twenty-two lakhs, 158.
——— probable income in Punjab and expenditure ten years hence, 159.
——— annual surplus of half a million anticipated, 160.
——— of the Punjab under Runjeet Sing, 161.
——— of the Punjab, British and Seikh systems, their difference, 161.
——— Financial Commissioner of the Punjab, his position and functions, In. Rec. No. vi., 3.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the expediting of financial accounts, In. Rec. No. xiv., 18.
Finance, Lord Dalhousie's annual view of Indian finance, In. Rec. No. xiv., 18.
——— fiscal records of the Government of the N. W. Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol i., 68—148.
——— of the Punjab up to 1854, In. Rec. No. vi., 201—210.
——— land tax, excise and stamps, salt, revenue, tribute, pensions, ferries, 203—205.
——— receipts of 1852, 1853, 205
——— surplus of 1851, 1852, 205
——— statement of pension, 209.
——— surplus, 1852-53, 210.
——— statement from 1851 to 1854, 229, 230.
——— report of the Punjab from 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 76—81.
——— financial statement of the Punjab from 1853 to 1856, App. I., II., III., V.
Fines of the Criminal Courts of Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 82, 87.
Fire bricks, how they should be made, In. Rec. No. xvii., 90.
Fires in jungle, effect on Teak trees, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 18, 41.
Fish exported in 1846 from Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 705.
Fishery, sea, of Sind, 703.
Fitzgerald, Captain, his merits, In. Rec. No. vi., 38.
Flax, report on Indian substitutes for, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 150, 157.
——— and hemp, observations of the probability of the Madras Presidency supply in Great Britain, 137—140.
——— statement of its importation into England for 1851, '52, '53, 135.
——— operations of the year 1855, report on, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xv., 75—94.
——— the result of the cultiva-

tion of 40 beegahs of land in the Punjab with, In. Rec. For. Dept. No. xv., 75, 76.
Flax, the effect of the steps taken in the Punjab to increase linseed cultivation, 76—81.
——— the result of attempts to introduce the preparation of flax in the Punjab, 82—85.
——— the consideration of the amount of rewards to be adjudged to certain Zemindars in the Punjab for the cultivation of, 85—87.
——— the measures that are necessary to ensure in the Punjab, the successful cultivation of, 87, 94.
——— report on the method of separating fibre from the woody matter of the stem, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 95—99.
——— its failure in Vizagapatam and Rajahmundry, 125.
Floating bridges in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 131.
Floods of Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 74.
——— guage for measuring, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 38.
Floods, see Damooda.
Foras lands, report on, Bom. Rec. No. iii., passim.
——— claims to, 2.
——— a general opinion on, 3.
——— how produced, 3.
——— gradual encroachments on, 5.
——— Mr. Thriepland's report in 1805 on, 6.
——— Sir J. Mackintosh's opinion on, 7.
——— Court of Directors in 1813 on, 10.
——— their case summed up, 14.
——— Governor of Bombay on, 17.
——— Act in 1851 about, 19
——— Forasdars, their objections to Act XI. of 1851, 37.
Foras lands, Mr. S. S. Dickinson on, Bom. Rec. No. iii., 37.
——— final report on, 49.
——— assessment fund, 60.
——— plans, 67.
Force, Irregular, of the Punjab, their distribution on the Frontier, In. Rec. No. vi., 223, 224.
Fords of Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 509.
Forests of the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 25.
——— of Pegu, report on the southern, In. Rec. No. ix., 6—25.
——— the trees of the, 9—11.
——— proportion of teak to the other trees in the, 12.
——— of Pegu, the inhabitants of the teak, In. Rec. No. ix., 13.
——— report on the Thounzai forests, 14.
——— report on the Oakkan forests, 15, 40.
——— report on the Magalee, 15, 41.
——— report on the Mazalee forests, 15, 40.
——— report on the Phoungyee forests, 16.
——— report on the Zamayee forests, 17.
——— rules, 17—21.
——— statement of the classes of timber passed at Rangoon during the season of 1853, 1854, 21, 28.
——— statement of the classes of timber which it is proposed to recognize, and the duty to be levied on each, 29.
——— abstract of seasoned timber in the Southern forests, 1854-55, 24, 30.
——— statement of the classes of timber required for naval purposes, 27.
——— report on the Lhine teak, 31—47.

Forests, Southern, of Pegu, report on the Phoungyee teak, In. Rec. No. ix., 31—47.
——— report on the Zamayee teak, 31—47.
——— report on the Thounzai forest, 38.
——— remarks by Mr. R. Abreu on, 42.
——— statement of the amounts realized per log in 1853 of teak timber, 50.
——— statement of the seasoned teak in 1853-54 in Pegu, 51.
——— memo. on the various prices of teak in 1854, 53.
——— alteration of the duties on teak in 1854, 54.
——— notification on tenders for bringing down seasoned teak from, 55.
——— memo. on the sale of teak by Major A. Phayre, 59—61.
——— statement shewing the duties levied upon pieces of teak, 62.
——— what timber is dutiable, 65.
——— rules for the collection of revenue to have effect from May 30th 1854, 70—73.
——— the Governor General in Council on teak duties, 73—78.
——— report on the Sitang and other teak forests presented to Government in 1855, 90—126.
——— remarks upon this report by the Commissioner of Pegu, 79—82.
——— the physical geography of the country of the Sitang, the localities of the several teak forests, the soil and situation in which the teak tree best thrives, and the several kinds of forest trees associated with it, 90—103.
——— how many teak trees above eighteen inches girth, the forests of Sitang contain, 112.
Forests, Southern, of Pegu, natural difficulties of the efficient protection of the, In. Rec. No. ix., 114—117.
——— destructive agency of fires in injuring the teak of the, 111.
——— plan proposed for the future preservation of the, 117.
——— remarks on the tariff, 119.
——— revenue derived from teak in 1854, 123.
——— arrangements for supplies of grown timber, 124.
——— remarks upon the lines of road leading through the, 126.
——— list of white coloured woods in the, 127.
——— list of red coloured woods in the, 130.
——— list of dark brown woods in the, 133.
——— list of black woods in the, 134.
——— list of light brown woods in the, 135.
——— list of fibrous plants, 136.
——— list of spices in the, 178.
——— list of oils and oil seeds in the, 142.
——— list of sweet or fatty oils in the, 142.
——— list of aromatic or essential oils found in the, 143.
——— list of dyes of the, 144.
——— list of plants cultivated for their fruit, 145.
——— list of wild fruits, 147.
——— list of plants cultivated for food, 148.
——— of Kumaon, select papers on the, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 5—15.
——— letter from the Commissioner of the Kumaon division in 1855, 6—10.
——— letter from Captain Ramsay on the, 10.
——— note regarding forests and fuel in Kumaon, 12.

Forests of the Kumaon, the great abundance of the, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 14.
——— the Assistant Commissioner of Curhwal does not recommend nurseries for the preservation of the forest of Kumaon, 17.
——— of the Bhabur and Turaee, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 374.
——— these forests of no value for their timber, 378.
——— and swamps of Pilibheet, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 228.
——— of Baria, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 153—155.
——— of Rajpeepla, 305.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the preservation of, In. Rec. No. xiv, 36.
——— of the Punjab, report for 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 106.
——— teak of Tenasserim, summary of papers relating to, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 61.
——— Government of India on teak forests of, 146.
Forgery in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 68.
Forgery and other offences against the currency, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 40.
Forts, report on the Kohat Fort in 1854, In. Rec. No. vi., 147.
——— report on the Bahadoor Kheyl fort, 148.
——— report on the Bunnoo fort, 148.
——— report on the Sukkee fort, 148.
——— at Noorpoor and Kangra maintained, 31.
——— of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 290.
——— Scarped at Kolhapoor, 316.
——— Derajat, armed and provisioned, In. Rec. No. vi., 31.
Frankincense, mode of its manufacture in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 245.
Fraser, Major, on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 41, 46.
Fraserpett to Mangalore, report for 1854-55 on road from, Mad. Rec. No. xiii. passim.
Fraudulent alienations of estate, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 2.
French Government, conventions as regards supplying the French settlements with salt made with the, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 210.
Frere, Mr., rough notes on Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 661.
Frontier, papers relating to the South West, Ben. Rec. No. xx., passim.
——— report on Manbhoom, Part 1.
——— report on Chota Nagpore, Part 2.
——— report on sub-division of Koruda, Part 3.
——— report on Hazareebangh, Part 4.
——— report on Sumbhulpore, Part 5.
——— report on South West Frontier Agency, Part 6.
——— report on the South West Frontier, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 3.
——— Chittagong, 78.
——— of the Punjab, distribution of irregular force along the, In. Rec. No. vi., 223, 224.
——— British method of holding a frontier line compared with the native method, In. Rec. No. xii., 72—77.
——— tribes of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 22.
——— their estimated strength, 27.
——— their power for mischief, 27.
——— classification of the hill frontier tribes, 22.
——— Turnowlies, 22.
——— Afreedees, 23.
——— Momunds, 23.

Frontier tribes of the Punjab, Eusufzye Pathans, In. Rec. No. ii., 24.
——— Khuttuks, 19, 24.
——— Orakzyes, Bungush, Wuzurees, 24, 25.
——— Mithanees of the Gubber Mount, 25.
——— Sheeranees, 25.
——— Oosteranees, Kurranees, Bozdars, Goorchanees, Boogtees and Murrees, 26.
——— British policy towards the, 28.
——— posts of the Punjab, 44, 45.
——— military difficulties of the Punjab, 45.
——— mountaineer tribes of the Punjab, 47.
——— of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. vi., 11, 28—40.
——— its extent, 29.
——— supported and protected, 30.
Frontier, Punjab, for further information see Punjab Frontier.
——— of Kooch Behar, Bootan, Ben. Rec. No. v., 27.
——— of Upper Sind, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 132.
Fruit trees and plants of Pegu, report on the cultivated, In. Rec. No. ix., 145.
——— report on the wild, 147.
——— in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 631.
Fuel obtainable in Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 565.
Funds for ferries and roads, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 53.
Funerals and Shradh ceremonies at Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 170.
Furnace, memo. on the best method for establishing for iron smelting a cheap blast, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 55.
——— blast, erected at Dechouree, trials of, In. Rec. No. xvii., 100—105.
Furnace, report on the furnace erected at Dechouree, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 89.
——— the fire bricks for, 90.
——— the water wheels for supplying the blast, 91.
——— the blowing machinery for, 92.
Furrah, report on the stone quarries in pergunnah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 183.
Furruckabad, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 201.
——— Zillah, settlement with detailed report on the proprietary right in each village of pergunnah Sukrawah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 77.
——— topography, area, value of animal produce, and population of pergunnah Sukrawah, 84.
——— map of pergunnah Sukrawah, 84.
——— statistics of pergunnah Sukrawah, 185.
——— method of obtaining the census in, 186.
——— barren and cultivable lands of, 187.
——— table shewing barren and cultivable lands of, 189.
——— modified statistical return of the area and population in the district of, 190, 191.
——— proportion of women to men in Zillah of, 192.
Futtehpore, report on stone quarries in pergunnah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 180.
——— articles made, 180.
——— rates and prices, 181.
——— stone hewer's remuneration, 181.
——— modes of conveyance, 181.
——— the chuckkee or hand mill, 181.

Futtehpore, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in the district of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 220.
——— lignite and iron ore found at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 15, 18.
Fyzabad, importance of road from it to Cawnpore viâ Lucknow, In. Rec. No. iv., 3, 9.
——— insecurity of road from Fyzabad, 4.
——— its superiority to Allahabad as a steam post, 6.
——— saltpetre the principal export, 16.

G

Gaekwar, his engagements with the Rajah of Rajpeepla in 1823, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 609—617.
——— the final adjustment of his claims upon Rajpeepla, 636.
——— his agreement with Rajpeepla in 1826, 642.
——— his total demands upon the Rajpeepla State, (1825,) 644.
——— a translation of a bond between the Gaekwar and the Hon. East India Company, 1825, 793.
——— negociations with the Government of Bombay, 1825, 797.
——— the settlement of his claims on Rajpeepla, 842, 843.
——— Lord Dalhousie upon the relations of the Gaekwar with the Indian Government, In. Rec. No. xiv., 14.
Gahinga, human sacrifice and female infanticide at, In. Rec. No. v., 49, 52.
——— see also Khonds.
Gambling in the North West Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 55.
——— game of Tusma Bazee, 53, 55, 56.
Gambling in Teak timber, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 36.
Ganges and Calcutta, papers relating to a direct water communication between the, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 110—142.
——— map to accompany the foregoing, 110.
——— report on the navigation of the Nuddea rivers, 110.
——— what mode can be devised for securing a navigable stream in the Nuddea rivers, 111.
——— dredging, spiked roller, 112.
——— tubes, screw-piles, pile-driving, 113.
——— report of the Superintendent of the Nuddea rivers, 115—134.
——— memo. on the entrance to the Nuddea rivers and the, 115.
——— the Nuddea rivers have not deteriorated, 115.
——— changes which affect the Nuddea rivers since 1848 in the course of the, 119.
——— changes in the Ganges which affect the Jellinghee and Matabangah, 120.
——— sketch where the Gorai branches off, 122.
——— breadth, average depth, mean velocity above the Gorai, 123.
——— breadth, average depth, mean velocity at the Bhaugirutee head, 124.
——— Colonel Cotton's plan for establishing steam communication between the Ganges and Calcutta, 127.
——— probable effects of this plan upon the Hooghly, 130.
——— minute by the Chief Engineer on the report of the Superintendent of the Nuddea rivers, 135.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · सत्यमेव जयते

GSL

Ganges between Allahabad and Revelgunge, memo. by Mr. E. Reade on the improvement of the navigation of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 214.
——— map to shew the Bulleeah flats, 214.
——— native pilots, the extent and accuracy of their information, 215.
——— special agency required to prosecute enquiries, 215.
——— nature of the obstructions between Mirzapore and the Goomtee, 215.
——— extent, peculiarities, phenomenon and conjectural explanation of the Bulleah flats, 216.
——— remedies suggested for getting rid of the Bulleah flats, 217.
——— necessity for appointing a Superintendent at Bulleah, 218.
——— the Tonse flats, report on, 220.
——— map at heads of Jellinghee and Bhaugirutty, Ben. Rec. No. ii.
——— its encroachments on Jellinghee, 10.
Gang Robbery see Dacoitee.
Gangpore, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 8.
Ganjam, names of fibres found in, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 7.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 1.
——— estimate for the roads of, 95.
——— minutes of consultation on the roads of, 110.
——— report for 1854 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 14.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 9.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 13.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of walking through fire at, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 4, 20.
Garstin, Colonel, on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 77, 126.
——— minute on Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 126.
Gas, plans for introduction into Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xi. 7, App. K.
——— cost of vegetable, App. K., 17.
——— cost and manufacture at Eton of vegetable, App. K., 21.
——— its cost in the principal towns of England, App. K., 22.
Gazapilly, assessment in 1843 by Mr. W. Bayley, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 49.
Genealogy of Chittagong Rajahs, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 80.
——— of Nuwabs of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 82.
——— of Penth family as given by Hindoo claimants, 116.
——— of ruling family of Soorgana, 171.
——— of Kookajee Powar as given by Mussulman claimants of Penth Estate, 114.
——— of Rajahs of Kooch Behar, Ben. Rec. No. v., 47.
Genealogical tree of Syuds, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 83.
——— tree of Kulholas and Daoodpootras, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 46.
——— of Khelat, 141.
General Hospital at Madras, report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 5.
Geology of Beerbhoom and Damooda valley, Mr. Oldham on, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— of Malay Peninsula, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 61.
——— of country between Damooda and Roopnarain rivers, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 64.

Geology of Tatta, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 279—280.
——— of Cambay, Ben. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 3.
Geological map of Beerbhoom and Damooda valley by Mr. Oldham, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— sketches in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 6.
——— formation of Kolhapoor, 6.
Ghafiri and Hinavi, Arabian tribes settled in Oman, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 3, 42, 43.
Ghas Dana tribute in Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 266, 267.
Ghaut Rampoor described, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 15, 17.
——— height above the level of the sea, 18.
——— of Canara, report by the Collector dated 28th October 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxii., 6.
Ghazeepore, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 233.
Ghazee, Sheik, his deposition with regard to the crime of Thuggee in the N. W. Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 55.
Ghoorchanees, tribe of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 26.
Ghora Kôt, general summary of the survey of the iron deposits, In. Rec. No. xvii., 35.
——— report on the iron stone found near, 5.
Ghurrai, iron found along road to and on the river Ramgunga, In. Rec. No. xvii., 37.
Gibson, Dr., on Bombay Teak forests, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 253.
Girang, revenue from, In. Rec. No. ii., 89.
Gnarra described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 249.
Goa, quality of the soil in the territory of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 340.
Goa mountains, water falls, rivers, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 340.
——— the fort, anchorage, winds, islands, boats, fish, 341.
——— inhabitants, languages, religion, houses, population, land, births, time of marriage, agricultural implements, 342.
——— agricultural charges, fruit, flowers, vegetables, medicinal plants, forests and animals, 343.
——— reptiles, insects, birds, 344.
——— manufactures, commerce, imports, 344.
Godavery, report on the navigation of the, Mad. Rec. No. i., passim.
——— report of Major F. C. Cotton, 1—4.
——— the straightness of the Godavery, 2.
——— the current and navigation, 3.
——— a profitable trade may be opened at once, 5.
——— the rapids of the, 7.
——— transit duties of the, 11, 12.
——— memo. of works immediately required for the improvement of the, 15.
——— comparison between the aneroids at Enchampilly and Rajahmundry, 16.
——— table of the usual rates of the Soyer duty on goods at Hasanabad pergunnah, 17, 18.
——— table of the former rates on goods at Hasanabad pergunnah, 19.
——— the journal of the steamer *Pottinger* during an expedition up the, 21—44.
——— whirlpool point, 36, 37.
——— Mahadeopoor, 42.
——— the *Pottinger's* journal down the river, 44.
——— aneroid observations taken on the, 47—56.
——— map shewing its communication with other rivers, 56.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Godavery, sketch of whirlpools in the, Mad. Rec. No. i., App. No. 1.
——— sketch exhibiting the *Pottinger's* course, No. 2.
——— sketch of the Tarlagooden whirlpool, No. 3.
——— sketch of whirls at Kutchaloor, No. 4.
——— division public works progress, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 1, 47.
——— important works executed for irrigation, 47.
——— drainage, navigation, and river embankments, 47.
——— groynes, 59.
——— Coringa canal, 49.
——— bank channel to Yanam and branches, 50.
——— widening the Samulcottah channel, 51.
——— branches from the Cocanada channel, 51.
——— Pullavella channel, 52.
——— Eastern bank and Amlapoor channel and branches, 52.
——— Eastern bank channel, 53.
——— channels in the Nagarumtalook, 53.
——— Venkiah channel and embankments, 53.
——— Oondee high level channel and Calingulah, 54.
——— Uttellee Main channel and branch, 54.
——— drainage works, 55.
——— Yanamudooroo drainage cut, 55.
——— Mullumpoody channel, 56.
——— Colair Calingulah, 56.
——— cut across the Mogultoor sand ridge, 56.
——— embankment of Nukhala channel, 57.
——— Palcole channel, 57.
——— river embankment as far as Yanam, 58.
——— river embankment from aqueduct to Ramarazlunka, 59.
Godavery division public works progress, report for 1854, groynes at Tatapoody, Muskapilly, &c., Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 59.
——— Sakenatepilly cut, 60.
——— roads and ports, 62, 63.
——— division, report on the important public works executed in 1852 on the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 9.
——— anicuts report on the, 13.
——— steamers for the navigation of this river should at once (1854) be ordered, Mad. Rec. No. v., 24.
——— operations in 1855-56 for opening the navigation of the Upper, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 26, 43.
——— division, report for 1851 on the public works of, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 10.
——— division, report for 1853 on the public works executed in the, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 2, 22.
——— advantages of the irrigation works of the, 22.
——— the substitution of voluntary for forced labour by Mr. Cotton, 25.
——— the Vizaswarum lock, 37.
——— Peramilla lock and calingulah, 37.
——— Mookamala lock, 38.
Attilee channel, 38.
——— Gostahmuddy lock, 38.
——— division, Gunnarum aqueduct, Thoospoodee branch channel and Thooliah Bagah South branch channel, 39.
——— Coringa channel and Alamoor lock, 40.
——— Nulloor and Calairoo aqueducts, 41.
——— Injeeram channel, Cowlaiswaram lock and calingulah, 42.
——— Vellah lock and calingulah, 43.
——— groynes at Kolla and Veeravillepalam on the Godavery, 44.

Godavery division, statement of the amount of expenditure for ten years from 1844 to 1853 on the public works of the, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 47.
——— list of important works, 48.
——— necessary depth of the channels for irrigating the lands near the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 14.
Godra Punch-Mahals in Guzerat, their transfer for ten years to the Political Agent of Rewa Kanta, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 847.
——— reports on those districts, (1855,) 849.
——— police, Adawlut, revenue, 850.
——— expenditure, 851.
——— measures taken to relieve the Zemindars from the presence of certain hordes of mercenaries, 852
——— revenue for 1855, 854.
——— expenditure for 1855, 855.
——— revenue remitted to Sindia, 856.
——— public works, 856.
——— customs and transit duties, 857.
——— population of the, 859.
——— statement of the progress of vaccination in the, 861.
——— the schools of the, 860.
Gogo, its municipal history, Bom. Rec. xxvii., 16.
Gogoo fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 16, 25, 32.
Gogra, survey of the river, In. Rec. No. iv., 1—19.
——— map of the river, Frontispiece.
——— all that is required to make the Gogra navigable, 2.
——— mouths in which best surveyed, 10.
——— rise of the river in Himalayas, 12.
——— average depth of water in channel, 15.
Gogra, masina how formed in the, In. Rec. No. iv., 15.
——— course of the, 16.
——— principal places on the river, 16.
——— result of survey generally favourable, 17.
——— navigable for what vessels, 17.
Goindee Mowzah, Pergunnah Jelalpore, statement exhibiting the area and Jumma of the Mehals in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 147.
Gola Talook, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 92.
Golan river, discovery of iron on the banks of the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 4.
——— report on iron stone found near, 12.
Gold of the Punjab salt range, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 279, 305, 341—345, 353.
——— found in district of Sumbulpore in the Mahanuddy, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 184.
——— found in Kumaon, In. Rec. No. xvii., 77.
——— washing at Esa Khail, In. Rec. No. xii., 141.
——— in Sumbulpore, Ben. Rec. No xi., 17.
——— and gold dust from Shuy Gween, Mr. T. Oldham on, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 59.
——— in Tenassorim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 21, 26.
——— Mr. Oldham on, 34.
——— of Sumbulpore, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 11.
Goldsmid, Captain F. G., on the Syuds of Roree and Bukker, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 74.
——— on Shikarpoor, 3.
Goldsmiths, value of dead stock requisite in Kolhapoor for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 258.

Goumashtas, Opium, Ben. Rec. No. i., 3.
Gonds, customs of, In. Rec. No. v., 21.
——— human sacrifice and infanticide amongst the, 22.
Goodempaud, circar land in, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 75.
——— enam land in, 76.
Goodwyn, Lieut. Colonel, on Damooda Bunds, Ben Rec. No. xv., 10, 144.
Googaira, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 180.
——— district, report on the revenue in 1853 of the, In Rec. No. vi., 116.
——— inefficient balance, 117.
——— failure of the Khanwa canal as a source of revenue, 116.
——— to Ferozepore, grant for road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 32.
——— statement of district roads in, 68.
Goojranwala, proceedings in 1854 for the suppression of female infanticide in Zillah, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part ix., 193.
——— improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 134.
——— report on the cultivation in, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 118.
——— time of sowing in, 122.
——— preparation of land for spring crops, 121.
——— irrigation, 124.
——— weeding, 124.
——— farm servants, 128.
——— of Paeekasats and their earnings, 129.
——— of wells, 132.
——— grain in, 134.
——— of the farmer's dealings with Sahookars, 135.
Goojranwala, of feeding plough cattle and milch kine, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 138.
——— farm buildings and the scarcity of carts, 140.
——— district, report on the revenue, In. Rec. No. vi., 110.
——— inefficient balance of 1853 of, 111.
——— statement of district roads in, In. Rec. No. vii., 64.
Goolab Singh's dominions, their area, revenue, population in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 12, 13.
Goomah to Hurrypooram, route from, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i. App. 4, xvi.
Goomsur, map of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. ii., cover.
——— report on the disturbances between 1832—36 in, passim.
——— its extent, boundaries, productive parts, means of irrigation, rivers, &c., 1, 2.
——— places of military note, 2.
——— estimated revenue, rebellion in 1800, 3, 4.
——— Mr. Brown appointed to the collectorate, the ejection of Streekara Bunge from the Zemindaree, 4, 5.
——— the confinement of Streekara Bunge at Berhampore, his reappointment as Zemindar, 8, 9.
——— continues to pay the Government demand until 1850, when he surrenders the Zemindaree which is given to Dananjaya Bunje, 10—15.
——— military movements in, 15—19.
——— subjection of Rogada, a small tract subject to Sooradah, 22—26.
——— Captain Butler's expedition against the rebels, 27—32.
——— the Chiefs of Bissoye determine not to hold any inter-

GSL

course with the expedition, capture of the Rajah's women, some men killed by the Khonds, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. ii., 32—34.
Goomsur, the roads to the Ghaut obstructed, the camp attacked by the Khonds, cowardly conduct of some of the men and the gallantry of Jemadar Mahomed Esoff, 34—38.
——— measures taken to secure the rebel chiefs, 40.
——— military arrangements in order to discover the hiding place of Dora Bissoye, 44—48.
——— the confirmation of the forfeiture of the Zemindaree, 52.
——— the necessity for altering the nature of the trial of rebel prisoners, 57.
——— the appointment of a military officer as the Assistant to Collector at, 57, 58.
——— proposed abolition of Soyer, 59, 60.
——— roll of prisoners tried by Court Martial, Appendix.
——— minute of consultation consequent upon the above, 63—67.
——— its description and of the tracts annexed, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. ii. Part ii., 11—15.
——— disturbances of the Khonds, and the events of the first campaign, 20, 21.
——— second report on, 1—5.
——— minutes of consultation after this report, 7.
——— rebellious conduct of the last Zemindar Danunjiah Bunge and of the chiefs who joined him, 16—20.
——— disposition of troops, failure of rain, 22.
——— resumption of the Zemindaree, effect of placing a force at Cuttack, 23, 24.
Goomsur, names of the rebellious chiefs, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. ii. Part ii., 24.
——— the intentions of the Government towards the Khonds and the hostile conduct of that people, 25—28.
——— the pursuit of Dora Bissoye, 28—32.
——— the Khonds submit, 32, 33.
——— history of Coradah and Ronabah, 33, 34.
——— the settlement of the assessment, 40—43.
——— allowances and rewards, 36—39.
——— favourable notice of the Tehsildar, 46.
——— account of human sacrifices and the best means for abolishing them, 53—59.
——— suggestions for improving the administration of, 47—52.
——— how the rescued children should be brought up, 59.
——— road surveyed, how rebels should be treated, passes cleared, &c., 59—62.
——— expense of quelling the rebellion, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. ii., 3rd report, 63—66.
——— list of prisoners tried by Court Martial, Appendix i.—vii.
——— roll of chiefs apprehended but pardoned, viii.
——— list of prisoners tried by Special Commission, ix. —xii.
——— list of relatives of rebellious Zemindars, xiii., xiv.
——— list of establishment under the Tehsildar of, xv.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on the foregoing, 67—76.
——— manners and customs of hill tribes of, In. Rec. No. v., 1.
——— school, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 22.

GSL

Goomsur, the Khond insurrection in, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 63.
Goonah, human sacrifice and infanticide at, In. Rec. No. v., 49, 52.
Goondul or Pullum river, Mad. Rec. No. x., 144.
Goonpat, mode of manufacture at Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 232.
Goorchanee tribe, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 222, 229.
——— report on the tribe and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 42.
——— description of the tribe, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 126.
——— report on the tribe, In. Rec. No. ii., 26.
Goordaspore district, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 126.
——— district, report for 1853 on the revenue of, In. Rec. No. vi., 109.
——— statement of district roads in, In. Rec. No. vii., 64.
Goorgaon, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 183, 187, 191.
Goper valley, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxii., 3.
Gopiepore shoal in the Bhangirutty, sketch map of the, Ben. Rec. No. ii., passim.
Gora pergunnah, statement of the villages which belong to the Government of Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 577.
——— its settlement in 1822, 540, 556.
——— its customs in 1822, 555.
Gorbal's Gravitation Water Company, plans and details of the works, Bom. Rec. No. i., 138.
Goron, copper pyrites found at, In. Rec. No. viii., 11.
Goruckpore, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 227.
——— report on the roads in the district of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 162.
——— map of the roads in, 162.
——— type of bridge on the bund, 162.
——— sketch of the Amee and Byree bridges, 162.
——— report for 1846 to 1850 on the bridges of, 165.
——— minute by Mr. E. A. Reade on the roads in the district of, 166.
——— state of the district communications prior to settlement, 166.
——— classification of roads, 166.
——— original design for the improvement of roads how frustrated, 167.
——— savings made annually for the purpose of constructing bridges, 167.
——— suggestions in the matter of roads and bridges, 168, 169.
——— statement of the bridges in the district of, 170.
Gostahnuddy lock, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 38.
Gotyman Canvai described, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 15.
——— height above the level of the sea, 18.
Government, Indian, Lord Dalhousie on the changes made in the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 11.
——— of Bengal, Lord Dalhousie on the changes made in the, 14.
——— of India, on the management of Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 146, 224, 261.
——— of Bengal, on administration of S. W. Frontier, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 36.

Government of Bengal on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 91.
——— of Bengal on Presidency College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 31.
——— of the Punjab under Runjeet Singh and under the Regency, In. Rec. No. ii., 8—13.
——— system adopted by Runjeet Singh, 8.
——— fiscal department paramount, 8.
——— provincial Governors, 8.
——— local tax gatherers, 8.
——— two classes of functionaries, military and fiscal, no special minister of justice, 9.
——— under Runjeet Sing, detached Military Commanders, 9.
——— salaried officials, how paid, 9.
——— laxity of accounts, 9.
——— justice how dispensed, 10.
——— criminal penalties, how inflicted, 10.
——— fiscal system of the, 11.
——— general results of Runjeet Singh's government, its fame and popularity, 11.
——— constitution of the Regency, 12.
——— deputation of European officers, 12.
——— legislative arrangements, 12.
Governors of Shikarpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 50.
Governors of Bombay in 1844 on Foras lands, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 17.
Gowalee, pergunnah, Rajpeepla, its settlement in 1822, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 538, 556.
——— its customs in 1822, 555.
——— statement of its villages that pay tribute, 564.
Gowalpara, Assam, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 43.
Gowdah or Potail, his office, In. Rec. No. xi., 92.
Gowhalee, Khandeish, described, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 175.
——— notes on, 191.
Gowhatti, route to Nursing Gaon from, In. Rec. No. v., 127.
Graham, Mr., on Malabar Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 233.
Grains grown in Scinde, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 457—620.
Grand Trunk Road in the Punjab, report of 1855 on, In. Rec. No. xi., 47.
——— from Ferozepore to Loodiana, 47.
——— from Loodiana to Kurnal, 48.
——— from Umballah to Kurnal, 48.
——— proposed improvements in the groves of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 127.
——— milestones of the, 128.
——— lining out, section and side slopes, 129.
——— increased breadth, 129.
——— mode of repair, advantage of single layers, 130.
——— price of kunker, 130.
——— cost of carriage of kunker and of digging, 131.
——— cost of metalling 4½ inches thick, 132.
——— cost of metalling 9 inches thick, 132.
——— cost of repairing ruts, 123, 132.
——— contract system, 133.
——— bridges and groves, 126, 127, 133.
——— chowkies of the, 134.
——— Major P. W. Willis on the formation and maintenance of the Grand Trunk Road, 135.
——— summary of rules for working nokur coolies, 138.
——— sketch of milestone for, 121.
——— mud walls where road is dangerous, 121.

Grand Trunk Road, grass should be grown on the slopes of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 121.
——— the usefulness of Berms, 121.
——— form of metal, thickness and method of laying, 122.
——— mode of laying kunker, 122.
——— metal foundation necessary, wear of kunker, mode of repairing metal, 123.
——— cost of metalling, 124.
——— cost of maintaining, 125.
Grand Trunk Road, for further information, see Road Grand Trunk.
Grane (or Koweit) Harbour, Map of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 50.
——— report on, 51.
——— its Shaikhs, political condition, harbour, revenue, population, 295.
Grantees of Teak forests in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 37.
Grants, for information under this head not referring to Indian Government, see Jaghirs.
Graphite deposits near Almorah, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 207.
——— at Gurjolee, 207.
——— at Pulseemee, 207.
——— on the Eastern side of the ravine at Pulseemee, sketch of, 208.
——— in what formation imbedded, 208.
——— report on quantity of, 209.
——— report on quality of, 209.
——— facility afforded for the establishment of mills for procuring, 210.
——— how used, 210.
——— remarks by Mr. Rose, Mineralogist, on certain specimens of, 211.
Grasses of India affording fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 147.
Gravel as road metal, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 112.
Great Andaman Island, an account of the, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 42.
Great Andaman Island, Port Cornwallis, a fine harbour for ships but difficult of entrance, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 43.
——— covered with wood, 43.
——— the natives live on fish and go quite naked, 43.
——— the inhabitants are of the negro race, 44.
——— no proof that the inhabitants are cannibals, 45.
——— the only weapons possessed by the Andamans are bows and arrows, 45.
Great Indian Peninsular Railway, survey from Mummar to Mirzapore, Bom. Rec. No. xix., passim.
——— survey from Mummar to Jubbulpore, 1.
——— estimate for single line between Mummar and Wasindree, 3.
——— line between the Wangoor and Taptee, 6.
——— line from Berhampore to Charwar, 8.
——— line from the Towa, 10.
——— crossing of the Nerbudda, 11.
——— considerable works on the line between Thull Ghâut and Jubbulpore, 13.
——— the Indhyadree and Satpoora ranges, 13.
——— the traffic on the Agra and Bombay road, 14.
——— statement of trade of Jubbulpore, 14.
——— abstract estimate of a single line from Wasindree to Jubbulpore, 16.
——— abstract with provision for a complete double line, 17.
——— cost of a line of permanent way upon the several sections of the extension, 18.
——— comparative merits of the Taptee and Thull Ghâut lines, 18—29.

Great Indian Peninsular Railway, the eligibility of the Thull Ghaut to all other passes of the Sahyadree range, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 29—32.
——— comparison of the Thull Ghaut and Dewandee inclines, 32.
——— return of traffic on the Indore and Berhampore road, 34.
——— return of traffic on the Agra and Bombay road, 35.
——— tables of gradients and curves in the North East extension from Munmar to Jubbulpore, 37.
——— report on the line from Jubbulpore to Mirzapore and Allahabad, 43.
——— principal stations along this line, 45.
——— the Hutta incline, 47.
——— estimate of the Hutta incline, 49.
——— abstract estimate of a single line from Wasindree to Mirzapore with provision for a complete double line at Thull Ghaut and Hutta inclines, 52.
——— statement of traffic across Bulwaghaut Ferry, 58.
——— tables of gradients and curves in the North East extension from Jubbulpore to Mirzapore, 59—61.
Guage, breadth most suited for railways in India, In. Rec. No. i., 9, 10, 87.
Gulbee Mount, Mithanees of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 25.
Gaddowli tea plantation, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 213.
——— situation and extent of the plantation at, 213.
——— soil and culture, 213.
——— appearance and health of plants, 213.
Gudoons and Khoodokhel, survey of the valleys occupied by the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 479.
Gudwara Talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854 on the, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 98.
Gugur river, report on the channel of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xi., 384.
——— the dry weather stream and rainy weather floods of the, 393.
——— the uses of the, 395.
——— the irrigation cuts and dams of the, 398.
——— chiefships and districts claiming the use of the perennial stream during the dry season, 404.
——— summary of the views and orders of the British Government regarding rights and method of irrigation, 410.
——— recommendations as to irrigation in the dry season with the upper portion of the, 421.
——— mode of giving effect to recommendations, 441.
——— proposals regarding the uses of the water during the wet season, 443.
——— proposal to increase the flow during the wet season, 453.
——— its course towards the Sutlej, App. B.
——— abstract of the proposed division of the dry season stream, App. F.
Guide Corps of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 40.
Guinea worm at Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 18.
Guinea worm disease, report on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 187.
Gukkurs, account of the, In. Rec. No. vi., 25.
Gulf, Persian, see Persian Gulf.
——— of Cambay, chart of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 85.

GSL

Gulf of Cambay, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 86.
——— its bores, 88.
——— of Manaar, Mad. Rec. No. iv., 13.
Gum of Kolhapoor, from what trees procured, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 34.
——— its price, 34.
Gums and Gum resins of Pegu, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 140—142.
Gun carriage manufactory in the Madras Presidency, report on Major Maitland's school for artificers in the, Mad. Rec. No. iv., passim.
Gunda, people so-called, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 177.
Gundgurh Mountain, In Rec. No. ii., 14.
Gungolee, report on a lead mine in, In. Rec. No. xvii., 64.
——— report on a copper mine in, 74.
Gunnaram aqueduct, report of Lieutenant Haig upon, Mad. Rec. No. x., 16—26.
——— report by Colonel Cotton on, 26—30.
Gunny, school of industry for its manufacture to be formed at Lahore, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 89.
Guntoor, report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 8.
——— estimate for the roads of, 96.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 6.
——— marble of, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 18.
——— report and estimate for the high level channel from the Toongabuddra to Inganampadu, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 18, 38.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 13.
Guntoor dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 13.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of walking through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 11, 29.
Gur Ingluz, description of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 122.
——— view of, 122.
Gurhwal, report on the iron mines of, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 20, 73.
——— particulars of a lease granted by Hon'ble East India Company in 1855 to the mines of, 85.
——— correspondence incident on this lease, 87.
——— memo. on Colonel Drummond's proposed lease of the iron mines of, 90—98.
——— report on the metalliferous deposits of, In. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— map of the metalliferous deposits, Frontispiece.
——— geological, mining and economic details, 3.
——— the copper ore of, 4.
——— longitudinal section shewing iron deposits at, In. Rec. No. xvii., Frontispiece.
——— section shewing position of iron deposits, Frontispiece.
——— Mr. Sowerby's report on iron deposits in, 1.
Gurjolee, graphite deposit at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 207.
Gutlirie, Captain, on teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 7, 134.
Guzerat, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 153.
——— report on the revenue in 1853 of, In. Rec. No. vi., 113.
——— inefficient balance, 113.
——— teak forests in, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 252.

Guzerat, division of Lahore and Peshawur road, report on, In. Rec. No. vii., 3.
——— statement of district roads in, 69.
——— a brief sketch of the province at various periods submitted to Government in 1813, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 51—82.
——— tour of historical research in 1787, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., passim.
Gwalior Press, report on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 406.
Gypsum, found in the Punjab Salt range, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 279, 305.

H

Hafizabad, pergunnah, report on cultivation in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 63, 117.
Halstead, Captain, R. N., on strength of Tenasserim timber, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 94.
Hamilton, Mr. H. C., on Tumlook salt, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., passim.
Hamilton, Sir R., his efforts to develop Nerbudda coal, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 57.
Harbour, Sonmeanee, map of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 365.
——— report on, 366.
——— of Kurrachee, 191—195.
——— report dated 1855 on the improvements of Camara, Mad. Rec. No. xxix.
Harbours and Ports of the Northern Circars, report on the, Mad. Rec. No. xix., passim.
——— in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 6.
Harris, Captain, on teak in Malabar, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 190.
Hart, Captain, on Sonmeanee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 323.
Harthakhan iron mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 71.
Hartjasal iron mine, report on by Mr. Barratt, 70.
Hastings, Warren, his object in founding Calcutta Madrissa, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 8.
Hath Chithees in opium department, Ben. Rec. No. i., 3.
Hattee Khail tribe, report on the, In. Rec. No. xii., 93.
Hawulbaugh tea plantation, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 213.
——— situation and extent, 213.
——— soil and culture, 214.
——— appearance and health of plants, 214.
Hazareebaugh, report by Mr. Henry Ricketts on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iv., passim.
——— memo. on proposals contained in this report, i.—v.
——— area, division, produce, coin, 1—3.
——— land revenue, 3.
——— custom of issuing dustucks has existed since 1834, 4.
——— explanation of certain sales of attached property, 5.
——— attached mehals, 9—11.
——— list of estates in the office of the Principal Assistant Agent for Governor General, 13.
——— brief precis of some of the cases, 14—21.
——— the Darogahs have too much to do, 21.
——— Jumma Kharuch account of each estate should be kept, 22.
——— report on under tenures, 22.
——— abkaree report, 24.
——— revenue realized since 1834, 24.
——— stamp revenue for 1852-53, 25.
——— report on criminal justice, 25—27.

Hazareebaugh, cases of acquittal and dismission since 1851, Ben. Rec. No. xv. Part iv., 25.
——— civil justice, 27.
——— original suits and appeals from 1844 to 1853, 28.
——— cases transferred to Principal Sudder Ameen from 1850 to 1853, 29.
——— Moonsiffs are old and infirm, there is no government vakeel, 30, 31.
——— police report, 31.
——— the thannahs, 31.
——— the number of dacoities from 1850 to 1854, 32.
——— greater increase of heinous offences in the Zemindary thannahs than in the Government thannahs, 32.
——— remarks on the duties of the darogahs of, 33.
——— information on the Ramgurh police, 34.
——— report on the public buildings of, 36.
——— vileness of the Kutcherry and Jail, 37.
——— report on the district jail, 38.
——— the cost of a non-labouring convict, 38.
——— new agency jail, 39.
——— jail quite unsuited for reception of prisoners, 40.
——— the work of the prisoners, 40.
——— burkundauzes are at night locked up with the prisoners, 41.
——— percentage of deaths has steadily increased with increasing numbers, 42.
——— Civil Surgeon's returns, how prepared, 43.
——— no dresser in either of the Jail Hospitals, 44.
——— high character of Mr. Thurl, the deputy jailor, 45.
Hazareebaugh, report on the establishment of, Ben. Rec. No. xv. Part iv., 46.
——— employment of foreigners, 47.
——— salt report, 47.
——— report on roads, 48.
——— grand trunk road, 49—55.
——— statistics of the iron of, 55.
——— report of the Civil Surgeon, 1854, 60.
——— plan of Kutcherry, Appendix.
——— plan of the station of, App.
Heddle, Dr., report on Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 401.
Helfer, Dr., on Teak forests in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 46, 90.
Hemp plant, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 31.
——— quantity imported into the United Kingdom from 1801 to 1853, 76.
——— report on that grown in Madras, 78—84.
——— and flax, observations on the Madras Presidency supplying Great Britain with, 137.
——— jute and sunn, 158.
——— bang used for intoxication, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 141.
——— of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 26.
Henzai Basin, Tenasserim, tin in its streams, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 18.
——— Mr. O'Riley's report on, 30.
——— map with adjoining country of, 30.
——— its bar, 32.
Hidgelee, devastations of wild buffaloes at, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 55.
——— masonry sluices in, 56.
Hills, Lower, of the Himalayas, survey of mineral deposits of, In. Rec. No. xvii., passim.
——— longitudinal section shew-

ing the iron deposits of the, Frontispiece.
Hills, Lower, of the Himalayas, plan of blast furnace at Dechouree, In. Rec. No. xvii., ib.
——— section shewing position of iron deposits, ib.
——— general summary of survey of the iron deposits in the, 33.
Hill tribes of the Trans-Sutlej States, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 171, and see Tribes.
Hilsa fish, how caught in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 527.
Himalayan iron works, longitudinal section shewing the iron deposits of Lower Hills, In. Rec. No. xvii., Frontispiece.
——— plan of blast furnace at Kumaon, ib.
——— section shewing position of iron deposits, ib.
——— progress report for the week ending 24th of November 1855 on the iron works in Kumaon, 15.
——— progress report for the week ending 1st of December 1855 on the iron works at Kumaon, 16, 19.
——— tabular views of weekly progress of work done at Dechouree, 19, 21—25, 27, 28.
——— progress of survey for week ending December 15th 1855, 30.
——— general remarks on iron deposits, 42.
——— other weekly progress reports, 33, 51, 55.
——— mineral deposits, report by Mr. Barratt on, 59.
——— iron ores, list of specimens with remarks, 83.
——— report on blast furnace experimentally erected at Dechouree, 89.
Himalayas and China, comparison between the vegetations of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 219.
Hinavi and Ghafiri, Arab tribes settled in Oman, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 3, 42, 43.
Hindee publications issued from native press, list of, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 14—21.
Hindole, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 84.
Hindoo College, project to convert it into General Metropolitan College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 18, 32.
Hindoo population of the Punjab in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 22.
Hindostan and Thibet road, rules for the Superintendents and Overseers employed in the construction of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 156.
Hinglaj, shrine of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 319.
Hirsar, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part. xxiv., 187, 189.
History of the City of Cambay, comprising a brief sketch of the province of Guzerat submitted to Government in 1813, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 51—82.
——— Guzerat, its former inhabitants, 52.
——— Yezdijerd and the Parsees, 52.
——— the Parsee town set on fire and Cambay rebuilt, 53.
——— Sultan Bahadoor the 10th King of Guzerat, 55.
——— notice of the Kings of Guzerat, 54.
——— the founder of the Cambay family, 56.
——— notice of the Subas of Guzerat, 57.
——— wars between Ubhi Singh and Pillajee Rao, 59.
——— Rutun Sing and his army, 60.
——— Meerza Jaffer, 62.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

History of the City of Cambay, treaty relative to the taxes between Runkoo and Monin Khan, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 63.
——— Nizam Khan, 64.
——— Damajee Rao, 65.
——— Jowan Murd Khan Babee, 66.
——— Rughoonath Rao, 67.
——— Bhugwunt Rao sent to reduce Cambay, 69.
——— the Peishwa and Gaekwar combine against Noorood-deen, 72.
——— Ahmedabad besieged and surrendered, 73.
——— visit of Noorood-deen to the Peishwa, 74.
——— Soojaood Dowla orders the Murathas to be driven from Guzerat, 75.
——— Noorood-deen, his cruelties, 76.
——— Damajee Rao Gaekwar, 77, 78.
——— General Stewart at Cambay, 78.
——— Sir Charles Malet the English Resident, 78.
——— General Goddard in Guzerat, 79.
——— the Chouth of Cambay, 79.
——— death of Noorood-deen, his character, 80.
——— Mahomed Kulee succeeds, 80.
——— Futteh Ali succeeds, 81.
——— acts of Futteh Ali, 81, 82.
——— genealogical table formed in 1813 of the Nuwab of Cambay, 83.
——— of Kutch, prepared in 1827 by Captain Walter, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 89—133.
——— early history, 92.
——— list of the Raos from A. D. 1548 to A. D. 1715, 91.
——— tree of Jharejah genealogy, 95.
History of Kutch, Rao Gorjee A. D. 1760, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 96.
——— Ghoolam Shah Kulhora, invites Poonja Sett to Hyderabad, 97.
——— Poonja becomes minister of Kutch and is poisoned, 98, 99.
——— Ghoolam Shah dies A. D. 1765 and is succeeded by his son Siraf Raz, 100.
——— Siraf Raz visits Kutch and returns to Sind, 101.
——— death of the Rao, 102.
——— character of Rao Gorjee, 102.
——— account of the power and possessions of Rao Desul who succeeded to Gorjee, 102, 103.
——— tribute demanded by Court of Delhi, 104.
——— embarrassed state of the Rao's affairs, 105.
——— battle between the Nuwab and the Rao, 106.
——— the Fort of Kutcheegud, 107.
——— unnatural conduct of Laka who imprisons his father, 108.
——— Poonja Sett appointed minister, 109.
——— Kooer Gorjee and his mother fly with Poonja Sett to Moondra, 110.
——— the Rao sends a force against Kooer Gorjee, 111.
——— death of Rao Laka, 112.
——— Rao Roydhun succeeds, 113.
——— early life of Rao Roydhun, 113.
——— disturbance in Sind, the Ameers take refuge in Kutch, 115.
——— state of the country, 117.
——— the association termed "Barah Bhaee" formed, 118.
——— notice of Futteh Mahomed, 119.
——— Futteh Mahomed builds the fort of Lukput, 122.

History of Kutch, Futteh Mahomed captures the fleet from Zanzibar, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 123.
——— the quarrel of Futteh Mahomed with the Prince, 124.
——— Futteh Mahomed releases the insane Rao Roydhun, 126
——— Hunsraj carries on the Government, 127.
——— Futteh Mahomed again at the head, 128.
——— Futteh Mahomed is attacked and wounded in open Durbar by Goojurjee who is himself cut to pieces, 129.
——— notice of the great famine and plague in Kutch, 131.
——— death of Futteh Mahomed, his character and Government, 131, 132.
——— he is succeeded by his two eldest sons, 132.
——— death of the insane Rao Roydhun, his character, 132.
——— Jugjeewun Mehta is murdered by the sons of Futteh Mahomed, 133.
——— Bharmuljee the natural son of Rao Roydhun is placed on the Gadee, 133.
——— early, of the Momund district, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vii., 29.
——— of pergunnah Sukrawah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 81.
——— of Qusbah Sukrawah, 90.
——— of the Pahlunpoor State since its first connection with the British down to 1853, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 9—16.
——— of Thurad and Morwara from its connection with British Government down to 1853, 36.
——— of revenue system in Assam, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 56.
——— of Chittagong, 78.
——— of English school at Calcutta Madrissa, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., Appendix.
History of Hindoo College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv. App. No. vi.
——— of Shikarpore before 1843, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 688.
——— official, of efforts to improve municipal arrangements in Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., passim.
——— of Bheel tribes in Khandeish, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., passim.
——— of Shikarpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 3.
——— of Khyrpore, 105.
——— of the Bhoogtees, 129.
——— of the Murrees, 132, 178.
——— of Khelat, 135, 369.
Hodgson, Mr. B. H., on Dr. Campbell's itinerary from Darjeeling to Lhassa, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., passim.
Hojar district, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 7.
Holta, report on the tea plantation in the plain of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. v., 296.
——— statement of quantity of tea manufactured during 1853 in the Government factory at, 305.
——— detailed expenses for building a tea manufactory at, 309.
——— detailed expenses for building a bungalow for overseer of tea plantation, 316.
——— detailed statement of the pay of the establishment of the tea plantation at, 325—332.
——— report by Mr. McLeod, on the tea plantation at, 334.
——— abstract of expenses of tea plantation, 344.
Honey and wax in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 33.
Honore dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 38.
——— vaccination, report for 1854 Mad. Rec. No. xix., 23.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Hoofoof to Ojair, the route travelled by Lieutenant Jopp in 1841, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 111.
——— description of, 113.
——— the fort of, 113.
——— date groves, 113.
——— houses and market, 113.
——— population, 113.
——— hot spring, 113.
——— Gibul Garah hills, 114.
——— chief products, 114.
——— route from Kateef to, 114.
——— general observations on the route, 115.
Hooghly, comparative advantages of a steam ferry and of a railway across the, In. Rec. No. i., 7.
——— dacoity returns for 1854, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 5, App. 2
——— dacoit gangs, 10, App. D.
——— dacoities committed between 1852 and 1855, App. A.
——— dacoities committed between 1841 and 1854, App. A. No. 2.
——— river, the Bengal Chamber of Commerce, report on the dangerous state of the, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 90.
——— telegraphic cable across the, Ben. Rec. No. vii., 3.
Hoshiarpore, improvement report for 1845—55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 95.
——— report on the revenue in 1853 of, In. Rec. No. vi., 103.
——— inefficient balance, 103.
Hoshungabad coal, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 43.
——— Court of Directors on, 44.
Hospital in the Madras Presidency, report for 1853 on the General, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 5.
——— report for 1854 on the General, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 5.
——— report for 1853 on the Leper, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 7.
——— report for 1854 on the Leper, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 7.
Hospitals of Kolhapoor, cost of the, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 293.
——— of the Punjab, report for 1854, 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 113.
House of Industry at Madras, report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 6.
——— report for 1854 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 6.
Houses on land required for railway, rate of assessment on, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 17.
Howrah, the best site for a railway terminus, In. Rec. No. i—8.
——— plan much wanted of, 57.
——— terminus, discussion on best site for, 57—61.
——— to Pundowah, plan of rail from, 68.
——— dacoity returns for 1854, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 5 App. 2.
——— dacoit gangs, 15 App. L.
——— dacoities committed between 1852 and 1855, App. A.
——— dacoities committed between 1841 and 1854, App. A. No. 2.
Htoo forest, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 105.
Huailah, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 17.
Huggry river anicuts, Mad. Rec. No. x., 47.
——— river anicut, report and estimate for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 30, 43.
Hujamree branch of Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 409.
Huldee River, Telegraphic cable across the, Ben. Rec. No. vii., 3.
Huldwanee, report on the iron deposits to the East of, In. Rec. No xvii., 13, 18.
Huldwar, sugar and rice produced in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 69.
Human sacrifices in Goomsur,

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

best method for their suppression, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol ii., 3rd report, 53—59.
Human sacrifice, for further information, see Sacrifice, Human.
Humeerpore district, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 221.
Hundree, irrigation and revenue afforded by the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 51.
——— estimate and report for 1855-56 on the bridge over the, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 28.
Hungoo to Kohat, report on road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 42.
Hurroo bridge on Lahore and Peshawur road, In. Rec. No. vii., 14.
Hurrund, report on the fortress of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 215.
Hurrypooram to Warranasee, route from, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i. App. 4, xvi.
Hurthakhan iron mine, In. Rec. No. xvii., 71.
Husbandry, pictures of articles of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 53.
Hushtnuggur, its history, In. Rec. No. ii., 16.
——— its description, 16.
Huslee canal, report on, In. Rec. No. vi., 174.
——— canal, its object, its defects, reasons for its abandonment, In. Rec. No. ii., 135.
——— canal, report for 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 61.
Hussun Khail tribe, report on the, In. Rec. No. xii., 97.
Hussunpoor, see Aloopoor.
Hussunzyes, report on British connection with the, In. Rec. No. xii., 4.
——— their punishment for the murder of Messrs. Carne and Tapp, In. Rec. No. vi., 6.
Hustnugur, report on the summary settlement of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part ii., 91.
Hutta incline on the line between Jubbulpore and Mirzapore, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 47.
Huzara district, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part. ii., 195.
——— report on the police of, In. Rec. No. vi., 45.
——— report on the revenue in 1853, 125.
——— its light taxation, 125.
——— cantonments, 147.
——— report on the roads, In. Rec. No. vii., 35.
——— good roads will be more efficacious than the bayonet in preserving tranquillity in, 36.
——— map of, 36.
——— roads which have been sanctioned by Government, 38.
——— situation, physical appearance, In. Rec. No. ii., 13.
——— Pathan conquerors of, 14.
——— by exchange, the British acquire, 14.
——— elements of disturbance in, 15.
——— Barookote in, 41.
——— settlement, 84.
Hyderabad, the marbles of, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 25.
——— expenditure and nature of principal works carried on during 1854-55 in the assigned districts of, In. Rec. No. xiii., 26.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works, 44.
——— Contingent, Lord Dalhousie on its maintenance, In. Rec. No. xiv., 7.
——— assigned districts, Lord Dalhousie on the expenditure on public works in, 27.

GSL

Hyderabad, Sind, aspect of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 449.
——— description of, 449—452.
——— population of, 455.

I

Ice near Broach, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 92, 97.
Idiot Asylum of Madras, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 8.
Idol concealed under-ground at Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 53.
Illiassee, report on the valley of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. iii., 209.
Imaum of Muskat, see Muskat.
Impey, Captain, on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 18.
Imports and exports of Malabar from 1841 to 1851, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 72.
——— by sea into the Rajahmundry district from 1843 to 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 57.
——— at the Port of Masulipatam from 1843 to 1854, 69.
——— at the Port of Nizampatam from 1843 to 1854, 69.
——— of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 267.
——— of the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 91.
Inam Commission, their correspondence on the Deccan Surinjams, Bom. Rec. No. xxxi., passim.
——— financial results of their scrutiny of the Deccan Surinjams, 36.
——— for details concerning their proceedings, see Surinjam.
Inchulkurunjee, dependent jageer of Kolhapoor, report on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 297.
——— report for 1854 on, 552.
Inderabia, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 19, 21.
India, Lord Dalhousie on the foreign relations of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 3.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the internal condition of, 5, 6.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the Central Government of, 15.
Indigo in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 16.
——— on Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 397.
——— quantities produced, 397.
——— prices, 398.
——— planters, great usefulness of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi, 14, 37.
——— planters should be occasionally made Magistrates, 37.
Indore Press, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 406.
——— and Boorhanpoor, return of traffic on the road between, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 34.
Indus canals, report for 1856 on the, In. Rec. No. xviii., 59.
——— flotilla, report for 1856 on the, 73.
——— steam traffic, report for 1856 on the, 74.
——— report by Dr. Heddle on the, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 403.
——— branches of the, 403—407.
——— Hujamree mouth of Indus described, 409, 466.
——— rise and fall of the, 410, 488.
——— mud suspended in waters of the, 411, 490.
——— banks upon Hujamree branch, 411.
——— banks of river, 412.
——— canals for irrigation, 413—417.
——— soil of the, 418, 493.
——— obstacles to navigation in the, 421.
——— portage advisable for, 423.
——— inundations of the, 431.

Indus, plans on Hujamree branch, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 433—435.
——— Bunna and Seanee sections of, 435.
——— use of Panna Grass or Typha Elephantina on, 436.
——— other sections of, 439.
——— landslips on, 441.
——— breadth of Indus at Hyderabad, 445.
——— villages near Hyderabad, 447.
——— delta of, 461.
——— mouths described, 461.
——— fisheries, 465.
——— Kedywaree mouth, 473, 503.
——— Kookewaree mouth, 476, 507.
——— other branches described, 483—487.
——— main river, 509.
——— great change in course of, 533.
——— map as it was and is of, 534.
——— map and report from Mittun to Attock, 542.
——— description from Mittun to Attock mile by mile of, 544.
——— navigable capabilities of, 547.
——— soundings of, 548.
——— draft of boats in 1837 on, 551.
——— time consumed in ascending and descending, 552.
——— valley, wind and weather in, 553.
——— boats described, 555.
——— steam vessels for, 561.
——— steam fuel obtainable on the, 565.
——— topographical tables of, 582.
——— fords of, 569.
——— site for a fair on, 573.
——— and Punjab rivers, 577.
——— bridge of boats over the, In. Rec. No. vii., 18, 19.
Indus course and banks of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 22.
Industrial arts school, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 44.
——— report by Dr. Hunter, App. O. cclix.
——— account of receipts and disbursements, cclxiii.
Infanticide, Female, is probably practised in Saharunpore, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 359, 361, 373.
——— in the Bombay Presidency, summary of the proceedings prior to 1854 for the suppression of, Bom. Rec. vol. ii, 85.
——— report on, In. Rec. No. v., passim.
——— operations of Madras Government for the suppression of, 1—72.
——— operations in the Bengal Presidency for the suppression of, 72—90.
——— operations under Indian Government for its suppression, 90.
——— best means for its suppression, 5, 70.
——— amongst the Khonds, report on, 46.
——— reasons for, 47, 66, 107.
——— tracts of country where most prevalent, 54, 66.
——— list of female children rescued, 69, 109, 116, 121.
——— its extent, 107.
——— its origin, 103.
——— result of visit to infanticidal tracts, 109.
——— female children now generally preserved, 121.
——— expenditure for the suppression in Louradah of, 125.
——— amongst Khonds, 134.
——— Lord Dalhousie upon, In. Rec. No. xiv., 62, 63.

Infanticide, Female, amongst the Rajpoot tribes in Zillah Agra, report dated 1855 on female, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 167, 170.
——— comparison of the relative proportion of male and female children, the best test of the crime, 169.
——— means used by Mr. Gubbins for the suppression of, 171, 182.
——— discovery of a clear case of, 173.
——— success of Mr. Gubbin's efforts, 174.
——— comparative prevalence of the crime amongst the tribes of Rajpoots, 175—177.
——— partial and limited nature of the crime of, 177, 178.
——— causes of the crime, 178.
——— held generally in abhorrence, 178.
——— diminution of the crime, 178.
——— amongst the Mairs not a parallel case to that amongst the Rajpoots, 179.
——— course of proceeding to determine suspected villages, 180.
——— depositions of persons examined privately by the Magistrate of Agra on the subject of female, 181.
——— detailed statement of one hundred villages suspected of practising, 195—200.
——— instructions issued to police of Agra for the suppression of, 201.
——— forms of registers for the villages of the Agra Division suspected of, 207.
——— map of the Agra districts shewing villages suspected of, 211.
——— in the Punjab, minute by Mr. R. Montgomery on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. No. vi. vol. i., passim.

Infanticide, Female, account of the origin of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. No. vi. vol. i., 406.
——— how the infant was put to death, 407.
——— the infant buried alive in the Guzerat district, 407.
——— ceremony attending the deliverance of a Bedee woman, 409.
——— letter from Mr. P. Melville, the Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, 419, 428.
——— letter from Mr. J. P. Grant, 420.
——— report of a meeting at Umritsur for the suppression of, 431.
——— translation of the proclamation issued for the suppression of, 441.
——— copy of agreement on the part of all the chiefs and people residing in the Punjab respecting the prevention of, 442.
——— translation of the agreement entered into by the chiefs of the Trans-Sutlej division, 443.
——— agreements entered into by the Rajpoot Rajahs of Kangra and other Hill districts, 444.
——— agreements by the Bedees, 445.
——— agreement regulating marriage expenses, 445.
——— agreement entered into by the Bramhuns of Umritsur regulating marriage expenses, 447.
——— agreement entered into by the Bramhuns of Lahore regulating marriage expenses, 457.
——— agreement entered into by the inhabitants of Goordaspore regulating marriage expenses, 461.
——— agreement by the Punches of Goojranwala for the same object, 463.

Infanticide, Female, explanation of terms applied to the various ceremonies and customs observed among the heads of communities of the Punjab relative to the rite of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. No. vi. vol. i., 467.
——— report from Major H. Edwardes, C. B. on, 473.
——— report by Mr. D. F. McLeod, Commissioner and Superintendent of the Trans-Sutlej States, 499.
——— supplementary papers on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part ix., 161.
——— letter from the Judicial Commissioner, 161.
——— Mooltan and Leia meeting for the suppression of, 164.
——— proceedings in the Jhelum division for its suppression, 167.
——— proceedings in zillah Goojranwala for the suppression of, 193.
——— proceedings in Bureaul for the suppression of, 202.
——— proceedings at Kangra for the suppression of, 216.
——— measures adopted by Bombay Government for its suppression throughout the superintendency of Pahlunpore, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 137—185.
——— substance of proclamation issued to the Jhareeja Chiefs of Pahlunpoor, 166.
——— agreement entered into with the Jhareeja Chiefs of, 174, 181.
——— in the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 65.
——— grand meeting held at Umritsur for suppression of, In. Rec. No. vi., 54.
Infantry, Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 36—39.
——— their duties, arms, dress, 41.
Infantry, Seikh Local, 1st Regiment of, In. Rec. No. ii., 42.
Infirmary, native, at Madras, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., passim.
——— native, at Madras, report for 1854 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 6.
Ingeram vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 10.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 12.
——— channel report on, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 42.
Ink, mode of its manufacture in Kolhapoore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 246.
Inscription in Jumma Musjid of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 22.
——— on copper plates dug up in Sawuntwaree by Major G. LeG. Jacob, Bom. Rec. No. x., 191.
——— free translation of the, 196, 281, 252.
——— literal translation, 217, 257, 281.
——— on the Dowlut Boorj at Vishalgur, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 340.
——— found on various buildings in Kolhapoor, 343—489.
——— ancient, found in Kolhapoor with translation into English, 326—490.
Inspector of work, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 83—85.
——— horse allowance for, 90—97.
——— stipend of, 113.
——— of prisons in the Punjab, his functions, In. Rec. No. vi., 75.
——— his service, 79.
Instruction, report by Director in Lower Bengal of Public, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 188—222.
——— in the Madras territories,

papers of 1855 relating to Public. Mad. Rec. No. ii., passim.
Insurrection of Khoordah partly caused by over-assessment, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 13.
——— partly caused by oppression of Bengal Omla, 38.
Intoxicating plants in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 608—629.
Intoxication, modes of, in Sind, 635.
Inundations of Damooda, guage for measuring, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 38.
——— in Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 55.
——— of river Mahanuddee in Cuttack, 55.
——— of Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 441, 491.
——— of Damooda, for further information, see Damooda.
Inverarity, Messrs., on Sholapore, Bom. Rec. No. iv., passim.
Iron of the Kumaon, Bhabur, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 380.
——— ore of Pahlunpore, notes on, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 112.
——— ore of Narakot, notes on, 113.
——— slag near Lemodra, 109.
——— deposits of the Nerbudda valley, notes on the, In. Rec. No. x., 24—29.
——— of Tendookhera, 25.
——— of Chandgurh and Poonassa, 27.
——— outline map shewing the position of the places mentioned, 28.
——— mines of the Kumaon, select papers referring to, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., passim.
——— letter from Mr. Cecil Beadon on Mr. Henwood's report on the iron deposits, 1—5.
——— mines of the Kumaon, supply of fuel abundant at the, 5.
Iron, report by Colonel Drummond, F. G. S., in 1855 on, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 20.
——— ore deposits of the Bhabur, report by Colonel Drummond in 1855, 21.
——— facilities for working the Bhabur, 23.
——— search for ores in the plains of Bhabur, 26.
——— mines worked by natives in the Kumaon Hills, 27.
——— remarks on the, 29.
——— analysis of Bhabur clay iron ores, 33.
——— Colonel Drummond's estimate of the Dechouree ores, 35.
——— Colonel Drummond's analysis of the Kumaon ores, 37.
——— list of specimens accompanying the report of Kumaon, 38.
——— estimate for a small blowing machine to work the, 39.
——— estimate of the cost at Dechonree of making, 40.
——— trial assays by the smelter on the Bhabur, 41.
——— observations on the ore at the lower hills of Bhabur in 1855, 44—49.
——— observations in 1855 on the ore of Dechouree, 44.
——— memo. on the best means for erecting a cheap blast furnace for smelting operations, 55.
——— of Bhabur, further analysis by Dr. Macnamara, 63.
——— deposits at Bhabur, notes by Lieutenant Greathed, 30th October 1855 on, 66—71.
——— report on the iron mines of Kumaon and Gurhwal, 73.
——— mines of Kumaon granted in 1855 by leave of the Hon'ble East India Company on lease to Company of Capitalists, 85.
——— correspondence on the lease, 87.

Iron ores, memo. on Colonel Drummond's lease of the Kumaon mines, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 90—98.
——— report on the iron deposits at Loha Bhur Bhur and Dechouree dated 1st November 1855, 103.
——— mines of Dhurmsala, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part vii., 1.
——— of the village of Bir, 6.
——— of Mundee, 9.
——— of Kote Kharee, 11.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the places where iron is found, In. Rec. No. xiv, 38.
——— found in the Sumbulpore district, Ben. Rec. No xxiii., 184.
——— longitudinal section shewing for the Lower Hills deposits of, In. Rec. No. xvii., Frontispiece.
——— section shewing for the Lower Hills deposits of, ib.
——— survey in Kumaon of deposits of, passim.
——— Mr. Sowerby's report on deposits in the Bhabur, 1.
——— mines of Nutowa Khan Agur, 2
——— mines of Oojoulee, 2, 8.
——— ore near the Khyrna bridge, 2, 9.
——— bed found in situ at Dechouree, 2.
——— smelting furnace, Boer stream a site for, 3, 10.
——— bed discovered near village of Bhugger, 3.
——— blocks met with between Derecalkala and Loha Bhur Bhur, 3, 11.
——— bed discovered in path from Loha Bhur Bhur towards Bhoonka, 3.
——— deposits, iron ore clay discovered at Beejapore, 4, 12, 15, 18.
Iron ores, discovery on banks of Golah river of, In. Rec. No. xvii., 4.
——— discovery at Chowrasilla of, 4, 13, 15.
——— bed discovered near the Kossila river, 4.
——— stone found in a ravine branching off from Khuddharee Nuddee close to Ghora Kot, report on, 5.
——— works, progress report of the Himalayan, 7.
——— deposits in the Bhabur, 7.
——— indication near Shan Ket, 7.
——— deposits at Khyrna, 9.
——— mines of Dechouree, 9.
——— mines of Bhabur, how to be connected with those of Agur, 2, 9.
——— discovered at the Boer stream, 10, 11.
——— auxiliary steam power for furnaces, 11.
——— water power for furnaces, 10, 11, 12.
——— ore near Bhoonka, 12.
——— deposits to the East of Haldwanee, 13.
——— works and survey of Kumaon, progress reports in 1855, 15, 16, 19, 21—25, 27—30.
——— ore found near Bhora Kot, report on, 5, 17.
——— ore found near Pât Kôt, report on, 17.
——— new discovery near the source of the Kitcheree river, 17, 26.
——— limestone in the neighbourhood of, 18.
——— bed discovered near the Kossila river, 4, 18.
——— at Patlea Doon, 18.
——— bed, discovery up the Kossila river, 25, 30.
——— at Latee Bulloua, discovery of, 26.

Iron ores, progress of survey at Beejapore, In. Rec. No. xvii., 28.
——— Loha Bhur Bhur, new discovery at, 28.
——— discovered in the Ramgunga river, 30.
——— general summary of the survey in the lower hills of Kumaon from the Golah river to the Ganges, 33.
——— rich bed found near Mohan, 36.
——— found at Chookum, 36.
——— stone found from Boxsur to Choulcherree, 37, 38.
——— bed exposed at Mullanee, 38.
——— stone found at Kotree, 38.
——— bed found near Kotdwara, 39.
——— found near Mittewallee Nuddee river, 39.
——— stone found at Mundil, 40.
——— stone near Tal Nuddee river, a short distance from the Ganges, 40.
——— stone found at Dohuleund, 41.
——— found at Berana, 41.
——— found at Lal Jhung, 42.
——— found at Dehla, 42.
——— general remarks on deposits, 42.
——— quality, character, working, general deposition of beds, 42, 43.
——— deposition of beds, 44.
——— section of deposits, 44.
——— stone, supply of, 44.
——— fuel, 44.
——— ores of Bhabur, list of specimens with remarks, 46.
——— deposits, appendix to the general summary of the survey, 49.
——— works, report on weekly progress in 1856, 51, 55, 56.
——— mines, old, report on those of Danda, Davee Khan, Rajah Khan, Mokka Khan and Calahun, In. Rec. No. xvii., 71.
Iron mines, new, report on those of Badersaie, Bonaotha, Cherry Khan, Hartjasal, Harthakhan and Bejouragurd, 70.
——— Bhabur, list of specimens with remarks, 83.
——— smelting experiments conducted at Dechouree, memo. on the, 87.
——— blast furnace erected at Dechouree for, 89.
——— ore of Dechouree calcined, its appearance, 99.
——— fields of Bhabur, number of furnaces that might be judiciously erected at, 103.
——— mines in the district of Banda, register of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 193.
——— of Singrowlee, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 488.
——— and coal in Damooda valley, Mr. Oldham on the, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— at Bellia Narainpore, 7.
——— at Dyoncha, 7.
——— Beerbhoom cannot be smelted on a large scale for want of fuel, 9.
——— Mr. H. D. Williams on manufacture in Damooda valley of, 9.
——— hot and cold blast, methods of manufacture, 12.
——— imports into Calcutta in 1849—51, 14.
——— manufacture in Damooda valley not likely to be profitable, 18.
——— of the Nerbudda valley, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 22, 23.
——— in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vii., 15, 43.
——— of Kutch, quantity made in a year, Bom. Rec No. xv., 72.
——— of Sumbulpore, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 11.

GSL

Iron of Kolhapore, process of smelting, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 34, 241.
——— its price in Kolhapoor, 35.
Irrawaddy, source of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 27.
——— connection with Sanpo, 50, 115.
Irregular levies in the Punjab, gradually reduced, In. Rec. No. vi., 34
——— force of the Punjab, statement of the countries and castes of the, 228.
——— force in the Punjab, their distribution on the frontier, 223, 224.
——— troops in the Punjab under the Board of Administration, their expense, In. Rec. No. ii., App. E., 183.
Irrigation of the Gugur and Sursootee, report upon the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii No. xi., 383.
——— summary of the views and orders of the British Government regarding rights and methods of irrigation, 410
——— in the Momund district, the division of the water for, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vii., 45.
——— in Goojranwala, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 124, 132.
——— Lord Dalhousie upon, In. Rec. No. xiv., 40—44.
——— in the Cis-Sutlej States, Lord Dalhousie upon, 42.
——— Lord Dalhousie upon dams for the purpose of, 43.
——— Lord Dalhousie upon anicuts for the purpose of, 43.
——— works in Godavery, Lord Dalhousie on, 43.
——— works in Madras, Lord Dalhousie upon, 43.
Irrigation works in Bombay, Lord Dalhousie upon, In. Rec. No. xiv., 43.
——— works in Sind, Lord Dalhousie on, 43, 44.
——— of the Khadir lands of Kurnaul in the Zillah of Paneeput, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 111.
——— of the Bangur lands of Kurnaul, 114.
——— canal of Kurnaul, 126.
——— effects of Kurnaul canal, 126.
——— explanation of these effects, 127.
——— estimates of Kurnaul, 127.
——— in the villages of Mysore, how and by whom regulated, In. Rec. No. vi., 92.
——— of the Punjab, report for 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 57—62.
——— works in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 132, 140.
——— memo. on construction of tanks for, Bom. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— works in the neighbourhood of Mundlaisur, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 18.
——— reports and maps of the Madras Presidency, 1.
——— in Tanjore, 1.
——— in the Madras Presidency, memo. by Mr. L. Best, the Secretary to the Board of Revenue, 10.
——— the nature of sluices, 11.
——— by tanks often combined with that by rivers, 12.
——— by rivers requires more knowledge than that by tanks, 12.
——— channels, the mode of their construction and their uses, 12.
——— works in the Madras Presidency mostly old and constructed by natives, 14.

GSL

Irrigation in the Madras Presidency, meaning of the term anicut, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 15.
——— object of an anicut, 15.
——— anicuts where generally useful, 16.
——— plan of proposed reservoir for Soorumputty, 16.
——— plan of a sluice for regulating the water in the channels of the Tanjore district, 16.
——— plan of a sluice in a tank of the Bellary district, 16.
——— plan of a sluice of irrigation in a tank of the first class, 16.
——— by river and channel, the most perfect specimen of, 17.
——— in the vicinity of Mundlaisur, 18.
——— map of Mundlaisur, 18.
——— section of weirs in the tank of Mundlaisur, 18
——— of Turrai lands in the Zillah Bareilly, report by Captain W. Jones on the, 20.
——— map of head of the Kitcha canal with dam and escapes, 26.
——— map of the sluice and weirs of the Kitcha canal, 26.
——— plan of the sluice at the head of the Kitcha canal, 26.
——— section of the sluice erected at the head of the Kitcha canal, 26.
——— in the Turrai lands exceedingly defective, 29.
——— some means should be devised for the proper distribution of water, 29, 30.
——— the dam across the Dhora, 30.
——— advances made in 1847 in Rohilcund, 35.
——— bunds of the Delhi district, 36.
——— report on the Khirkee bund, 36.
——— fault in all the bunds of the Delhi district, 37.
Irrigation, report for cutting a canal from the left bank of the Sutlej near Tihara below Loodianah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 44.
——— of valleys by canals, 53.
——— sketch of the system prevailing in the Upper valleys of the Kangra district, 56.
——— works specially wanted in the Bellary district, Mad. Rec. No. x., 63.
——— statement of its extent and the derivable revenue in the Bellary district, 52.
——— of North Arcot, statement for 1852 shewing the results of certain works, 98.
——— in Salem in 1852, 110.
——— of the Coimbatore district in 1852, 140.
——— works in the district of Coimbatore in 1852 and their results, 157.
——— works in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts from 1837 to 1852, 170.
——— and navigation in the central Delta, report on works and estimates for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xviii., 6, 36.
——— statement shewing the expenditure in the Coimbatore district and the results up to 1853, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 69.
——— works in North Arcot and their results up to 1855, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 104.
——— in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 84.
——— sluices between Red Hill lake and Madras, estimates and plans for, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 116.
——— in Chandoorah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii, 735.
——— tanks discussed, Bom. Rec. 6, passim.

Islands, rocks, shoals and coast line of the Persian Gulf, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 534—634.
Issues drawing of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 25.
Istumraree tenure, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 118, 120.

J

Jackson, Mr. Welby, report on a tour of inspection, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 1.
——— Mr. Welby, report on Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., passim.
Jack trees, value of produce, Ben. Rec. No. iv. App. F.
Jacob, General, in command of the Sind Irregular Cavalry, his correspondence with Government relative to certain statements made in the report of the Punjab Administration concerning Punjab Irregulars, In. Rec. No. xviii. Addendum xiv.—xxv.
——— in Upper Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 123.
Jadoe villages, nature of land tenures in, In. Rec. No. xi., 96.
Jaghires and pensions of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. vi., 143—146.
——— dependent of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 294, 300, 547—559.
——— and pensions in the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 119—124.
——— origin of landed grants in the Punjab, 119.
——— classification of grants in Punjab both in land and cash, 120.
——— enquiry into these grants now conducted, 121.
——— grants on account of Military or Civil Service, 122.
——— feudal grants, 122.
Jaghires grants to influential landholders, In. Rec. No. ii., 123.
——— secular and religious endowments, 123.
——— to objects of charity and to religious persons, 123.
——— amount of grants under investigation in the Punjab, 124.
——— to village officers in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 23.
Jails, report on the jail at Manbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xx., 10.
——— plan of the jail at Manbhoom, Appended.
——— report on the jail at Chota Nagpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 27.
——— plan of the jail at Chota Nagpore, Appended.
——— report on the Hazareebaugh jail, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iv., 38—46.
——— and their management in Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 83—89.
——— of the Bangalore Division, 83—85.
——— of the Astagram Division, 85.
——— of the Chittledroog Division, 86.
——— of the Nuggur Division, 86.
——— report on the jail expenditure of Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 76.
——— report on jail labour in the Punjab, 77—79.
——— report on jail education in the Punjab, 79.
——— report on the sickness and casualties in the Punjab, 78.
——— report on the Lahore jail, 151.
——— report on the Mooltan jail, its cost, 151.
——— report on the Rawul Pindee jail, 151.
——— method of their construction in the Punjab, 152.
——— of the Punjab, report for

1854-55, In. Rec. No. xviii., 18—21.
Jails of the Punjab, employment of prisoners in the, 20.
——— the principles of construction of new Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 69.
——— the advantages in the Punjab of a central jail, 70.
——— the mortality, clothing and hospital management of the prisoners in the Punjab, 70, 71.
——— real cause of the mortality in the Lahore jail, 71.
——— the services of Dr. Hathaway in medical charge of the Lahore jail, 73.
——— report on the jail of Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 113, 212.
——— their connection in Bengal with the police, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 40.
——— the discipline in, 40.
——— the expenditure in Bengal on, 47.
Jâk lead mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 76.
Jam of the Jokees, 669.
Jam trees value of produce, Ben. Rec. No. iv. App. F.
James and Mary shoal caused by Roopnarain rather than by Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 41.
James, Lieutenant Hugh, on pergunnah Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 711.
Janapa nar fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 23, 31, 105, 133.
Janapoonar fibre, see Shenul.
Janapum or Luna fibre, 26, 34, 38.
Janee Khail tribe, report on the, In. Rec. No. xii., 96.
Jannoomoo fibre, notes on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 4, 5, 16.
Jayamungaley stream, Mad. Rec. No. x., 50.
Jehandad of Turnoulee, report on British connection with, In. Rec. No. xii., 45.
Jeitpoor, pergunnah, brief notice of the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 417.
——— causes of its impoverished state, 417.
——— the lakes of, 417.
——— its supply of water greater than necessary, 418.
——— proposal for increasing the number of bunds, 418.
Jekrances, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 155.
Jellamootah Estate in Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 49.
Jellinghee river, Captain Lang on the, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 37.
——— importance of the, 37.
——— maps of, Appended.
——— for further information, see Nuddea Rivers.
Jenkins, Major F., on Kooch Behar, Ben. Rec. No. v., 19.
——— Major, report on Assam, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 38.
Jeringhee to Royaguda, report on the route from, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., App. 4, xix.
Jerruk to Kurrachee, routes from, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 250.
——— description of, 254.
——— map of, 255.
Jervis, Colonel, on Bombay Teak forests, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 250.
Jetties described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 155.
Jewarjee, report on tank at, Bom. Rec. No. vi., 3—7.
Jhansie as a commercial town, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 424.
——— its history, 424.
——— its importance, 424.
——— its traffic, 424, 425.
——— its population, 424.
——— tabular returns for 1850 to 1854 of suicide in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 522.

Jhansie, Lord Dalhousie on the mode in which the chiefship was obtained, In. Rec. No. xiv., 7.
Jhareejas of Pahlunpore, report on the practice of female infanticide amongst the, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 142—187.
——— substance of a proclamation issued to the chiefs for suppression of female infanticide, 166.
——— agreement entered into with their chief for the suppression of female infanticide, 174, 181.
——— population of Pahlunpore superintendency for 1845, 142, 143.
——— ib. for 1846, 147, 148.
——— ib. for 1849, 155, 156.
——— ib. for 1851, 161, 162.
——— ib. for 1852, 171, 172.
——— tribe, historical notice of the, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 7—69.
——— note by Dr. Wilson on the early history of, 8.
——— review of the state of society in Kutch during the period preceding 1816, 33.
——— female infanticide, notice of the practice of, 34.
——— their feelings towards their female offspring, 35.
——— tribe, prevalence of the crime of female infanticide in Kattiawar, 36.
——— agreement of the Jhareeja Bhayard of 1819, 63.
——— renewed engagement of 1840, 63.
——— peculiarities in the position of Kutch with regard to the marriages of the, 64.
——— agreements entered into by the Jhareeja chiefs, 64.
——— renewed engagement renouncing female infanticide entered into on the 23rd of March 1840 by the chiefs of the, 314.
Jhareejas, engagement entered into on the 9th October 1820, renouncing infanticide by the chiefs of the, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 313.
——— extracts from a document under date 24th November 1852 written by the chiefs of the Jhareeja against Suttee, 317.
——— proclamation by the Rao of Kutch against Suttee, 319.
Jhelum division, proceedings in 1854 for the suppression of female infanticide in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part ix., 161.
——— report on improvements instituted during 1854-55 in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 140.
——— road report, 140, 145, 149, 153.
——— buildings and groves report, 141, 145, 151, 154.
——— bridges report, 140, 153.
——— ferries report, 154.
——— division, report on the revenue in 1853 of the, In. Rec. No. vi., 111.
——— district, report of the revenue, 112.
——— inefficient balance, 113.
——— its population, area, revenue and villages, according to the census of 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 9.
——— the population in 1855 of the town of, 21.
——— statement of the chief towns and their population in 1855 throughout division, 29.
——— division, census returns of 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 100.
——— embankment of the Lahore and Peshawur road, In. Rec. No. vii., 3.
——— division of the Lahore and Peshawur road, report on, 7.

Jhelum division of the Lahore and Peshawur road, report on the bridge of boats, In. Rec. No. vii., 18.
——— statement of the district roads in the division, 69, 70.
Jhung district, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. ii., 176.
——— report on the Tirhee tax, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. ii., 103.
——— district, report on the revenue of, In. Rec. No. vi., 117.
——— inefficient balance in 1853 of, 118.
——— statement of district roads in, In. Rec. No. vii., 68.
Jilladoo, see Yeround Nar.
Joasmees, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 102.
——— chronological order of events from 1765 to 1843 connected with the, 129—139.
——— notice of pirates, 175.
——— their Shaikhs, territories and population in 1854, 293.
——— their history from 1747 to 1853, 300—359.
——— their territory, 300.
——— their attack upon the *Viper*, 301.
——— they capture two vessels, the *Shannon* and the *Trimmer*, 303.
——— they restore the vessels, 304.
——— they make their first appearance as pirates in 1808, 304.
——— they capture the *Sylph* cruiser, 305.
——— they are defeated by the Persians at Lingah, 305.
——— they are attacked by the British at Rasoolkhyma, 305.
——— the Shaikh of Rasoolkhyma demands a tribute from Government to allow British ships to navigate the Persian Gulf, 306.
Joasmees, their history, all the essential objects of the attack by the British fully attained, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 306.
——— the co-operation of the British with Imaum for the capture of Shinas, 306.
——— they again appear as pirates, 307.
——— their expedition against Rasoolkhyma, 308.
——— their religion compelled them to make war upon Mahomedan States of the Gulf, 309.
——— their renewed and flagrant acts of piracy on vessels sailing under the British flag, 310.
——— they engage and defeat the Imaum's fleet very nearly capturing the *Caroline* of 52 guns, 311.
——— they capture three vessels, murder the crew and entail a loss of ten lakhs on the owners, 311.
——— they capture the Company's armed boat the *Turrarow*, 311.
——— failure of the expedition sent to Rasoolkhyma to obtain redress, 311.
——— they burn the villages in Busheab, 312.
——— an expedition of three ships of war and three thousand five hundred soldiers sent against the, 313.
——— success of the expedition and conclusion of a treaty, 314.
——— their mode of life, their ships and renewed acts of piracy, 316.
——— the Imaum demolishes the fort of Derah, 320.
——— capture of Debaye by Shaikh Tahnoon, 321.
——— mediation of the British, 321.
——— renewed acts of piracy, 321.

GSL

Joasmees, description of Rasoolkhyma, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 322.
——— daring act of piracy, 322.
——— insult to the ship *Sunbury*, 332.
——— tribute paid by the Imaum to the chiefs, 324.
——— renewed acts of piracy, 325.
——— tabular view of inhabitants, houses, and date trees of the Joasmee ports in 1820 contrasted with the same in 1831, 326.
——— they declare war against the Beniyas, 329.
——— acts of piracy, 329.
——— they assist the Governor of Bushire against the Persians, 331.
——— their attack upon the Beniyas' capital, 332.
——— acts of piracy, 334.
——— their quarrel with the Shehaheen tribe, 335.
——— despatch of a fleet to attack Amulgavine, 338.
——— the delivery of Shargah to his son Suggurbin Sultan by the Shaikh Sultan, the Chief of the, 339.
——— the taking of Shargah by Shaikh Sultan, 340.
——— Shaikh Sultan enters into a treaty with the Beniyas chief to attack Debaye, 340.
——— Shaikh Sultan breaks his engagement, 340.
——— act of piracy, 341.
——— a squadron consisting of the *Auckland* steam frigate, the *Coote* sloop and the *Tigris* brig are sent by British Government to demand reparation from the Biddah Shaikh for his repeated acts of piracy, 341.
——— success of the squadron, 342.
——— establishment of maritime truce for ten years, 344.
Joasmees relation of the maritime truce, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 345.
——— interference of the British, 346, 348.
——— death of the chief of Shargah, 349.
——— act of piracy committed by a Rasoolkhyma boat, 356.
——— British Agent at Shargah insulted, 357.
——— they make a treaty in 1853 with the British, 359.
Jodhpore, genealogical table of the house of, Bom. Rec. No. xii., 253.
Johnstone, Captain, on Nerbudda Coal, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 58.
Jooa river, remarks upon the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 9.
Jotedars in Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 12.
Joteebas Hill in Kolhapoor, description of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 319.
Jounpore, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 227.
Journal of Lieutenant Carless while surveying the Indus in 1836-37, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 513.
——— of Captain L. Brown, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. i., 163.
Journey of Lieutenant Carless through Lus, 309—313.
——— of Lieutenant Carless through Sonmeanee, 326—339.
——— from Khelat to Sonmeanee, 370.
Jowar estate, rough notes by Mr. Savelle Marriott submitted to Government in 1823 on, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 13—20.
——— letter from Mr. Marriott dated 2nd January 1823, 14.
——— memo. annexed to letter, 19.
——— disturbances of, 17, 18.
——— settlement of, 19.

GSL

Jowar Estate, present state of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxvi., 20.
——— rough notes by Mr. Showell submitted to Government in 1853, 22.
——— name, title and age of the chief in 1853, 22.
——— usual place of residence, male issue and principal persons of the Court of the Chief in 1853, 22.
——— estimated area, revenue, boundaries, soil, resources, routes and roads, 22.
——— climate, religion, language, tribes, castes and justice, civil and criminal, 23.
——— punishments, education, vaccination and prevalent diseases in the, 24.
——— map of the state of, 12.
Jowaree, mode of its cultivation in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 51.
Jubboograum, pergunnah, its assessment in 1822, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 539, 556.
Jubbulpore to Mirzapore, report of the line from, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 43.
——— to Wasindree, abstract estimate of a single line from, 16.
——— school of industry, papers relative to the, In. Rec. No. xv., 1—34.
——— for what purpose it was established, 2, 7.
——— how it originated, 2.
——— the school should be dated from 1837, 3.
——— articles manufactured at the, 3.
——— the greatest difficulty to be contended against, 4.
——— approvers how treated, 4.
——— they are taught to make carpets and tents, 9.
——— number in the school in 1847, 10.
Jubbulpore school of industry, a man is invited from Kidderminster to teach carpet making, In. Rec. No. xv., 13. 18.
——— its financial state in 1848, 14.
——— the demand for goods in 1850, 14.
——— its financial state at close of 1850, 15.
——— sons of dacoit approvers employed in making lac dye at, 15.
——— articles manufactured and disposed of during 1851, 16.
——— its financial state at close of 1851, 17.
——— memoranda of accounts from 1845 to 1853, 32.
——— the number and various avocations of the approvers and their sons, and the number of young men who have failed to learn trades, App. 3, 28, 29.
——— memoranda shewing the way in which approvers are employed, App. 1, 25, 26.
——— accounts of school in 1848 and in 1853, App. 3, App. 4, 29, 30, 31.
——— British rule how introduced in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxvi., 286.
——— courts and districts of the division of, 292.
Judge, how the evidence should be summed up for an Indian jury by a, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 33.
Judges, Native, good character of the, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 22.
——— should visit subordinate offices, 22.
——— Company's, their merits, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 20.
Judicature in Mysore, memo. shewing the system of, In. Rec. No. xi., 54.
Judicial records of Government of

North West Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 1—67.
Judicial statistics of the Punjab, their preparation, In. Rec. No. vi., 79.
——— business in the Punjab for 1852, 1853, 81—83.
——— returns for the Peshawur division, 86.
——— statistics of Sumbulpore, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 19.
——— procedure requires simplification, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 16.
——— Commissioner of the Punjab, his position and functions, In. Rec. No. vi., 3.
——— procedure in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 107.
——— system of Kutch, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 74.
Judoons, report on British connection with the, In. Rec. No. xii., 5.
Jugpoora river, its character, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 376.
Jugreea, pergunnah, statement of its villages which pay tribute to Government and to their patels, N. W. P. Rec. No. xix., 564.
——— its assessment in 1822, 539, 556.
Jullunder Doab, the fertility and chief cities of the Champaign of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 171.
——— Allowala territory, Governors appointed by the Seikhs, 172.
——— improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. ii., 89.
——— report by Mr. Brereton on the coolers of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. ii., 81.
——— report for 1853 on the revenue of the district of, In. Rec. No. vi., 102.
——— inefficient balance, 102.
——— the population in 1855 of, In. Rec. No. xi., 21.
Julpye lands, Ben Rec. No. xiii., 5.
Jumboseer, library at, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 34.
Jumna canals, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 57.
——— how far they influence the capabilities of the river, 57.
——— canals, effect of closing them on the river, 52, 57, 58.
——— diagram shewing the effect of closing the, 58.
——— deduction from the experiment of closing the, 59, 60.
——— sketch shewing the position of the bridge of boats across the, 72.
——— dr. and cr. account of the, In. Rec. No. xiii., 33.
——— river between Agra and Ooreah, report dated 1840 on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 201.
——— section of the river taken at the Taj on the 6th of March 1840, 201.
——— section of the river taken one mile below Bickrampoor, 201.
——— river, section at middle of sands just above the mouth of the Chumbul, 201.
——— without rocks and rapids, 201.
——— bed of river in a nearly permanent state, 201.
——— surface velocity of the, 201.
——— its channel during the rains, 202.
——— character of river between Agra and Buttaisur, 202.
——— character of river between Buttaisur and the Chumbul, 202.
——— character of the river between the Chumbul and Bhudeyk, 202.
——— distance by river between Agra and Bickrampoor, 203.
———loss by evaporation, 203.

GSL

Jumna river, how sands may be prevented forming, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 205.
——— how the motion of sands may be observed, 205.
——— impediment arising from kunkur reefs, 206.
——— how the windings of a river may be made advantageous, 207.
——— methods to be used for improving the navigation of the river, 207.
——— how the channel of the river may be changed, 207.
——— how the breadth may be contracted, 208
——— how the beds of rivers may be deepened, 209.
——— saving effected by the proposed improvements of the, 210.
——— report by Major Smith on the foregoing report, 211.
——— report on the breakwater at Agra in the, 224.
Jungle dues of Kurnaul, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 130.
Junjeera, notes by Mr. J. B. Seton Karr, Collector, and by Mr. R. H. Showell, Deputy Collector of Tanna, submitted to Government in June 1854 and January 1855 on, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 1—12.
——— rough notes by Mr. Seton Karr, 1—3
——— map of, 3.
——— the Nuwab of, 3.
——— the Nuwab's half brothers, 4.
——— British political relations with, 5.
——— estimated revenue, area, boundaries, 5.
——— nature of soil, resources, climate, population, 6.
——— educational measures, punishments, diseases, 7.
Junjeera, notes by Mr. R. H. Showell, Bom. Rec. No xxvi., 7.
——— treaty of alliance concluded on the 6th of December 1733 on the part of the East India Company with the Seedees of, 8.
——— separate engagements between the Government of Bombay and Junjeera, agreed to and signed at the same time as the foregoing, 11.
Jumna sacrifice, human, so-called, In. Rec. No v., 123.
Junpum fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 116.
Juries, Indian, rules regarding, In. Rec. No. ii., 77.
——— Indian, how the evidence should be summed up by the Judge for, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 33.
——— Indian, not dishonest, 20.
——— hard to convince, 21.
——— moral effect from the use of Indian, 21, 22.
——— Indian, are worthy of credit, 24.
——— how they should be empanneled, 30, 31.
——— time of summoning, 30.
——— what number should compose the Indian, 31.
——— challenges are of two kinds, 31.
——— how far challenges should be permitted, 31.
——— Indian, in special cases, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 23.
Jurisprudence of Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 743.
Jurors when called, the treatment of, N. W. P Rec. vol. i., 32.
——— Mahomedans, how far it should be permitted to retire at the hour of prayer to, 33.
——— general fitness of the middle class of the natives for the office of, 19.

GSL

Jurors will at first attend unwillingly, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 22, 25.
——— often shrink from the odium of an honest verdict, (Note) page, 21.
——— their demeanour when assembled, 25.
——— at Saharunpore, no difficulty found in obtaining, 25.
——— Hindoo jurors take less share in the proceedings than the Mahomedan jurors, 25.
——— no difference between Hindoo and Mahomedan jurors amongst the educated, 26.
——— number usually employed by Sessions Judge of Futtehpore, 26.
——— from what class drawn, 26.
——— always instructed to find a general verdict though special verdict never rejected, 26.
——— no invariable rule as to the jury attendance, 26.
——— rather apt to regard themselves as assistant judges, 27.
——— their disregard to confession of prisoners, 27.
Jury trial, notes by Mr. H. Lushington on, 18.
——— trial has ever been familiar to the natives of India, 18.
——— Indian, how much private knowledge of facts has a right to sway the decision of, 19.
——— its analogy to a punchayet, 19.
——— possessing private knowledge of facts and a jury forming their opinion upon facts given in Court, difference between a, 20.
——— trial, less valuable to England than to India, 20.
——— trial, is the system to be introduced into India, 22
——— should be confined to criminal cases, 22.
Jury trial, how far the experimental law of jury trial has worked well in India, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 23.
——— opportunities for tampering with a jury, few, 24.
——— on the whole preferable for the prisoner, 27.
——— it will take more proof to carry conviction to a jury than to a judge, 27.
——— trial, practicability of its extension amongst the natives of India, 28.
——— who should be declared liable to sit upon, 29.
——— trial if lasting more than one day, the jury must be permitted to separate, 33.
——— a charge to the, what it is, 33.
——— how far unanimous verdicts are valuable, 33.
——— delivery of the verdict, 34.
——— a general verdict should be found by, 35.
——— decisions, how far they should be interfered with, 35.
——— extract from the Register of the Sudder Court shewing the comparative frequency of trials by, 36.
Jushpore, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 6.
——— its situation and area, 6.
——— sum the Rajah pays to Government, 6.
Justice, its administration in Dhulbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 85.
——— its administration in Jowar, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 23.
——— criminal, in the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 49—73.
——— civil, in the Punjab, report on, 74—79.
——— civil difficult to popularize, 79.

GSL

Justice, criminal, of Hazareebaugh, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iv., 25.
——— civil, of Hazareebaugh, 27.
——— in Kutch, how administered, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 87.
——— civil, of Manbhoom, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx., 10.
——— criminal, of Manbhoom, 19.
——— civil, of Chota Nagpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 19.
——— criminal, of Chota Nagpore, 28.
——— Lord Dalhousie on Acts relating to criminal justice passed during his administration, In. Rec. No. xiv., 72.
——— Lord Dalhousie on Acts passed during his administration relating to civil, 73.
Jynteah hills, coal in the, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 45.

K

Kaghan Syuds, report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 45.
——— report on the, In. Rec. No. vi., 5.
——— glen of, In. Rec. No. ii., 14.
Kagul, a dependent Jaghire of Kolhapoor, report in 1854 on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 554.
——— report on, 296.
——— its description, 125.
Kahan tin mine in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 10.
Kahun, Captain Brown's defence of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 164.
——— described, 167.
——— siege of, 167.
——— report on the fort and valley of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 211.
Kaikaree dacoit tribes, report by Captain Hervey on the, Bom. Rec. vol. i., 1—24.
——— their slang language, 2, 19, 20.
——— narratives of various members belonging to the, 7.
——— division of the country among gangs and leaders, 16.
——— mode of selecting a house, 16.
——— preliminary ceremonies before committing a burglary, 17.
——— weapons used, 18.
——— distribution of the booty, 18.
——— classes recognised amongst the, 21.
——— mode of worshipping Bhowanee, 22.
Kala viaduct on the Lahore and Peshawur road, In. Rec. No. vii., 11.
Kalabagh, revenue from, In. Rec. No ii., 89.
Kalapurruj caste described, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 3.
——— their European protectors, 4.
Kamptee dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 38.
Kamroop, Assam, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 44.
Kamun river, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 377.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 39.
Kandahar trade with Shikarpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 96.
Kandeish petty states, brief notes by Mr. S. Mansfield submitted to Government on the 22nd of September 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi, 179—199.
——— report by the same gentleman submitted to Government on 21st of June 1854, 163—178.
——— notes on the Dang country, 164—167, 179—184.

Khandeish, notes on the petty state of Soorgana, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 168—173, 186.
——— notes on the Mehwassee chiefs, 173—178, 188—195.
——— the Bheel tribes, historical sketch by Captain D. C. Graham down to 1845, 201—252.
——— notice of the Bheels until the commencement of the amelioration system in 1825, 202.
——— the conciliatory policy towards the Bheels with its result, 213.
——— continuation by Captain Rose of the history of the Bheels, 224.
——— synopsis of the Bheel settlement and of the principal events from 1818 to close of year 1855, 229.
——— continuation of the foregoing synopsis by Captain J. Rose, 237.
——— specimen of the language used by Bheels in secret conversations, 241.
——— register of the disposal of the most formidable of the Bheel leaders, 243.
——— memorandum up to 1843 of the force employed for the protection of the three districts of the Southern Agency, 244.
——— statement of advances to and balances due by the Bheel Colonies under the Kunhur Agency in 1843, 245.
——— statements of the strength of the Bheel corps in 1843 and 1856 with the stations of the detachments, 246, 247, 248.
——— statement of advances to the colonists under the Kunhur Agency from its establishment up to July 1855, 252.
Kangoondy Coopum to Vaniembaddy, survey of line of railway from, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 230, 233.
Kangra district, memo. on the system of field measurement pursued in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 25.
——— papers connected with the cultivation of tea in the district of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. v., 294.
——— report on the tea plantation at Holta, 296.
——— the three divisions of the valley of, 300.
——— report by Mr. D. McLeod on tea cultivation in, 335.
——— expenses of the tea plantation at Holta, 305, 344.
——— improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn vol. iii. Part ii., 102.
——— proceedings in 1854 for the suppression of female infanticide in, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part ix., 216.
——— forts maintained, In. Rec. No. vi., 31.
——— report on the roads in, 168.
——— report on the revenue of, 103.
——— inefficient balance of, 104.
——— Alpine region of, In. Rec. No. ii., 170.
——— system of irrigation prevailing in the upper valleys of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 56.
Kangurh district, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 164.
——— district, report for 1853 on the revenues of the, In. Rec. No. vi., 119.
——— inefficient balance, 120.
Kankruj, report on situation, soil, productions, rivers, roads, towns, population, language, revenues,

police, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 48, 51, 83—85.
Kankruj, list of talookas and villages with the names of the chiefs to whom they belong &c., as they stood in 1842, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 116—120.
——— Putta of Thurra, description of, 49.
——— native force at, 50.
Kannee forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 99.
Kapsee, a dependent Jaghire of Kolhapoor, report in 1854 on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 556.
——— name, age, and title of the then chief, 556.
——— usual place of residence of the chief, 556.
——— names and ages of legitimate male issue, and of the principal persons of the Court, 556.
——— the annual tribute of, 556.
——— estimated gross annual revenue, 556.
——— boundaries of territory, estimated area, prevailing nature of the soil, means of irrigation and general features of the country, 556.
——— natural and industrial resources, 556.
——— means of communication and climate, 557.
——— population, religion, tribes, caste and language, 557.
——— civil and criminal justice, nature of punishments awarded, 557.
——— educational measures, progress of vaccination and prevalent diseases, 557.
——— report on, 299.
Kareen forests, report on, 99.
Karens, their habits, In. Rec. No. xv., 39.
Karrack island, an account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 31.
Kass, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 20.
Kateef, an account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 110.
——— the citadel of, 100.
——— anchorage at, 100.
——— route from Hoofoof to, 114.
——— observations on, 115.
Kati, Kandeish, described, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 176.
——— notes on, 193.
Katoor Zemindaree tea plantations, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 216.
Kattiawar, town of, scientific research made in 1787, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., passim.
Kaveree river, notice of the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 310.
Kayur or Kareen forests, report on, In Rec. No. ix., 99.
Kedgeree telegraph, see Telegraph.
Kedywaree, mouth of, Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 473.
Kem Kurn, proprietary rights in the mouzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 106.
Kenn or Kass, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 20.
Kenn island, its map, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 44.
——— report in 1822 of the island of, 45—48.
——— division of the island, 46.
——— description of each division, 47.
——— general appearance, 48.
Kennedy, Major, on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 75.
——— Lieutenant Colonel J. P., on Nerbudda valley, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 132.
Keonjhur, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 89.
Kerraye copper mines, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 64.

GSL

Kertaye, report on lead mines of, In. Rec. No. xvii., 75.
Khaboung forests, report on the, In. Rec. No. ix., 96.
Khadir and Bangur, rates and assessment of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 125.
——— lands of Kurnaul, report on, 111.
——— sketch of the rehut water wheel in, 112.
——— ground plan of the rehut water wheel, 113.
——— lands, origin of the rehut water wheel in, 113.
——— population of, 115.
——— villages of, 115.
——— villages how inhabited, 116.
——— holdings of the three castes in, 116.
——— education in, 117.
——— marts and trade, 117.
——— prices, 117.
——— religious shrines and festivals, 117.
——— Khaghan Syuds, In. Rec. No. vi., 5.
Khagun, glen of, In. Rec. No. ii., 14.
Khalagurh to Kotdwaree, iron found from, In. Rec. No. xvii., 40.
Khalsa possession in Kolhapore, report on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 2.
Khamptis, account of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 5.
——— Bor, tribe of, 12.
——— skilful workmen in silver, 70—120.
——— expedition to country of, 93.
——— spirits manufactured by the, 120.
Khana Burdasht, see Burdasht Khana.
Khanage Terajat land how assessed, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 542.
Khanva canal, its failure, as a source of revenue, In. Rec. No. vi., 116.
Khao Mehals in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 30.
Kharian pass, well in the, In. Rec. No. vii., 5.
——— masonry works in the, 6.
Kharij Zemindaree lands on Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 62.
Khelat, Lord Dalhousie on the treaty with the Khan of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 5.
——— to Sonmeeanee, Outram's journey from, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 371.
——— map of route from, 370.
——— description of, 135.
——— its history, 138.
——— treaty with, 142.
——— annexed in 1843, 149.
Khemut talooka, report sent to Government in 1854, In. Rec. No. xxv., 100.
Kherut Sagur Lake, N. W. P. Rec. No. xix., 420.
Khims and Karens, their habits, In. Rec. No. xv., 39.
Khirkee bund, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 36.
——— fault of the, 37.
——— its position, 38.
——— plates illustrative of the, 38.
——— escape dam at the, 38.
Khojul Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 97.
Khonds, human sacrifice and female infanticide amongst the, In. Rec. No. v., passim.
——— operations of Madras Government for the suppression of human sacrifice and female infanticide amongst the, 1—72.
——— in the Bengal Presidency, human sacrifice and female infanticide prevalent amongst the, 72—90.

GSL

Khonds, operations of the Indian Government for the suppression of female infanticide and human sacrifice amongst the, In. Rec. No. v., 90.
——— ceremonies attending the foregoing rites, 3, 10, 26, 73, 81, 105, 117, 123.
——— best means for suppression of these rites, 5, 16, 21, 23, 27, 31, 37, 58, 62, 63, 74, 83, 99.
——— prejudices of caste have but little influence among the, 7.
——— resolutions of Madras Government with regard to, 9, 12, 20, 29, 63, 65.
——— reasons for rite of human sacrifice, 11, 72, 81.
——— force as a means of suppressing the rite of human sacrifice, 11, 28, 59, 62, 75, 82.
——— expeditions for the suppression of human sacrifice, 14, 25, 78, 86, 121, 125, 130.
——— rescue of victims from sacrifice, 14, 27, 30, 64, 72, 75, 79, 86, 97, 109, 113.
——— despatch from the Hon'ble Court of Directors for suppression of the rite, 16, 38, 97.
——— report from the Magistrate at Ganjam, 17, 18.
——— report from Mr. Bannerman, 19.
——— impracticability of summoning witnesses, 19.
——— limits of the country of the, 20.
——— districts over which the rite prevails, 20.
——— nature of the country, 23.
——— Lord Elphinstone's minute on, 31, 60.
——— despatch from Government of India on, 36.
——— orders of Madras Government with regard to, 39.
——— victims for sacrifice provided by Panwas or Dombangos, In. Rec. No. v., 40.
Khonds, human sacrifice and female infanticide, relations of Khond tribes to the Zemindaries in which they are severally included, 40.
——— religious views of the sacrificing Khonds, 40.
——— religious views of the non-sacrificing Khonds, 43.
——— their belief that the Indian Government have not the right to interfere in their practice of human sacrifice, 45.
——— marriage customs amongst the, 47.
——— subordinate tribes of, 49, 51.
——— Taj Rajahs of, 52.
——— Government of the, 52, 57.
——— definition of country with respect to the rites of female infanticide and human sacrifice, 54.
——— purchase of human victims for sacrifice by the, 72, 81, 114.
——— despatch from Bengal Government, 74.
——— warning notice to Khonds by Colonel Ousely, 77.
——— resolution of Supreme Government on rite of meriah sacrifice, 90, 94, 107.
——— formation of agency for the suppression of meriah sacrifices, 91.
——— force as a means for the suppression of human sacrifice amongst the, 90.
——— the appointment of officers for the suppression of the rite, 93.
——— salaries of these officers, 94.
——— measures in progress for making their language a written language, 105.

Khonds, their reasons for infanticide, In. Rec No. v., 47, 66, 107.
——— the origin of infanticide amongst the, 108.
——— the extent of infanticide amongst the, 107, 134.
——— schools established amongst the, 116.
——— female children now generally preserved, 121.
——— tabular view of meriahs rescued, 135.
——— table shewing how rescued meriahs have been disposed of, 136.
——— in Cuttack, taxation of the, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 45.
——— human sacrifices by, 62.
Khoond cutting near Attok for Lahore and Peshawur road, diagram of, In. Rec. No. vii., 25.
Khoordah in Cuttack, insurrection partly caused by assessment, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 13.
——— partly caused by intrigues of Bengali Omlah, 38.
Khoorum post, In. Rec. No. ii., 43.
Khooshiaigurh to Rawul Pindee, grant for road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 32.
——— to Kohat, grant for road from, 32, 42.
Khor Hassan, sketch of the life of Rahwah Bin Jaubir, chief of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiv., 522.
——— sketch of the life of his son, 528.
——— an account of, 16, 17.
Khosas described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 155.
Khuddharee Nuddee, iron stone found in a ravine at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 5.
Khujoorea Mouzah, pergunnah Cheboo, history of settlements in, N.W. P. Rec. vol. i., 161.
Khuleels, report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 47.
Khullaree, for salt manufacture described, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 13.
Khundiaparrah, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 75.
Khuntal, its assessment in 1822, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 556.
——— pergunnah, statement of its villages which belong to the Rajpeepla Government, 579.
——— its settlement in 1822, 340.
——— its customs in 1822, 555.
Khureeta, from the Rajah of Banpore, translation of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 67.
Khurfa Khan, its description, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 11.
Khuriar, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 10.
Khuttran tribe, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 269.
——— report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 40.
Khuttuks, report on the tribe and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 49.
——— report on them and their connection with the Wuzeerees, 102.
——— of the Teree country, report on the Western, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 32.
——— origin of the tribe, 40.
——— early history of the tribe, 40.
——— their system of land revenue, 42.
——— description of their portion of the Kohat district, 52.

Khuttuks, the system of revenue as maintained in 1850, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 52—60.
——— report of the eastern, 61.
——— their geographical position, 61.
——— general features of the country, 62.
——— sub-division of the tribe, 62.
——— their condition generally, 63.
——— villages under each Khan, App. A.
——— the plains of Khuttuk, 64.
——— valuation of Jaghire merely nominal, 65.
——— character of the Khans in 1850, 66.
——— report on the tribe and its chiefs, In. Rec. No. ii., 19.
——— estimated strength of the, 27.
Khyepore, memo. on, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 105.
——— its political existence recognised by British Government in 1838, 109.
——— treaties with, 109.
——— its dismemberment in 1852, 115.
——— its history, 105.
——— description of, 120—121.
——— population, 121.
Khyrna bridge iron ore near the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 2, 9.
Killahs or jungle Zemindaries in Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 58, 73.
Kiln charcoal, plan of, In. Rec. No. xvii., 96.
Kilpoorce, map of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 20.
Kimedy and Palconda Zemindaries, a map of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., cover.
——— notes on route to Narmanagavum, App. 4. xii.
Kirjun river, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii. 309.
Kishur island, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 33.
——— description of the town of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 607.
Kistnah, district, public works progress report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 5, 59.
——— works of irrigation, 59.
——— classified statement of the expenditure on public works from 1843 to 1854, 63.
——— district, roads, and bridges in the, 64.
——— anicut, report and estimate for 1853, 60.
——— division, report on the public works for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 65.
——— abstract statement of the progress of the Kistnah irrigation, 74.
——— statement shewing the particulars of the estimate for the anicut and the work done, 6, 68.
——— restoration of the Chuncherla tank, repairing the Copparum tanks, report and estimate, 65.
——— repairing the Mangaloor tank, 65.
——— constructing an anicut across the Kistnah, 66.
——— anicut, estimate for 1853-56 and report upon bridge over the, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 14, 41.
——— division, report for 1851 on the public works of the, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 7.
——— necessary depth of the channels for irrigating the lands bordering on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 14.
Kists revenue, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 11.
Kitcha river, description of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 25.

Kitcha river, map of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 26.
——— use of the dam across the, 26.
——— map exhibiting the dam, and escapes, 26.
——— map exhibiting the sluice and weirs of the, 26.
——— plan of sluice erected at the head of, 26.
——— the section of the sluice at the, 26.
——— by whom the expense of the annual repairs should be borne, 27.
Kitcheree river, discovery of iron and limestone near the source of the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 17, 18, 26.
——— water power of the, 35.
Kohat district, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 190.
——— military, memo. by Brigadier N. Chamberlain on the district of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Administration vol. iii. Part iii., 233.
——— its situation and area, 233.
——— ferries across the Indus leading into, 234.
——— the tribes bordering upon the district of, 236.
——— 1st the Hassun Kheyl, Afreedees, 236.
——— 2nd the Jawakee Afreedees, 237.
——— 3rd the Gullee Afreedees, 239.
——— 4th the Bazotees, 243.
——— 5th the Sipahs, 244.
——— 6th the Ooruckzyes, 246—251.
——— 7th the Zymoost Affghans, 53.
——— 8th the Meeranzyes, 253.
——— 9th the Wazeerees, 255.
——— tribes bordering on the district exhibited by a table, 258.
Kohat district, report for 1853 on the revenue of, In. Rec. No. vi., 124.
——— fort, 147.
——— police, 45.
——— pass, money paid to the tribes of the, In. Rec. No. xii., 22.
——— approaches to, In. Rec. No. vi, 29.
——— to Khooshialgurh, grant for road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 32.
——— report on the roads in, 41.
——— and Bunnoo road, 41.
——— and Khooshialgurh, 42.
——— to the foot of the Kothul, road from, 42.
——— to Hungoo, road from, 42.
——— roads by whom traced and executed, 42.
——— situation and by what routes approachable, In. Rec. No. ii., 18.
——— to what country formerly attached, 19.
——— fort, 42.
——— its revenue, 87.
Kohistanees, report on British connection with the, In. Rec. No. xii., 3.
Koh Nuddy, water power of, In. Rec. No. xvii., 39.
Kolachi, revenue from, In. Rec. No. ii, 87.
Kolhapore territories, report on the Mangs of the, Bom. Rec. vol. i., 91—100.
——— disturbances in 1844, Bom. Rec. No. x., 13.
——— report on the principality of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— panoramic view of, 1.
——— skeleton map of, 1.
——— geological sketches of, 6.
——— sketch of implements of husbandry in, 53.
——— sketch of forts of Punala and Puwungur, 120.

Kolhapore, map of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 112.
——— sketch of the gateway of the fort of Punala, 120.
——— view of Gur. Ingluz, 122.
——— sketch of the entrance gateway of H. H. Maharajah of, 176.
——— skeleton map of, 275.
——— sketches of the antiquities of, 314.
——— sketch of the Buddhist Caves in Pandoo Dureh, 314.
——— ground plan of the caves, 314.
——— ground plan of the caves at Powala, 314.
——— inscription on the Dowlut Boorj at Vishalgur, 340.
——— ancient inscriptions found on various buildings in the Kolhapoor territory, 343—489.
——— supposed derivation of the word, 1.
——— division of the country, 1.
——— pergunnahs, 1.
——— dependencies, 2.
——— area of the country of, 6.
——— geological structure of, 6.
——— detailed statement of the extent and proceeds of the land in, 6.
——— natural aspect, 8.
——— soil, 9.
——— atmosphere and climate, 10.
——— range of thermometer and fall of rain from the year 1847 to 1851, 11.
——— fall of rain in hilly districts, ib.
——— productions, ib.
——— two lists of dry and green crops raised in, 13, 15.
——— fibrous produce, 20.
——— statement shewing the probable produce of one beegah, 21.
Kolhapore, varieties of grain produced on the Konkun, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 22.
——— probable quantities of grain to be bought for 1 Re. in, 23.
——— rice, 25.
——— production of rice in one beegah, 25.
——— cotton, the amount of land cultivated, annual proceeds, estimated profit, 26.
——— its mode of cultivation, 52.
——— oil plants, 26.
——— tobacco, 26, 52.
——— hemp, &c., 26.
——— leguminous plants, 27.
——— vegetables, 27, 53.
——— fruits of, 27.
——— coffee, 27.
——— flowers, 27.
——— sugarcane, 28, 31, 52.
——— expense of making jegree, 29.
——— share of the cultivator's stock, 29.
——— profit, 30.
——— average quantity of land cultivated for the sugarcane, 31.
——— wool, 31.
——— butter and ghi, 32.
——— honey and wax, 33.
——— gum, 34.
——— coloured earths, 34.
——— iron, 34.
——— hides and horns, 35.
——— timber, 35.
——— names and uses of the timber found in, 36.
——— timber used for building purposes in, 37.
——— fuel, 38.
——— medicinal plants in, 41.
——— farm stock, domestic animals, 42.
——— number of animals in, 43.
——— average value of horses in, 44.

Kolhapore, average value of tattoos, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 44.
——— ib. of cows, 44.
——— ib. of buffaloes, 44.
——— ib. of oxen, 44.
——— ib. of sheep, 45.
——— ib. of asses, 45.
——— profits of keeping cattle, 45.
——— expense of cows, 45.
——— produce of cows in milk, 46.
——— expense of keeping buffaloes, 47.
——— profit, 47, 48.
——— the sheep of, their produce, profit, expense, 48, 49.
——— modes of cultivation in, 50—53.
——— prices of the principal products of, 54.
——— prices of grain, 54.
——— seeds from which oil is drawn, 57.
——— seeds used in medicine, 57.
——— fibrous produce, 58.
——— prices of fruits, 59.
——— prices of vegetables, 61.
——— tenure and occupation of land in, 64.
——— descriptions of land occupation, 65.
——— designation of land held direct from Govt., 66.
——— cultivating land occupants, 66.
——— grants of land, 67—69.
——— modes and rates of assessment, 69.
——— statement of the sum not realizable as revenue by Govt., 70.
——— the rates of assessment, 73.
——— labour employed and its remuneration, 77.
——— table of artizans to be found in, 78.
Kolhapore, descriptions of carriage in, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 79.
——— amount of labour performed by men and bullocks in agricultural pursuits in, 80.
——— number of wheeled conveyances, 81.
——— water of, 82.
——— principal rivers, 82.
——— canals, 83.
——— tanks and wells, 83.
——— means of irrigation, 84.
——— statement shewing the towns and villages of, 85.
——— statement shewing the names of the towns and villages and their population in, 86.
——— situations and general description of the towns and villages in, 109.
——— city of, its description, 111.
——— original town of, 112.
——— six gates of, 112.
——— the Rajah's palace, 113.
——— the jail of, 113.
——— number and cost of public buildings, 114.
——— principal bazar at, 114.
——— principal mosques at, 114.
——— six Peths at, 114.
——— tanks at, 115.
——— public buildings, Dhurmshalas, &c., at, 115.
——— population of, 115
——— Sirdars, 115.
——— 1st class Inamdars, 115.
——— petty Inamdars, 116.
——— Palace establishment, 116.
——— artificers, 116.
——— manufacturers, 117.
——— petty traders, 118.
——— day workmen, 118.
——— articles brought for sale &c., in the daily bazars, 118.
——— shops and daily bazars, 119.
——— schools at, 120.
——— Punala, hill fort of, 120.

Kolhapore, Gur. Ingluz, its description, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 122
——— Sherole, ib., 122.
——— Mutkapore ib., 123.
——— Bowra ib., 123.
——— Bhoodurgur ib., 124.
——— description of Kagul in, 125.
——— description of Alte in, 125.
——— population of the state of, 127.
——— table of the population of, 127.
——— statements of the fluctuating population, 128.
——— employments of the population, 146.
——— table showing the number and description of the shops in the state of, 141.
——— manufactures, 142.
——— artizans, 142.
——— different professions and employments, 143.
——— dyers and dyes, 144.
——— red dye, 145.
——— mode of dyeing, 145.
——— charges of dyeing, 146.
——— rose coloured dye, 146.
——— onion coloured dye, 146.
——— yellow dye, 146.
——— orange coloured dye, 147.
——— green dye, 147.
——— purple coloured dye, 147.
——— Oodee or reddish black dye, 147.
——— language, 147.
——— language used by Mangs and Ramooses, 148.
——— language used by Bagwan, 155.
——— language used by Thugs, 157.
——— condition of the various classes, 160.
——— condition of the Sirdars, 160.
——— condition of the priests, 160.
Kolhapore, condition of Brahmins, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 161.
——— ib. of bankers, 161.
——— ib. of artizans, 161.
——— ib. of cultivators, 161.
——— ib. of labourers, 162.
——— ib. of miners, 163.
——— ib. of predatory tribes, 163.
——— ib. of slaves, 163.
——— food of the lower classes, 164.
——— general condition of the lower classes, 166.
——— houses, furniture, food, ornaments, 166.
——— average cost of marriage amongst the population of Kolhapoor, 167.
——— celebration of marriage, 168.
——— prevalence of adultery, &c., 169.
——— funerals and Shradh ceremonies, 170.
——— superstitions regarding evil spirits, 172.
——— names of evil spirits, 173.
——— pilgrimages and vows, 174.
——— sculpture, &c., painting, 176.
——— music, 177.
——— professional singers, 177.
——— free translation of Murathee Songs, 179—183.
——— health and disease in, 185.
——— general abstract of the sick of the European troops from 1845 to 1850 stationed at, 186.
——— general abstract of sick of Native troops from 1845 to 1850 stationed at, 187.
——— statement shewing the proportion of number of admission into hospital to the strength of the corps for "guinea worm" at, 187.
——— cholera at, 189.
——— dropsy and scarlet fever at, 191.

Kolhapore, vaccination, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 191, 192.
——— skin affections and fevers, 192, 193.
——— education at, 193.
——— schools in the territory of, 194—196.
——— works written in Sanscrit and Prácrit, 197.
——— charitable institutions, 202, 203.
——— statement shewing the Dewusthan and Dharmadao allowances, 203.
——— Dharmshalas, 204.
——— state of litigation and crime, 204, 205.
——— appeals from lower courts, 205.
——— judicial expenses, 205.
——— number of criminal cases tried by the Nayadhish, Mamlutdars &c., from 1846—'52, 208.
——— executions for capital offences, 212.
——— statement of the more heinous offences, 212.
——— the jail at Kolhapore, 212.
——— amount of property stolen and recovered from 1846—'52, 213.
——— expenses of the Criminal Courts, 313.
——— amount of fines levied during 1851 in, 214.
——— the police of, 114.
——— number of Shetsundees employed on rural police duties, 215.
——— expense of maintenance of the police, 215.
——— commerce of Kolhapore, 216.
——— manufactures of, 216.
——— clothes, 216.
——— woollen cumblees, 218.
——— numbdas, 218.
——— process of making goor or jagree, 219.
Kolhapore, oil of different kinds, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 221.
——— Ambadee oil, 222.
——— Bhoocemcog oil, Korta oil, cocoanut oil, 222.
——— oil mill, 223.
——— paper manufacture, 224.
——— process of paper manufacture, 225.
——— quantity manufactured, 226.
——— snuff, mode of its preparation, 226.
——— consumption of snuff, 227.
——— spirituous liquors, 227, 228.
——— statement of distilleries, 227.
——— expense, profit, &c., of the civil contractor, 228.
——— perfumery, 228, 229.
——— basket and mat making, 231.
——— mode of making carpets, 232.
——— mode of preparing goonpat, 232.
——— mode of making cotton thread, 233.
——— the manufacture of Pottery in, 233.
——— the manufacture of glass bracelets, 237, 238.
——— the manufacture of lac bracelets, 237.
——— the preparation of lac, 237.
——— mode of colouring the tin leaves used in the manufacture of bracelets, 238.
——— mode of preparing liquids giving silvern and golden hues, 239.
——— mode of making charcoal, 240.
——— process of tanning leather, 241.
——— method of smelting iron, 241.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Kolhapore miscellaneous manufactures, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 241—247.
——— fairs of, 248—251.
——— statement of the quantity value and net profit of the manufactures in, 252.
——— value of dead stock requisite for various manufacturers, 253—259.
——— value of dead stock for agricultural purposes, 260.
——— exports and imports of, 261.
——— exchange, 269.
——— names, &c., of coins in circulation, 269, 270.
——— weights and measures, 269—271.
——— capital employed in banking, 272.
——— amount of property in, 274.
——— modes of transit in, 275.
——— routes through the, 277.
——— impediments to water communication in, 278.
——— fords, ferries, and bridges, 278.
——— statement shewing the different rivers and stations at which ferries, fords, and bridges exist, 278.
——— postal arrangements, 280.
——— local or Moolkee dâk, 282.
——— taxation in, 283.
——— statement shewing the sources of the revenue and produce of each tax, 284.
——— land revenue, 284.
——— sayer revenue, 286.
——— extraordinaries, 287.
——— mode of collecting the revenue, 289.
——— statement of sepoys employed in collecting the revenue, 289.
——— military resources of, 289.
——— forts belonging to the state of, 290.
Kolhapore, forts belonging to the Jaghiredars, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 290.
——— public buildings, 291.
——— Government palaces, 291.
——— aqueducts and chowkies, 291.
——— town, ramparts, &c., 291.
——— jail and bridge over the Juyuntee Nullah, 292.
——— cantonments and hospitals in, 293.
——— amount of expenditure in constructing public works at, 293.
——— dependent jaghires, 294.
——— description of Vishalgur, 294.
——— description of Bowra, 295.
——— description of Kagul, 296.
——— description of Inchulkurunjee, 297.
——— description of Kapsee and Toregul, 299.
——— statement shewing the names, surnames and historical accounts of the persons of distinction in, 301.
——— antiquities of, 314.
——— Pandoo Dureh, its Buddhist caves, 313.
——— references to the ground plan of the Buddhist caves in Pandoo Dureh, 314.
——— references to the ground plan of the caves at Powala, 314.
——— scarped fortresses in the state of, 316.
——— temples of, 321.
——— temple of Temblace, 321.
——— temple of Mahakalee, 322.
——— temple of Pheerungee, 322.
——— temple of Witoba, 322.
——— public Cutcherries in, 291.
——— Nursoba's Waree in, 320.
——— subterranean temples, 322.

GSL

Kolhapore temples at Alte, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 322.
——— temples at Sherole, 324.
——— copper plates and inscriptions, 324.
——— table of ancient inscriptions discovered in the Kolhapore territory translated into English, 336—490.
——— its ancient divisions, 336.
——— its annals, 490.
——— notes dated 1854 on, 534.
——— treaties with independent Government, 560.
——— statement of the vernacular and English schools in the principality for 1854 of, 541.
Kocasur and Anoe tea plantations, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 214.
Kooch Behar, Major F. Jenkins on, Ben. Rec. No. v., 5.
——— Judicial system of, 19.
——— revenue system of, 22.
——— Khanaghi Mahals in, 24.
——— treasury of, 25.
——— the Rajah and his establishments, 26.
——— boundaries with Bootan, 27.
——— history of our connection with, 30.
——— treaties with, 36.
——— rules for management of lands in, 49.
Koodul Fort, description of, Bom. Rec. No. x., 34.
——— division of the Sawunt Waree, census for 1851, 142.
——— province, sub-divisions of, Bom. Rec. No. x., 13.
Kooer Wassawa, the Bheel Chiefs in Rajpeepla settlement with, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 708—714.
——— his representation in 1822, 714.
Kooer Wassawa, translation of his bond entered into with the Rajah of Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 715.
——— renunciation of his claim to the Ghoonwalee Koontee, 757.
Koojung estate in Cuttack, management of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 35.
Kookewaree mouth of Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 477.
Koolee, the duties of the village or canal, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 54.
Koon forests, report on the lower, In. Rec. No. ix., 95.
——— report on the upper forests, 95.
Koomong forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 100.
Kooner, survey of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 483.
Koontee, the meaning of the term amongst the Bheels of Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 727.
Koorea, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 8.
Kootubpoor, proprietary rights in the mowzah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 101.
Kornda sub-division, report by Mr. H. Ricketts on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iii., passim.
——— memo. of proposals contained in this report, 1.
——— its history, 1.
——— instructions given to the Assistant, 1.
——— remarks on those instructions, 2.
——— report on Oodeypore, 3.
Kosah tribe, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 271.
——— report on the tribe and its connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 41.

GSL

Kossila river, report on the iron bed discovered near the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 4, 18, 25, 30.
——— district, general summary of the survey of iron deposits in, 36.
——— river, water power of, 36.
——— river, remarks on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 10.
Kossye river, inundations of the, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 55.
Kotdwara, iron bed found at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 39.
——— to Kholagurh, iron found from, 41.
Kotekhaee, report on the iron mines of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part vii., 11.
Kotkee alum pits, In. Rec. No. xii., 139.
——— report on the alum works of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 322.
Kotree, iron stone found at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 38.
Koweit, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 52.
——— map of harbour of, 50.
——— an account of, 109.
——— its commercial prosperity, 109.
——— the energy and courage of the people, 109.
——— no taxation, 109.
——— its chief, how supported, 109.
——— as a coal depôt, 109.
——— the water of, 110.
——— its Shaikhs, political condition, revenue, resources and population, 295.
Kubraee bund, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 422.
Kudamburtoor tank, estimate and plan for constructing a calingulah for, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 108.
——— estimate and plan for head sluice for, 109.
Kuddanah, its towns and villages, their owners and revenues, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 73—75.
Kujgur cultivators of the Cawnpore district, report dated 1855 by Mr. R. Spankie on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 243.
——— of three classes, 244.
Kujjuks described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 126.
Kulhoras, their genealogy, 46.
Kultas or Koltas, tribe of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 11.
Kumaon Bhabur, topographical notice of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 374—382.
——— map of, Appended.
——— hill products, 379.
——— deadly climate of certain portions of the, 376.
——— land slips in the, 376.
——— chundee clearings, 376.
——— country to the West of Kamun, 377.
——— river Sardah in, 375.
——— river Kamun, 377.
——— river Deoha, 377.
——— proposed Sardah canal, 376.
——— irrigation from Deoha, 378.
——— forests of no value for their timber, 378.
——— Bhabur, Birmdeo Mundee, 379.
——— Bhootea carriers and traders, 379.
——— mineral products of the lower hills, 380.
——— wild animals, 381.
——— select papers on the forests of, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 5—15.
——— select papers on their mines of, passim.
——— report by Colonel Drummond on the iron mines of, 20.
——— mines worked by the natives in the hills, 27.

Kumaon, Colonel Drummond's analyses of the iron ores of, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 37.
——— report on the iron mines of, 73.
——— Colonel Drummond's letter dated 19th September 1855 on the, 80.
——— particulars of a lease granted by the Hon'ble East India Company of the mines of, 85.
——— correspondence on this lease, 86.
——— memo. on Colonel Drummond's proposed lease, 90—98.
——— report on the deposits of iron ore at Loha Bhur Bhur and Dechouree dated 1st Nov. 1855, 103.
——— report on the metalliferous deposits of, In. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— map shewing the metalliferous deposits of, Frontispiece.
——— geological mining and economic details, 3.
——— copper ores, 4.
——— operations of the native miners in the, 27.
——— suggestions for improved mining operations in, 33.
——— experiments of mining and smelting in, 36.
——— blast for smelting furnace in, 40.
——— census of 1853-54, its discrepancies, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 270.
——— results of the census, 273.
——— system pursued in taking the census, 271.
——— longitudinal section shewing the iron deposits in, In. Rec. No. xvii., Frontispiece.
——— section shewing the position of iron deposits, ib.
——— plan of blast furnace erected at iron works of Dechouree, ib.
Kumaon, Mr. Sowerby's report on iron deposits in, N. W. P. Rec. No. xvii., 1.
——— progress of the survey of the iron deposits, 7, 15, 16, 19, 21—25, 27, 30, 33.
——— general summary of the survey of iron deposits, 33.
——— general remarks, 42.
——— appendix to general summary, 49.
——— progress reports on the iron works of, 51, 55.
——— report by Mr. Barratt on the mineral deposits in, 59.
——— report on the blast furnace erected at Dechouree, 89.
——— gold found in, 77.
——— iron ores, list of specimens with remarks.
Kun river, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 419.
Kundlairoo anicut, benefit derived from the, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 13.
Kunjerree, translation of a bond entered into by its proprietors and the Government of Rao Sindia in 1826, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 817.
Kunka estate in Cuttack, management of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 32.
——— dissolute character of the Rajah of, 32.
Kunkur, memo. on experiments and analysis of the Kunkur from about the three hundred and ninety-third milestone on the Grand Trunk Road near Naubutpore, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 118.
——— its price, 130.
——— cost of digging and carriage, 131.
——— as road metal, 112.
Kunout river, report upon the bridge constructed on a design supplied by Colonel Abbott over the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 91.

GSL

Kupeena and Lutchmiper tea plantations, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 214.
Kurnaul assessment report, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 123.
——— settlement of pergunnah, 107.
——— Munduls, their bad management of the estate, 107.
——— Government should protect the village communities of, 107.
——— memo. on the administration of a tract of land assigned to the Munduls near, 108.
——— letter from the Collector of Paneeput to the Commissioner of Delhi upon the settlement of, 109.
——— villages of the pergunnah, 110.
——— boundaries of the pergunnah, 110.
——— roads of the pergunnah, 110.
——— extent of the pergunnah, 110.
——— former and present states compared, 110.
——— present state as compared with other settled British pergunnahs adjoining, 111.
——— Khadir lands of, 111.
——— extent of the Khadir lands of, 111.
——— irrigation of the Khadir lands of, 111.
——— wells of the Khadir lands of, 111.
——— water wheels of the Khadir lands of, 112.
——— advantages of the water wheels of the Khadir lands of, 112.
——— sketch of a Persian water wheel near Paneeput, 112.
——— the origin of the rehut water wheel in the Khadir lands of, 113.
——— report on the Bangur lands of, 114.
Kurnaul, remarkable tradition in the Bangur lands of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 114.
——— slope of the Bangur lands, 115.
——— cultivation of rice in the Bangur lands, 115.
——— irrigation in the Bangur lands, 114.
——— streams in the Bangur lands, 114.
——— tenures in the pergunnah of, 118.
——— tenures of the Mundul family, 118.
——— tenures of the Biswahdaree family, 119.
——— tenures of the Istumraree family, 118, 120.
——— settlement of boundaries in the pergunnah of, 121.
——— survey for the purpose of fixing the boundaries in, 121, 122.
——— native measurement papers of survey, 123.
——— Munduls, their former collections, 124.
——— Mundul's mode of collection, 124.
——— rates and assessment of adjoining pergunnah, 125.
——— rates, 126.
——— canal irrigation of, 126.
——— effects of canal irrigation, 126.
——— irrigation estimates, 127.
——— flooded lands, 128.
——— other lands, 128.
——— culturable waste, 128.
——— Lumburdars, 128.
——— grass preserves, 129.
——— durkhasts, 129.
——— farmers, 129.
——— village administration, 129.
——— jungle dues, 130.
——— adjustment of claims of the Mundul chief of, 131—136.
——— to Loodianah, report on the

GSL

road in 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 48.
Kurnaul and Umballah, report on the road between, 48.
Kurnool, report for 1853 on the dispensaries at, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 30.
——— report for 1854 on the dispensaries at, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 29.
——— report on the ceremony of walking through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 37.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 91.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 21.
——— proposed plan for revenue settlement in 1843 of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— ultimate check for assessment in, 7.
——— the three great distinctions of dry land in, 8.
——— estimate of the maximum produce of the yellow Jowary on the different soils of, 13.
——— rates of assessment in, 15.
——— method adopted in fixing the commutation price in, 17.
——— system for assessing dry lands in, 7.
——— system for assessing wet lands in, 14, 26, 63.
——— in its assessment, regard was had to the situation of each plot of ground, 21.
——— assessment table for, 24.
——— in what Mr. Bayley's assessment differs from that of Sir T. Munro as fixed for, 40, 41.
——— the assessment of Poolgoomy in, 42.
——— the assessment of Calgotla in, 45.
——— ib. of Cherculpaud in, 46, 63.
——— ib. of Boinpilly, 47.
——— ib. of Rutnapilly, 48.
——— ib. of Gazoopilly, 49.
Kurnool, instructions given to the Tueramdars, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 56.
——— instructions given to the assessors of wet lands, 60.
——— general survey of the assessment in the before-mentioned six villages, 67.
——— land occupied as Enam land in, 71.
——— report on bridge over the Hinree in the district of, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 28.
——— public works progress, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 7, 77.
——— estimate for the public works of 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 15.
——— progress report of 1854-1855, 92, 114, 180, 186.
——— fibres, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 29.
Kurn Kem, see Kem Kurn.
Kurrachee routes to Bhooj, Tatta, Jerak, Sukkur, Kotree, Kahun, Sonmeanee, Ferozepore, Rammugger, &c., Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 774.
——— report in 1840 on, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. i., 211.
——— population of, 212.
——— administration in 1840 of, 213.
——— character of the people, 215.
——— education in 1840, 216.
——— buildings in, 217.
——— revenue of, 217.
——— opium of, 218.
——— wool of, 219.
——— customs of, 219.
——— slaves of, 220.
——— taxes of, 221.
——— charges of, 228.
——— civil servants of, 240.
——— weights and measures, 242.
——— trade of, 243.
——— revenue and rivers, 260, 261.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Kurrachee, report in 1838 on, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. i., 191.
——— harbour described, 191—195.
——— town described, 196.
——— trade detailed, 199—204.
——— country round, 204—206.
——— alligators, their extraordinary number, 207.
——— salt spring at, 208.
Kurrumpoola river in Chittagong, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 78.
Kurrye, metalliferous deposit at, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 8.
Kusbah Suraneh, peculiar proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 80.
Kusserances, report on the tribe and its connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 37, 148.
——— they take and plunder Dehra Futteh Khan, In. Rec. No. vi., 10.
——— report on the tribe, In. Rec. No. ii., 26.
——— estimated strength of the tribe, 27.
——— report on the tribe, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 269.
Kutch State in 1854, memo. on, Bom Rec. No. xv, 1—80.
——— its area, appearance, hills and rivers, 3.
——— the Runn, its appearance, situation, &c., 3—5.
——— historical notice of the Jhareeja tribe, 6—69.
——— revenue and disbursements from 1819 up to 1832, 61.
——— notice of the practice of female infanticide, 34, 35, 36, 64, 66.
——— census returns for 1852, 66.
——— slaves prohibited, 67.
Kutch, views of the Rao on the subject of Suttee, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 66.
——— description of the Rao in 1852, 68.
——— villages and their population, 69.
——— division of the inhabitants into classes, 69.
——— the Khalsa or Crown revenue and disbursements of 1852, 70.
——— revenue appertaining to chiefs, 70.
——— revenue alienated for religious purposes, 70.
——— Mandvee the chief sea port, 71.
——— sea customs, town and transit duties, 71.
——— alum works near Mhur, 72.
——— iron of, 72.
——— observations regarding the land and cultivation, 73.
——— grain of, 72.
——— cotton of, 74.
——— judicial system, 74.
——— police system, 76.
——— the climate, 77.
——— present appearance and state of society in Kutch, (1854,) 79.
——— statement shewing the fall of rain in 1853, 80.
——— brief notes on the state of Kutch in 1854, 81—88.
——— name, title, and age of the present Rao of, 83.
——— estimated gross annual revenue, 84.
——— features of the soil, usual means of irrigation, 84.
——— routes, approaches and means of communication by water, 85.
——— average annual fall of rain, climate, average range of thermometer, 85.
——— religion, language, tribes and castes, 86.

Kutch, the mode in which Civil and Criminal justice are administered, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 87.
——— educational measures, 87.
——— progress of vaccination, prevalent diseases, thermometrical table, 88.
——— brief sketch of its history prepared by Captain C. Walter in 1827, 89—133.
——— statement containing information relative to the names of the towns and villages in the province of Kutch, with their revenue and the names of their owners, prepared in 1842 by Mr. Arthur Malet, 135—186.
——— observations by Mr. J. G. Lumsden, Political Agent in Kutch, explanatory of a map shewing the possessions of His Highness the Rao and the dependent Chiefs in Kutch, 187.
——— mention of the social system of the Kutch Geerasia, 189.
——— the Teelats, 189
——— effects of the sub-division of property and rights, 189.
——— classification of the villages, 190.
——— 1. The Teelats, 190.
——— 2. The villages styled Dany, 190.
——— 3. Those styled Dhermadao, 190.
——— 4. Villages never previously inserted in a map, 190.
——— 5. The rule followed where the right of property is disputed, 191.
——— list of Teelats, 191.
——— list of other villages, 192—196.
——— miscellaneous information connected with Kutch, furnished to Mr. Ogilvy, the Political Agent, 197.
Kutch, translation of a Yad by His Highness the Rao of Kutch, regarding the Jhareejas and other races of Rajpoots, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 199.
——— genealogical table of the Raos of Kutch, 200—204.
——— remarks relative to the foregoing Raos, 204.
——— questions and replies relative to the city of Bhooj, 206.
——— memoir on the trade of the port of Mandvee in Kutch, by the late Lieutenant Leech, Engineers, 209.
——— importance of the port, 211.
——— its foreign trade, 211.
——— descriptions of Mandvee boats, 211.
——— freightage of the boats, 212.
——— coins current in Mandvee, 212.
——— measures in use, 212.
——— principal cotton merchants of Mandvee, 212.
——— export customs on cotton, 212.
——— number of bales exported, and amount of customs, 213.
——— price of cotton in Mandvee, 213.
——— the wool exported from Mandvee, 213.
——— remarks regarding sheep in Kutch, and the castes who breed them, 213.
——— the price of wool, 213.
——— varieties of wool, 213.
——— home-woven Kumlees, 213.
——— the grain exported from Mandvee, 213.
——— the ghee, its varieties, price, &c., 214.
——— oil from the Til plant, 214.
——— the shields, their modes of manufacture and places of export, 214.

Kutch cotton cloths, their names, manufacture, and places of export, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 214.
——— the silk cloth of, 214.
——— other articles of export, 214.
——— trade between Mandvee and Zanzibar, 215.
——— curious notion of the natives regarding the town (Marethee) stated to be midway between the two ports of Mandvee and Zanzibar, 215.
——— imports from and exports to Zanzibar, 215.
——— the slave-dealers in Zanzibar, 215.
——— mode of procuring the ivory and rhinoceros' hides at Zanzibar, 215.
——— bees-wax and Chandroz, 215.
——— ox hides, cocoanut shells, &c., 216.
——— the money in circulation in Zanzibar, and the mode of dealing by exchange, 216.
——— population of Zanzibar, and the number of vessels belonging to the port, 216.
——— exports of various kinds from Mandvee, 216.
——— ports frequented by the Mandvee boats, 217.
——— bunders frequented by ditto, 218.
——— imports received from Malabar, 219.
——— trade between Mandvee and the Somali country, 219.
——— goods exported from Kutch to Burbura, 219.
——— the "Aban" of Burbura, 220.
——— the trade of Burbura, 221.
——— trade of Mandvee with Mokha, 221.
——— prices of various commodities in Mandvee, 222.
Kutch, trade between Kutch and Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 223.
——— description of the Palla fishery, 224.
——— the white and red rice exported from Sind to Kutch, 224.
——— other articles of export and import, 225.
——— masalla, snuff, Malabar and Bombay cloths, with their prices, 226.
——— general remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj, by Dr. J. Burnes, 227.
——— situation, length and breadth, 229.
——— general appearance, 229.
——— the climate, 229.
——— the monsoon, 229.
——— the diseases most prevalent, 230.
——— certain noxious stations, 230.
——— Bhooj and its neighbourhood, 231.
——— rivers in the vicinity of Bhooj, 232.
——— the large tank at Bhooj, 232.
——— the prevailing wind, 232.
——— concluding remarks, 233.
——— routes between Bhooj and various Towns and Bunders, 235.
——— route No. 1, from Ahmedabad to Bhooj, *vid* Durangdra, Hulwud, and Mallia Ford, 236—238.
——— route No. 2, from Baroda to Bhooj, *vid* Limree, Wudwan, and Kajoora Ford of the Runn, 239—241.
——— route No. 3, from Baroda to Bhooj, 242, 243.
——— route No. 4, from Bhooj to Ahmedabad, 244—248.
——— route No. 5, from Bhooj to Balmeer, by Bheyla and Nuggur Parkur, 249—252.
——— route No. 6, from Bhooj

to Balmeer, by Veeravow and the right bank of the Loonee, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 253, 254.
Kutch, route No. 7, from Bhooj to Deesa, by Mooana, Vowa, and Rahdinpoor, 256—258.
——— route No. 8, from Bhooj to Deesa, by Arrysir Ford, 259, 260.
——— route No. 9, from Bhooj to Guddra on the Island of Khureer, 260, 261.
——— route No. 10, from Bhooj to Hyderabad, by Lukput, 261—265.
——— route No. 11, from Bhooj to Hyderabad, by Vingur and Raoma Bazar, 265—267.
——— route No. 12, from Bhooj to Hyderabad, by Balliaree and Wunga Bazar, 268, 269.
——— route No. 13, from Bhooj to Jukkow Bunder, 270, 271.
——— route No. 14, from Bhooj to Kotasir Bunder, 271—273.
——— route No. 15, from Bhooj to Mandvee on the Gulf of Kutch, 274, 275.
——— route No. 16, from Bhooj to Moondra, 275, 276.
——— route No. 17, from Bhooj to Omerkote by Nowakote, 277, 278.
——— route No. 18, from Bhooj to Sukkur, by Vingur and Budeena, 279—282.
——— route No. 19, from Bhooj to Sukkur, by Balliaree and Wunga Bazar, 283.
——— route No. 20, from Bhooj to Tatta, by Lukput, 284, 285.
——— route No. 21, from Bhooj to Toona Bunder, by Anjar, 286.
——— route No. 22, from Kurrachee to Bhooj, by Garra, Ooplana, and Kotasir, 287.
——— treaties, agreements, &c. between the Honorable East India Company and the Kutch State, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 289.
Kutch, articles of agreement concluded on the 26th October 1809 between the Honorable East India Company and the Kutch State, 291.
——— engagement with Dewan Hunsraj Samidass of Mandvee (Kutch), dated the 28th October 1809, 292.
——— engagement with Dewan Hunsraj Samidass of Mandvee (Kutch), dated 12th November 1809, 293.
——— articles of a Treaty of Alliance between the Honorable English East India Company and His Highness Maharaj Mirza Rao Bharmuljee of Kutch, agreed to by both Governments, dated the 14th January 1816, 294.
——— translation of a Deed executed by Maharaj Mirza Rao Bharmuljee of Kutch, in favour of the Honorable English East India Company, dated the 16th January 1816, 297.
——— supplemental Treaty with His Highness the Rao of Kutch, dated the 18th June 1816, 298.
——— engagement entered into through the mediation of Captain MacMurdo, Resident at Bhooj, with the Kutch Durbar, by the Waghela and Jhareja Chiefs of Wagur, 299.
——— Fiel Zamin Deed, 301.
——— Adh Zamin Deed, 302.
——— treaty concluded on the 13th October 1819 between the Honorable Company and the Kutch State, 301.
——— treaty concluded on the 21st May 1822 between the Honorable Company and the Kutch State, 305.
——— treaty concluded by the Honorable Company with the

GSL

Kutch State, under date the 20th September 1832, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 307.
Kutch, treaty concluded between the Honorable East India Company and the Government of Kutch, under date the 5th July 1834, 309.
——— translation of a proclamation issued on the 6th February 1836, by His Highness Maha Rao Shree Desuljee, Rao of Kutch, prohibiting the slave trade within His Highness' territory, 310.
——— Rules established on the 8th October 1851, by His Highness the Rao of Kutch, exempting, under certain circumstances, vessels belonging to the ports of Bombay, of His Highness the Gaekwar, and of the Chiefs of Katteewar, from payment of duties on goods, 311.
——— engagement entered into on the 9th October 1820 by the Jhareja Chiefs of Kutch, renouncing female infanticide, 313.
——— renewed engagement entered into by the Jhareja Chiefs of Kutch, under date the 23rd March 1840, renouncing female infanticide, 314.
——— proclamation issued by His Highness the Rao of Kutch, under date the 29th August 1852, on the subject of the abolition of Suttee, 315.
——— second proclamation issued by His Highness the Rao of Kutch, dated the 16th January 1853, 316.
——— extracts from a letter from His Highness the Rao of Kutch to Major LeGrand Jacob, Political Agent, dated the 7th February 1853, on the same subject, 316.
——— extracts from a document written by the principal Jhareja Chiefs of Kutch to the Political Agent in that province, dated Kartick Shood 13th Sumvut 1909 (24th November 1852), Bom. Rec. No. xv., 317.
Kutch, final proclamation against Suttee by His Highness the Rao of Kutch to the Jhareja Bhayad and the local functionaries in Kutch, 319.
——— likeness of the Rao, 1.
——— map of, 1.
Kutchwa nuddy, the difficulty it presents to E. I. Railway, In. Rec. No. i., 100.
Kuthor town, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 314.
——— tribe, 314.
Kutrees, report by Major Edwardes, C. B. upon the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., 485.
Kyoon Geown teak forest in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 20.

L

Labour and its remuneration in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 77.
——— amount in one day performed by men and bullocks in Kolhapoor, 81.
——— forced, in Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 70.
——— prevailing rates at and near Barrackpore, Ben. Rec. No. iv., App. G.
Lac cultivation, Bom. Rec. No. xxi., 120.
——— bracelets, mode of their manufacture, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 237.
——— red, mode of its manufacture, 237.
——— yellow, blue, green, Hingolee, mode of preparing, 238.
——— of Sumbulpore, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 185.

Lahore and Peshawur road, description and progress of the works of 1st Division, In. Rec. No. vii., 1.
——— metalling of the, 2.
——— earth works of the, 2.
——— masonry of the, 2.
——— station houses of the, 3.
——— groves of the, 3.
——— report on 2nd or Guzerat Division, 3.
——— executive officer of this division, 3.
——— earthworks of the division, 3, 7.
——— masonry works, 3, 7.
——— the 2nd Division, timber bridges of the, 3.
——— embankments across the valley of the Jhelum, 3.
——— map of Guzerat Division of the, 2.
——— embankments across the valley of the Chenab with diagram, 4.
——— well in the Kharian Pass, 5.
——— metalling, 6, 7.
——— materials, 6.
——— station houses and groves, 6.
——— cost of quarrying, 6.
——— report on progress of the 3rd Division, 7.
——— executive officers, 7.
——— earthwork, 7.
——— masonry, 7.
——— materials, 8.
——— metalling, 8.
——— difficult nature of the works, 8.
——— Bukrala Nullah bridge, 8.
——— map of 3rd Division, 6.
——— Rawul Pindee Division comprising the fourth and fifth Divisions of the, 9.
——— nature and works of this Division, 9, 13.
——— executive officers of the fourth Division, 9, 13.
——— earthwork of the, 9.
Lahore and Peshawur road, fourth Division, masonry of the, In. Rec. No. vii., 10.
——— Leh Nullah bridge, 10.
——— materials, 10.
——— metalling, 10.
——— stations and groves, 10.
——— map of fourth division, 9.
——— officer in charge of fifth division, 10, 13.
——— road or earthwork of this division, 11.
——— masonry work, 11.
——— materials, 11.
——— road station houses and groves, 11.
——— bridges over the Sohan and Leh, 11.
——— diagram shewing the crossing of the Sohan river, 12.
——— Margulla Pass, 13.
——— map of fifth division, 10.
——— report on nature and progress of the sixth division, 13.
——— executive officers of the sixth division, 13.
——— road or earthwork of the division, 14.
——— masonry works, 14.
——— materials, 14.
——— report on sixth division of the, 15.
——— station houses and groves of this division, 15.
——— road across plain of Chuch, 15.
——— state of executive officer's office, 15.
——— map of sixth division, 12.
——— report on seventh division, 15.
——— executive officers, 18.
——— extent and map, 16.
——— earthwork, 16.
——— masonry works, 16.
——— materials, 17.
——— station houses and groves, 17.
——— auxiliary works, 17.

Lahore and Peshawur road, work shops at Rawal Pindee, In. Rec. No. vii., 17.
——— floating bridges, 18.
——— bridge of boats over the Ravee, 18.
——— Chenab bridge of boats, 18.
——— bridge of boats over the Jhelum, 18.
——— Indus bridge of boats, 18.
——— description of bridges, 19.
——— length of road work performed and remaining, 19, 20.
——— past expenditure on, 21.
——— future expenditure, 21.
——— estimate of expenditure how formed, 21.
——— metalling, 22.
——— wages, 22.
——— difficulty of procuring labour, 22.
——— establishments and working people of, 23.
——— inferiority of daily servants over monthly servants, 23.
——— injury caused by rains, 23.
——— extent of hill floods difficult to know, 24.
——— difficulty of forming correct estimates, 24.
——— chief works and greatest difficulties, 24.
——— sketch of Sohawah cutting, 24—35.
——— sketch of Sukra cutting, 22—25.
——— sketch of Bukralla cutting, 24—25.
——— small Sohawah and Chowkie mill cutting, 24, 25.
——— sketch of Khoond cutting near Attok, 25.
——— executive officers, 25.
——— to Beeas, report on road, 26—29.
——— for details of this road, see road from Lahore to Beeas.
——— to Umritsur report on road from, 27.
Lahore to Ferozepore, report on road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 30.
——— to Mooltan, report on road from, 31.,
——— and Peshawur road, detailed statement shewing the expenditure on works up to 10th May 1853 with works executed and average rates, 46—51.
——— statement shewing the probable cost subsequent to 1854 in completing, 52—57.
——— abstract of the probable cost, 57.
——— table shewing the task expected from each labourer in the 4th and 5th divisions to be excavated and wheeled, 58.
——— ib. to be excavated and carried, 59.
——— table shewing the comparative cost of metalling the different divisions of, 60.
——— statement of rates of work and materials to May 1853, 61.
——— rates of labour as compared with that of a portion of the Grand Trunk Road, 62.
——— rates of probable additional expenditure that will be necessary to complete, 62.
——— division, table shewing expense &c. of district roads in the, 63.
——— and Peshawur road, Lord Dalhousie on the, In. Rec No. xiv., 50.
——— jail, real causes of mortality in the, In. Rec. No. ii., 71.
——— services of Dr. Hathaway in, 73.
——— dispensary statistics, 151.
——— school of industry for manufacture of gunny to be formed at, 89.
——— division, report on improvements instituted during 1854-55 in the, S.l. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 126.

Lahore improvement report for 1854-55, road report, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 126, 134.
——— buildings and grove report, 126, 134.
——— ferries report, 127, 134.
——— district, improvement report for 1854-55, 116.
——— division, report in 1853 on the revenue of, In. Rec. No. vi., 104.
——— district, report for 1853 on the revenue of, 107.
——— inefficient balance, 108.
——— jail report, 151.
——— report for 1854, 157—165.
——— embankment in the valley of the Chenab, 159.
——— excavation through the spur of Margulla Range, 160.
——— and Peshawur road, cuttings near the Indus, 160.
——— engineering difficulties, 161.
——— cost incurred up to 1854, 163, 164.
——— advantages of the road, 164.
——— division, its population, revenue, villages, area, &c., according to census of 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 9.
——— city, its population in 1855, 21.
——— divisions, statement of the chief towns with their population in 1855, 29.
——— and Peshawur road, report for 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 49.
——— to Sutlej, report on road from, 49.
——— division, census returns for 1855, 100.
Lakadong in Jynteah hills, coal at, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 45.
Lake Munchur, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 891.
Lakhiraj tenures in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 16.
Lal Jhung, iron stone found at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 42.
Lama, the country of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 12.
Lamp, black, mode of its manufacture in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 246.
Land, foras, Bom. Rec. No. iii., passim.
——— revenue of Hazareebaugh, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iv., 3.
——— cultivated in Shikarpoor Collectorate during 1852-53, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 44.
——— tenure and occupation in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 64—68.
——— tenures in Punjab, their analysis, origin of property in land, occupants of land classified, proprietors out of possession, proprietors in possession, village communities, In. Rec. No. ii., 101, 102.
——— tenure in Mooltan peculiar, 103.
——— revenue of Maunbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part i., 4.
——— revenue of Chota Nagpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 2.
——— tenure in the district of Azimghur, report by Mr. Thomason, dated 1837 on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xiv., 133—166.
——— in the North West Provinces, report on the frequent transfer of title to, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 183.
——— revenue of North West Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 168.
——— tax of the Punjab, report down to 1854 on, In. Rec. No. vi., 203, 205.
——— tax of the Punjab, report for 1854, 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 21—32.
——— tax of the Punjab, permanent increase or decrease since

the annexation to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 24.
Land tax of the Punjab, casual reductions of, 27.
——— tax of the Punjab, rates of assessment, 25.
——— its amount since 1853 to 1856, 30.
——— tenures in Mysore, memo. on, In. Rec. No. xi., 90.
——— measures now in use in Mysore, 91.
——— how classed, 90.
——— tenures in Mysore, their names and natures, 96.
——— disputes regarding, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 30.
——— assessment at Darjeeling of building, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., Appendix.
——— tax, for further information, see Tax Land.
Landed Property, see Property Landed.
Landlord and Tenant, suits in Bengal between, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 5.
——— his arbitrary power, 6.
Landslips on banks of the Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 441.
Lang, Captain John, 36th N. I., on Nuddeah rivers, Ben. Rec. No. ii., passim.
Language of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv., 10.
——— employed in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 147.
——— used by Mangs and Ramooses, 148.
——— used by Bagwan, 155.
——— used by Thugs, 157.
——— of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 645.
Larkhana Deputy Collectorate, five statements of cultivation in the, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 97—110.
——— report of Lieutenant Wallace on the revenue assessment of, 120—123.
Larnack island, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 38.
Lashorees described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 126.
Latee Bullena, iron ore found at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 5.
Latin not at present to be taught at the Presidency College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 70.
Latter, Captain, on teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 8, 151.
——— his views on effect of fires erroneous, 31.
Law, Penal, in the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 60—68.
——— principles of criminal, 63, 64.
——— criminal, what class of persons not natives are most deeply interested in any alterations of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 35.
Lazarees, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 271.
Lead mines of Bale, Chendak, Kerraye, Patal, Dhunpore and Jak, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 74.
Leases, bonâ fide, should be protected from sale for arrears of revenue, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 4.
——— unregistered are unprotected, 5.
——— in the Shikarpore collectorate, draft of rules for, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 81.
——— statement of, 86.
Leather, mode of its preparation in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 241.
Legislation, miscellaneous, of Government of India from 1847 to 1856, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 73.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the Act for securing liberty of conscience, 73.
Legislative Council, see Council Legislative.

Leh Nullah Bridge, report on, In. Rec. No. vii., 10.
Leh and Sohan, see Sohan and Leh.
Leia Division, report on improvements instituted during 1854-55 in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 160.
——— road report, 160, 164, 171.
——— bridges report, 164.
——— buildings and groves report, 160, 164, 171.
——— ferries report, 161, 164, 171.
——— report for 1853 on the revenue of the, In. Rec. No. vi., 118.
——— district, report for 1853 on the revenue of, 118.
——— inefficient balance, 119.
——— division, its population, area, villages and revenue according to the census of 1855, In Rec. No. xi., 9.
——— division, statement of the chief towns with their population in 1855, 29.
——— census returns in 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 100.
——— statement of district roads in, In. Rec. No. vii., 65.
Lemodra, a village near which iron slag is found, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 109.
Lepchas of Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 7.
Leper, white, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 59.
——— Hospital at Madras, report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 8.
——— report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 7.
Lera, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 90.
Lhassa in Thibet, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., App.
Lhine forests, report on the, In. Rec. No. ix., 31—47.
Library at Jumboseer, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 34.
Libraries, Vernacular, see Vernacular Libraries.
Licensing the salt pans the best means of securing the revenue, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 199.
Light in Bombay, cost of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 11.
Lime found in Sumbulpore, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 12.
——— found in Sumbulpore, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 135.
Limestone, lithographic, found in the Madras territories, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 38.
——— of the Punjab salt range, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 294, 303, 315.
——— bed in situ near the mines of Nutewa, In. Rec. No. xvii., 7.
——— obtainable near Beejapore, 12.
——— obtainable near the Kitcheree river, 18.
——— obtainable near Pât Kôt, 35.
——— found along bed of Kossila river, 36.
——— found along Ramgunga river, 37.
——— found along Tal Nuddee river, 40.
Lingah, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 37.
Linseed, report on its cultivation in the Madras territories, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 126—129.
——— report on the attempt to increase its cultivation in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. xv., 76—84.
——— quantity of land employed in its cultivation for 1853-54, 1854-55, 76, 77.
——— its price in 1855 in the Punjab, 78, 79.
——— nearly the whole 5 tons sent out by Court of Directors bad, 84.

Linseed, reward to Zemindars for its cultivation, In. Rec. No. xv., 85.
——— financial statement of the result of the operations, 84.
Lisharees, report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 43.
Literature, Bengali, return of writings and authors, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 123—148.
——— newspapers and periodicals, 145—148.
——— school, 5.
Loam suitable for foundry purposes found along the bed of Kossila river, In. Rec. No. xvii., 36.
Loha Bhur Bhur, report on the iron deposits, In. Rec. Supplement to No. viii., 44, 103.
——— and Derecalkala, blocks of iron ore seen between, In. Rec. No. xvii., 3, 11.
——— bed of iron discovered in path from Bhoonka to, 3.
——— new discovery at, 28.
——— general summary of the survey of iron deposits at, 33.
Lobba tea plantations, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 215.
Lohit river, see Brahmaputra.
Lohit, Sri, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 4, 5, 9.
Loodianah district, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii Part ii., 57.
——— thuggee branch office at, In. Rec. No. vi., 53.
——— report on the revenue of, 99.
——— city, its population in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 21.
——— a colony of Cashmeree artizans, 21.
Loonawara, sketch in 1854 of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 7.
——— its boundaries, 7.
——— the chiefs in 1854, 8.
——— the tribute, 8.
Loonawara, the revenue and amount of force maintained in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 8.
——— the principal route through, 8.
——— the produce, 8.
——— the customs in 1822 of, 555.
——— notes on, 18.
——— its towns and villages, their owners and revenue in 1854, 75—80.
——— pergunnah, statement of the number of its villages which pay tribute to Government and to their respective patels (1822), 564.
Loop valley, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 209.
——— plain, report on, 211.
Lower Hills, for all information concerning, see Hills Lower.
Luft, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 34.
Lukkhee, fort of, In. Rec. No. ii., 43.
——— report in 1854 on, In. Rec. No. vi., 148.
Lukput described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 500.
Luri river, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 67.
Lus, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 301.
——— described, 301.
——— soil of, 302.
——— canals of, 303.
——— population of, 305.
——— government of, 305, 308.
——— military force of, 306.
——— narrative of a journey through, 309.
——— tribes of, 386—387.
Lushington, Mr. C. H., report on proceedings in taking land and other property required for the East Indian Railway, Ben. Rec. No. iv., passim.

GSL

Lutchmisser and Kupeena tea plantations, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i, 214.
——— their soil and culture, 214.
——— appearance and health of the plants, 211.

M

M'achi caste described, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 3.
Machine for cleaning cotton, sketch of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., Fig. 1.
Mackeson, Lieut. Colonel, assassination of, In. Rec. No. vi., 17.
Mackintosh on Foras lands, Bom. Rec. No. iii., 7.
Macleod, Mr. J., on pearl banks in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 701.
Macpherson, Captain, his exertions to suppress Khond sacrifices, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 63.
Mactier, Colonel, on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 7, 140.
Madagascar, the capital of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 278.
Maddock, Sir Herbert, on Tenasserim Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 128.
Madoogoo fibre, notes on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 6, 30.
Madras Railway in 1853, vide Madras Report on Railway Department for 1853, passim.
——— first contract with Hon'ble East India Company, 1.
——— railway how far completed, 1.
——— divided into two districts, 1.
——— estimates of work done, 1, 2.
——— cost for brickwork on, 3.
Madras Railway, cost for earthwork on, Mad. Rail. Report for 1853, 3.
——— cost of Cortilliaur bridge, 3.
——— maximum number of labourers employed on, 3.
——— contracts for sleepers for, 3.
——— what may be a good substitute for sleepers on, 4.
——— new contract with Government of India, 4.
——— survey for continuation of line, 5.
——— line from Madras to Bellary practicable, 5.
——— estimate of expense on line of Cuddapah and Bellary, 6.
——— survey of line between Vadatoor and Balapilly, 8.
——— and Cuddapah line of Railway, rough sketch of, 8.
——— comparative levels for line between Vadatoor and Balapilly, 10.
——— survey between Bellary and Cuddapah for, 10.
——— sketch of line between, 10.
——— comparative levels from Cuddapah to Royal Cheroo, 12.
——— sketch of line from Royal Cheroo to Cuddapah, 12.
——— survey of line between Royal Cheroo and Bellary, 12.
——— the two difficulties of the line between Royal Cheroo and Bellary, 13.
——— comparative levels between Royal Cheroo and Bellary, 13.
——— sketch of line between Bellary and Copul, 14.
——— between Bellary and Copul, survey for, 15.
——— report from Chief Engineer of, 20.
——— plan of the new trace of Doorenal Pass, 20.

Madras Railway, plan shewing the level of country between Cazeepett and the Doorenal Pass, Mad. Rail. Report for 1853, 20.
——— report of Chief Engineer to Directors of, 22.
——— engineering prospects and requirements of, 22.
——— system adopted in constructing, 23.
——— earthworks of, 23.
——— brickwork, 24.
——— brick-making, 24.
——— effects of monsoon, 24.
——— stations, 24, 42.
——— course of the line, 25.
——— Moroor Pass, 25.
——— crossing of the Palar, 25.
——— line viâ Caroor, 26.
——— from Coimbatore to the West Coast, 27, 104.
——— Ponany, 27
——— Calicut, 27.
——— Beypoor, 27, 28.
——— Cochin, 28.
——— Mysore, 28.
——— Bellary to Bangalore, 28.
——— Cuddapah line, 29, 104.
——— main line, 29.
——— average up to December 1853 of work done, shewing cost of construction, 29, 30.
——— report of Mr. E. Smalley on, 31.
——— engineering department, shewing expense of, 33—35.
——— reports of Consulting Engineer, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43.
——— probable rates of pay of officers of, 37.
——— advantages of line through Cuddapah district, 40.
——— Engineer's department most frequent occasions of intercourse with natives, 44.
——— list of country and other woods which appear likely to answer well for sleepers, 48.
Madras Railway, tenders for the supply of sleepers, Mad. Rail. Report for 1853, 51, 58—60.
——— observations of Chief Engineer on tenders for supply of sleepers for, 52.
——— transfer of Government Stock for sleepers, 53.
——— extract from minutes of consultation, 53.
——— appointment of Agent for procuring land at Cuttack, 54.
——— observations of Consulting Engineer on sleepers for, 55.
——— wood from Australia for sleepers, 56.
——— tender for iron castings by Porto Novo Iron Company, 61—67.
——— estimate of expenditure of a line from Menil to Palmanair, 67.
——— difficult descriptions of land traversed by line, 69.
——— amount and value of land required for line between Menil and Palmanair, 69.
——— college should be established for educating natives for, 70, 83.
——— Inspector of works, 83—85.
——— servants necessary for Resident Engineers, 85—90.
——— Inspectors of works, horse allowance, 90—97.
——— clerk for Chief Resident Engineer, 97—100.
——— present establishment attached to Resident Engineers, 100—103.
——— increase of capital permitted, 104.
——— survey of line of country through Coimbatore to the West Coast, 104.
——— rails and chairs, 105.
——— medical attendance, 105.

Madras Railway, extent of district for each Engineer, Mad. Rail. Report for 1853, 107.
——— report by Consulting Engineer, 106.
——— feasibility of branch to Bangalore, 107.
——— weight of rails, 109.
——— form of sleepers, 109.
——— rails, preservative against rust of, 109.
——— how much ready, 110.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on, 111, 118.
——— Inspector of works stipend, 113.
——— letter from Agent No. 221, 112.
——— observations on No. 221 letter from Agent by Consulting Engineer, 116.
——— expenditure during the month of May 1853, 120.
——— Engineer's department, expenses for June 1853, 122.
——— observations on, by Consulting Engineer, 123.
——— rules to be observed in preparing accounts for, 126.
——— progress report shewing amount of work done from commencement up to 31st July 1853, 131.
——— observations on the above by Consulting Engineer, 133.
——— accounts of Engineer's department for month of July 1853, 133.
——— progress report by Chief Engineer, 135.
——— observations on it by Consulting Engineer, 136.
——— Engineer's department, contingent expenses for month of August 1853, 137—142.
——— observations on contingent expenses by Consulting Engineer, 140.
——— expenses on Bungalows, 142.
Madras Railway, construction accounts for August 1853, Mad. Rail. Report for 1853, 143—148.
——— observations by Consulting Engineer on the above construction accounts, 148.
——— whole expenses for month of August 1853, 150.
——— propriety of executing works by contract, 151—154.
——— special expenses on account of district, (1) 155, 158—161.
——— district (1) general direction of line in, 156.
——— works of masonry in, 156.
——— ballasting, 156, 161.
——— observations of Consulting Engineer on the above, 161.
——— estimate of expenses for districts (1) (2), 155—163.
——— lines which are likely to have the preference, 164.
——— employment of Shroffs or Cashkeepers, 166.
——— difficulty of providing for the disbursements of, 168.
——— plan for, 169.
——— observations of Consulting Engineer on, 170.
——— report by Accountant General on best means of placing funds at the disposal of the executive officers, 171.
——— adoption of this plan by Government, 175.
——— observations by Consulting Engineer on best means for placing money at the disposal of the executive officers, 177.
——— adoption of this plan, 180.
——— schedule of articles required for the working of, 181.
——— observations on it by Consulting Engineer, 183.
——— stone blocks as sleepers, 185—188.
——— specimens of timber sent for sleepers, 190.

Madras Railway, report on timber and its applications for, Mad. Rail. Report for 1853, 193.
——— average cost of converting wood into sleepers and bringing to coast, 199.
——— wood best adapted for sleepers and procurable at Vizagapatam, 201—202.
——— best methods of preserving timber against rot and the white ant, 203—212.
——— experiments upon wood preserved and unpreserved by Payne's process, 209, 211.
——— application of Chief Engineer for more funds on account of district, No. 1, 213—217.
——— method of such application, 215.
——— stations whether desirable or not, 217.
——— Terminus on the beach, 217.
——— tabular view of distances &c. of villages wherein station houses may be built, 219.
——— letter from Agent on stations between Madras and Menil, 217.
——— observations on it by Consulting Engineer, 220.
——— Perambore branch, advisability of, 221, 223, 225.
——— correspondence with regard to the laying out of roads having reference to bridge over the Cooum river, 222—225.
——— observations of Consulting Engineer on the Perambore branch, 226.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on Perambore branch, 228.
——— return of stores, 229.
——— classification of return of stores, 230.
——— survey of line from Vaniembaddy up to Kangoondy Coopum, Mad. Rail. Report for 1853, 230.
Madras Railway, Vaniembaddy line estimate for, 232.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on the survey between Vaniembaddy and Coopum, 233.
——— form for rendering accounts, 234.
——— construction account form (D.), 236.
——— form of statement with regard to sleepers, 237.
——— estimate of bridge over the Cortilliaur, 239.
——— how and of what materials Cortilliaur bridge is to be constructed, 239—241.
——— Terminus of Madras Railway where to be situated, 242.
——— project for widening the road along the beach, 242, 243.
——— Cortilliaur bridge, revised estimate of, 245.
——— observations on plan of Cortilliaur bridge by Consulting Engineer, terraced road along the beach, the expense by whom to be borne, 246—248.
——— statement shewing the receipts and expenditure during the half year ending June 1853, 249.
——— report by Major J. T. Pears in 1851 on a railway between Wallajahnuggur and, Mad. Rail. Repts. published in 1852, 3—33.
——— difficulty in selecting a line to serve both as an experimental line and as the commencement of a system, &c., 4.
——— course of the bulk of the traffic with Madras, 4.
——— the effect of an electric telegraph to Cochin or Mangalore in expediting communication with Aden, 5.

Madras line to Wallajahnuggur, prospects of the proposed line, Mad. Rail. Reports published in 1852, 5.
——— situation of Wallajahnuggur, 5.
——— its population, 5.
——— its importance over-rated as an entrepôt, 6.
——— nature and amount of the traffic, 6.
——— Wallajahnuggur an entrepôt of trade as regards the countries to the westward, 6.
——— total of traffic as taken from official returns, 8.
——— probability of its having increased, 8.
——— present exports estimated, 9.
——— traffic statements, 9.
——— 300 loaded bandies pass daily, 9.
——— assumed traffic 50,000 tons, 9.
——— total mileage 3,200,000, 10.
——— the present cost of carriage, 10.
——— proposed charge by railway As. 1 per ton per mile, 11.
——— cost of maintaining and working, 11.
——— financial results, 12.
——— mails—their present cost, 12.
——— troops and followers, 13.
——— circumstances favourable to this railway, 13.
——— railways in India should not in reason be required to *pay* at once, 13.
——— nature of the present traffic and probability of increase, 14.
——— salt traffic on line of, 14.
——— quantity sent inland at present insufficient, 14
——— sugar traffic on line of, 17.
——— cotton traffic on line of, 17.
Madras line to Wallajahnuggur, indigo traffic, and other articles, Mad. Rail. Reports published in 1852, 18.
——— new kinds of traffic may be expected in line of, 18.
——— additional traffic to be expected, drawn away from other lines, 19.
——— sufficient traffic to make this line pay if we could ensure the whole passing over it, 19.
——— remarks on the sufficiency of the proposed line, 19.
——— disadvantages of an incomplete line, 19.
——— falls short of two rivers of importance, 20.
——— points to be considered in deciding on an experimental line, 20.
——— proposed line should be carried farther, 20.
——— most important line, that to Bellary, 20.
——— not favorable for experiment, 20.
——— a line to Vaniembaddy preferable, 20.
——— its effects on the traffic from Bellary, 20.
——— its effects on the sugar of North Arcot, 21.
——— advantages of line to Vaniembaddy, 21.
——— probability of the trade between Salem and the Northern districts passing over line to Vaniembaddy, 23.
——— applicability of railways to this country, 24.
——— must not expect too much as their *immediate* consequences, 24.
——— the greatest evils in the present state of things attributable to the roads, 24.
——— peculiarities in present mode of carriage, 24.
——— native travellers, 25.

Madras line to Wallajahnuggur, natives undertake arduous journies when necessary, Mad. Rail. Reports published in 1852, 25.
——— management of railways, 25.
——— limits to a tariff, 26.
——— passengers divided into four classes, 26.
——— principles of construction, 27.
——— single or double way, 27.
——— single line possesses all the important characteristics of a railroad, 27.
——— different circumstances here and in England, 28.
——— in England the amount of business has increased very much, 28.
——— railroads here might work up and down on alternate days, 28.
——— the line should be single, 28.
——— speed, 29.
——— chief importance of railways in promoting personal intercourse, 29.
——— effect of railways in promoting an influx of Europeans, 30.
——— success depends on the work being carefully carried out, 30.
——— better that Government should do it and exercise a decided influence in its management, 30.
——— Directors in joint stock companies not necessarily interested in the success of the undertaking, 30.
——— terms granted in Bengal and Bombay, 31.
——— desirable to make the Madras line experimental in another sense, 31.
——— risk ultimately falls on this country, 31.
Madras line to Wallajahnuggur, difficult to do so by merely appointing an inspecting officer, Mad. Rail. Reports published in 1852, 31.
——— Indo Britons and natives soon acquire a knowledge of the duties connected with the locomotive department, 32.
——— probable capital required for this line, 32.
——— value and weight for 1842-43 of imports into Madras from certain districts, App. D. viii.—xiii.
——— value and weight of imports and exports by sea and land for eleven years, App. F. xviii.
——— of exports from Madras into certain districts through which the railway will pass, App. E. xiv.
——— map shewing the directions of the principal lines of railway in the territories of, Appended.
——— map shewing experimental line to Vaniembaddy, Appended.
——— survey of sketch of line to Wallajahnuggur, Appended.
——— map of town shewing in what directions railway may be extended from present terminus, Appended.
——— report on the fibrous plants of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 67.
——— statement of names of fibres, 69.
——— extent of land cultivated, estimated produce and selling price of various fibres, 69.
——— statement of value of fibrous substances exported and imported into the Madras territories from 1850 to 1856, 71.
——— statement of value of manufactured fibre exported and im-

GSL

ported into the Madras territories from 1850 to 1856, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 73.
Madras, report of a Committee for cleansing the drains of the Black Town of, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., passim.
——— the average cost per mile per annum of the Government roads for the last ten years, 22.
——— memo. by Lieutenant Colonel Cotton on rebuilding Northern tunnel of, 25.
——— proposal by Lieutenant Colonel Cotton for the efficient drainage of, 27—32.
——— consumption of water by each person in Madras, 37.
——— statement shewing the annual cost of the water supplied to shipping at, 44.
——— sanitary report on the 4th District of, 47.
——— report on the sanitary condition of the 2nd District, 49.
——— memo. by Lieutenant Colonel Cotton on the water works in 1852 at, 69.
——— expenditure on the water works, 73, 74.
——— there is a necessity for drainage works on sanitary grounds, 75.
——— a pier is not wanted but rather an improvement of the port, 81.
——— estimate of cost, value and charge for water at Madras, 85.
——— nuisances at, 56.
——— drains and sewers, 58.
——— sanitary condition, 59.
——— papers relative to its supply with water, Mad. Rec. No. xi., passim.
——— drainage of the Black Town, passim.
——— plan of, Frontispiece.
——— minutes of consultation in 1854 on the supply of water for, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 1, 2.
Madras, instruction to Lieutenant O'Connell with reference to the investigation of best method of supplying water for, 3—7.
——— Adyar basin, a favourable locality for the establishment of a reservoir, 4.
——— ground near Cochrane's canal well adopted for the formation of a tank, 6.
——— its plan shewing reservoirs, tanks, &c., 10.
——— estimate of annual working expenses connected with the sewerage of, 23.
——— report on thorough sewerage connected with system of water supply, 25.
——— objects contemplated in the sewerage and water supply of, 25.
——— estimates for its water supply, 25.
——— current expense of system of works connected with its water supply, 26.
——— estimate of expense connected with 4th drainage district, 30.
——— report on the 5th drainage district of, 35.
——— report on the 6th drainage district of, 36.
——— report on the 7th drainage district of, 37.
——— report on the water supply of, 45.
——— report on the Pounnel tank of, 50.
——— plans for flushing the open drains of, 70.
——— statement of the heights of public buildings of, 73.
——— list of reservoirs, engines and pipes for the distribution of water for, 74—76.

GSL

Madras, plans and estimates of anicuts, sluices, and calingulas requisite for drainage and supply of water to, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 77—117.
——— abstract of table of estimates for, 99.
——— estimate and plans for irrigation sluices between Red hill lake and practical application of manures of, 118.
——— minutes of consultation on the foregoing reports, 121.
——— report on the drainage of Black Town, 10—24.
——— papers relating to public instruction in the Presidency of, Mad. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— report on public instruction in the Presidency of, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., passim.
——— measures for the advancement of the student of the University undertaken between 1854-1855 by the Government of, 6.
——— training institution, grant made in 1854, 31.
——— medical college, report for 1854-55, 35.
——— Revenue Board Survey school, report on, 43.
——— school of industry, report for 1854-55, 44.
——— University, report of the Principal for 1854-55, App. I.
——— synopsis of studies and programme of examination, xiii.—xxi.
——— questions proposed to college class, xxiii.
——— selected answers of the senior scholars, xxxiii.
——— report of the examiners, liii.
——— establishment as on April 1855, lxi.
——— statement of the number and caste of the students, lxii.
——— abstract accounts of the receipts and disbursements, lxiii.
Madras University, list of the proficients of the University of, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., lxv.
——— Presidency, educational expenditure during 1854-55 of the, App. P. cclxv.
——— tabular view of estimated expenditure and actual expenditure on public works at, In. Rec. No. xiii., 8, 9.
——— defect of expenditure as compared in the budget, 10.
——— expenditure on public works in 1854-55, 21.
——— railway expenditure, 36.
——— expenditure and notice of public works carried on during 1854-55 in the Presidency, 20.
——— report on progress of railway for 1854-55, 34.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works to close of 1855, 44.
——— report on the Paumban channel, Mad. Rec. No. iv., passim.
——— report on the swinging festival and the walking through fire of the natives of this Presidency, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 1—16, 19—38.
——— correspondence upon the permanent entertainment of a corps of coolies for road works in the, Mad. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— Presidency, report on the harbours and ports of the Northern Circars, Mad. Rec. No. xix., passim.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., passim.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., passim.
——— Presidency, irrigation reports and maps of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 1.
——— memo. on the science of irrigation by Mr. S. Best, the Secretary to the Board of Revenue, 10.

GSL

Madras Presidency, statement and estimate of the public works executed in 1853 in the, Mad. Rec. No. xv., passim.
——— Presidency, public works progress report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., passim.
——— papers relating to the budget of public works for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., passim.
——— Presidency, list of estimates for public works requiring the sanction of the Government of India in 1855-56, 53.
——— list of estimates for 1855-56, with the orders of the Supreme Government, 95.
——— collective memorandum upon public works in the, Mad. Rec. No. v., passim.
——— map of the roads in 1854 in the, 33.
——— map of Cusbah stations in 1854 in the, 35.
——— improvements that were necessary in 1854, 4, 5.
——— abstract of cart traffic in 1854 on the trunk roads of, 6.
——— report upon the trunk roads in 1854 of, 6—11, 14.
——— report on the introduction of the railroad system by a committee nominated by Lord Harris, 11.
——— memo. on the rivers affording irrigation, 25.
——— memo. on the formation of tanks in, 28.
——— memo. on the improvement of the ports of the, 28.
——— estimates for its wants in 1854 as drawn up by a committee appointed by Lord Harris, 30.
——— replies to the collective memorandum on public works in the, Mad. Rec. No. xxix.
Madras, Mr. Stokes on the Coast canal of the, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 1.
——— Mr. Stokes on the supply of water for the town of, 2.
——— report for 1853 on the Central Museum, Mad. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— marbles of the Presidency, 5.
——— report on the important public works executed in 1852 in the, Mad. Rec. No. x., passim.
——— report on Major Maitland's school for the instruction of the artificers and pupils of the new carriage manufactory in the, Mad. Rec. No. iv., passim.
——— ordnance artificers in 1849 on staff employ in the, 38.
——— papers relating to the establishment of village vernacular schools in the sub-division of Rajahmundry, Mad. Rec. No. xxvi., passim.
——— report for 1853 on the Civil Dispensaries in the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., passim.
——— report for 1854 on the Civil Dispensaries in the, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., passim.
——— general return of the sick of the Civil Institutions for 1853, 45.
——— expenses of the Civil Dispensaries in 1854, 47.
——— general report on the road department of 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., passim.
——— traffic on the roads of, 27—30.
——— transactions of the road department for the year ending 30th April 1855, 32.
——— trunk roads, map of, Appended.
——— quarry roads, map of, Appended.

GSL

Madras to Mysore frontier, report for 1854-55 on road from, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 2.
——— to the Bengal frontier, report for 1854-55 on the road from, 10.
——— to Trichinopoly and Salem, report for 1854-55 on the road from, 15.
——— report on the medical topography of the South Western political districts of the, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., passim.
——— report on the district roads for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— papers relating to the budget of public works of 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., passim.
Madrissa, Calcutta, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 2.
——— outbreak in the, 3.
——— described, 7.
——— plan for remodelling, 12.
——— history of English school at, Appended.
——— account of the disturbance in 1854 at, Appended.
——— plan of study for, Appended.
——— minutes of Council on the, Appended.
Madura, report on fibrous plants of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 50.
——— list of fibrous plants in, 54.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of walking through fire in, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 16, 34.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 16.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 16.
——— public works progress report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 12, 129.
——— amount expended in 1853 on public works, 14.
Madura, number of officers employed in 1853 on public works of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 142.
——— amount of salary drawn by the Superintendent of the public works in, 142.
——— value of exports and imports by sea and of the duty levied thereon from 1843 to 1853, 143.
——— report for 1854 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 19.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 77.
——— estimate in 1853 for the roads of, 107.
——— and Tinnevelly, report for 1851 on the public works of, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 72.
——— the expenditure and derived revenue on works of irrigation up to 1851, 72.
——— report on works of irrigation up to 1851, 72.
——— expenditure on the Cotton roads, 77.
——— and Tinnevelly, statement shewing the number of officers employed in 1851 in the public works of, 80.
——— amount of work done by each officer, 80.
——— salary of each officer, 80.
——— statement shewing the expenditure on public works during 1851, 81.
——— report on the marbles of, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 33.
——— irrigation works from 1837 to 1852, Mad. Rec. No. x., 170.
——— amount expended on public works in 1852, 171.
——— amount expended on public works during the ten years ending with 1851 in, 173.

Madura, cost of the mararaut establishment during the ten years ending with 1851 in, Mad. Rec. No. x., 175.
——— report for 1854 on the public works required in the district of, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 22.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 18.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 17.
Maelala Gedda anicut, Mad. Rec. No. x., 3.
Magayee of West Pegu, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 15.
Magistrates should be relieved from their duties as Criminal Judges, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 30.
——— might sit on reviews, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 22.
——— should examine witnesses in person, 27.
——— should be empowered to try for perjury, 28.
——— are too young and inexperienced, 33.
——— how to strengthen their hands, 37.
Mahanuddee river, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 176.
——— inundations in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 48.
——— embankments constructed by Emperor Jehangeer, 48.
Mahee Kanta, miscellaneous information connected with, Bom. Rec. No. xii., passim.
——— Pillajee Rao Gaekwar the founder of the present Gaekwar's family, 1.
——— Damajee Rao Gaekwar, 2.
——— Syajee Rao Gaekwar, 3.
——— Govind Rao Gaekwar, 3.
——— Anund Rao Gaekwar, 3.
——— first commencement of intimate connection between the British and the Gaekwar Governments, 3.
Mahee Kanta, treaty between the two Governments, Bom. Rec. No. xii., 3.
——— definitive treaty concluded in 1805, 4.
——— intrigues at the Baroda court to introduce the Gaekwar's ascendancy, 5.
——— murder of Gungadhur Shastree, 5.
——— surrender of the Peishwa and subjugation of his country in 1818, 6.
——— Syajee Rao Gaekwar, 6.
——— amount of Ghansdana payable by Chiefs in Kattywar to the Gaekwar, 6, 7.
——— adoption of the fixed system in, 6.
——— Mehwasee in, 7.
——— attached to the Baroda Residency, 8.
——— political authority given to the officer in command of the Contingent at Sadra, 9.
——— death of Rajah of Ahmednuggur and performance of forcible Suttee at midnight, 9.
——— re-establishment of the Political Agency, Captain Outram appointed as Agent, 10.
——— Bharwuteeaism prohibited, 11.
——— Suttee, notice of, 11.
——— education, 11.
——— area, population, boundaries, districts of, 12.
——— soil, productions, animals, 13.
——— rivers, 14.
——— climate, 15.
——— roads, 16.
——— imports, exports, population, revenue, 17, 18.
——— mode of collecting and paying the Gaekwar's dues, towns and forts, 18, 19.
——— police, 19.
——— Gaekwar contingent, 20.

Mahee Kanta, history of, and notes on Edur, Bom. Rec. No. xii., 22—33, 99—133.
——— Ahmednuggur, history of, 33—36.
——— Soor, short history of, 36.
——— Bayer, short history of, 37.
——— Sirdar Putavuts and Putavuts, 37.
——— Chowan Puta.
——— list of the Bhayat and Putavuts of the Chowan Puta, 38.
——— short history of the Puta, 38.
——— list of Putavuts in Puta, 41.
——— Joda Puta, notice of, 43.
——— Jetavut Puta, 43.
——— list of Putavuts in the Jetavut Puta, 44.
——— Chumpavut Puta, 44.
——— Chandnee Puta, 44.
——— list of the Putavuts in the Chandnee Puta, 44.
——— Mhow Puta, 45.
——— list of the Putavuts, 45.
——— Wankaneer Puta, 46.
——— Beethalee Puta, 47.
——— Tintoonee Puta, 47.
——— Bhatee Puta, 52.
——— Run Mulavut, Oodavut and Sesodia, 53.
——— statement of the several talookas, showing the amount of Ghansdana and Jumabundee paid by each to the Gaekwar, and giving a rough estimate of their several revenues, 56—77.
——— Nanee Marwar, 56—62.
——— Rehwar, 62—64.
——— Watruck Kanta, 64—66.
——— Sabur Kanta, 66—68.
——— Kuthosun, 68—70.
——— Buheevul, 72—76.
——— statement submitted to Government in June 1854 by Major C. B. Whitelock containing information regarding the several petty chiefs of, 79.
Mahee Kanta, chiefs of Nanee Marwar, Bom. Rec. No. xii., 80—86.
——— ib. Watruck Kanta, 86—88.
——— ib. Rehwar Zillah, 88.
——— ib. Sabur Kanta, 88.
——— ib. Kuthosun, 88—90.
——— ib. Bavisee, 90—92.
——— number of ploughs and cattle in 1854 in, 94.
——— abstract of the population, 94.
——— short description of, 95—97.
——— papers connected with the disposal of Ahmednuggur, consequent upon the election of its chief to the throne of Jodhpoor, 1847—1849, 135—268.
——— genealogical table of the families of Edur, Ahmednuggur and Soor, 252.
——— House of Jodhpoor, 253.
——— genealogical table of the Rathores, 254.
——— minute by the Hon'ble Sir J. Clerk on the above, 255.
——— ib. ib. Mr. Reid on ib., 257.
——— ib. ib. Mr. Willoughby on ib., 257.
——— correspondence relative to the question, 258—260.
——— letter from the Hon'ble Court of Directors relative to the subject, 261.
——— correspondence with the Political Agent on the patrimony of the Soor family, 262.
——— ib. on the actual value of the Ahmednuggur Pergunnah, 263.
——— ib. on the proposed arrangements for the Soor family, 264.
——— engagements between the Gaekwar and Peishwa relative to their respective rights in the, 271—280.

Mahee Kanta, engagements between the Hon'ble East India Company and the Gaekwar in connection with, Bom. Rec. No. xii, 280—292.
——— map of, 1.
Mahomedan population of the Punjab in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 22.
Maingy, Mr., on Tenasserim teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 80.
Majuamootah Estate in Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 49.
Majunga, lucrative trade of the Americans with, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 279.
Mala swamp, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 228, 231.
Malabar hill, ground plan shewing surface to be drained for formation of a reservoir, Bom. Rec. No. i., 16.
——— district report for 1853 on the public works of the, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 149.
——— and Bombay cloths, their prices in Kutch, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 226.
——— district report and estimate for 1855-56 for improving the Palghaut and Trichinopoly road, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 21, 45.
——— report for 1854 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 18.
——— progress report for 1851 on the most important works executed, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 61.
——— general remarks upon the state and requirements in 1851 of the district, 64.
——— general expenditure on public works for the ten years ending 1851, 71.
——— returns of trade for ten years from 1841 to 1851 exported and imported into, 72.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 75.
Malabar, estimate for the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 105.
——— public works executed in 1852, Mad. Rec. No. x., 131.
——— roads in 1852 of, 132, 133.
——— fibres, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 65.
——— teak nurseries in, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 33, 177, 183, 190, and see teak.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of walking through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 11, 30.
——— report on the traffic of, Mad. Railway Report in 1852, App. P. xli—xliv.
Malacca in 1790, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 63.
Malaria in Terai, Ben. Rec. No. v., 5.
Mal Cutcherry in Kooch Behar, Ben. Rec. No. v., 23.
Male Asylum at Madras, report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 6.
——— report for 1854 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 7.
Malikhana in Cuttack, allowances of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 23.
Maling, Mr., report on Tenasserim teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 128.
Malliapooram dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 38.
Manaar, report on the Gulf of, Mad. Rec. No. iv., 13.
Manbhoom, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part i.
——— recommendations contained in this report, i.—v.
——— its history, 1.
——— owners of the large estates are uneducated, 1.
——— roads, 1.
——— products of the district, 2.
——— metals of the district, 2.

Manbhoom coal of the district, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part i., 2.
——— great want of trees in the district, 2.
——— silk trade, 3.
——— report on the land revenue of, 4—9.
——— no Zemindaree can be sold for arrears, 6.
——— attached mehals, 6.
——— average stamp revenue, 9.
——— abkaree report, 9.
——— number of abkaree shops, 9.
——— report on Civil Justice of, 10.
——— civil returns, 10.
——— cases remain pending longer than is necessary, 11.
——— curious correspondence relative to the sale of certain estates, 14.
——— necessity of appointing a vakeel, 18.
——— report on the Criminal Justice of, 19.
——— criminal cases, 19.
——— detention of witnesses, 19.
——— business very heavy, 19.
——— police report, 20.
——— four thannahs with the usual police establishment, 20.
——— crimes committed from 1851 to 1853, 21.
——— police where the Zemindars have the charge extremely deficient, 22.
——— report on the jail of, 24.
——— charpoys made after the usual plan not to be tolerated, 25.
——— deaths in jail for the last five years, 25.
——— Cutcherry house and thannah, 26.
——— roads, 26.
——— salt, 28.
——— school, 29.
Manbhoom, plan of jail, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part i., Appended.
——— plan of Cutcherry, Appended.
——— map of proposed roads in, Appended.
Manchi, description of town of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 110.
——— visit to, 151.
——— settlement of, 152.
Mandla, Rajah of, and his son Nadir Khan, their history, In. Rec. No. vi., 25.
Mandvee, in Kutch, memo. on the trade of the Port of, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 209—226.
——— its importance, its foreign trade, 211.
——— description of the boats of, 211.
——— freightage, coins, measures, 212.
——— principal cotton merchants, export customs on cotton, 212.
——— number of bales of cotton exported, 213.
——— price of cotton, 213.
——— wool exported, 213.
——— remarks on the sheep in Kutch, 213.
——— the grain exported from, 214.
——— the ghee, oil from the Sil plant, 214.
——— the shields, cotton cloths, silk cloth and other articles of export, 214.
——— trade between Mandvee and Zanzibar, 215.
——— mode of procuring ivory and rhinoceros hide at Zanzibar, 215.
——— money in circulation in Zanzibar, 216.
——— mode of exchange, 216.
——— ports frequented by the boats of, 217.
——— bunders frequented by the boats of, 218.

Mandvee, imports received from Malabar, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 219.
——— the "Aban" of Burbura, 220.
——— trade of Burbura, 221.
——— trade with Mokha, 221.
——— prices of various goods in, 222.
——— trade with Sind, 223, 224.
——— description of the Palla fishery, 224.
——— other articles of export and import, 214, 215.
——— Masalla snuff, 226.
——— Malabar and Bombay cloths with their prices, 226.
——— report on Zillah and town, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 315.
——— serious loss of its Rajah in consequence of the incursions of the Bheels, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 786.
Mangalore vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 20.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 21.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 36.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 35.
Manganese in Mergui, Ben. Rec No. vi., 12.
Mangha, crime in the, compared with that in N. W. Provinces, In. Rec. No. ii., 62.
Mangrol village, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 314.
Mangs of the Kolhapore territories, report by Captain Charles Barr on the, Bom. Rec. vol. i., 91—100.
——— ceremony attending births, 97.
——— espousal and marriage ceremonies amongst the, 97.
——— death ceremonies, 99.
——— religion of the, 99.
——— oaths among the, 100.
Mangs and Ramoosies, their secret language, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 148.
Mankees of Singbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 62.
Manufacture of salt at Tumlook, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., passim.
Manufacture of opium, Ben. Rec. No. i., 3.
Manufactures in the Azimghur district in 1857, report by Mr. Thomason on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xiv., 130.
——— and commerce of the Punjab Proper, In. Rec. No. ii., 7.
——— of Kolhapore, quantity, quality, net value, capital employed, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 252.
——— and manufacturers of Kolhapore, 117, 142, 216—247.
——— in the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 88.
Map of Saharunpore, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 362.
——— of the Kumaon Bhabur, Appended.
——— shewing village boundaries, circular relating to map and form to be answered, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvii., 313.
——— memo. by the late Lieutenant Governor on right method of preparing a district map, 314.
——— minute by Mr. Thomason on district maps, 316.
——— memorandum of instruction relative to the preparation of district maps, 319.
——— shewing village boundaries, with names of villages, can at an expense of Rs. 200 be furnished from the office of the Deputy Surveyor General, 320.
——— in what way maps should be prepared, 320.
——— answer from Sudder Board of Revenue relative to the report

of progress in making district maps, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvii., 321.
Map, objects to be gained by the preparation of district maps, 322.
——— rules to be followed in the colouring of maps, 330.
——— how maps should be coloured, 332.
——— the unit in all fiscal matters should be the pergunnah, therefore maps should be constructed shewing accurately the boundaries, 334.
——— of Rewa Kanta, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 3.
——— of Rewa Kanta, shewing the boundaries of its tributaries, 23.
——— of Kinnedy and Palconda Zemindaries, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., cover.
——— of Goomsoor, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. ii., cover.
——— of the Pooga valley, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 536.
——— of the Punjab Salt range, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 252, 253.
——— and plan, illustrative of the new system of field measurement in the Punjab, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part iii., Appended.
——— of the Punjab, illustrating British possessions, In. Rec. No. xviii., Frontispiece.
——— illustrating the proposed line of railway in Punjab, 51.
——— of the Punjab, illustrating roads, canals and public works, 45.
——— illustrating the mineral resources and Kangra iron mines of the Punjab, 104.
——— of the principal roads traversing the Agra district, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 225.
Map shewing the villages suspected of female infanticide in the Agra division, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 211.
——— of the Pilleebheet forests, 230.
——— of the Mala swamp, 232.
——— of Boad, In. Rec. No. v., Frontispiece.
——— of Pergunnah Sukrawah in Zillah Furruckabad, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 84.
——— of teak forests in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 1.
——— of teak forests in Guzerat, 262.
——— geological of Beerbhoom and Damoodah valley, Ben. Rec. No. viii., Appended.
——— shewing various proposed lines of direction for East Indian Railway, Appended.
——— of collieries on Damoodah, Appended.
——— of Chittagong, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 81.
——— of Tumlook Salt Agency, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., Appended.
——— of Lakadong coal workings in Jynteah Hills, Appended.
——— of countries adjacent to Damoodah and Dalkissur rivers, Ben. Rec. No. xv., facing title page.
——— of Indus as it was and is, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 534.
——— from Mitun to Attock, 542.
——— of Sind, 661.
——— of pergunnah Chandookah, 711.
——— of Upper Sind frontier, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 124.
——— of creek leading into Gharrie, 250.
——— of Jerruk, 255.
——— of Sonmeanee, 365.
——— of route from Khelat to Sonmeanee, 370.
——— of part of the N. W. Provinces shewing graphically the

GSL

course of export trade from Rohilcund, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., Appended.
Map of 1st Division of Lahore and Peshawur road, In. Rec. No. vii., 2.
——— of 2nd Division of Lahore and Peshawur road, 2.
——— of 3rd ib. ib., 7.
——— of 4th ib. ib., 9.
——— of 5th ib. ib., 10.
——— of 6th ib. ib., 13.
——— of 7th ib. ib., 16.
——— of Hazara, 36.
——— of valley of Peshawur, 40.
——— of the Punjab shewing main lines of traffic, In. Rec. No. ii., Frontispiece.
——— of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 112.
——— of Madras, Mad. Rec. No. xi., Frontispiece.
——— of Black Town, 10.
——— of Henzai Bay in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 30.
——— of the Vehar valley, Bom. Rec. No. i., 34.
——— of the islands of Bombay, Trombay and Salsette, 34, 35.
——— of the Southern portion of the island of Bombay, 138, 139.
——— of Mahee Kanta and part of Maywar and Wangor, Bom. Rec. No. xii., Frontispiece.
——— of the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 2.
——— illustrating navigation of the Jellinghee, Ben. Rec. No. ii., Appended.
——— illustrating the navigation of the Bhaugirutty, Appended.
——— illustrating the navigation of the Matabangah, Appended.
——— of Ganges at head of Jellinghee and Matabangah, Appended.
——— of Ganges at head of Bhangirutty, Appended.
——— of Mundlaisir, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 18.
Map of the Nujuffghur jheel, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 42.
——— of the projected Tihara canal and the country through which it would pass, 44, 46.
——— of the lines of traffic and the stone quarries in the Agra Division, 149.
——— of station of Hazareebaugh, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iv., Appended.
——— of Sumbulpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part v., Appended.
——— of Kutch shewing the possessions of the Rao and of dependent chiefs, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 187.
——— of Kutch, 1.
——— of Junjeera, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., Frontispiece.
——— of the state of Jowar, 12.
——— of the Dhurrumpore estate, 32.
——— of the Sucheen estate, 24.
——— of Cambay, 42.
——— of Penth estate, 93.
——— of the roads of the Madras territory drawn up in 1854, Mad. Rec. No. v., 33.
——— of the Cusbah stations in the Madras territory, 35.
——— of Coringa Bay, Mad. Rec. No. x., 30.
——— of North Arcot, 102.
——— of roads existing in 1854 in Canara, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 8.
——— of the country between Munnar and Mirzapore, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 1.
——— of the Madras Trunk roads, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., Appended.
——— of the Madras quarry roads, ib.
——— or Chart of the Persian Gulf, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 530.
——— of the island of Kenn, 44.
——— of Bassadoor roads, 48.

Map of the Naikra country, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 198.
——— of Rajpeepla with the territories of the Gaekwar between the Taptee and the Nerbudda, 298.
——— of maritime Arabia with opposite coasts of Persia and Africa, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., in cover.
——— of Rasool Khyma, 14.
——— of part of the Ganges shewing its course since 1796, Ben. Rec. No. xix., Appended.
——— shewing the direction of the principal lines of railway in the Madras Presidency, Madras Railway Report on line to Wallajahnuggur, Appended.
——— shewing direction of experimental line to Vaniembaddy, ib.
——— of town of Madras, shewing in what directions the railway may be continued from the present terminus, ib.
——— of the Godavery shewing its communication with other rivers, Mad. Rec. No. i., 56.
——— shewing various whirlpools, 1—4.
——— shewing the metalliferous deposits of the Kumaon, In. Rec. No. viii., Frontispiece.
——— of the districts subordinate to Superintendent of Pahlunpoors, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., Frontispiece.
Marbles of the Madras Presidency, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 5.
——— from the water shed of the Godavery, Kistnah, and Pennah rivers, 8.
——— of Bellary, Chooty, Cuddapah, Kurnool and Southern Mahratta country, 13.
——— of Guntoor, 18.
——— of Masulipatam, 22.
——— of Hyderabad, Saugor and Nerbudda territories, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 25.
Marbles near Madras, 28.
——— of South Arcot and Trichinopoly, 30.
——— of Madura, Tinnevelly and Cochin, 13.
——— of Canara, 35.
Marethee, curious notion of the natives regarding a town called, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 215.
Margulla pass, road through the, In. Rec. No. vii., 13.
Marool fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 121.
Marool Munjee, method of preparing its fibre, 63.
Marriage ceremonies in the Punjab, explanation of the various terms relating to, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., 476.
——— agreement entered into by the Punjab Chief to diminish the expense of, 444—476.
——— ceremony amongst the Mangs, Bom. Rec. vol. i., 97.
——— its cost amongst the people of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 167.
——— mode of celebration in Kolhapoor, 168.
Masina, meaning of the term, In. Rec. No. iv., 15.
Masulipatam, report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of walking through fire, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 13, 33.
——— report by Captain Biden on the roadstead of, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 13.
——— report on the river at, 12.
——— clumsy construction of the boats at, 13.
——— minutes of consultation upon Captain Biden's report, 19.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 10.

Masulipatam vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 13.
——— exports and imports from 1843 to 1854 at the Port of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 69.
——— district, report and estimate for 1855-56 for the high level channel from Poolairoo to the canal basin at, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 15, 38.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 7.
——— estimate in 1853 for the roads of, 95.
——— minute on the roads of, 110.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 29.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 30.
——— estimate for the public works of 1854-55 for, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 8.
——— progress report of 1854-55 of public works in, 90, 106, 186.
Matabangah river, Mr. C. K. Robinson on the, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 4.
——— Captain Lang on the, 41.
——— map of heads of the, Appended.
——— Mr. May on the, 4.
——— for further information, see Nuddea Rivers.
Matmakers, value of dead stock requisite in Kolhapore for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 256.
Mat Making in Kolhapore, 231.
Matoony, description of the wheel by which water is raised from the river, In. Rec. No. xv., 70.
Mazalee forests of Pegu, report on the, In. Rec. No. ix., 15.
Mazareetuk, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 217, 219, 227.
McLelland, Dr., incorrectness of his coal report, Ben. Rec. No. viii., 6.
McLelland, Dr., on Tin in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 14.
Mear Kirpalchund's canal, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 53.
Measures of land now in use at Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 31.
——— of the Kolhapore State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 269.
——— in use in the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 101.
Medical College, Madras, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 35, App. L. cxc.
——— College Council and Professors as on 30th April 1855, App. L. clxxxix.
——— College, Madras, report of the Council on the, App. cxc.
——— general roll of the registry of merit, ccv.—ccx.
——— roll of students removed from the, ccx.,
——— abstract of the classes of instruction, ccxi.,
——— list of students who have distinguished themselves, ccxiii.
——— roll of students who have received certificates of qualification, ccxv.
——— list of students who have received honorary certificates, ccxv.
——— list of students recommended to be discharged from the service, ccxvi.
——— list of native pupils recommended to be remanded, ccxvi.
——— list of students recommended to be reprimanded for insufficient progress, ccxvi.
——— list of donors to the museum, ccxvii.
——— list of text books used by the students, ccxx.
——— result of final examination, ccxxi.
——— result of examination for diploma, ccxxiv.
——— statement of dissections performed by students, ccxxv.

Medical College at Madras, cases treated by students in the hospital wards, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., ccxxvi.
——— operations performed on the dead subject, ccxxxiii.
——— expenses of the College for 1854-55, ccxxxviii.
——— schools in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 145.
——— returns of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 185—193.
——— topography of the South Western Political districts of the Madras Presidency, report on the, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., passim.
——— Statistics, see Statistics Medical.
Medicinal plants of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 41, 42.
——— seeds of Kolhapoor, their prices, 57.
Medicines procurable in Eusoofzye, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part v., 393.
——— in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 630.
Meeranzye, its annexation to Kohat, In. Rec. No. vi., 9.
——— its situation and area, In. Rec. No. ii., 19.
——— valley, report on its inhabitants, and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 48.
Meeranzyes, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 253.
Meerut native presses, report for 1850-51-52 on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., 269, 283, 305.
——— division, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 183, 192.
——— presses, report on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 407.
Meetamooree river in Chittagong, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 79.
Megwa, teak forest in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 21.
Mehals, Tributary, Mr. H. Ricketts on, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 95.
——— papers relating to, passim.
——— resumed, rates of assessment, Ben. Rec. No. iv., App.
——— Kanaghi in Kooch Behar, Ben. Rec. No. v., 24.
——— in Tenasserim Provinces, Ben. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— Government, in Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 51.
——— Khas, in Cuttack, 30.
——— salt, of Mohur in Midnapore, 51.
——— Tributary, Mr. A. J. Mills on, 58.
——— history of their management, 58.
——— reasons for exempting from regulation, 58.
Mehra, situation and physical appearance of, In. Rec. No. ii.—xvi.
Mehwasee Chiefs, memo. submitted to Government in 1854 on, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 173—178, 188—195.
——— Chiklee Wusawa of, 173, 188.
——— Boodawul, Rana of, 174, 189.
——— family of Gowhalee, 175, 190.
——— chief of Kati, 176, 192.
——— chief of Singpoor, 177, 193.
——— chief of Nal, 177, 194.
——— chief of Rylia, 178, 195.
Mehwasees of Rajpeepla, settlements effected in 1823-24 with the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 699.
——— settlements in 1823—26, 759—787.
——— settlements with the chiefs of the, 788—831.
——— difficulty of capturing their chiefs, 762.

Mehwassees surrender of certain chiefs, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 766, 769, 771.
——— agreement entered into with three of their chiefs in 1825, 774.
——— description of the country in which are certain of their villages, 790.
——— chiefs of the Tullukwara pergunnah, statement exhibiting their names, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 795.
——— the mode in which they are to pay tribute, 799.
——— arrangements entered into in 1825 with the, 804.
——— translation of a bond entered into by the proprietors of the Mehwasee village Runjerrea and the Government of Rao Scindia, 817.
——— sketch in 1854 of the, 9.
——— origin of the term, 9.
——— character of the country in which their villages are situated, 9.
——— the control over their chiefs vested in the British Government, 9.
Menil to Palmanair, estimate of expenditure of a line from, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 67.
——— different descriptions of land over which line would pass, 69.
——— amount and value of land required for, 69.
Merchants of the Punjab Proper, In. Rec. No. ii., 7.
Mergui in 1790, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 64.
——— tin, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 5.
——— Manganese, 12.
Meriah sacrifices in tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 61, 62, 63.
Meriah sacrifices in Goomsur, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. 3rd report, vol. ii., 53—59.
——— for further information, see sacrifice human.
Memba village, description of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 82.
——— people, habits of, 83—85.
Meteorology of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 49.
——— of Tatta, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 292.
Mica found at Dhola Sodur in Rewa Kanta, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 101.
Midnapore, embankments of Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 25.
——— education in, Ben. Rec No. iii., 54.
——— wild animals in, 55.
——— Mr. A. J. Mills on, 49.
Mihsood tribe, In. Rec. No. xii. 97.
Mileage cost of railway per annum, In. Rec. No. i., 64.
Military works and roads of the Punjab, their improvement from 1851 to 1854, In Rec. No. vi., 147—149, 157—169.
——— Board on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 32, 68, and Ben. Rec. No. xv., 1.
——— Board, memo. on Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 6—9.
——— defences of the Punjab, their improvement during 1851, 52, 53, In. Rec. No. vi., 29—39.
——— defences of the Punjab, distribution of the Punjab Irregular force and organised police on the frontier, 223, 224.
——— statement of the expense of the force under the Civil authority for 1852, 225.
——— statement of the expense of the force under the Civil authority for 1853, 226.

GSL

Military, statement of saving effected by converting Scinde camel corps into a Rifle Brigade, In. Rec. No. vi., 227.
——— abstract returns of the castes and countries of the Punjab Irregular force, 228.
——— roads of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. vii., 35.
——— resources of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 289.
——— report of the Punjab for 1854—56, In. Rec. No. xviii., 94—98.
——— works of the Punjab, report for 1853—56, 66.
——— Service, Lord Dalhousie on improvements in the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 63—66.
——— knowledge of native languages by officers, 66.
——— officers no longer promoted by seniority, 67.
——— regulations for promotion in England, 68.
——— rank conceded to officers, 67.
——— orphan school, 67.
——— revision of military department, 68.
——— commissariat department, 68, 69.
——— stud department, 69.
——— ordnance department, 69.
——— Board, abolition of the, 69.
——— prisons, 69, 70.
——— clothing department, 70.
——— ecclesiastical department, 70.
Mills, Mr. A. J., minute on Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 1.
——— minute on Midnapore, 49.
——— minute on Tributary Mehals, 58.
Mills water, see Water Mills.
Mineral resources of India, Lord Dalhousie on the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 37.
Minerals of India, Lord Dalhousie on Borax, In. Rec. No. xiv., 38.
——— of districts of Sumbulpore, Sonepore, Raigurh, Sarungurh, Ben Rec. No. xxiii., 183, 184.
——— gold, iron, coal, lime found throughout the districts, 185.
——— report on the deposits in Kumaon, In. Rec. No. xvii., passim.
——— of the Kumaon, report by Mr. Barratt on the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 59.
——— expenses incurred by the mineral survey of Kumaon, 60.
——— specimens collected from various mines, tabular view of the results of their examination, 77, 80.
——— abstract statement of the cost of the mineral survey in the Kumaon, 81.
——— Mr. Oldham on the mineral resources of Damooda valley, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— report on the mineral resources of the Nerbudda valley, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 16.
——— report on the mineral resources of Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— report on the mineral products of the Kumaon Bhabur, In. Rec. No. xviii., 380.
Miners, native, their operations, In. Rec. No. viii., 27.
——— stay under ground, 29.
——— suggestions for improved system of mining operations in the Kumaon Bhabur, 33.
Mines of Nutowa Khan Agur, In. Rec. No. xvii., 2, 7.
——— limestone found near, 7.
——— of Oojuntee, report on, 2, 8.
——— Bhabur, how to be connected with those of Agur, 2, 9.
——— Dechouree, 9.
——— of Loha Bhur Bhur, 11.

Mines, copper, new, report on those of Pepulee, Pringlapanni, Murbuggettee, In. Rec. No. xvii., 62.
——— copper, old, report on those of Kerraye, Belar, Raie, Seera, Tomacotee, Dobree and Dhunpore, 64.
——— iron, new, report on those of Badersaie, Bomantha Cherry Khan, Hartjasal, Hartha Khan, Bejouragurd, 70.
——— iron, old, report on those of Dauda, Davee Khan, Rajah Khan, Mozka Khan and Calabun, 71.
——— lead, report on those of Raie, Chendâk, Kerraye, Patal, Dhunpore and Jâk, 74.
——— examination of specimens selected from various, 79, 80.
——— of India, Lord Dalhousie on the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 37, 38.
Miris tribe, an account of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 3.
Mirzapore, report on the stone quarries in Zillah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 183.
——— amount of revenue derived by Government from the stone mehals, 183.
——— cost of stone, 186.
——— number of quarries open in 1846, 186.
——— report on the frequent change of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv, 230.
——— to Mummar, Railway survey from, Bom. Rec. No. xix., passim.
——— sketch map of the country from, 1.
Miscarriage, no efforts made to convict for attempts to procure, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 38.
Miscellaneous records of Government of North West Provinces, N. W. Rec. vol. i., 165—212.
Mishmi Hills, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 12.
——— route through the country of the Lama, 16.
Mishmis, villages of the, 16.
——— dress and customs of the, 43, 62.
Missionaries, Baptist, in Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 82.
Mixtanees of the Jubber Mount, In. Rec. No. ii., 25.
——— estimated strength of the, 27.
Mittewallee Nuddee river, iron found on hills near, In. Rec. No. xvii., 39.
Mittigate, teak forests in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 21.
Mittun, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 575.
Mody Bay, rates of the estimate and of the lowest tenders for the filling in of, Bom. Rec. No. xxii., 51.
Mogoo, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 37.
Mogulpore to Cocanada, estimate and report on junction canal from, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 4, 36.
Mogultoor sand ridge, report for 1854 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 56.
Mohan, a rich iron bed found near, In. Rec. No. xvii., 36.
Mohobah pergunnah, notice of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 407.
——— situation of the city of, 419.
——— Chundul temple in, 419.
——— lakes in, 419, 420, 421.
——— proposals for irrigation, 421.
Mohumud Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 93.
Mohumuds, tribe of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 23.
——— estimated strength of the, 27.

GSL

Mohun, see Oodapore Chota.
Mohurbunje, Rajah of, Ben Rec. No. iii., 91.
Mojauli, island of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 2.
Mokekha forest exhausted, timber of, In. Rec. No. ix., 105.
Mokha, is trade with Mandvee, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 221.
Mokka Khan iron mine, report on the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 73.
Mokuddums in Cuttack, allowances of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 19.
Momund district, report on the revised settlement of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part vii., 19.
——— its situation, 25.
——— may be divided into two divisions, 25.
——— number of villages in the district, 26.
——— original division of the country, 26.
——— early history of the district, 27.
——— its revenue during Sikh rule, 30.
——— revenue arrangements since annexation, 30.
——— the fiscal result of the settlement, 33.
——— market prices of the district from 1902—1908, 44 and Appendix C.
——— division of the water for irrigation, 45.
Momunds, Pindealee, their misconduct in 1854, 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 93.
——— Hill, report on British connection with the, In. Rec. No. xii., 12, 16.
——— Michnee, report on British connection with the, 13, 15.
——— Punjpao, report on British connection with the, 13, 15.
——— Pindealee, report on British connection with the, 13, 15.
Momunds, some account of the, In. Rec. No. vi., 7, 8.
Monopoly, salt, the opinion of Mr. F. Maltby on the advantages as compared with an excise, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 171.
——— minute by Mr. Goldingham on, 182.
——— minute by Mr. E. Maltby on, 199.
Monro, Mr., on teak in Travancore, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 181.
Mookamala lock, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 38.
Moolraj, how he governed Mooltan, In. Rec. No. ii., 89.
Mooltan Division, report on the revenue of 1853, In. Rec. No. vi., 114.
——— district, report for 1853 on the revenue, 115.
——— district, inefficient balance in 1853, 116.
——— jail, its cost, 131.
——— canals, report for 1854, 170, 171.
——— division, its population, area, revenue, and villages according to the census of 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 9.
——— town, its population in 1855, 21.
——— division, statement of the chief towns with their population in 1855, 29.
——— to Lahore, report on road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 31.
——— division, statement of district roads in the, 67, 68.
——— province, Government of Sawun Mull and Moolraj, physical improvements effected by Sawun Mull, revenues of, In. Rec. No. ii., 89, 90.
——— district settlement, 91.
——— peculiar tenures in, 104.
——— canals, 133.
——— to Umritsur, report dated

1856 on railroad from, In. Rec. No. xviii., 53.
Moultan and Leia, meeting in 1854 for the suppression of female infanticide in those districts, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part ix., 164.
——— division, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 176.
——— improvement of roads, 176, 180.
——— improvement of bridges, 180.
——— improvement of buildings and groves, 177, 180.
——— ferries, 177, 181.
——— district, report on the canals in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. i., 1.
——— general superintendence of canals in the, 6.
——— proposed canal establishment, 11.
——— report on the principal canals in the, 12.
Moondas of Singbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 62, 64.
Moonjpoor pergunnah, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 104.
Moonsiffs should try summary suits, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 7.
——— should have criminal powers, 29.
Moora Mehals, proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 87.
Moore's life, causes of attempt on, In. Rec. No. vi., 33.
Moozuffurghur settlement, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. i., 13.
——— calculation of the Jumma, 19.
——— record of rights, 22.
——— settlement of disputes, 22.
——— surace collections, 23.
——— abstract statement of the summary settlement, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. i., 24.
Moozuffurnuggur, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 194.
——— report on the Bureeah gangs in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiii., 77, 79, 80.
——— report by a Mahomedan on the Bureeahs of, 113.
Mor river, its nature, difficulty it presents to railway, In. Rec. No. i., 98.
Moradabad, exports from, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 24.
——— imports to, 25.
——— report on export of rice from, 59.
——— report on export of sugar from, 60.
——— report on export of cloth from, 60.
——— report on export of borax from, 60.
——— report on export of drugs from, 60.
——— report on import of salt, 61.
——— report on import of cloth, 61.
——— report on import of iron, 62.
——— report on the import of cotton, 62.
——— report on the import of tobacco, 62.
——— report on the import of copper and iron vessels, 62.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 212.
Morans, an account of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 3.
Mortality of Bombay, how affected by sanitary reform, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 3.
——— differs in different quarters, 11.

Mortality of Bombay compared with that of London, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 20.
——— its high annual rate very expensive, 22.
Morung Sikhim, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 1.
——— Dr. A. Campbell on, Ben. Rec. No. v. and see Sikhim.
Morwara State, see Thurad State.
——— talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 110.
Mountains, the height of Pegu range of, In. Rec. No. iv., 23.
Mowamarias, see Morans.
Mowrosees in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 19.
Mozempore, report on the river breakworks at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 222.
Muchoopoor, proprietary rights in the mowzah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 97.
Muddan Sagur lake, N. W. P. Rec, Part xix., 419, 420.
Muddhee village, proprietary rights in, 102.
Muggra and Burdwan, road traffic between, In. Rec. No. i., 29.
Mukal Moora, proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 87.
Mulberry tree, notes on fibre of the, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 6.
——— cultivation on banks of Damoodah, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 16.
Mule between a monkey and a woman, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 181.
Mules of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 426.
Mulkapoor, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 123.
Mullanee Sot, iron bed found in the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 38.
Mullicks of Shahjehanpore, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 10, 14.
Mull Sawun, see Sawun Mull.
Mullumpoody channel, report and estimate for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 56.
Mulnks, habits of tribe of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 108, 113.
——— government of the, 110.
——— capital of the, 110
——— language of, 117.
Mundee iron mines, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part vii., 9.
Mundelapore, report on the river breakworks at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 222.
Mundil, iron stone found at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 40.
Mundlaisir, report on certain works constructed for irrigation in the neighbourhood of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 18.
——— map of, 18.
——— tank, section of weir, 18.
Mundote, Lord Dalhousie on the administration of the territory by Indian Government, In. Rec. No. xiv., 13.
——— chief why deprived of jurisdiction, In. Rec. No. xviii., 89.
Mundul chiefs, consultations with the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 132.
——— present state of the family, 133.
——— family in Kurnaul, tenures of the, 118.
——— chiefs, adjustment of the claims of, 131—136.
Munduls, former collections in Kurnaul, 124.
——— mode of collections, 124.
Municipal improvements of London, how paid for, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 27.
——— arrangements in Bombay, Sind and Sattara, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., passim.
——— enquiries by Government of India into, 5.
——— official history up to 1844, 6—7.

Municipal history of Gogo, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 16.
——— history of Ahmedabad, 17.
——— history of Dholiera, 18.
——— history of Nassick, 19.
——— history of Belgaum, 19.
——— history of Surat, 20.
——— Act of 1850 introduced into how many towns of Bombay, 37, Appendix C.
——— establishment of Bombay, particulars of the, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 48.
——— work people employed by the contractors for the repairing and scavenging of the 150 miles of streets, 59.
——— a list of new works instituted since the establishment of the Board of Conservancy, 52, 63.
——— mode in which the works are let to contract, 63.
——— rates at which they are estimated and have been executed, 64—74.
——— conservancy in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 148.
Municipality of Bombay, its expense, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 31.
Munmar to Mirzapore, survey for railway from, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 1.
——— sketch of the country from, 1.
Munro, Sir Thomas, disastrous effect of his policy regarding the Malabar teak forests, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 33.
Muratha claimants of Penth, their statement and argument, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 123.
Murathas and the Arabs, wars between the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 169.
——— their incursions into Baria, In. Rec. No. xxiii., 119.
Murbuggette copper mines, In. Rec. No. xvii., 63.
Murchur lake, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 391.
Murree to Rawul Pindee, report on road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 34.
——— report on the mountains, Sel. Cor of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 203.
——— routes into the mountains, 210.
——— report on the tribe of the mountains of, 220, 230.
Murrees described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 132.
——— their history, 134.
——— and Boogtees, tribes of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 26.
——— strength of the, 27.
——— their incursions into the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 9.
——— report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 44.
Murrow plain, report on the, Sel. Cor of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 209.
Murwut, situation and area, In. Rec. No. ii., 20.
——— revenue from, 87.
——— influential men of, In. Rec. No. xii., 124.
——— pension of the Mullicks of Sikunder Khail, 125.
——— Syuds and religious classes of, 128.
——— the settlement of 128—131.
Music in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 177.
Muskat and the adjoining country, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 9.
——— description of Burka, 10.
——— ditto of Khurfakhan, 11.
——— ditto of the Interior, 11.
——— ditto of Sohar, 12.
——— notice of Oman, 12.
——— Musseldom, account of, 13.
——— the tribe Shihiyyin, 14.
——— an account of the Arabs of, 56.

Muskat, chronological table of events prepared in 1844 by Lieutenant A. B. Kemball connected with, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 122.
——— sketch of the rise and progress of the Government from the year 1694 to the close of 1853, 157.
——— notice of Muskat, its situation, &c., 168.
——— date of the ascendancy of the Arab tribes in the Gulf of Persia, 168.
——— wars between the Arabs and Murathas, 169.
——— Bahrein taken from the Arabs in the reign of Nadir Shah, by the Governor of Fars, 169.
——— the Persians driven out of Oman by Ahmed bin Saeed, the Governor of Sohar, who is elected Imaum, 169.
——— hostilities between the Persians and Muskatees, 170.
——— Syud Sultan, second son of Syud Ahmed, 171.
——— differences between the Pacha of Bagdad and the Imaum, 172.
——— Syud Sultan reduces the island of Bahrein, 174.
——— the Wahabees prepare for the invasion of Oman, 175.
——— murder of the Wahabee Shaikh, and death of the Imaum, 175.
——— the administration devolves on the Imaum's two sons, 175.
——— notice of the Joasmee Pirates, 175.
——— Syud Beder, cousin of the sons of the late Imaum, 176.
——— the management of affairs entrusted to Syud Beder, 176.
——— state of affairs in the Persian Gulf, 177.
——— notice of the Government of Muskat at this time, 178.
Muskat, ascendancy and influence of the Wahabees in the Persian Gulf, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 179.
——— expedition against the pirates of the Gulf determined on, 181.
——— continuation of hostilities on the part of the Wahabees, 181.
——— expedition of the Imaum's brothers against Bahrein and Zobara, 182.
——— Mr. Bruce requested to call at Muskat on his way to Bushire, 183.
——— the Imaum requests Mr. Bruce to accompany him to witness a Treaty with Sultan bin Suggur, 183.
——— Mr. Bruce requested by Government to renew the treaty with the Joasmee Chief, for putting down piracy, and to contract similar engagements with the other Chieftains of the Gulf, 183.
——— failure of the Imaum's expedition, 184.
——— second expedition against Ras-ool-Khyma, 184.
——— continuation of disturbances in the Gulf, and failure of the Imaum's expeditions, 185.
——— continuation of the foregoing sketch, by Lieutenant S. Hennell, 187.
——— expedition despatched from Bombay to punish the insults offered by the pirates to the British flag, and to put an end to piracy, 188.
——— disastrous expedition against the Beni Boo Ali Tribe, 189.
——— despatch and success of a second expedition, 190.
——— correspondence between

GSL

Government and the Imaum, regarding Mombassa, Bom. Rec. No xxiv., 191.
Muskat, betrothal of His Highness to one of the daughters of the Prince of Shiraz, 195.
——— renewed expedition against Bahrein, 196.
——— failure of the expedition, and return of His Highness to Muskat, 197.
——— attack and plunder of Mr. Shipton's vessel by some dependents of the Imaum; satisfaction afforded by His Highness, 198.
——— plunder of the *Oscar*, by the Beni Boo Ali and Beni Boo Hussain Tribes, on her way to Bushire, 198.
——— peace between Bahrein and the Imaum, concluded in December 1829, 199.
——— continuation of disturbances in the Gulf, 201
——— war again declared by His Highness against Sohar; attack on the town of Shinas, and defeat of His Highness, 202.
——— return of the Imaum to Muskat, 203.
——— early in 1832 the Imaum repairs to Zanzibar, confiding to his son and nephew the direction of affairs at Muskat, 207.
——— continuation of disturbances in the Gulf, 203.
——— cruel and aggravated case of piracy, 207.
——— differences between the Imaum and the Chief of Sohar, 207.
——— recovery of Mombassa by His Highness the Imaum, 208.
——— continued disturbances in the Gulf, and return to Muskat of His Highness in September 1838, 209.
——— a British Resident appointed to Muskat in April 1840, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 211.
Muskat, temporary arrangement between the Imaum and Chiefs, and return of the former to Zanzibar, 211.
——— conclusion of narrative to the year 1853, by Lieutenant F. H. Disbrowe, 215.
——— expedition of the Imaum against Sevee, 215.
——— conclusion of a Treaty (A. D. 1844) with the King of the French, by the Imaum, 215.
——— state of affairs at Muskat during the Imaum's absence at Zanzibar, 216.
——— conclusion of a treaty between Her Majesty and the Imaum, for the suppression of the exportation of slaves (A. D. 1845), 219.
——— case of infraction of this treaty, 220.
——— disturbed state of affairs in the Imaum's rented possessions on the Persian Coast, 221.
——— relation of a case of piracy (September 1846), 225.
——— treaty for the suppression of the slave trade between the British Government and the Sohar Chief, A. D. 1849, 226.
——— misunderstanding between the Muskat authorities and the Sohar Chief, 227.
——— the Imaum returns to Muskat, 231.
——— hostilities between the Imaum and Chief of Sohar, 231.
——— loss of the British ship *Centaur* off Ras-ool-Hud, in May 1852, 232.
——— the Imaum repairs to Zanzibar, and fresh disturbances arise in the Gulf, 232.
——— the British Resident interferes, 233.

Muskat, offensive and defensive treaty concluded with, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 234.
——— brief notes by Lieutenant Colonel Hamerton, Resident at Zanzibar, on points connected with His Highness the Imaum of, 235.
——— description of the Imaum, his family, relations, and principal persons of his Court, 237.
——— resources of His Highness' country, 238.
——— routes, climate, &c., 239.
——— the various tribes of Oman, 240.
——— mode of administering justice, 241.
——— nature of the relations of the Imaum with the British Government, 242.
——— treaties, engagements, &c. concluded between His Highness the Imaum of Muskat and the British Government, between A. D. 1798 and 1846, 247.
——— treaty between the United States of America and His Highness the Imaum in September, 1833, 262.
——— treaty between the King of the French and His Highness the Imaum in November, 1844, 266.
——— the Imaum's revenue, 279.
——— the Imaum's fleet in 1834, 279, 282.
——— statistical and miscellaneous information prepared in 1854, 285.
——— name of chief, 287.
——— to whom tributary, 288.
——— estimated gross annual revenue, 288.
——— boundaries of, 289.
——— nature of soil and means of irrigation, 289.
——— natural and industrial resources, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 289.
Muskat, climate, average range of the thermometer, 289.
——— estimated population, 289.
——— the town of, 631.
——— population of, 631.
——— trade of, 632.
——— the Imaum of, 632.
——— naval force of, 632.
——— military force and revenue, 633.
——— treaty between the British Government proposed on 20th August 1822 with the Imaum for the suppression of the slave-trade, 653.
——— translation of an Arabic paper prepared by His Highness the Imaum of Muskat, and signed and sealed by His Highness on the 7th September 1822, purporting to contain, on the one side the substance of each requisition in the foregoing Treaty made by Captain Moresby, and on the other His Highness' Assent, 654.
——— additional requisition made by Captain Moresby on His Highness the Imaum, on the 8th September 1822, and agreed to by His Highness on the 10th of the same month, 657.
——— translation of a letter without date, but addressed in September 1822, by His Highness the Imaum of Muskat, to His Excellency Sir R. Farquhar, Governor of the Isle of France, 658.
——— translation of a letter addressed on the same occasion by His Highness the Imaum to the Governor of Zanzibar, &c., 658.
——— three additional articles to the Treaty concluded in September 1822, 658.

Muskat, memorandum by His Highness the Imaum, dated 18th August 1846, relative to an omission in Article IV. of the Arabic version of the Treaty concluded in September 1822, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 659.

——— further agreement concluded at Zanzibar, with His Highness the Imaum, on the 2nd October 1845, for the suppression of the exportation of Slaves, 660.

——— an Act for carrying into effect the agreement between Her Majesty and the Imaum of Muskat, for the more effectual suppression of the Slave Trade.—5th September 1848, 662.

Musseldom, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 13.

Mussulman claimants of Penth Estate, their statement and arguments, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 116.

Mustard extensively cultivated throughout the districts of Sumbulpore, Sonepore, Raigurh and Surungurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 185.

Mutations of land, registry essential, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 2.

Mutlah river, papers relating to the opening of a communication with the sea by the, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 90—109.

——— report of the Bengal Chamber of Commerce on the filling up of the Hooghly with suggestion for opening the, 90.

——— correspondence upon the report, 92—97.

——— report from Major Baker dated the 26th of August 1853 with project for a railway, 99.

——— construction of wet docks in connection with the railway, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 102.

Mutlah, Lord Dalhousie on the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 47, 48.

Muttra, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 200.

——— note regarding the population of the Zillah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 183.

——— abstract return of the persons present on the night of December 31st 1849 in the pergunnahs of Zillah, 183, 184.

——— returns relative to the decrease of wells in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 340.

——— reasons for the decrease of wells, 340.

Muzarees, report on the tribe and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 52.

——— described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 153.

Muzahee Sikhs, sketch of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part iv., 272.

Mynpoorie district, returns relative to the Bureean gangs in the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 254, 255.

——— district, statistical memorandum on the resources of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 193—195.

——— district, pecuniary resources of the agricultural population of, 193.

——— produce sold for exportation and for district consumption, 193, 194.

——— cash receipts of agricultural population of, 194.

——— after paying the land revenue what remains in the hands of the producing classes, 195.

——— average amount of gross annual produce, 195.

——— money, value of the produce of land, 196.

Mynpoorie district produce sold at New Gunge at Sirsa in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 196.
——— returns relative to wells in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 341.
——— reasons for the decrease of wells in, 341.
Myohla forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 104.
Mysore, its situation and boundaries, In. Rec. No. xi., 37.
——— old jurisdiction of, 37.
——— its revenue in 1800, 38.
——— the mode of its Government from 1800 to 1831, 38—40.
——— letter of Lord William Bentinck to the Rajah of Mysore announcing the annexation of his territories, 40—44.
——— appointment of Commissioners, 44.
——— four European Superintendents substituted for the native Fouzdars of divisions, 45.
——— the revenue system has been the ryotwari, 45.
——— Battayee system has when possible been commuted into money payment, 46.
——— seven hundred and sixty-nine items of taxation have been swept away, 46.
——— ridiculous nature of its taxation under the Rajahs, 46.
——— system of Punchayets, 47.
——— difficulty apprehended in the management of Poligars, 47.
——— formation of roads, cultivation of the mulberry, 48.
——— Mysore sayer, 48.
——— Mysore sheep, 49.
——— cultivation of coffee, 49.
——— revenue derived from coffee from 1831 to 1854, 59.
——— sandal wood and its revenue from 1831 to 1854, 50, 60.
——— schools, hospitals, police, Silladars, 50, 51.
——— its revenue for each year since the annexation to 1854, 51, In. Rec. No. xi., 52.
Mysore its population in 1840, and in 1851-52, 62.
——— population of Bangalore and Seringapatam, 52, 62.
——— debt cancelled, 52.
——— total amount of the Rajah's receipts with subsidy paid into the Madras territory since the institution of the Commission, 52.
——— European portion of the Commission how constituted, 52, 53.
——— statement of the names of each talooka of the Bangalore division, the population and collection of the revenue for 1853, 1854, 54.
——— statement of the name of each talooka of the Bangalore division, the population and collection for 1853-54, 54.
——— revenue derived from tobacco from 1831 to 1854, 60.
——— abstract statement of the taxes abolished for each division since the assumption of the country, 63.
——— memo. shewing the system of judicature in, 64.
——— courts, 64.
——— civil justice, report on the system of, 64—76.
——— report on the system of criminal justice, 76—82.
——— jails and their management, 83—86.
——— fees and fines from 1834 to 1854, 87.
——— criminal cases from 1834 to 1854, 88.
——— report on the land tenure and cultivation of, 90—104.
——— its superficial area, 90.
——— village lands how divided, 90.
——— the land measures now in use in, 91.

GSL

Mysore, corporation of every village how composed, In. Rec. No. xi., 91.
——— village system, 91—93.
——— soils how divided, 94.
——— cultivation how pursued, 95.
——— principal land tenures and their nature in, 96.
——— revenue duties of Amildar and Superintendent in, 100, 101—104.
——— memorandum on the sayer system in, 105—119.
——— statement of the taxes and their amounts, which have been remitted between 1831 and 1854 in the districts of, 120—213.
——— abstract of the foregoing statement, 214.
——— statement of the receipts and disbursements of the Government of Mysore from the assumption of the country in 1831 to October 1855, 116, 217.
——— to Buntwall, report for 1854-55 on road, from In. Rec. No. xiii., 6.
——— frontier to Cannanore, report for 1854-55 on road from, 7.

N

Nadir Khan, life of, In. Rec. No. vii., 25.
Naganah Dora, history of his insurrection, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., 6.
Nagpore, notice and expenditure on public works carried on during 1854-55 in the province of, In. Rec. No. xiii., 26.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works, 44.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the method of its annexation, In. Rec. No. xiv., 6.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the satisfaction of the people with the British rule, 10.
Nagpore marbles of, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 25.
——— Chota, Mr. J. H. Crawford on, Ben. Rec. No xi., 1—8.
Naikra country, its settlement in 1838, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 190.
Naikras, their habits, 6, 98—100.
——— sketch of their chiefs, 138.
——— map of their country, 198.
——— their agreement with British Government, 194.
——— correspondence relating to, 214—224.
——— settlement in 1822-23 for their reclamation, 699.
——— settlement effected from 1822 to 1826 with the, 759—786.
Nakhecloo, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 21.
Nal, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 177.
——— notes on, 194.
Namkho river, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 46.
Namlang river, 107.
Nandood, pergunnah, its assessment in 1822, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 533, 556.
——— its customs in 1822, 555.
——— statement of the quantity of land in each of its villages which belong to Government, 558.
Napier, Sir Charles J., G. C. B., papers relating to the resignation of, In. Rec. No. iii., passim.
——— minute by Lord Dalhousie on Sir Charles Napier's work entitled "Defects Civil and Military of the Indian Government," with reasons for publishing the papers relative to the resignation of Sir Charles Napier, Preface.
——— difference between the compensation rates for dearness of rations to the native troops contained in the pay, regula-

GSL

tions for 1845 and those specified in the code published in 1849, In. Rec. No. iii., 1.

Napier, Sir Charles J., order issued by Sir Charles Napier that the compensation allowances be granted according to the regulations of 1845, 2.

——— history of the compensation allowances, 3.

——— the change in the compensation rates made in August 1845 and explained in the General Order of 1847 was not made hastily or unadvisedly, 4.

——— dissatisfaction of Lord Dalhousie with the order relative to compensation allowances promulgated by Sir Charles Napier, 5.

——— reasons for such dissatisfaction, 6.

——— memo. by Sir Charles Napier giving a history of the compensation allowances to native troops, 7, 8, 9.

——— a statement of the mutinous spirit of the troops in the Punjab with necessity for prompt action, 9, 10.

——— grounds of his resignation, 10.

——— resignation, 10.

——— Lord Gough only considered the ration compensation question with reference to its bearing on Scinde, 11.

——— remarks by Lord Dalhousie on Sir Charles Napier's letter containing his resignation, 11.

——— Lord Dalhousie's denial of the grounds upon which the order of the Commander-in-Chief was founded, 12.

——— reiteration of the history of the compensation question showing that the order in the Code of 1849 was not a new regulation, 13.

Napier, Sir Charles J., occasions on which the compensation ration allowance had been paid to the native troops in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. iii., 15.

——— that the rule for the compensation of rations of 1845 is neither unjust nor impolitic, 16, 17, 18.

——— that the statement of the Commander-in-Chief to the effect that the Government of the Punjab was placed in great peril at the time of the coming into operation of the rules published in the Code of 1849 was not true, 18—22.

——— that the Commander-in-Chief exceeded his authority in issuing an order that the compensation issued to the troops serving in the Punjab shall be in accordance with the old regulation, 22—24.

——— record of Sir Charles Napier that he had received ample support from Lord Dalhousie, 25, 26.

——— occasions on which Sir Charles Napier had exceeded his authority, 26.

——— support received by Sir Charles Napier from Lord Dalhousie, 27, 28.

——— extract from a despatch from the Hon'ble the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors, 28.

——— extract from a despatch from the Hon'ble the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors, 29.

——— reply of the Court of Directors to paragraphs 22, 25 of the military letter from the Government of Bengal dated 28th of May 1850, and to the letter from the Governor General to the Secret Committee dated 14th June 1850, 29.

GSL

Napier, Sir Charles J., papers relating to his resignation, the history of the compensation question by the Court of Directors, In. Rec. No. iii., 29, 30.
——— opinion of Lord Gough upon the orders relating to the revision of the Scinde allowances, hutting money, &c., 30—31.
——— remarks by the Hon'ble Court of Directors on the ignorance of Brigadier Hearsey relative to the regulations of the service, 31, 32.
——— resolution of the Council of India expressive of regret at the promulgation of order by the Commander-in-Chief cancelling the rule relative to compensation for native troops, 32, 33.
——— remarks by the Court of Directors on the minute of Lord Dalhousie dated 13th April 1850, 33.
——— memo. by the Court of Directors on the attempt of the Commander-in-Chief to justify his proceedings, 33.
——— observation of Court of Directors on Lord Dalhousie's minute dated 14th of June 1850, 34, 35.
——— the soundness of the views of the Governor General relative to the power of the Commander-in-Chief, 35, 36.
——— memo. by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in reply to the Governor General's minute of 14th June 1850, 36.
——— that it asserts that he did not cancel the order, 36.
——— affirms that he was justified in his actions by the circumstances of the case, 37.
——— says he merely suspended the order, 37.
——— says that paras. 5 and 6 of Lord Dalhousie's minutes contain nothing to the purpose, In. Rec. No. iii., 37.
Napier, Sir Charles J. says that paragraph seven of Lord Dalhousie's minute contains an offensive sneer, 37.
——— says that he put a stop to the most dangerous mutiny that ever existed in the Bengal Army, 39.
——— thinks the rule of compensation established in 1845 impolitic and unjust, 39, 40.
——— states that paras. 29 to 59 of Lord Dalhousie's minute go to prove there was no mutiny in the army the very reverse of which was the case, 40.
——— affirms that the Governor General had been acquainted with the mutiny before going to sea, 40.
——— attempts to establish the truth of the statement that the army was in mutiny and the Empire in danger, 41—45.
——— affirms that the submissive state of the army was owing entirely to his exertions, 45.
——— denies that he ever cast injurious aspersions on the Bengal Army, 46.
——— affirms that paragraph 37 of Lord Dalhousie's minute is untrue, 56.
——— thinks the Governor General on one occasion lost his temper, 46.
——— states that Lord Dalhousie intentionally omits a paragraph disproving the crime of defying the Government, 46.
——— affirms that he was willing to have enforced the regulations of 1845, 47.
——— paras. 45—48 of Lord Dalhousie's minute display merely a vast number of truisms, 47.
——— paras. 49—54 of Lord Dalhousie's minute assume without

GSL

the slightest foundation that Sir Charles Napier wanted to alter the pay and allowances of the troops at his own discretion, In. Rec. No iii., 48.

Napier, Sir Charles J. affirms that the "misapprehension" involved in the supposition that the Commander-in-Chief had only acted up to certain powers entrusted to him by the Governor General was reasonable, 49.

——— complains alone of the unjust reprimand and not of want of support, 52.

——— considers the minute of Lord Dalhousie to be most extraordinary affirming that to be said and done by the Commander-in-Chief which he neither did nor said, 52, 53.

——— minute by Lord Dalhousie on Sir Charles J. Napier's defence, 54—92.

——— Lord Dalhousie gives his reasons for replying to Sir Charles Napier's minute, 54.

——— in Lord Dalhousie's previous minute the several pleas of Sir Charles Napier in justification of the course he had adopted were considered under separate and successive heads, the burden of these paragraphs, 55.

——— that the term "cancelling" was used correctly by Lord Dalhousie, 55, 56.

——— Lord Dalhousie affirms that his previous minute discussed fully the question as to the right of Sir Charles Napier as Commander-in-Chief to use his own discretion in the way he thought most effectual for the preservation of India, 56.

——— Lord Dalhousie affirms that no such perilous crisis did exist so as to justify the terms in which Sir Charles Napier described it in his memo. of 22nd of May, In. Rec. No. iii, 58—69, 69—72.

Napier, Sir Charles J., Lord Dalhousie expresses his regret that Sir Charles Napier should have thought fit to violate the right of private correspondence, 69.

——— Lord Dalhousie does not think the results of such violation to be regretted, 69.

——— general summary of the reasons on which the Governor General has based the conclusion that has been maintained, 73.

——— suggestion for the appointment of a Commission to institute searching enquiry whether 40,000 men were or were not in such a state of mutiny in the Punjab as to place the Government of India in a critical position, 74.

——— that no regiment was ignorant of the intentions of the Government and therefore betrayed into acts of violence, 75.

——— that the insinuation of Sir Charles Napier to the effect that Lord Dalhousie would not have followed that line of policy best calculated to have enforced obedience in the Bengal Army is unfounded, 79.

——— that there was no necessity to publish the despatch relative to the expedition to Kohat, 79.

——— that the power claimed by the Commander-in-Chief was unprecedented and unusual, 80—83.

——— that the reprimand administered to the Commander-in-Chief was neither intemperate nor offensive, 83.

——— that full support was given by Lord Dalhousie to Sir Charles Napier during his com-

GSL

mand, and that he had no sufficient ground for intimating an opinion that support would be withheld in future difficulties, In. Rec. No. iii., 85—87.

Napier, Sir Charles J., papers relating to his resignation, that Sir Charles Napier from certain private letters from Lord Dalhousie was warranted to suppose that he would receive ample support but not warranted to proclaim discretionary powers, 87.

——— that the Governor General has never depreciated the merit of any of the acts of Sir Charles Napier by which the public safety was promoted, 89.

——— that the official papers of Sir Charles Napier to the Governor General were habitually discourteous, 91.

——— Lord Dalhousie expresses a hope that every possible information will be given to the public in England if this case be broached by Sir Charles Napier, 91, 92.

——— letter from the Assistant Secretary to the Government of India desiring Major W. Mayne to answer certain questions relative to the mutiny at Govindghur, 92.

——— the reply to the foregoing letter by Major Mayne, 93.

——— his memo. on the draft order of the Governor General, 95.

——— thinks that ten regiments should have been enrolled and not placed under the Commander-in-Chief evinces a want of confidence on the part of the Governor General, 95.

——— affirms that the nomination of European officers to native irregular troops recently enrolled should belong to the Commander-in-Chief, 95.

Napier, Sir Charles J. considers that the Sowars should be allowed more pay than 20 Rs. a month, In. Rec. No. iii., 96.

——— favourable report on the discipline of the Punjab irregular force, great defects in their equipment, 96, 97.

——— says that before raising any corps the Governor General not being a military man, the Commander-in-Chief should be consulted, 97.

——— thinks the system now pursued in India is to render the Commander-in-Chief powerless, 97.

——— the Commander-in-Chief will obey the orders of the Governor General, 98.

——— favourable report on Lieutenant Colonel Hodgson, 98.

——— minute by the Most Noble the Governor General of India on a memo. by His Excellency Sir Charles Napier relative to the Punjaub Irregular Force, 99.

——— Lord Dalhousie esteems the spirit which His Excellency Sir Charles Napier has exhibited towards the Government under which he acts is so gravely reprehensible, that His Excellency's proceedings should be brought to the notice of the Hon'ble Court of Directors and of Her Majesty's Government, 99.

——— minute by the Most Noble the Governor General upon memo. by Sir Charles Napier, 100.

——— that the Irregular Regiments were placed immediately at the disposal of the Commander-in-Chief, 101—103.

——— that in retaining the appointment of the officers of the

GSL

Punjab Irregular Force the Governor General did not commit a breach of precedent, In. Rec. No. iii., 103—106.
Nara river described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 392.
Narakot, statement of its towns and villages, their owners and revenues, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 59, 60.
——— ore, its description, 113.
Narmanagárum to Wajjyagudda, report on the route from, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i. App. xiii.
Narra, official correspondence on the assessment of, Bom. Rec. No. xxi., passim.
——— Mr. Frere's observations on the assessment of, 1.
——— memo. by Mr. Frere on the assessment of the desert lands of, 36.
——— flood, memo. by Lieutenant Fife in 1854 on the, 39.
——— remarks upon Mr. Frere's memo., 40.
——— its annual revenue from 1843 to 1854, 41.
——— resolution passed by Government on the 10th of May 1855 on the assessment of, 42.
Narsipore, report on the town and the stream upon which it is situated, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 11.
——— ship building carried on at, 11.
——— considerable trade once carried on at, 11.
Nassick, history of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 19.
Native printing presses of the North West, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., passim.
——— Judges, good character of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 22, 58.
Natives of Bengal have no power to combine, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 32.
Natmoo timber yard, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 97.
Navigable capabilities of the Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 548.
Navigation of the Persian Gulf, Bom. Rec No. xxiv., 534—634.
——— and commerce of India, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 33.
——— and Commerce, Lord Dalhousie on internal works for, 44—47.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the improvement of Ports, 47, 48, 49, 50.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the improvement of Bombay Harbour, 48.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the improvement of the Harbour of Kurrachee, 48.
——— of Nuddea rivers, Captain J. Lang's report on the, Ben. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— of Nerbudda, summary of possibilities, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 12.
Nawab Nazim of Bengal, Lord Dalhousie on the punishment of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 14.
——— of the Carnatic, Lord Dalhousie on the lapse of pension of the, 14.
——— of Cambay, his genealogy, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 82.
Nawabs of Cambay, their history, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 2.
Nawing forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 103.
Nazarum talook, report and estimate in 1854 of the channels in the, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 53.
Neamutpoor or Oomarpoor, report on proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 103.
Neelcoond road traffic during 1852, 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 88.

GSL

Neerguntty, his office in Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 92, 93.
Negapatam School, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 30.
——— industrial school, report of the Collector for 1854-55, App. J. cxliii.
——— plan of studies, cxlvi.
——— statement of pupils learning trades, cxlvii.
——— abstract of receipts and disbursements, cxlviii.
Neilgherry nettle, its fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 64, 133.
Nellore dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 15.
——— report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 12.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 7.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 8.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 11.
——— estimate for the roads of, 96.
——— division, statement of the increase of Bariz in 1852 from works of irrigation in the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 37.
——— report and estimate for the extension of the Eastern Coast canal for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 24, 42.
——— report for 1854 upon the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 15.
——— report for 1851 on the public works of, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 12.
——— statement of the revenue realised for five years before and five years after the construction of the Kundlairoo anicut, 13.
——— report on the fibres found in, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 19.
——— information regarding the fibres of, 20, 21.
——— estimate of public works for 1854-55 of, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 16.
Nellore dispensary, progress report of 1854-55 of public works of, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii. 94, 110, 116.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of passing through fire, Mad Rec. No. vii., 12, 30.
——— Yeomiahs, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 31.
Nelumboor teak plantations in Malabar, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 51.
Nepal, Lord Dalhousie on the little probability of war with, In. Rec. No. xiv., 4.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the honorable conduct of the Indian Government towards, 13.
Nerbudda river, report on the design of a bridge over the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 102.
——— the crossing of the G. I. Peninsular Railway, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 11, 12.
——— marbles, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 27.
——— valley, papers relating to the coal of the, In. Rec. No. x., passim.
——— notes on the iron deposits of the, 24—29.
——— report on the, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., passim.
——— description of, 1—12.
——— declivity of, 5, 9.
——— cataracts of, 6.
——— difficulties of, 5—7.
——— basins of the, 7, 8.
——— expedition up the, 10, 11.
——— summary of investigation into, 12.
——— valley, mineral resources of, 15.
——— the position of mineral deposits described, 15, 17.
——— character of coal in, 16—19.
——— probable cost of raising coal in, 22.

Nerbudda, importance of communication with Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 24.
——— analysis of correspondence on coal beds, 26—37.
——— experiment of 1838 on the coal of the, 26.
——— experiment of 1844 on the coal of the, 28.
——— Captain Fenwick on the navigation of the, 31—34.
——— valley, Colonel Kennedy on, 35—38.
——— coal described in 1838, 41.
——— Mr. Johnstone's report in 1848 on the coal of the, 58, 62.
——— summary of official effort to obtain coal, 72—73.
——— described mile by mile, 76.
——— Mr. Berkeley on, 129.
——— notes on the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 108.
Nettle of the Neilgherries, fibre obtained from the, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 64, 133.
Newspapers and periodicals in Bengali, list of, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 145—148.
——— established in Behar, 221.
Nilghur, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 92.
Nimar, report on the establishment of vernacular libraries at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 203.
Nizampatam, exports and imports for ten years from 1843 to 1854 at the port of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 70.
Nizam's dominions and Nagpore territory, operations for opening the navigation of the Upper Godavery for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 26, 43.
Nobleur, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 20.
Nokur coolies or milemen, summary of rules for working, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 138.
Noorpoor forts maintained, In. Rec. No. vi., 31.
Normal school, Mr. Reid's report on, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 11.
——— suggestions for the improvement of, 11.
North Arcot and Chingleput, report on the public works executed in 1851 in the district of, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 34.
——— public works, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 9, 98.
——— the results of certain works of irrigation in, 104.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of running through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 4, 22.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 41.
——— estimate for the roads of, 98.
——— minute on the report, 112, 116.
——— public works executed, and in progress in 1852, Mad. Rec. No. x., 82.
——— progress report of the Cheyaur anicut for 1852, 83.
——— roads constructed and under process of construction in 1852 in, 89, 94.
——— map of, 102.
Northern Circars, report on the harbours and ports of the, Mad. Rec. No. xix, passim.
——— the Marine Board upon the ports of Coringa, Cocanada, Narsapoor and Masulipatam, 1—4.
——— Captain Biden's report upon the port of Coringa in 1855, 5—11.
——— Captain Biden on the anchorage off Cocanada, 5.
——— the certainty of obtaining lascar seamen at Coringa, 8.
——— Captain Biden upon the port of Narsipore, 11, 12.

Northern Circars, Captain Biden upon the port at Masulipatam, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 12—15.
——— particulars of the survey of the Bay of Coringa, 22—74.
——— extract from the minutes of consultation upon Captain Biden's report, 75.
Northern tunnel, Madras, memo. by Colonel Cotton on rebuilding the, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., 25.
North W. Provinces, Judicial Records of Government of, Sel. Rec. N. W. P. vol. i., 1—67.
——— fiscal, 69—148.
——— statistical and miscellaneous, 165—212.
——— review of history of Chowkeedaree system in, 2.
——— opposition to Chowkeedaree system in, 3.
——— former state of the punchayets in, 3.
——— former state of the Chowkeedaree system in, 3, 10.
——— rate of impost in Bareilly, 4.
——— notes by Mr. Henry Lushington on trial by jury in, 18.
——— the criminal statistics for 1844 compared with those of England and Wales, 37.
——— census taken in the year 1837, 37.
——— table shewing the number of persons under trial in 1844 and the offences alleged against them, 44.
——— memo. on the Grand Trunk Road, 46.
——— statement shewing the actual loss of Bunnecahs in furnishing supplies to detachments and regiments stationed in, 48.
——— Burdasht Khanahs in, 49.
——— plan of a Burdasht Khanah in, 48.
——— measures and weights in, 50.
——— crime of thuggee in, 53—61.
——— reports of the Oothaeegeerahs or professional thieves of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 62—68.
North W. Provinces, revenue management of the Ajmere district of the, 69.
——— revenue administration in the Zillah Bareilly, 74.
——— settlement with detailed report on the proprietary rights in each village of pergunnah Sukrawah in, 79.
——— topography, area, value of annual produce, population of pergunnah Sukrawah in, 84.
——— proprietary settlement in the pergunnah of Kurnaul in the Zillah of Panceput in, 107.
——— report on Khadir land in Kurnaul, 111.
——— report on Bangur land in, 114.
——— tenures in the pergunnah Kurnaul, 118.
——— survey of Kurnaul in order to fix the boundaries, 121.
——— assessment of pergunnah Kurnaul in, 123.
——— report on the expences, by the Secretary of the Sudder Board of Revenue, of the settlement and survey of the, 137.
——— survey charges of, 137.
——— percentage of survey charges in the several divisions, 138.
——— settlement charges, 138.
——— percentage of settlement charges in each division, 139.
——— percentage of settlement charges in each district, 138.
——— districts in which expences have fallen heaviest, 138.
——— districts in which expences have fallen lowest, 139.
——— tabular view of expences incurred in the settlement and survey operations in, 140.
——— financial result of revision of settlement in, 142.
——— abstract shewing the year-

GSL

ly demand and collections by divisions, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 143.
North W. Provinces, tabular view of the financial result of the revisions of settlement in, 144.
——— records of amendment of settlement in, 146.
——— statement exhibiting the area and Jumma of the Mehals in mowzah Govindee, pergunnah Jelalpore, 146, 147.
——— report on the Bhej Burrar tenures in, 148.
——— settlement proceedings in mowzah Toora, pergunnah Budousa, 158.
——— history of settlement proceedings in mowzah Bumbhete, pergunnah Cheboo, 160.
——— history of settlement proceedings in mowzah Khujoorea, pergunnah Cheboo, 161.
——— history of settlements in mowzah Omree Behut, 162.
——— history of settlements in mowzah Bagahee, pergunnah Terohan, 163.
——— rough statistical return of land revenue, area and population in the districts of the, 168.
——— population of Dehlie and its suburbs, 171.
——— census returns for city of Dehlie in 1845-46, 175—178.
——— census returns for suburbs of Dehlie, 179—188.
——— births, deaths and marriages in city of Dehlie from 1845-46, 178.
——— statistical memo. on the resources of the Mynpoorie district, 193—196.
——— report on the branch dispensaries recently opened in the Bareilly district in, 197.
——— report on establishment of vernacular libraries in, 203.
North W. Provinces, report on the graphite deposits in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 207.
——— report on the tea plantations in, 212
——— extract from report by Lieutenant Keatinge regarding certain works constructed for the purpose of irrigation in the vicinity of Mundleisir, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 18.
——— irrigation of the Turrai lands of the, 20.
——— character of Bhawber or forest tract, 21.
——— report on the bunds in the, 36.
——— project for cutting a canal from the left bank of the Sutlej, near Tihara below Loodianah, 44.
——— canal irrigation of the valleys of the, 52.
——— effect of closing the Jumna canals, 57—59.
——— report upon the pontoon bridges of the, 67.
——— the office and emolument of a Koolee in the, 54.
——— report on the construction of roads, 108.
——— report dated 1845 on the stone quarries and roads of the, 146.
——— report dated 1846 on the stone quarries, 178.
——— expenditure and notice of principal public works carried on during 1854-55 in the, In. Rec. No. xiii., 14.
——— financial results of canals of irrigation in the, 31.
——— report on the native printing presses of the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., passim.
——— statement shewing the number and description of deeds registered from 1843 to 1852 in the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 233—235.

GSL

North W. Provinces, report dated 1855 on the frequency of trials for ouster, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 183.
Nowgong, Assam, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 48.
Noyel river, the irrigation and revenue it affords, Mad. Rec. No. x., 142.
Nuddea rivers, report on their navigation by Major Laing, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 110.
——— what mode can be devised for increasing their flow of water, 111.
——— dredging, spiked roller, 112.
——— tubes, screw piles, pile driving, 113.
——— memo. on the Ganges and the entrance of the, 115.
——— change since 1848 in the Ganges near the heads of the, 119.
——— sketch of the Ganges where the Gorai branches off, 122.
——— breadth, depth and velocity of the Ganges where the Gorai branches off, 122.
——— probable effect of a weir on the Hooghly, 130.
——— minute by Mr. E. Garstin on Major Laing's report, 135—142.
——— Captain Lang's report on, Ben. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— Major Rennel on, 3.
——— history of operations for their improvement, 1.
——— failure of steam dredging machine, 11.
——— description of the, 27.
——— cut from Ganges into the Bhangirutty, 36.
——— statistics of tolls on the, 46.
——— and see Bhaugirutty, Jellinghee and Matabangah.
Nuddea, Zillah, its dacoity returns, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 5 App. 2.
——— dacoit gangs, 13. App. F. G.
——— dacoities committed between 1852—55, App. A.
——— dacoities committed since 1841, App. A. No. 2.
Nugeenah canal, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 33.
Nuggaram aqueduct, report on the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 16.
Nuggur, report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 11.
——— estimate for the roads of, 96.
——— division, the sayer department how divided under the Rajah's administration, In. Rec. No. xi., 108.
——— the sayer collections how classed, 110.
——— number of the sayer duties which have been abolished since the assumption, 110—112.
——— statement of the taxes abolished or reduced from 1831 to 1852, 120—213.
——— abstract of the foregoing, 214.
——— division, statement of each talook with revenue and population for 1854, 57.
——— division, jails and their management in, 86.
Nuglah, Eeslumpoor, proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 86.
——— Oomurpoor, proprietary rights in, 103.
Nujuffghur Jheel, sketch map of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 42.
Nulloor aqueduct, report on works of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 41.
Nunjah cultivation in the district

of Coimbatore in 1852, Mad. Rec. No. x., 151.
Nunjay ayacut, cultivation and revenue in the district of Coimbatore during 1852, 152—157.
Nurseries, for teak in the Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., passim.
Nursingpore Division, the districts and Courts of the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxvi., 292.
——— Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 76.
Nusoba's Waree in Kolhapoor, description of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 320.
Nutowa Khan Agur, mines of, In. Rec. No. xvii., 217.
——— means of connecting them with those of Bhabur, 2.
Nuts, teak, proper mode of collecting for seed, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 43.
Nyaghur, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 74.
Nyewal river, its description throughout its course, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 49.

O

Oakkan forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 15, 40.
Oarts of Bombay described, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 39.
Oaths, why abolished, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 30.
——— useless in India, Ben. Rec No. xvii., 15.
O'Brien, Captain, on Tenasserim teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 101.
Octroi of Surat, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 28.
——— of Ahmedabad, 17.
Offences against the person, Indian statistics of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 38.
——— against property committed with violence, statistics of, 39, 40.
Offences against property committed without violence, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 40.
——— against the currency, statistics of, 40.
——— perjury in India quite distinct from crime of same name in England, 41.
——— against the customs and excise duties, statistics of, 42.
——— of gambling, 42.
——— misconduct and neglect of public duty by servants, 42.
——— convictions for Government in India as compared with those in England, 42.
——— in the Punjab, their epitome in the years 1852, 1853, In. Rec. No. vi., 67.
——— against the person in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 56, 66.
——— against property in the Punjab, 66, 67.
——— social, in the Punjab, 67.
——— fraudulent in the Punjab, 68.
——— resistance of public process, 68.
Officers, native, in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 38.
Oil plants of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 26.
——— prices of seeds in Kolhapoor which yield, 54.
——— how made in Kolhapoor, 221—223.
——— makers, value of dead stock requisite in, 255.
——— seeds in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 622.
Oils and oil seeds of Pegu, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 142.
——— sweet or fatty oils of Pegu, 142.
——— essential oils of Pegu, 143.
——— of India, list of, Bom. Rec. No. xi. App. K., 19.

Ojair, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 17.
——— its situation, 111.
——— most direct route to Lahsa and the interior of Nujd, 111.
——— route from Hoofoof to, 111.
Oldham, Mr. T., on coal and iron of Damooda valley, Ben. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— on Parisnath hill, passim.
——— on direction of railway, 2.
——— geological maps of Beerbhoom and Damooda valley, Appended.
——— map shewing various proposed lines of direction for E. I. Railway, Appended.
——— on tin in the Tenasserim provinces, Ben. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— on coal in the Jynteah hills, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 45.
——— on gold and gold dust from Shoosy Gyeen, 59.
Oliver, Sir Robert, on Guzerat teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 264.
Oman, miscellaneous information concerning, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 3—9.
——— the two Arab Tribes Hinavi and Ghafiri, 3.
——— historical paragraphs, from authentic sources of Arabian tradition regarding these Tribes, 3.
——— Malik bin Fakham, of the province of Nujd, the first Native Arabian who entered Oman, 3.
——— overcomes the Persian troops, and fortifies the ancient city of Rastag, 3.
——— eventually expels the Persians altogether, 3.
——— death of Malik, 3.
——— the sons and descendants of Malik continue in power until the birth of Mahomed (A. D. 571.) Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 4.
Oman, feuds between the families of Hinavi and Ghafiri, until, in the end of the seventeenth century, Imaum Malik, of the house of Yarabi, a branch of the Tribe Hinavi, was master of all Oman, 5.
——— continuation of family feuds between the various branches until the accession of Sultan bin Saeed, the present Imaum, 8.
——— extent of the province of Oman, 8.
——— the district of Dahirah, 9.
——— ditto of Hajar, 9.
——— ditto of Batinah, 9.
——— the tribes of Oman, 9.
——— notice of, 12.
——— brief notes in the province prepared in August 1819 by Mr. F. Warden, 41.
——— brief notes relative to the province of Oman, prepared, in August 1819, by Mr. F. Warden, Member of Council at Bombay, 41.
——— situation and extent, 42.
——— division into two principalities, 42.
——— the two capitals of the principalities, 42.
——— the two seaports, 42.
——— division of the country from the earliest ages between two families, 42.
——— families of the Hinavi tribe, 42.
——— families of the Beni Gafree tribe, 42.
——— appearance of the country, 43.
——— notice of the possession of the country at different periods by the Portuguese, Arabs, and Persians, 43.
——— notice of different Arab Tribes and Chiefs, 44.

Oman, the Persians driven out by the Arabs, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 169.
——— the various tribes of, 240.
——— names of the Shaiks in 1854, their territories, population and revenue, 293—297.
Omercote, official correspondence on the assessment of, Bom. Rec. No. xxi., passim.
——— abstract of the correspondence on the records of the Sind Commissioner's office regarding, 10.
——— Mr. Frere's observations on the assessment of 1855, 1.
——— memo. by Mr. Frere on the assessment of the desert lands of, 33.
——— remarks upon Mr. Frere's memorandum, 40.
——— its annual revenue from 1843 to 1854, 41.
——— copy of resolution passed by Government on the assessment of, 42.
Omerzye tribe, report on the, In. Rec. No. xii., 91.
Omettah, its towns and villages, their owners and revenue, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 80, 81.
Omla in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 37.
Ongole vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 8.
——— vaccination, report for 1853 for, Mad. Rec. No. i., 7.
——— to the Hyderabad frontier, report for 1854-55 on the roads from, 15.
Oodbutees perfume, how made, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 230.
Oodepore, Chota, sketch in 1854, of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 7.
——— its boundaries, 7.
——— the founder of the family, 7.
——— amount of tribute, character of the country, 7.
Oodepore, Chota, productions of the country, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 7.
——— amount of force maintained, 7.
——— the Rajah in 1854, 7.
——— notes on, 16.
——— its towns and villages, their owners and revenue, 83—92.
——— geological notes on land about, 105.
Oodeypore, the Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 6.
——— Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iii., 3, 4.
Oojoulee, iron mines of, In. Rec. No. xvii., 28.
Ooltadangah and Dhappa, papers on the proposed canal between, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 1—34.
Oomree Behut, mowzah, pergunnah Cheboo, history of settlement in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 162.
Oomurpoor Nuglah, proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 88.
Oondee high level channel and calingulah, report and estimate in 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 54.
Oopladah to Jeringhee, route round the Narrainpore hill, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv., App. D. xvi.
Ooruckzaies bordering the Kohat district, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. No. iii. vol. iii., 246—257.
——— report on the, In. Rec. No. ii., 24.
——— their history in 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 92.
——— report on the British connection with, In. Rec. No. xii., 24.
Ooshteranees, report on the British connection with the, In. Rec. No. xii., 35.
——— report on the tribe of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 26.

GSL

Dothaeegeereeahs or professional thieves of the Tehree, Dutteah, Shahgurh, Chuudeyree or Banpoor States, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 62—68.
——— report of Major Harrison, 62.
——— list of villages inhabited by, 63.
——— perpetrators of the Calcutta robberies, 63.
——— extensive robberies committed by the, 63.
——— organization of their villages, 64.
——— presents to the Tehree government given by, 64.
——— how their wives and families are supported during their predatory excursions, 65.
——— they have a slang of their own, 65.
——— for Calcutta, the Seraee of the Rajah of Burdwan is their Chounee, 65.
——— "chounees" of the, 66.
——— translation of the Khareeta from the Rajah of Banpoor in, 67.
——— specimen of the bolee or slang language used by the, 68.
Opinion, public, regarding judicial procedure, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 24.
Opium and Salt. Lord Dalhousie on the abolition of Board of Customs, In. Rec. No. xiv., 17.
——— cultivation in the Azimgurh district in 1837, N. W. P. Rec. Part xiv., 130.
——— treaty prohibiting its passage through the Pahlunpore State, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 23.
——— of the Punjab, report on cultivation and revenue from the, In. Rec. No. xviii., 32—35.
——— its use in Sind has decreased under British rule, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 625.
Opium of Kurrachee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 217.
——— culture and manufacture of, Ben. Rec. No. i., passim.
——— Agencies, 3.
——— Board, 3.
——— system of manufacture in Behar and Benares described, 11.
——— adulteration of, 16.
——— Bengal, chemical analyses of, 16.
——— effects on human system of, 28.
——— abkaree, 22.
——— standard, 74.
Ordnance artificers on staff employ in the Madras Presidency, Mad. Rec. No. iv., 38.
O'Reilly, Mr., on Moulmein timber trade, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 173.
O'Riley, Mr. E., on the mineral resources of Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 21.
Orissa, human sacrifice and female infanticide amongst Hill tribes of, Sel. In. Rec. Home Dept. No. v., passim.
——— operations of Madras Government for suppression of, 1—72.
——— operations in Bengal Presidency, 72—90.
——— operations under Indian Government, 90.
——— manners and customs of hill tribes of, 1.
——— ceremonies attending, 3, 10, 26, 73, 81, 105, 117, 123, 130.
——— best means for suppression of, 5, 16, 21, 23, 27, 31, 37, 58, 62, 63, 74, 83, 99.
——— resolution of Madras Government with regard to, 9, 12, 20, 29, 63, 65.
——— reasons for human sacrifice, 11, 72.
——— force as means of suppression of the rite, 11, 28, 59, 62, 75, 82, 90.

Orissa, expeditions for suppression of human sacrifice and female infanticide in, In. Rec. No. v., 14, 25, 30, 78, 86, 121, 125.
——— rescue of victims from, 14, 27, 64, 72, 75, 79, 86, 97, 109, 113, 116.
——— despatch from the Hon'ble Court of Directors for suppression of the rite in, 16, 38, 97.
——— report from Magistrate at Ganjam on human sacrifice, 17, 18.
——— report from Mr. Bannerman, 19.
——— impracticability of summoning witnesses, 19.
——— districts over which rite prevails, 20.
——— nature of the hill country of, 23.
——— Lord Elphinstone's minutes on human sacrifice, 38, 60.
——— despatch from Government of India on, 36.
——— orders of Madras Government with regard to, 39.
——— victims provided by Panwas or Dombangos, 40.
——— religious views of the sacrificing hill tribes, 40.
——— religious views of the non-sacrificing tribes, 43.
——— belief of these tribes that the Indian Government have not the right to interfere, 45.
——— practice of infanticide amongst the Khonds of, 46.
——— reasons for female infanticide, 47, 66, 107.
——— marriage customs amongst hill tribes of, 47.
——— Government of, 52, 57.
——— tracts of country where rite of human sacrifice is most prevalent, 54.
——— tracts of country where female infanticide is most prevalent, 54, 66.
Orissa, purchase of victims for human sacrifice, In. Rec. No. v., 72, 81, 114.
——— despatch from Bengal Government upon rite of, 74.
——— resolution of Supreme Government on, 90, 94, 107.
——— formation of agency for suppression of, 91.
——— appointment of officers for suppression of, 93.
——— salaries to be allotted to, 94.
——— origin of female infanticide amongst hill tribes of, 108.
——— extent of female infanticide in, 107.
——— female children now generally preserved in, 121.
——— tracts in which Meriah sacrifice exists, 128.
——— tabular view of Meriahs rescued, 135.
——— tabular view shewing how Meriahs rescued have been disposed of, 136.
——— Mahanuddy river in, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 176.
——— barometrical observations in, 189.
——— daily range of thermometer in, 190, 191.
Ormuz island, an account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 29.
——— description of island of, 605.
O'Shaughnessy, Sir W., on telegraph between Calcutta and Kedgeree, Ben. Rec. No. vii., passim, and see Telegraph.
Ouster in the North-West Provinces, report dated 1855 on the frequency of suits for, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 237.
——— pergunnahwar statement of summary suits for Ouster from 1850 to 1855, 238.
——— return of summary suits instituted in the Cawnpore dis-

trict from 1841 to 1855, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 240.
Outram, Captain, (now Sir James) efforts for the Bheels, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 215.
——— Major, his treaty with Khelat, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 142.
Overseers, European, better than natives, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 36.

P

Paeekashts of Goojranwala and their earnings, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 129.
Pahlee, metalliferous formation at, In. Rec. No. viii., 21.
Pahlunpoor, map of districts subordinate to Political Superintendent of, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., Frontispiece.
——— narrative of British relations as they stood at the close of 1853 with the Native States of the Superintendency, 3.
——— number of the districts, 3.
——— extent and boundary, 3.
——— general features, 3.
——— soil and produce, 4.
——— rivers, 4.
——— climate, 5.
——— roads, 5.
——— revenue and tribute, 5.
——— native force and police, 6.
——— nature of policy adopted, 6.
——— military force, 7.
——— a history of the leading events that have occurred in the State since its connection with the British Government; the policy pursued towards it and the result; together with an account of subsisting treaties, 9.
——— extent and boundaries with an outline sketch of the same, and the other districts subordinate to this Superintendency; a brief account of the climate, and general features of the country; productions of the State; as also the rivers and roads which pass through it, &c., Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 16.
Pahlunpoor, extent and boundary, 16.
——— general features, soil and produce, 17.
——— climate, 17.
——— rivers and roads, 17.
——— principal towns, 18.
——— population and language, 18.
——— the revenues and disbursements of the Pahlunpoor Estate, its engagements with neighbouring States, &c., 19.
——— contingent Corps; their object, formation, and constitution; when raised; from what source paid; the limits within which they are bound to serve, 19.
——— the strength, organization, and character of the native force not under British control; the system of Police, with reference to the preservation of peace and security of property on the borders of the neighbouring States, 20.
——— treaties, agreements, &c. with the, 20.
——— articles of agreement entered into by Futteh Khan, Dewan of Pahlunpoor and Deesa, of his own free will, for the better government and security of the abovementioned Principalities, signed and delivered to Captain William Miles, Political Agent on the part of the British Government at Pahlunpoor, on the 28th November 1817, 20.
——— prohibition for the transit of opium, 23.
——— engagement entered into, in September 1822, by Futteh Khan, Dewan of Pahlunpoor and

Deesa, for prohibiting the transit of opium through his territory, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 23.
Pahlunpoor, memorandum by other Chiefs, 23.
——— proclamation against Suttee, 24.
——— name, title and age of the Chief, 55.
——— usual place of residence, 55.
——— names and ages of legitimate male issue, 55.
——— principal persons of the Court, 55.
——— annual amount of tribute, 55.
——— estimated gross annual revenue, 55.
——— boundaries of territory, and estimated area in square miles, 55.
——— prevailing nature of the soil, usual means of irrigation, and general features of the country, 55.
——— natural and industrial resources, 56.
——— routes, approaches, and means of communication by land and water, 57.
——— climate and average range of thermometer, 57.
——— average annual fall of rain, 57.
——— estimated population, 57.
——— religion and language, 58.
——— tribes and castes, 58.
——— civil and criminal justice, 62.
——— punishments, 62.
——— educational measures, 62.
——— vaccination, 63.
——— prevalent diseases, 64.
——— list of the talookas, perguunahs, and villages, the names of their chiefs, their capitals, revenues, submitted to Government in 1854, 88, 114.
Pahlunpoor, number of fortified places and their condition in 1844, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 123, 124.
——— measures adopted by the Government of Bombay during 1843—48 for the prevention of Suttee in the State of, 127.
——— measures adopted by the Government during 1843—48 for the prevention of infanticide in the districts under the Political Superintendent of, 137.
——— statistical return of Pahlunpoor and its dependencies, for the year 1842-43, 137.
——— correspondence on the subject, 139.
——— census of the Jhareeja population in the Pahlunpoor State, for A. D. 1854, 142.
——— abstract of ditto, 142.
——— statement showing the number and age of the Jhareeja population in the Pahlunpoor State, for A. D. 1845, 143.
——— statistical return of the Pahlunpoor districts and dependencies, for the year A. D. 1845-46, 144.
——— correspondence on the subject, 145.
——— census of the Jhareeja population, for the year 1845, 147.
——— abstract of census, 147.
——— statement showing the number and age of the Jhareeja population, for 1846, 148.
——— correspondence on the subject, 149.
——— statistical return of the Pahlunpoor districts and dependencies, for 1846-47, 150.
——— correspondence on the subject, 151.
——— census of the Jhareeja population, for 1849, 155.
——— abstract of ditto, 155.

Pahlunpoor State, statement showing the number and age of the Jhareeja population, for the year 1849 in the, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 156.
——— correspondence on the subject, 157.
——— census of the Jhareeja population, for the year 1851, 161.
——— abstract of ditto, 161.
——— statement showing the number and age of the Jhareeja population, for the year 1851, 162.
——— correspondence on the subject, 163.
——— substance of a proclamation issued to the Jhareeja Chiefs of Pahlunpoor, relative to the birth and death of female children, 166.
——— census of the Jhareeja population, for the year 1852, 171.
——— abstract of ditto, 171.
——— statement showing the number and age of the Jhareeja population, for the year 1852, 172.
——— agreement entered into with the Jhareeja Chiefs of Santulpoor and Charchut for the suppression of female infanticide, 174.
——— agreement entered into by other Jhareejas for the same purpose, 181.
——— statistical return of the Pahlunpoor districts and its dependencies, for the year 1854-55, 185.
Paiks, armed police in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 46.
——— in tributary mehals, 66.
Painting in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 176.
Palamcotta dispensary, report for 1854 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 24.
Palar river, its uses for irrigation, Mad. Rec. No. v., 27.
Palatevunka stream, irrigation afforded by the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 50.
Palghaut and Trichoor road, estimate for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 21, 45.
Palk's Straits, report on, Mad. Rec. No. iv., 12.
Palla fishery, description of the, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 224.
Palms as fibrous plants, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 143, 144.
——— trees, value of produce, Ben. Rec. No. iv. App. F.
Palmyra fibre, report on, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 16, 27, 31, 35, 63, 69.
Pandanus odoratissimus, report on its fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 147.
Pandoo Dureh, report on the Buddhist caves at, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 314.
——— ground plan of the caves, 314.
Panduwa to Howrah, plan of portion of line from, In. Rec. No. i., 68.
Paneeput, settlement of proprietary rights in pergunnah Kurnaul in the Zillah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 107.
——— Khadir land in pergunnah Kurnaul in the Zillah of, 111.
——— sketch of a Persian water wheel in, 112.
——— ground plan of Persian water wheel, 113.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 187, 189.
Panprumpett to Combaconum, report on the road from, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 17.
Panthawara Talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 98.
Panwa, In. Rec. No. v., 49, 51.

GSL

Paper-making in India, report on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv, 259.
——— plantain paper, 261.
——— wild aloe paper, 261.
——— flax paper, 261.
——— other sorts of paper, 262.
——— description of an Indian paper-making machine, 262.
——— price of native paper, 265.
——— defects of Indian paper, 269.
——— manufacture in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 179—184.
——— manufacturers, value of dead stock requisite for, 255.
——— quantity manufactured in Kolhapore, 225.
Parisnath Hill, 4504 feet in height, described by Mr. T. Oldham, Ben. Rec. No. viii., 4.
Partitioning of Estates in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 37.
Partitions of Estates in Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 4.
Passage island, an account of, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 33—36.
Paswara lake, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 422.
Pât Kôt to Bhôra Kôt, general summary of the survey of iron deposits from, In. Rec. No. xvii., 35.
——— to Muraihee, general summary of the survey of the iron deposits, 35.
——— report on iron ore at, 17.
Patal lead mine, report on, 75.
Patna, advantage of carrying the railway to, In. Rec. No. i., 81.
——— to Mirzapore and Daranggur, trade between, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 72.
——— description of land devoted to the cultivation of opium, Ben. Rec. No. i., 9.
——— Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 11.
Pattea Doon, iron ore at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 18.
Paumban channel, report on the, Mad. Rec. No. iv., passim.
——— its probable success, 1.
——— revenue to be derived from the, 2.
——— estimate for opening the, 3.
——— saving in coal to the Suez steamers if channel were opened, 4.
——— trade to be expected immediately after the opening of the channel, 4.
——— the cost of the work how increased, 5.
——— principal objections against the route by the, 8.
——— Captain C. Biden's report upon the practicability of the route by the, 10.
——— Captain Biden's report on Palk's Straits, 12.
——— report on the gulf of Mannaar, 13.
——— not safe for the passage of sailing ships unless its breadth be 300 yards, 18.
——— the entrances to the channel, how they should be protected, 19.
——— coaling depôts where they should be established in the, 19.
——— report of the Secretary of the Marine Board in the, 21.
——— chart exhibiting the present and proposed course of the mail steamers, 22.
Paykrow, history of his insurrection, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv., 3—6.
Payne's patent process as a means of preserving timber, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 205—211.
——— comparative view of durability of timber preserved and unpreserved by, 209. 211.
Pearl fisheries of the Persian gulf, an account of the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 39, 40.

Pearl, banks of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 701.
Pearson, Dr., supply of water for Calcutta, Ben. Rec. No. x., 33.
Peeowtee talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 102.
Pegu, expenditure and notice of works carried on during 1854-55 in, In. Rec. No. xiii., 27.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works in, 44.
——— general report on the forests of, In. Rec. No. ix., 127—136.
——— report on the fibrous plants of, 136—138.
——— report on the spices of, 138, 139.
——— report on the gums and gum resins of, 140—142.
——— report upon the oils and oil seeds of, 142.
——— report upon sweet or fatty oils, 142.
——— report on aromatic or essential oils, 143.
——— report on the dyes of, 144.
——— report on the plants cultivated for their fruit, 145.
——— report on wild plants, 147.
——— plants cultivated for food, oil, &c. in, 148.
——— district, report on portion surveyed by Lieutenant W. S. Trevor, In. Rec. No. xv., 35—45.
——— central district, its situation and drainage, 35.
——— watershed of central district, 36.
——— course of the rivers, 36—38.
——— Arracan mountains, 38.
——— Khins and Karens, their habits, 39.
——— Burmese, what part of the country they inhabit, 39.
Pegu, habits of the Burmese of, In. Rec. No. xv., 39.
——— roads and bridges in, 40.
——— report on towns and military stations in, 40, 41.
——— cultivation how carried on, 41, 42.
——— description of rocks, 42.
——— saline springs, trade and exports, 43.
——— the native use of timber, 44.
——— religion, wells and ceremonies, 44.
——— thinly populated, 45.
——— report on Northern district of, 46—63.
——— general character of the district, 46.
——— mountains of, 46.
——— names of stations, 47.
——— nullahs, 47.
——— valleys, 50.
——— roads, 53.
——— report on the Kayins, 54.
——— population of Northern district, 55.
——— religion, forests and customs of the Burmese of Northern district, 56—58.
——— forms and ceremonies of the Burmese in the North of, 58.
——— manufactures and agriculture of the Burmese in the North of, 60.
——— exports and imports, 61.
——— buildings and wild animals, 62, 63.
——— timber trees of, 67—69.
——— Matoong river, mode of raising water, 70.
——— report on the cotton fields of, In. Rec. No. iv., 31—36.
——— height of mountains of, 23.
——— and Arracan road, 21—29.
——— state of agriculture in, 31, 34.
——— price of cotton in, 32.

Pegu, valuable qualities of the district of Prome, In. Rec. No. iv., 33.
——— suitability of certain lands in Pegu for the growth of cotton discussed, 35.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the coal found in, In. Rec. No. xiv., 39.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the way in which coal was obtained, 6.
Pelly, Lieutenant Lewis, on Khyrpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 105.
Penal law in Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 60—73.
Penal Code of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 30.
——— statistics of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 57—74.
Peninsular Railway, Great Indian, progress of, In. Rec. No. xiii., 80.
Pennair river, its capabilities for affording reservoirs, Mad. Rec. No. v., 25, 27.
Pennar, anicuts across the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 47.
——— river, bridge over the, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 11.
——— nature of bridge, 11.
Pension pay office of the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. vi., 144.
Pensions and Jaghires in the Punjab, report on, In. Rec. No. ii., 120.
——— classification of, 120.
——— state in the Punjab, 122.
——— family in the Punjab, 122.
——— pay office in the Punjab, 124.
——— rules in the Punjab for their payment, 124.
——— in the Punjab between 1851 and 1854, their statement, In. Rec. No. vi., 209.
——— and jaghires of the Punjab, report on, 143—146.
Penth Estate, map of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 93.
——— historical and statistical notes by Mr. W. Turquand submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 93—106.
Penth Estate, name, title and age of the chief, 94.
——— tribute, revenue, boundaries, area, nature of the soil, 95—97.
——— usual means of irrigation, 97.
——— people of, 97.
——— natural resources of, 98—101.
——— industrial resources, 101.
——— roads, 101.
——— climate, 102.
——— population, religion, tribes, castes and language, 103.
——— civil and criminal justice, 104.
——— punishments, education, vaccination and diseases, 105.
——— proceedings consequent on the succession in 1837, 107.
——— letter from Mr. H. Goldsmid, 108.
——— the validity of the title, 108.
——— the claims set forth by various parties, 113.
——— arguments and proof adduced by the Mahomedan and Hindoo parties, 116.
——— catalogue of Sunuds, 117.
——— table of the family of Luxdeer, 129.
——— notice of the present Begum, 128.
——— the right of exacting nuzurana, 133.
——— the right of interference with the Government of the district, 134.
——— translation of the forged paper given at Poonah in A. D. 1772 to Purwunt Sing, 138.
——— genealogical tables, 114, 116.
——— translation of paper into

which Luxdeer the III. was cajoled into signing in 1801, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 140.
Penth, papers with regard to the usage of female succession in, 143.
——— schedule of villages made over to Nilkunt Rao in 1823, 149.
——— recommendation by Mr. Reeves on certain items of revenue, 155.
Pepulee copper mines, In. Rec. No. xvii., 62.
Perambore, correspondence relating to branch line at, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 218—228.
——— branch line, observations of the Consulting Engineer, 226.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on the branch line, 228.
Peramilla lock and calingulah, report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 37.
Perfumery how made in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 228—231.
Pergunnahwar statistics of suicide from 1848 to 1851 in N. W. Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 527.
Perjury in India quite distinct from crime of the same denomination in England, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 41.
——— not abhorred by the natives of India, 21.
——— encouraged by present system of procedure, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 27.
——— should be tried by Magistrates, 28.
——— in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 68.
Permanent way for railway in India, comparative advantages of heavy and light rails, In. Rec. No. i., 10—15.
——— settlement in Bengal, its object not obtained, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 12, 37.
Persian Gulf, miscellaneous information connected with the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., passim.
——— miscellaneous information concerning the province of Oman, 3—9.
——— notes on the province of Oman in 1819, 41, 44.
——— some account of Muskat and the adjoining territory, 9—14.
——— account of the Pirate Ports, 14—39.
——— Ramse, &c., 14.
——— Ras-ool-Khyma, 15.
——— Amulgavine and Ejman, 15.
——— Shargah, 16.
——— Boo Haile, 16.
——— Khor Hassan, 16.
——— the Beniyas, 16.
——— Huailah, Zukhirah, Khor Hassan, Zobara, and Ogair, 17.
——— Kateef, 18.
——— Inderabia, 19.
——— Congoon, Bomosa, Surdy, Polior, Nobfleur, and Kenn or Kass, 20.
——— Inderabia, Busheab, Shitwar, and Nakheeloo, 21.
——— Cheeroo, 22.
——— Island of Bahrein, 22.
——— Island of Ormus, 29.
——— Bunder Abbas, 31.
——— Island of Karrack, 31.
——— Island of Kishm, and its vicinity, 33.
——— Luft, 34.
——— Angar, 35.
——— the Great and Little Tombs, 36.
——— Bassadore and Lingah, 37.
——— Shinas and Bostana, 37.
——— Mogoo, 37.
——— Larrack Island, 38.
——— the pearl fisheries of the, 39, 40.
——— an account of Kenn island, 45—48.

Persian Gulf, report on Bassadore, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 49.
——— report on Grane and Pheleechi, 51—54.
——— report on Arab tribes on borders of, 55, 56 and 92—165.
——— treaties with the Arab tribes of, 75—88.
——— British policy towards Arab tribes of the, 61.
——— report on rise and progress of Muskat, 167—234 and 285.
——— report on the Imaum of Muskat, 235—266.
——— brief notes on Zanzibar, 274—282.
——— memoir, descriptive of its navigation prepared by Captain G. Brucks of the Indian navy, 531—634.
——— Part I.—Arabian side of the Gulf, 534.
——— Ras Musseldom, Ras Goberhindee, Ras-ool-Bab, and Koomza, 534.
——— Jazeerat Goon, the Quoins, Bab Shereetah, and Jazeerat Aboorashid, 535
——— Jazeerat Gunnem, Discovery Strait, Kubbai, and Remarkable Cliff, 536.
——— Colville's Cove, Roob Ali, Elphinstone Inlet, and Kassaab Fort, 537.
——— Ras Shaikh Mansood, 538.
——— general remarks on the foregoing, 538.
——— Ras-ool-Yeddee and Boka Point, 539.
——— Shaam point, Shaam, and Ramse, 540.
——— Ras-ool-Khyma, 541.
——— Jazeerat al Hamra, and Amulgavine, 542.
——— Ejman, 543.
——— Shargah, 544.
——— Aboo Heyle, Dara, and Debaye, 545.
Persian Gulf, Gebil Ali, Ras Hassan, and Ras Guntoor, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 546.
——— Gonada, Gorabee, Ras Ellora, Marafjain, Ras-ool-Grab, Ras-ool-Luffan, and Aboothabee, 547.
——— general remarks relative to the navigation, &c. between Debaye and Aboothabee, 548.
——— Gebil Stacey, Jazeerat el Barany, Gebil Bukschacey, Ras Zubbazie, Ras el Chaaf, Oman Majarib, Jazeerat Guntoor, Khore Guntoor, Gebil Sulalee, and Jazeerat Billyaird, 549.
——— Rug Rug Zoikean, Arlat Umbarras, Arlat Owhale, Walker's Reef or Fasht Owhale, East India Company's Islands, and Cape Meriton, 550.
——— Khore el Bezzim and Ras Hadwarkah, 551.
——— Stannus' Banks, Island of Seer Abonaide, Island of Zerchoa, Island Jernain, and Daus Island, 552.
——— Arzenia Island, Arzenia, Seer Beniyas Island, and Zaboot, 553.
——— Gebil Barrakah, Ras Assay, Ras Assellah, Island of Dalmy, and Island of Daeny, 554.
——— Island of Sherrarow, Yassaat or Psyche's Islands, Mahamalah, Omal Attub, Neighty Island, Gussah Elbayah, and Ras-ool-Maechereeb, 555.
——— Ras-ool-Macheich, Jazeerat al Fayayah, Dooat al Guyfac, Ras-ool-Adrah, Goodwin Islands, Machassib Island, Rarah or St. Thomas' Islands, and Khore Don, 556.
——— Ras Boogmaise, Gebil Alladeid, Khore Alladeid, Ras Allarch, Arlat Dalmy, and Jezeerat ain Lasseit, 557.
——— Fasht Alladeid, Fasht al

Arief, Jazeerat Mashuiah, Ras Alladra, Ras Ahmoolool, and Gebil al Wukra, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 558.
Persian Gulf, navigation of the, Ras Aboo al Mashuit, Ras Boo Aboot; Jezeerat al Suffic, and Al Bidder Down, 559.
——— Jezeerat al Ali, Ras-ool-Nouf, Ras Mut Buck, Khore Sheditch, Hawlool Island, Ras Luffan, and Al Owhale, 560.
——— Ras-ool-Maroona, Affeeraat, Ras Amalisa, Rooese, and Ras Reccan, 561.
——— general remarks on the Coast from as Allarch to Ras Reccan, 561.
——— general remarks on the Coast from Aboothabee to Al Bidder, 561.
——— Boodeshoof, Yamale, Yossfee, Khor Hassan, Feyraha, and Zobara, 562.
——— general remarks on the Coast from Ras Reccan to Zobara, 562.
——— Rayboraidge, Dooat al Uffzan, Warden's Islands, Ras Sevid, Dooat Esceloa, Gebil Mowah, Fort and Island of Zucnonee, and Gellie Adguieree, 563.
——— Dooat Edlame, Dooat Ensarren, and Debil Shoal, 564.
——— Bahrein, 564.
——— trade of Bahrein, 568.
——— Shoals forming the harbour of Bahrein, 569.
——— Jillia Shoal, 569.
——— Bluff Grove, and Fasht al Yarron, 570.
——— general directions for entering the North-western Port of Bahrein, 570.
——— Demaum, Town and Island of Tirhoot, Town of Kateef, and Ras Jamora, 571.
——— Ras Allaly, Gebil Rummul, Ras Booally, Jezeerat Giuna, Ras Moosalame, Ras-ool-Ghar, and Gebil Menafir, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 572.
Persian Gulf, navigation of the, Ras Tannojib, Ras Suffana, Gebil, and Ras Mushab, 573.
——— remarks on the Coast from Khore el Kuffagee to Ras Mushab, 573.
——— Jezeerat Omalmaradain, 573.
——— Jazeerat el Garrow, Khore el Kuffagee, Ras Gebil Benaye, Khore Benaye, Ras-ool-Zore, Ras-ool-Gilla, and Kubba Island, 574.
——— Guttar, Shabee, Al Fabil Funtash, Aboo Fatiera, and Grane Town, 575.
——— Ohar Island, 576.
——— Muchan Island, and Pheleechi Island, 577.
——— from the Eastern Point of the Euphrates along the Coast of Persia, 578.
——— Eastern Point, and Inspector's Channel, 578.
——— Meyune Sand, Abdoolla Bank, Mahrugaate Abadan, and Khore Gufgah, 579.
——— Ali Meidan, Khore Bameshere, Khore Seledge, Dorakastan, Khore Dorakastan, and Khore Moosa, 580.
——— Bunda Monsure, entrance of the Dorak River, Deera Island, Bunah Island, Khore Wastah, the Karabah, and Ras Tulloob, 581.
——— Fasht al Marinae, Khore Aranzal, Sareema, entrance to Indian River, Rasshiel Barkan, Funnel Hill, Dooat Dellim, and Shahiel Shaw, 582.
——— Bunda Dellim, Ras-ool-Tumba, Khore Lelataing, Gebil Lelataing, Khore Abd, Khore Serinae, Imaum Hussain, Khoee Bang, Sous Poshune, and Ka Hyder, 583.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Persian Gulf, its navigation at, Gonava, Khore Khalata, Bundaregt, Khore Gussair, Khore Rohilla, Khore Khodima, and Ras Rohilla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 584.
——— Bushire, 584.
——— directions for going into Bushire inner roads, 585.
——— anchorage bearings, 586.
——— Karrack Island, and Korgo, 586.
Part II.—Leaving Bushire, 587.
——— Ras Rushire, Rushire Old Fort, Ras Halilla, Halilla Peak, and Khore Kwoire, 587.
——— Rahmah's Tower, Bashee, Tangassier, Asses Ears, Kagoo, Luir, Khore Jayhira, Ras-ool-Khan, and Ras Yabreen, 588.
——— Jazeerat Mulgassab, Monakeela or Mongeller, Ras Moosalyee, Mulgurram, and Gebil Dering or Hummocks of Kenn, 589.
——— Funnel Hill, Burdistan Reef or Foul Ground, Square Tower Knob, Battoonah Tower, Sugar-loaf, Ras Burdistan, and Congoon, 590.
——— Ras-ool-Mara, Mahaloo, Jaynaat, Gebil Perai, Ras Laswaet, Ras Anktor, Shillan, and Taurie, 591.
——— Barak, Nakle Taky, Aseeloo or Assaloo, and Aseeloo or Assaloo Notch, 592.
——— Aseeloo or Nabend Bay, Nakle Haghel, Nabend Town, Ruffar Village, and Ras Nabend or Cape Nabon, 593.
——— a remarkable single tree, Cape Nabon to Shewer, Shewer Bay, Shewer to Bunda Upsaataan, Nakheeloo, and Busheeb or Shaikh Shaab Island, 594.
——— Shitwar or Chitwar. Straits of Busheab, Jezzer, Island of Inderabia, Strait of Inderabia, 595.
Persian Gulf, its navigation at, Ras-ool-Cheroo, Cheroo, Morningtons Shoal or Sumboro, Jella Abade, and Ghes or Kenn, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 596.
——— Charrak Hill, channel between Kenn and the main, Tawoona, and Charrak, 597.
——— Djrd, Ras-ool-Djrd or Cape Certes, Charrak Bay, Mogoo, Duan, and Ras-ool-Ettee, 598.
——— Ras Bostana, Mogoo Bay, Bostana, Polior Shoal, Polior Island, and Nobeuze or Nobfleure, 599.
——— Surde or Surdy, Bostana to Shinas, Shinas, Yeshska, and Lingah, 600.
——— Koong, Bunder Mullim, Little Tomb, Great Tomb, and a small Shoal, 601.
——— Bomosa, and Bassadore, 602.
——— Clarence Straits, 603.
——— Mosha, Kammeer, an old Mosque, Sesoor, and Bunder Abbas, 604.
——— Ormus, Island of Kishm, Goree, Drakoon, and Point Nakoona, 605.
——— Konnaseer, Tursoo, Channoo, Lucy's Peak, Goram, and Luft, 606.
——— remarks on the navigation, &c. from Goram to Luft, 606.
——— Inderabia, 606.
——— Peypusht, Zanobee, Durgaum, Kishm, Town of Kishm, Island of Larrack, and Bunder Shusa, 607.
——— Messaim, Ras Khargoo, Angaum, and Angaum Sound, 608.
——— Ras Sallack, Sallack Village, Ras Tarkaom, Ras Kharroon, and Ras Drusterkoon, 609.
——— centre of the Persian Gulf, and the Pearl Banks, 609.
——— Biddulph's Group, 609.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Persian Gulf, its navigation at, Hargose, El Kraing, El Krong, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 610.
——— Zazarine or Farsee, Keyn or Arabee, Jennee, Yeredel, and Rocky Bank, 610.
——— nearly east of El Kron, Rocky Knoll, three small Patches, a Shoal, Mullamael Shoal, Boosafua or Durable Shoal, Epherah Pearl Bank, and Fasht Surrah, 611.
——— Fasht el Nowah, Rocky Bank, Second Rocky Bank, and Overfall Bank, 612.
——— the Pearl Bank, 612.
——— remarks on the foregoing, 613.
——— inhabitants of the Gulf of Persia, 613.
——— winds and currents, 613.
——— produce, 614.
——— without the Gulf.—Persian Coast from Ormus to Ras or Cape Jask, 615.
——— Minnae Fort, 615.
——— Kharron, Kaisrak, Yarrown, Gron, Konaree, Jibbul Serraowr, Ras Aysheer, Jibbul Bees, and Koor Moobaruk, 616.
——— Ras-ool-Khore, Rocky Shoal, or Ternate's Shoal, Quoin Hill, Jask Town, and Ras Jask or Cape Jask, 617.
——— without the Gulf.—Arabian Coast, 618.
——— Ras Goberhindee South Point, Dooat Shesah, Ras Kasah, Omal Pheerrim, commonly called Fillam Rock, Ras Bashine, and Dooat Rathrat or Bradford's Cove, 619.
——— Ras Dallaa, Dooat Guzzerat or Malcolm's Inlet, Ras Serkan, and Dooat Kubbal, 620.
——— Ras Seenmed, Ras Merwee, Lima, Ras Lima, Ras Sommootee, and Ras Khodima, 621.
——— Ras Sherriat, Dooat Sherriat, Jibbul Huffar or Sulky Peak, Khore Malak North Point, Ras Huffar, and Dooat Huffar, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 622.
Persian Gulf, its navigation at, currents, 622.
——— coast of Batinah, 623.
——— Dibbah, Ras Dibbah, and Khore Fukaun, 623.
——— Fedjeerah Rhudal Kulba, Khore Kulba and Fort, and Shinas, 624.
——— Hoosafine, Nabbine, Luar, Maggaese, and Sohar, 625.
——— Sohar Peak, Suarah, Maykiliff, Gassbeyher, Kaderrah, and Suik, 626.
——— Messna, Swady Islands, and Burka Islands, 627.
——— Jazeerat Jeune, Daminiatte Rocks, Burka Fort and Town, and Seib, 628.
——— Fahill Island, Shaytayfee, Ras Muttra, Arbug, and Muttra, 629.
——— Muttarah, Riam, Khulboo, Ras Muskat, Ras Seerah, Fisherman's Rock, and Muskat Cove, 630.
——— Muskat, 631.
——— population, 631.
——— trade, &c., 632.
——— the Imaum, 632.
——— Naval Force, 632.
——— Zanzibar, notice of, 632.
——— Military Force, &c., 633.
——— revenue, 633.
——— papers relative to proceedings of British Government between 1820 and 1844 for suppression of slave trade in the, 635—652.
——— later efforts for suppression of slave trade, 653—687.
——— Government, its agreement with the British Government in the year 1851 for preventing the importation by sea of slaves into Persian Ports, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 683—687.

Persian publications issued from the presses of Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 14—21.
Person, Indian statistics of heinous offences against the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 38.
——— Indian statistics of petty assaults against the, 39.
Personages, important, in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., vol. ii., 667.
Peshawur to Dehra Ismael Khan, survey of the country from, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii., Part xii., 471.
——— Proper, area of, 491.
——— division, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. ii., 185.
——— roads, improvement of, 186, 190, 195.
——— buildings and groves, improvement in 1854-55, 186, 191, 196.
——— ferries, 187, 192, 196.
——— and Huzara road in the Punjab, report in 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 50.
——— and Lahore road, report for 1856, 49.
——— census returns in 1855, 100.
——— its population in 1855, In. Rec No. xi., 21.
——— division, statement of its chief towns with their population in 1855, 29.
——— and Lahore road, see Lahore and Peshawur.
——— its population, area, villages, land revenue according to census of 1855, 9.
——— police, In. Rec. No. vi., 44.
——— division, judicial returns, 86.
——— district, its revenue in 1853, 122.
Peshawur valley, force in 1853, In. Rec. No. vi., 28.
——— assessment of the district, 123.
——— valley, situation and area, In. Rec. No. ii., 15.
——— proper, report on, 17.
——— General Avitabile's administration of, 17.
——— last Governor of, 17.
——— regular force at, 18.
——— settlement, its heavy taxation in former times, districts not assessed prior to annexation, 85, 86.
——— police, 51.
——— division, statement of district roads in, In. Rec. No. vii., 66, 67.
——— valley, roads in the, 39.
——— map of, 40.
——— amount expended on the roads, 41.
Petroleum found in the Punjab salt range, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 333.
Pezoo Pass, In. Rec. No. xii., 143.
——— tribes to the South of the, 144.
Phari in Thibet, route to Lhassa, from, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., Appendix.
Phillour to the Beeas, report on road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 29.
Phoolghur, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 9.
Phoungyee forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 16, 31—41.
Phungan mountain, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 123.
Phyoo forests, report upon, In. Rec. No. ix., 96
Pier not wanted in Madras but an improvement of the Ports, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., 81.
Pilleebheet, description of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 383.

Pindeheet, history of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 383.
——— improvements in, 384.
——— roads in, 384.
——— trade in timber and rice, 384.
——— boat building and hackeries, 385.
——— manufactures, 385.
——— dispensary established at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 197.
——— establishment for dispensary at first insufficient, 198.
——— and Puheree, proposed arrangement for dispensary at, 198.
——— report on the forests and swamps of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 228.
——— survey of the forest and Mala swamp, 228.
——— map of the forest of, 230.
Pind Dadun Khan to Lahore, report on the road viâ Ramnuggur from, In. Rec. No. vi., 166.
Pindealee Momunds, their misconduct in 1854, 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 93.
Pirate Ports of the Persian Gulf, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 14—39.
——— an account of Ramse, 14.
——— an account of Rasool-Khyma, 15.
——— „ Amulgavine and Ejman, 15.
——— „ Shargah, 16.
——— „ Boo Haile, 16.
——— „ Khor Hassan, 16.
——— „ the Beniyas, 16.
——— „ Huailah, Zukhirah, Khor Hassan, Zobara and Ogair, 17.
——— „ Kateef, 18.
——— an acount of Inderabia, 19, 21.
——— „ Congoon, Bomosa, Surdy, Polior, Nobfleur and Kenn or Kass, 20.
——— „ Busheab, Shitwar and Nakheeloo, 21.
Pirate Ports of the Persian Gulf, Cheeroo, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 22.
——— account of island of Bahrein, 22.
——— account of Ormus, 29.
——— „ Bunder Abbas, 31.
——— island of Karrack, 31.
——— „ Kishm, 33.
——— „ Luft, 34.
——— „ Angar, 35.
——— „ the Great and Little Tombs, 36.
——— „ Bassadore and Lingah, 37.
——— „ Shinas and Bostanah, 37.
——— „ Mogoo, 37.
——— „ Larrack island, 38.
Pirates of the Persian Gulf, an account of, 38.
Plan of Collieries on Damoodah, Ben. Rec. No. viii., Appended.
——— to accompany a report on water works for Calcutta, Ben. Rec. No. ix., Appended.
——— of irrigation sluice from Red Hill Lake, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 116.
——— of sluice for Wobam Nullah, 117.
——— of line of railway to accompany Mr. Simms' report, In. Rec. No. i., 17.
——— accompanying specification for railway contracts, 64.
——— of portion of line of railway between Howrah and Panduwa, 68.
——— shewing the junction of Bombay and Bengal lines, 72.
——— shewing reservoirs of Madras, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 10.
——— shewing drainage of Black Town, 11.
——— of calingula for Pommel tank, 76.
——— of sluice for Pommel tank, 78.
——— of triple lock for Pommel tank, 79.
——— of anicut across the Adiyar river, 81.

GSL

Plan of single lock opposite St. Thomas' Mount, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 82.
——— of double lock at end of long tank, 84.
——— plan of an anicut across the Cortilliaur river, 104.
——— of a calingula in Senji tank, 105.
——— of anicut to be built across the supplying channel of Tripasore tank, 106.
——— of a calingula to be built in Pudumvaling tank, 107.
——— of a calingula to be built in Kudambatoor tank, 108.
——— of head sluice, 109.
——— of anicut across the Cooum river, 110.
——— of anicut across the Polaxee channel, 111.
——— of head sluice in Red hill lake, 112.
——— of drainage sluice, 115.
Plans of Foras lands, Bom. Rec. No. iii., 66.
Plans for tank bunds, Bom. Rec. No. vi., 16, 20, 22.
——— for Serwalee tank bunds, 28.
Plantain fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 6, 16, 24, 31, 34, 39, 45.
——— mode of its preparation, 122.
Plantations tea, vide tea plantations.
——— teak, proper system for, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 44, and see teak.
Planters, indigo, great usefulness of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 14.
——— should sometimes be made Magistrates, 37.
Plants of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 592.
——— list of, 592.
——— that might be cultivated in Sind, 609.
——— of Tatta, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 277.
Pleaders, native, examination of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 15
Plumbago deposits near Almorah, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 5, 7.
Poetry, Murathee, specimens with translations, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 179—184.
Polaree channel, estimate and plan for anicut across the, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 111.
Polconda Zemindaree, a map of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv., vol. i., cover.
Police reform in the Bombay Presidency, report on the, Bom. Rec. vol. i., 101—114.
——— of the Sumpgaon talooka, memo. on the reorganisation of the, 23.
——— of the Chickada talooka, memo. on the reorganisation of the, 10.
——— report on the result of the Police reform of the Belgaum Magistracy, 38.
——— Government letter on the subject of converting the several Police Corps into efficient bodies of Police, 74.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the Acts passed during his administration relating to, In. Rec. No. xiv., 72.
——— force guarding the boundary of Dehra Ismael Khan, report prepared in 1852 on, In. Rec. No. xii., 165.
——— force for Bunno in 1852, 166.
——— in Dehra in 1852, 167.
——— of the Punjab, report from 1853 to 1856 on the, In. Rec. No. xviii., 15—18.
——— in Mysore, the Superintendent of, In. Rec. No. xi., 76, 81.
——— arrangements of Pakhunpore, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 20.

Police reform of Radhunpoor, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 29.
——— of Warye, 34.
——— of Terwara, 34.
——— of Thurad and Morwara, 39.
——— Battalion raised and disciplined by Lieutenant Younghusband, In. Rec. No. vi., 39.
——— of the Punjab, report on, 41—57.
——— force in the Punjab, their strength in 1853, 41.
——— their distribution, 42.
——— general duty of the military, 43.
——— detective of the Punjab, report on, 43.
——— of Peshawur, 44.
——— of Huzara, 45.
——— of Bunnoo and Kohat, 45.
——— on the banks of the Indus in the Rawul Pindee district, 45.
——— municipal of the Punjab, 46.
——— municipal of the Punjab paid by town duties, 46.
——— reason why town duties are popular, 47.
——— stations at Shahjehanpore, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 15.
——— regiments in Trans-Sutlej States, In. Rec. No. ii., 172.
——— of the Punjab, report for 1849 to 1853 on, In. Rec. No. ii., 49—73.
——— had to be instituted in the Punjab, at introduction of British rule, In. Rec. No. ii., 30, 33.
——— of the Punjab, preventive, horse and foot, their respective duties, 49.
——— regular, of the Punjab, city watchmen, rural police, 49, 50.
——— of the Punjab, jurisdiction and establishments, 50.
——— of the Punjab, control of Tehseeldars, 50.
Police divisions subordinate to fiscal divisions, In. Rec. No. ii., 50.
——— duties of Punjab, 51.
——— Peshawur, 51.
——— posts in the Punjab, location of, 51.
——— Trans-Indus, 52.
——— heads of tribes and villages responsible, 52.
——— in the Punjab that are paid by the people, report on, 53—55.
——— city watchmen, 53.
——— by what taxes the city watchmen are supported, 53.
——— employment in the Punjab of professional trackers, 57.
——— in the Punjab, remarks on the general management of the, 59.
——— force of the Cis-Sutlej States, 169.
——— difficulties peculiar to Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 31.
——— river, 35.
——— officers should be chosen by qualifications not by gradation, 39.
——— in Dhulbhoom, 90.
——— of Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 19.
——— in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 11.
——— of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 214.
——— in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 45.
——— of Manbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part i., 20.
——— of Chota Nagpore, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 25.
——— of Hazareebaugh, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iv., 31.
——— of the Colaba Agency, their number, remuneration and efficiency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 86.
Polior, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 20, 599.

Political relations of the Punjab in 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 84—93.
——— of states of S. W. Frontier Agency, Ben. Rec. No. xi., passim.
——— economy nearly fatal to the teak forests of Malabar, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 33.
Pommel tank for the supply of Madras with water, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 50.
——— how much water it will contain, 50.
——— how much will be lost in evaporation and absorption, 52.
——— its water from whence to be obtained, 56.
——— how many months the water will last if all Madras be supplied, 60.
——— how much land may be cultivated on its borders, 60.
——— how many villages it will inundate, 60.
——— plan of surplus, calingula to be built in the, 76.
——— estimate for calingula, 77.
——— plan of sluice for, 78.
——— estimates for sluice for, 78.
——— plan and estimates of triple lock for, 72.
Ponany groynes, Mad. Rec. No. x., 132.
——— river, bridge over the, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 27.
Pongar river, estimate and report for 1855-56 on the bridge over the, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 27, 47.
——— effects little for irrigation, 27.
Ponota, pergunnah Rajpeepla, its settlement in 1822, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 536.
Pontoon Bridges, report by Captain J. N. Sharpe upon, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 61.
Pontoon Bridges, the shape of the pontoons, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 61.
——— the material from which pontoons are made, 61.
——— the roadway how supported, 61.
——— distance between the centres of two contiguous pontoons, 61.
——— the beams supporting roadway how made, 62.
——— the causeway in what way constructed, 62.
——— estimate of cost of a pontoon bridge, 63.
——— at Agra, report of Committee appointed by Government, 64.
——— at Agra, principle of construction, 64.
——— steadiness under passing traffic, 64.
——— buoyancy, 65.
——— durability and method of moving the pontoons about and adapting the bridge to the differing states of the river, 65.
——— opening for the passage of boats, 66.
——— suggestions for improvement in the construction of the bridge at Agra, 66.
——— the actual cost of the present bridge at Agra, 68.
——— suggestions for reducing cost, 68.
——— the cost of maintaining the Agra bridge and the establishment necessary for keeping it in repair and working it, 68.
——— the probable average annual expense of renewing the materials of Agra pontoon bridge, 68.
——— suggestions for reducing the probable cost of maintenance of bridge at Agra, 68.
——— the comparative advantages

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

of an iron pontoon bridge over an ordinary bridge of boats, as to ease of passage, economy, &c., N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 68, 69.

Pontoon Bridges, description of a pontoon, 70.

——— weight of water displaced by a pontoon of a certain construction, 70.

——— weight of pontoons, how it may be determined, 70.

——— plan and sections of pontoons proposed for a bridge over the Jumna at Agra, 70.

——— plan shewing the details of the iron pontoon bridge at Agra, 70.

——— plan of the Koolfee or moveable pontoon of the Agra pontoon bridge, 70.

——— part elevation part section of the Koolfee, lengthwise, 70.

——— at Agra, its comparative advantages over the bridge of boats at Delhi, 74.

——— design of a bridge, 74.

——— afford a better thoroughfare than bridges of boats, 75.

——— at Agra, its original cost of construction, 77

——— its durability, 77.

——— the cost of its yearly maintenance, 78.

——— estimate of yearly cost of one pontoon complete with roadway, 83.

——— at Agra, rough statement of receipts and disbursements from 1848 to 1851 inclusive, 85.

——— memoranda by Mr. A. F. Mackenzie on the, 86.

——— its durability, 87.

——— its wear and tear chiefly confined to the roadway, 88.

——— number of pontoons in the bridge and their moorings, 88

——— only one serious stoppage has happened since the bridge at Agra was thrown across, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 89.

Pontoon Bridge, oval pontoons might be used with advantage instead of the cylindrical ones, 89.

——— suggestions for an improved roadway, 89.

——— great risk attending the use of chain cable moorings, 90.

Pooga valley, report by Mr. Marcadieu upon the productions of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 523.

——— map of the, 539.

——— list of elevations, 539.

Poolagee, description of village, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 204.

Pooleecha fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 35.

Pooleemunjee fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 62, and see Pooly Munga.

Poolgoomy, assessed by Mr. W. Bayley in 1843, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 42.

Pooly Munga fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 116, 121.

Poondee nar fibre, its cultivation in Bellary, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 22.

——— profits on its cultivation, 22.

Poorsa tank, statement of the revenue of the villages under the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 101.

Poppy cultivation in the Rechna Doab, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part iii., 72.

——— stalks, their juice a common beverage, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 141.

——— cultivation in Behar and Benares, Dr. Eatwell on, Ben. Rec. No. i., passim.

——— cultivation described, 8.

——— trash, 14.

Population of the Punch Mahals, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 859.
——— of Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 319.
——— of Saharunpore in 1853, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 363.
——— excess per cent. of males, 372.
——— average to the square mile in Europe, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 167.
——— rules for judging of the accuracy of returns regarding, 166.
——— of the North West Provinces on 1st May 1846, 168.
——— of Delhi and its suburbs, 171.
——— mode of obtaining census, 171.
——— proportion of males to females, 171.
——— average number of persons to a family, 172.
——— house room in Delhi, 172.
——— births, marriages and deaths in Delhi, 172.
——— of suburbs of Delhi, 173.
——— statement of the census of the city of Delhi in years 1845-46, 178.
——— of Zillah Muttra, note regarding the, 183.
——— of the Trans-Sutlej States in 1849, In. Rec. No. ii., 172.
——— of the British possessions in the Punjab according to census of 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 99, 100.
——— of the native states of the Punjab according to census of 1855, 100.
——— of the Punjab, census report for 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., passim.
——— of the British possessions and Political Dependencies, 14.
——— area and revenue of the British possessions before 1846, in 1846, in 1849, In. Rec. No. xi., 15.
Population, area and revenue of the Political Dependencies of the Punjab before 1846, in 1846 and in 1849, 16.
——— of the Punjab as returned by the census of 1855, and the former census in proportion to the square mile compared, 16.
——— of Umritsur in 1855, 21.
——— of Lahore in 1855, 21.
——— of Peshawur in 1855, 21.
——— of Loodianah in 1855, 21.
——— of Jullundur in 1855, 21.
——— of Buttala in 1855, 21.
——— of Mooltan in 1855, 21.
——— of Sealkote in 1855, 21.
——— of Wuzeerabad in 1855, 21.
——— of Pind Dadun Khan in 1855, 21.
——— of Bhera in 1855, 21.
——— of Miance in 1855, 21.
——— of Ferozepore in 1855, 21.
——— of Jhelum in 1855, 21.
——— of Rawul Pindee in 1855, 21.
——— of Dehra Ismael Khan in 1855, 22.
——— of Dehra Ghazee Khan in 1855, 22.
——— of the Sikhs in the Lahore Division in 1855, 23.
——— of Hindoos and Mahomedans in the Punjab in 1855, 22.
——— of the Independent States within the Punjab, statistical returns of, 27.
——— of the Punjab, statistical returns in 1855, 32.
——— of Mysore in 1840 and 1851, 52, 62.
——— of Bangalore and Seringapatam, 52, 62.
——— of Bangalore in 1853, 54.
——— of Warye submitted to Go-

GSL

vernment in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 34, 68.
Population of Pahlunpoor State submitted to Government in 1854, 18.
——— of Radhunpoor submitted to Government in 1854, 29.
——— of the Wao district, 43, 75.
——— of Soorgaum, 44, 76.
——— of Deodur, 45, 78.
——— of Chorwar, 47.
——— of Bhabur, 48, 82.
——— of Kankruj, 50, 84.
——— of Pahlunpoor State, 65.
——— of Thurad, 70.
——— of Terwara, 73.
——— of Charchul and Santulpoor, 80.
——— of Calcutta, see Calcutta.
——— its density in Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 21.
——— of Hydrabad, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 455.
——— of Lukput, 500.
——— of Sind by Lieutenant Burton, 639.
——— of pergunnah Chandookah, 723.
——— of Khyrpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 121.
——— of Kurrachee in 1840, 212.
——— of Tatta in 1839, 273.
——— of Lus, 305.
——— of Sonmeeanee, 326.
——— of Penth, Nassick, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 102.
——— of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 3.
——— of Kolhapoor city, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 115.
——— castes of Kolhapoor, 115.
——— trades of Kolhapoor, 116—118.
——— of Kolhapoor State, table exhibiting the, 127.
——— statement of fluctuating population of Kolhapoor, 138.
——— employments of the population of the Kolhapoor State, 140—144.
Population of the Kolhapoor State, condition of the various classes of the, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 160—163.
——— condition of the lower classes of Kolhapoor, 166.
——— of every town and village throughout the Kolhapoor State, 87—109.
——— of Sind in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxi., 50.
——— of Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 7.
——— of the Colaba Agency, their description, employment, condition, languages, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 57—80.
Porto Novo, sea Customs of, Mad. Rec. No. x., 113.
Ports in the Godavery district, report for 1854 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 63.
——— of Canara, returns from 1843 to 1853 of the export trade from the, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 34.
——— of Masulipatam, exports and imports from 1843 to 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 69.
——— of Nizampatam, exports and imports for the ten years ending 1853, 70.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the improvement of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 47—49.
——— Lord Dalhousie on new code of rules for, 49.
Portuguese in India, statistical report by Captain Joaquim Kol, Bom. Rec. No. x., 311—398.
——— statistics of the old and new conquests, 313.
——— classified divisions, 315.
——— census of the districts, 225
——— details of the population, 326.
——— Races, condition, religion, &c., 328.
——— professions, callings, &c., 330.
——— artificers, labourers, 332.

Portuguese in India, productions, navigation and finance, Bom. Rec. No. x., 334.
——— state management, 336.
——— table of extinct convents, 338.
——— polymetrical table of distances, 339.
——— quality of the soil in the Goa territory, mountains, waterfalls and rivers, 340.
——— the port of Goa, anchorages, winds, islands, ferries, fish, 341.
——— inhabitants of Goa, languages, religion, houses, births, time of marriage, agricultural products, 342.
——— population of Goa, 342.
——— agricultural charges, fruit, flowers, vegetables, medicinal plants, forests, animals of forests, 343.
——— reptiles and insects, game birds, manufactures, external and internal commerce, imports, 344.
——— treaties of the Portuguese with British between 23rd June 1561 and 19th November 1850, 345.
——— grant by the King of Portugal of the island of Bombay to His Majesty Charles II., 347.
——— Royal Charter dated 27th March 1668 by His Majesty Charles the II., transferring port and island of Bombay to Hon'ble East India Company, 348.
——— Treaty between Great Britain and Portugal for the abolition of the Slave Trade, 22d January 1815, 351.
——— Treaty of Commerce and Navigation dated 3d July 1842, 364.
——— translation of regulations in regard to commerce passed by the Court of Lisbon in connection with the foregoing, 365.
——— Treaty between Her Britannic Majesty and Queen of Portugal for suppression of Slave Trade, 3d July 1842, Bom. Rec. No. x., 376.
Portuguese in India, annex A. to the foregoing, 377.
——— annex B. to ib., 379.
——— annex C. to ib., 386.
——— Protocol of a Conference held at foreign office dated 12th August 1847 between the Plenipotentiaries of Great Britain and Portugal, 396.
——— Protocol of a Conference relating to the Slave Trade on East Coast of Africa held at foreign office on 19th November 1850, 398.
——— their arrival at Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 55.
Post Office, Punjab, report in 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 67—69.
——— office in Dhulbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 108.
Postage, best mode of obviating difficulties of Indian, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 423.
Postal communications in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 149, 150.
——— arrangements throughout the Kolhapore State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 280.
——— arrangements in the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 109.
——— system of India, Lord Dalhousie on the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 26, 27.
Postrances, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 273.
Potail or Gowdah, his office, In. Rec. No. xi., 92.
Potash, arsenite, how used, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 204, 205.
Potdaree, his business, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii, 180.
Pott, Captain S., on Damooda Bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 40.

Potters, value of dead stock requisite in Kolhapoor for, Ben. Rec. No. viii., 256.
Pottery, mode of its manufacture in Kolhapore, 233.
Pouth tenure in Bhej Burrar, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 153.
——— villages in Bhej Burrar holdings by, 153.
Powagur hill fort, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 37.
Powinduh Merchants, report on the, In. Rec. No. xii., 150.
Prácrit works, a list of, Bom Rec. No. viii., 197.
Presses in the N. W. Provinces, notes on the native, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 387.
——— number at work in 1853, 387.
——— number of books published at the native, 387.
——— newspapers issued by the native, 388.
——— the Soodhakur press, 387.
——— the Chusmah-i-Faiz press, 389.
——— the Noor-ool-Absar press, 389.
——— the Kohinoor press, 389.
——— the Musder-oon-Nuwadir press, 389.
——— the Moostufaee press, 390.
——— books published during 1853 at the Moostufaee press, 391.
——— papers issued during 1853 from the native, 391.
——— papers discontinued during 1853, 391.
——— their list for N. W. Provinces in 1853, 392.
——— at Agra in 1859, 393—397.
——— at Bareilly in 1853, 397.
——— at Benares in 1853, 398.
——— at Bhurtpore in 1853, 400.
Presses, printing, at Cawnpore in 1853, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 400.
——— at Delhi in 1859, 401—406.
——— at Gwalior in 1853, 406.
——— at Indore in 1853, 406.
——— at Meerut in 1853, 407.
——— in the Punjab in 1853, 408.
——— in Bengal, returns of, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 85—119.
Presidency College of Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., passim.
——— Lord Dalhousie on, 31.
——— Council of Education, detailed plan of, 44.
——— proposed studies, 48.
——— proposed educational staff, 57.
——— general instruction of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 188.
——— instruction in law department, 189.
Prices of Railway work in Bombay, Bom. Rec. No xi., 65.
——— of Conservancy work in Bombay, 69.
——— of gas in chief towns of England, App. K. 22
——— of light in Bombay, App. K. 11.
——— of gram in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 457.
——— of carriage on the Indus, 489.
——— in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 3.
——— paid by Indian Navy for coal, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 106.
——— of articles imported from Central Asia into Shikarpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 96.
——— of silk in Shikarpore, 100.
——— of indigo in Indus provinces, 398.
Pringle, Mr. R. K., on municipal arrangements in Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 7.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Pinglapanni copper mines, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 63.
Printing Presses of the North-West Provinces, report on the native, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., passim.
——— notes on native presses for the year 1848, 237.
——— notes on native presses for the year 1849, 247.
——— notes on native presses for the year 1850, 262.
——— ib. for 1851, 274.
——— ib. for 1852, 292.
——— reports for 1850, 51, 52 on the Agra Presses, 265, 277, 295.
——— ib. on the Delhi, 267, 280, 301.
——— ib. on the Punjab, 270, 284, 304.
——— ib. on the Meerut Presses, 269, 283, 305.
——— ib. on the Benares, 271, 285, 298.
——— ib. on the Cawnpore, 272, 288, 300.
——— ib. on the Bareilly, 272, 288, 298.
——— report for 1852 on the Bhurtpore Presses, 300.
——— reports for 1850-51 on Simla Presses, 272, 289.
——— reports for 1850, 51, 52 on Indore Presses, 273, 290, 304.
——— in Bengal, returns of, Ben. Rec. No xxii., 85—119.
Prison discipline, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 19.
Prison employment in Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 77—79.
——— discipline in the Punjab, report on, 74—79, and In. Rec. No. ii., 69.
——— discipline in Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 40.
——— discipline, disadvantages of out-door labour, 71.
——— of the Punjab, in-door labour, its advantages, 72.
Prisons solitary confinement, stocks and night chains abolished in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 72.
——— contingent guards for prisoners and central control, 73.
Prisoners, their employments in 1854-55 in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. xviii., 20.
Procedure, Judicial, requires simplification, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 26.
Produce, table shewing for the Divisions of the Punjab during the years 1844—1852, the average prices of the agricultural, In. Rec. No. ii., App. A. 179.
Progress, administrative, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 9.
——— administrative in the Punjab, Lord Dalhousie on, 9.
——— administrative in Pegu, Lord Dalhousie on, 9.
——— administrative in Berar, Lord Dalhousie on, 10.
——— of Christianity in India, Lord Dalhousie on, 15.
——— of education in India, Lord Dalhousie on, 19, 20.
——— of public works, report in 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xiii., passim.
——— analysis of report on, 3—39.
——— extract from proceedings of Indian Government, 1.
——— institution of annual progress reports, 3.
——— statements ordered to accompany these, 4.
——— actual date of receipt of reports from the different Governments, 4.
——— defects of the reports submitted, 5.
——— varieties in classification, 7.
——— comparison of progress reports with preceding budgets, 8.
——— expenditure and notice of

principal works carried on in the Lower Provinces of Bengal, In. Rec. No. xiii., 12.
Progress of Public Works report in 1856, names of officers who have distinguished themselves, 14.
——— expenditure and notice of principal works carried on in the North-Western Provinces, 14.
——— ditto ditto ditto in the Punjab, 17.
——— names of officers brought forward with commendation, 20.
——— expenditure and notice of principal works carried on in the Madras Presidency, 20.
——— ditto ditto ditto in the Bombay ditto, 23.
——— ditto ditto ditto in the Saugor and Nerbudda Territory, 25.
——— ditto ditto ditto in the Province of Nagpore, 26.
——— ditto ditto ditto in the Assigned Districts of Hyderabad, 26.
——— ditto ditto ditto in the Province of Pegu, 27.
——— ditto ditto ditto in the Tenasserim and Martaban Provinces, 29.
——— financial results of directly remunerative works of Calcutta Canals, 30.
——— ditto ditto Tolls on the Grand Trunk Road, 30.
——— ditto ditto Canals of Irrigation in the N. W. P., 31.
——— ditto ditto Tolls on Bhore and Thul Ghâts (Bombay,) 33.
——— ditto ditto Irrigation works in Ahmedabad, 33.
——— expenditure on land and Government control, 34.
——— progress of East India Railway, 34.
——— ditto Madras, 34.
——— remarks on the results shown by the reports, 36.
——— points in form of progress reports in which improvement is desirable, In. Rec. No. xiii., 37.
Progress of Public Works report in 1856, Table A.—Statistics of expenditure on several of the greatest works still in progress during 1846 in India, 40.
——— Table B.—Synopsis of expenditure on public works in India, as classified under the different branches of the public Service, 42.
——— Table C.—Tabular view of expenditure on public works by the different Indian administrations, in more detailed classification of objects, 44.
——— Table D.—Abstract of classified expenditure from the foregoing tables, 50.
——— letter from R. Temple, Esq., Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of the Punjab, to Lieut.-Col. W. E. Baker, Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, 53.
——— letter from Lieutenant-Colonel Napier, Chief Engineer in the Punjab, to Major J. D. Macpherson, Military Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, 57.
——— ditto ditto ditto to R. Temple, Esq., Secretary to the Chief Commissioner [on civil works,] 61.
——— reports of the names of officers who have distinguished themselves in the department; from Madras, 69.
——— ditto from Bombay, 77.
——— ditto from N. W. Provinces, (canal department,) 78.
——— ditto from ditto, (Chief Engineer's department,) 79.
——— ditto from Saugor and Nerbudda, 80.
——— progress of the Great Indian Peninsular Railway, 81.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Prome forests, statement of the quantity of seasoned timber contained in the, In. Rec. No. ix., 204.
——— statement of the quantity of green timber contained in the, 206.
Property, Indian statistics of offences committed with violence against, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 37.
——— cases connected with landed, may be transferred in certain cases from Settlement Courts to ordinary Civil tribunals, In. Rec. No. ii., 74.
Proprietary rights in each village of pergunnah Sukrawah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 77.
——— memo. by Marquis of Hastings on, 77.
——— letter from Mr. Thornton to Sudder Board of Revenue, dated 11th July 1845 on, 78.
——— rent free grants in Sukrawah, 78.
——— should not be strained to an undue extent, 79.
——— three classes of villages in pergunnah Sukrawah having different, 79.
——— rule by which mouzahs should fall into each class, 79.
——— peculiar in Kusbah Suhraneh, 80.
——— existing arrangements concerning Chowkeedars and Putwarees should be maintained in the pergunnah of Sukrawah, 80.
——— report on the measures taken in Sukrawah for their settlement, 81.
——— case of mouzah Aloopoor otherwise Hassimpoor, 85.
——— case of mouzah Bebeepoor, 85.
——— rights in Deenarpoor, 85.
——— ib. in Nuglah Eeshumpoor, 86.
Proprietary rights in Muhal Moora, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 87.
——— ib. in Nuglah Oomurpoor, 88.
——— ib. in Suddurpoor, 89.
——— ib. in Qusbah Sukrawah, 90.
——— ib. in mouzah Bhekhoopoor, 92.
——— ib. in mouzah Beelumpore, 93.
——— ib. in Bijehree, 94.
——— ib. in Bhygowan, 94.
——— ib. in Botum, 95.
——— ib. in Bhubooteepoor, 96.
——— ib. in Muchooapoor, 92.
——— ib. in Dhundhownee, 97.
——— ib. in mouzah Shurreefpoor, 101.
——— ib. in Kootubpoor, 101.
——— ib. in Muddhee, 102.
——— ib. in Neamutpoor, oorf Oomurpoor, 103.
——— ib. in Russoolpoor, 103.
——— ib. in Deyoopoor, 103.
——— ib. in Rughoonathpoor, 104.
——— ib. in Secunderpoor, 104.
——— ib. in Shureefabad, 104.
——— ib. in Doulatabad, 105.
——— ib. in Mirzapoor, 105.
——— ib. in Beerpoor, 106.
——— ib. in Kem Kurn, 106.
——— their settlement in pergunnah Kurnaul, 107.
——— rights in the North West Provinces, report on their frequent transfer, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 183.
——— report on transfers in Delhi division, 183, 187.
——— ib. in Meerut division, 183, 192.
——— ib. in Agra division, 185, 199.
——— ib. in Rohilcund division, 185, 209.
——— ib. in Allahabad division, 185, 218.

Proprietary rights, report on their frequent transfer in Benares division, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 185, 225.
Prosecutors, protection required for, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 28.
——— public recommended, 40.
Provinces, North Western, expenditure on Public Works in 1854-55, In. Rec. No. xiii., 15.
——— Judicial records of Government of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 1—67.
——— fiscal records, 69—148.
——— statistical and miscellaneous records, 165—212.
——— review of history of Chowkeedaree system of, 2.
——— opposition of natives to Chowkeedaree system in, 3.
——— former state of punchayets in, 3.
——— former state of Chowkeedaree system in, 3.
——— imposts on inhabitants of Bareilly, 4.
——— notes on trial by jury, by Mr. H Lushington, 18.
——— the criminal statistics for 1844 compared with those of England and Wales by Mr. St. George Tucker, 37.
——— table shewing the number of persons under trial and the offences alleged against them, 44.
——— memo. on the Grand Trunk Road, 46.
——— statement shewing the actual loss of Bunneeahs in furnishing supplies to detachments and regiments in, 47, 48.
——— Burdasht Khanas, 49.
——— plan of a Burdasht Khana, 48.
——— memo. on weight and measures in, 50.
——— crime of thuggee in, 53—62.
Provinces, North Western, crime of Tusma Bazee, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 53—62.
——— reports of the Oothaeegeerahs or professional thieves in, 62—68.
——— revenue management of the Ajmere district, 69.
——— revenue administration of the Zillah Bareilly district in, 74.
——— history of pergunnah Sukrawah, 81.
——— report on the Khadir land in pergunnah Kurnaul, Zillah Paneeput, 111.
——— report on Bangur land in pergunnah Kurnaul, 114.
——— tenures in pergunnah Kurnaul, 118.
——— survey of Kurnaul in order to fix the boundaries, report on, 121.
——— assessment of Kurnaul, 123.
——— expences of the survey and settlement, report by Secretary to Sudder Board of Revenue, 137.
——— survey charges, 137, 138.
——— districts in which the expences have been heaviest, 138.
——— districts in which the expences have been least, 139.
——— abstract of the percentage charge upon each division for survey, 138.
——— percentage on settlement expences for each district, 138.
——— abstract of the percentage charge of settlement expences upon each division, 139.
——— tabular view of the expences in survey and settlement operations in the, 140.
——— financial result of revision of settlement in, 142.
——— abstract shewing the yearly demand and collections by divisions in, 143.

Provinces, North Western, tabular view of the financial results of the revisions of settlement in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 144.
——— amendment of settlement records, 146.
——— statement exhibiting the area and Jumma of the mehals in mouzah Goomdee, pergunnah Jelalpore, 147.
——— report on the Bhej Burrar tenures in the, 148.
——— history of settlement proceedings in mouza Toora, pergunnah Budousa, 158.
——— history of settlement in mouzah Bumbhete, pergunnah Cheboo, 160.
——— history of settlement in mouzah Khujooreea, pergunnah Cheboo, 161.
——— history of settlement in mouzah Oomree Behut, pergunnah Cheboo, 162.
——— history of settlements in mouzah Bagahee, pergunnah Terohan, 163.
——— rough statistical returns of the area, land revenue and population in the, 168.
——— census returns for city of Delhi for years 1845-1846, 178.
——— census returns for suburbs of Delhi, 179—182.
——— marriages, births, deaths in city of Delhi during 1845-1846, 178.
——— note regarding the population of the Zillah Muttra, 183.
——— statistical memo. on the resources of the Mynpoorie district, 193—196.
——— report on the branch dispensaries opened before the rebellion in the Bareilly district, 197—202.
——— report on the establishment of vernacular libraries in, 203.
Provinces, North Western, report on the graphite deposits in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 207.
——— report on the tea plantations in, 212.
——— crime in Mangha compared with that in the, In. Rec. No. ii., 62.
——— works for irrigation.—Extract from a Report by Lieutenant Keatinge, Assistant to Superintendent in Nimar, dated 17th March 1848, regarding certain works constructed for purposes of irrigation in the vicinity of Mundlaisur, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 18.
——— irrigation of Turrai Lands, report by Captain W. Jones, Engineer, on his first operations for improving irrigation within the Turrai lands of Zillah Bareilly, to Mr. J. Thornton, Secretary to Government, North Western Provinces, Agra, dated 1st August 1847, 23.
——— reports in 1848 by Mr. Battie and Major Cautley on the Khirkee and Chutturpoor Bunds near Delhi, 36, 38.
——— Tihara Canal.—Project for cutting a Canal from the left bank of the Sutlej, near Tihara, below Loodianah, 44.
——— Major W. E. Baker on the Tihara Canal, 45.
——— letter from Lieutenant C. J. Hodgson, Executive Engineer, on the Tihara Canal, 47.
——— Canal Irrigation of Valleys.—Notes on the system of irrigation prevailing in the upper valleys of the Kangra district; by Mr. G. C. Barnes, 52.
——— the Jumna Canals.—Report on the influence of the Jumna Canals on the Jumna River; by Lieut.-Col. P. T. Cautley,

Superintendent of Canals, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 57.

Provinces, North Western, Pontoon Bridge, remarks by Captain J. N. Sharpe, Executive Engineer, on a pontoon bridge, constructing at Agra, under the Superintendence of Mr. C. C. Jackson, the Magistrate, (with estimate and plan,) 61.

——— report of the Committee appointed by Government on the iron pontoon bridge, on the river Jumna at Agra, 64.

——— Floating Bridges.—Comparative advantages of the Bridge of Boats at Dehli, and of the Pontoon Bridge at Agra.—74.

——— report dated 23rd July 1852, by Mr. M. R. Gubbins, Magistrate of Agra, on the floating bridges, 74.

——— bridge over the River Kunout at Shahjehanpore, constructed for the Ranee of Powaine, under the superintendence of the District Road Fund Committee, on a design supplied by Colonel Abbott.—91.

——— report by Mr. C. B. Thornhill, (Secretary Road Fund Committee,) on the building of the Ranee's Bridge at Sindhowlee Ghaut, Shahjehanpore, 91.

——— Elliptical Tunnel Bridge at Seonee.—Report by Major A. H. E. Boileau, Superintending Engineer, Central Provinces, in 1849, 99.

——— extract of a note, from Captain J. R. Oldfield, Executive Engineer, 5th Division, Agra, on Major A. H. E. Boileau's Tunnel Bridge for small spans, 99.

——— Construction of Wooden Bridge.—Letter in 1849 from Captain E. W. S. Scott, Secretary Military Board, Fort William, to the Superintending Engineer, North Western Provinces, respecting the proposed Bridge over the River Surjoo at Bagesher in Kumaon, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 100.

Provinces, North Western, description of the Wooden Bridge referred to in the preceding letter, 101.

——— design for a bridge over the Nerbudda near Jubbulpoor. By Lieut. David Briggs, Surveyor, Jubbulpoor and Kamptee Road.—Specification, for the construction of a Timber Bridge, with stone piers and abutments, across the river Nerbudda, at Gawarie Ghât, 3¾ miles distant from the station of Jubbulpoor, on the Great Deccan Road, 102.

——— durability of Timbers used in forming Bridges, 107.

——— report, dated 3rd May 1850, addressed to Government, North Western Provinces, by Mr. Henry Pidcock, Commissioner of the Rohilcund Division, on durability of timber for bridges, 107.

——— letter from Mr. J. R. Barnes, Secretary to the Road Fund Committee of the Shahjehanpore District, on the durability of timber for bridges, 108.

——— Circular Order by Military Board on the Construction of Public Roads, 109.

——— Construction of Metalled Roads and Bridges, by Local Committees.—Extract of a letter from Lieut.-Col. A. H. E. Boileau, Superintending Engineer, Central Provinces, 114.

——— memorandum of experiments on, and analysis of specimens of Kunkur, from about the 393rd mile-stone on the

Grand Trunk Road, near Naubutpore. By Lieut. C. H. Dickens, Artillery, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 118.

Provinces, North Western, Grand Trunk Road.—Selections from Major F. Abbott's Report of the Grand Trunk Road from Goorsahai Gunye to Delhi, 120.

——— extract of a letter from Major F. Abbott, Superintending Engineer, North Western Provinces, on Grand Trunk Road, 120.

——— extract of a letter from Major P. W. Willis, Engineers, Superintendent of the Grand Trunk Road, on Formation and Maintenance of the Grand Trunk Road, 135.

——— extract of a letter from the Superintendent Grand Trunk Road, addressed to the Secretary Military Board, Calcutta, dated 5th November 1850, 136.

——— summary of Rules for working Nokur Coolies, 138.

——— extract of a letter of the Post Master General, North Western Provinces, to the Hon'ble the Lieutenant-Governor, dated 30th September 1850, on comparative cost of carriage on metalled and unmetalled Roads, 141.

——— Mr. Reid's Report on Tram Road at Agra, dated 15th December 1846, 143.

——— note by Mr. C. C. Jackson, Magistrate and Collector of Agra, on Tram Road, 145.

——— note by Captain J. H. Oldfield, Executive Engineer, on Tram Road, 145.

——— Mr. F. H. Robinson on Stone Quarries and Roads, 146.

——— Road-making in the Hills, —principles laid down by Major J. P. Kennedy, for the guidance of all persons engaged in constructing the road from Kalka, through Simla, to Kunawur and Thibet, N. W. P. Rec. vol ii., 150.

Provinces, North Western, Hindoostan and Thibet Road, rules for Superintendents, Overseers, &c. &c., 156.

——— Labor Works department, 160.

——— Cowree-ram Bund, and Roads in Goruckpore, letter from Mr. H. C. Tucker, 162.

——— minute by Mr. E. A. Reade, Commissioner of the Benares Division, on the subject of the roads in the Goruckpore District, dated 23rd February 1850, 166.

——— memoranda on the mode of Surveying adopted in the Revenue Surveys, furnished to Lieutenant Ochterlony, Madras Engineers, by Major Wroughton, Deputy Surveyor General, 171.

——— report on the Stone Quarries in the District of Agra, by Mr. P. B. Reid, Deputy Collector, dated 17th November 1846, 178.

——— report by Mr. W. E. Money, Collector of Zillah Mirzapore, upon the Stone Quarries in that District, 183.

——— extract of a report from Mr. E. H. C. Monckton, Officiating Deputy Collector of Allahabad, 187.

——— extract from a Report of Mr. H. Rose, Collector of Banda, on stone quarries, 190.

——— description of the specimens of stone common in Agra, Allahabad, Banda, and Mirzapore, by Mr. J. Middleton, 194.

——— report on the River Jumna,

between Agra and Oorcah, by Lieutenant C. Douglas, Artillery. Dated Agra, 6th May 1840, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 201.

Provinces, North Western, letter regarding the above report from Major E. Smith, Superintending Engineer, Central Provinces, Allahabad, 211.

——— memorandum upon the improvement of the Navigation of the Ganges between Allahabad and Revelgunge, by Mr. E. A. Reade, Commissioner of the Benares Division, 214.

——— River Break-water, reports by Major R. Tickell, Superintending Engineer, Lower Provinces, 222.

——— Break-water in the Jumna, at Agra, letters from Captain J. R. Oldfield, Executive Engineer, 224, 225.

——— Brick-making Machines at Roorkee, memoranda on Hall's and Ainslie's Brick-making Machines, as used in the Roorkee Brick Fields, by Lieutenant Colonel P. T. Cautley, Director Ganges Canal Works, dated Mussoorie, the 29th April 1850, 227.

——— reports by Mr. James Finn, Executive Officer on Brick-making Machines, 230, 232.

——— abstract of the work-people employed, and of the number of bricks made monthly at Roorkee, by Hall's Patent Machine, 231.

——— extract from the description of Ainslie's Brick-making Machine, by Mr. Wm. Gordon, Secretary of the Company of Patentees, 232.

——— extract from the description of Hall's Patent Brick-making Machine, manufactured by Frederick Ransome, Ipswich, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 233.

Provinces, North Western, seasoning of wood, report on the Artificial Seasoning of Babool Wood for Carriage Wheels, &c., by Mr. G. Paton, Post Master, Allygurh, dated 22nd October 1849, 236.

——— report on the different kinds of wood, procurable on the lines of the Agra and Bombay Road, and the Great Deccan Road, 238.

Public Works, Lord Dalhousie on expenditure in, In. Rec. No. xiv., 55.

——— Lord Dalhousie on reform in department of, 57.

——— Lord Dalhousie on annual budget, 57, 58.

——— Lord Dalhousie on Secretary in department of, 58.

——— Lord Dalhousie on Secretary's establishment, 58.

——— Lord Dalhousie on College at Roorkee for training officers, 50.

——— progress report for 1854-55, In. Rec. P. W. D. No. xiii., passim.

——— institution of annual progress reports, 3.

——— reports received from different Governments, 4.

——— defects of the submitted reports, 5.

——— varieties in classification, 7.

——— comparison of reports with preceding budgets, 8.

——— expenditure and notice of principal works carried on in Lower Bengal, 12.

——— names of officers who have distinguished themselves, 14.

——— expenditure and notice of principal works carried on in

the N. W. Provinces, In. Rec. No. xiii., 14.
Public Works, expenditure and notice of principal works carried on during 1854-55 in Punjab, 17.
——— officers commended, 20.
——— expenditure and notice of principal works carried on in Madras Presidency, 20.
——— ib. ib. in Bombay, 23.
——— ib. ib. in Saugor and Nerbudda Territory, 25.
——— ib. ib. in the Assigned Districts of Hyderabad, 26.
——— ib. ib. in Province of Nagpore, 26.
——— ib. ib. in Province of Pegu, 27.
——— ib. ib. in the Tenasserim and Martaban Provinces, 29.
——— financial results of Calcutta canals, 30.
——— ib. tolls on the G. T. Road, 30.
——— canals of irrigation in N. W. Provinces, 31.
——— tolls on Bhore and Thul Ghâts (Bombay), 33.
——— irrigation works in Ahmedabad, 33.
——— progress reports of Railway Department, 34—37.
——— statistics of expenditure on several of the greatest works still in progress in India, in 1855, 40.
——— synopsis of expenditure on public works, as classified under the different branches of the public service for 1854-55, 42.
——— tabular view of expenditure for 1854-55 by the different Indian administrations, 44.
——— abstract of foregoing tables, 50.
——— letter from Mr. R. Temple, to Colonel Baker, dated 14th September 1855, 53.
Public Works, letter from Lieut.-Colonel Napier remarking on progress report of the Punjab for 1854-55, In. Rec. No. xiii., 57, 61.
——— names of officers who have distinguished themselves in Public Works Department from Madras, 69.
——— ib. from Bombay, 77.
——— ib. from N. W. Province, 78.
——— ib. Chief Engineer's Department, 79.
——— ib. from Saugor and Nerbudda, 79.
——— progress of Great Indian Peninsular Railway, 80.
——— of the Madras Presidency, reports for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., passim.
——— report and estimate for the Godavery division, 2, 22.
——— ib. for the Kistnah division, 5, 59.
——— ib. ib. for Cuddapah and Nellore, 6, 71.
——— ib. ib. for Canara district, Bellary, and Kurnool, 7, 77.
——— ib. ib. North Arcot and Chingleput, 9, 98.
——— statement of the result of works of irrigation in North Arcot, 104.
——— report and estimate of the public works of Salem, and South Arcot district, 10, 105.
——— general statement of money expended in works on Salem and South Arcot districts from 1844 to 1853 inclusive, 111.
——— principal works and employments inspected by the civil Engineers Department during 1853 in Salem and South Arcot district, 112.
——— report and estimate of important public works executed in the Tanjore District, 11, 117.

Public Works, list of the subordinates employed in Tanjore in 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 128.
——— report on the important public works executed in the Madura and Tinnevelly districts, 12, 129.
——— statement of expenditure in 1853 in the district of Tinnevelly and Madura, 141.
——— statement and estimate of the works executed in the Coimbatore and Malabar districts, 146.
——— the result obtained in 1854 from the anicut and the channel to Poorisay, 152.
——— in the Madras Territory reports for 1851, Mad. Rec. No. ix., passim.
——— statement shewing the number of the works inspected by the officers of the Civil Engineer's department in Salem and South Arcot, 44.
——— report on the public works of the Tanjore district, 45.
——— in the Coimbatore district, report for 1851, 54.
——— in the Malabar district, report for 1851, 61.
——— employment of Surveyors in 1851 in the Malabar district, 67.
——— statement shewing the works under execution and the amount expended at the beginning and ending of 1851 in the Coimbatore district, 68.
——— statement of the expenditure on works of irrigation and the results obtained in 1851 in the district of Coimbatore, 69.
——— statement shewing the expenditure on roads, in the Coimbatore district and the results, 70.
——— statement of the expenditure of public works in the district of Malabar for 10 years from 1841 to 1850 inclusive, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 71.
Public Works, returns of trade for 10 years from 1841—1851, exported from and imported into Malabar, 72.
——— report on the progress and expenditure for 1851 in the districts of Madura and Tinnevelly, 72.
——— statement shewing the number of officers employed in 1851 in Madura and Tinnevelly, the work and salary of each, 80.
——— statement of the amount expended in 1857 in Tinnevelly and Madura, 81.
——— budget for 1855-56 in the Madras Presidency, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii.
——— bridge over the river Pannior, 27, 47, 93.
——— comparison of the totals in the budget shewing discrepancies, 94.
——— list of estimates for 1855-56, with the orders of the Government of India upon, 95.
——— minutes of consultation upon the submitted budget, 99—103.
——— in the Madras Territory, Collective Memorandum on, Mad. Rec. No. v., passim.
——— map of roads in 1854 in Madras Territory, 33.
——— map of Cusbahs in 1854 in Madras Territory, 35.
——— object of the collective memorandum, 1.
——— the functions of the Revenue Board with regard to, 3.
——— the functions of the Military Board with regard to, 3, 4.
——— the functions of the Superintendent of Roads, 4.
——— the functions of the Chief Engineer, 4.
——— improvements which the

Madras Government might have made in 1854, Mad. Rec. No. v., 4.
Public Works of the Madras Territory, estimate drawn up in 1854 by a Committee appointed by Lord Harris, Mad. Rec. No. v., 30.
——— of the Madras Territory, report for 1851 on the, Mad. Rec. No. ix., passim.
——— works executed during 1851, 1.
——— Vizianagram road, its cost and object, 1.
——— report on the bridge over the Bimlipatam river, 3.
——— report on the works executed in the Kistnah division and their expenditure, 7.
——— report upon the works executed in the Godavery division and the expenditure, 10.
——— report upon the works executed in the Nellore district and the expenditure, 12.
——— report upon the works executed in the Bellary district and the expenditure, 15.
——— report upon the works executed in the Canara district and the expenditure, 22.
——— list of important works executed in the Canara district, 27.
——— return of the export trade of the several ports of Canara, 28—34.
——— report upon the works executed in North Arcot and Chingleput and the expenditure, 34—39.
——— report on the progress of public works in the district of South Arcot and the expenditure, 39.
——— report for the Salem district, 42.
——— of the Madras Presidency executed in 1852, report on, Mad. Rec. No. x., passim.
Public Works, instituted or sanctioned in the Bellary district in 1852, Mad. Rec. No. x., 38.
——— executed in the Canara district in 1852, 70.
——— in progress in the Canara district in 1852, 75.
——— executed and in progress in 1852 in North Arcot, 82.
——— of South Arcot, report for 1852, 103.
——— of Salem, progress report for 1852, 110.
——— executed in 1852 in the Tanjore district, 119.
——— in Tinnevelly and Madura, progress report on, 159.
——— statement shewing the amount expended during 1852, 171.
——— statement shewing the number of officers employed during 1852 and the amount of salary drawn, 172.
——— statement shewing the amount expended during the 10 years ending with 1851, 173.
——— statement shewing the pay drawn by the Civil Engineer's department during the 10 years ending 1851, 174.
——— statement shewing the amount of pay drawn by the Maramut establishment, 175.
——— in the Madras Presidency, replies to the collective memoranda of, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., passim.
——— letter from Mr. H. Stokes, Acting Collector of Madras, dated 5th October 1854, 1.
——— letter from Mr. F. N. Maltby, Collector of Canara, dated 28th October 1854, 5.
——— letter from Mr. H. Forbes, Collector of Tanjore, dated 9th November 1854, 14.
——— letter from Mr. R. D. Parker, Collector of Madura, dated 8th December 1854, 22.

Public Works, Madras, letter from Captain A. Boileau, Civil Engineer, dated 10th November 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 26.
——— notice by Lieut. Walker, Civil Engineer, 34.
——— letter from Captain Collyer, Civil Engineer, dated 5th January 1855, 55.
——— letter from Captain W. H. Horsley, Civil Engineer, 8th Division, dated 9th May 1855, 61.
——— letter from Captain F. H. Rundall, Civil Engineer, 9th Division, dated 4th January 1855, 70.
——— of the Madras Presidency, progress report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., passim.
——— progress report for the Rajahmundry District, 1, 47.
——— ib. ib. Kistnah division, 6—65.
——— progress report for Cuddapah and Nellore, 9, 78
——— progress report for Canara, Bellary and Kurnool, 13, 90.
——— improvement of the Port at Tranquebar, 24.
——— statement of men, women, and children employed upon the famine roads of Bellary, 94.
——— progress report of a line of Electric Telegraph through the district of Bellary, 105.
——— statement of important works under execution in Bellary, 108—111.
——— report upon the works of North Arcot and Chingleput, 17, 112.
——— report upon the progress of the public works of Salem and South Arcot, 20, 117.
——— general statement of money expended in Salem and South Arcot Districts, 125.
——— cost of Civil Engineer's and Collector's maramut establishment, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 126.
Public Works, Madras, statement of the works visited and inspected by officers in Salem and South Arcot, 127.
——— principal employments and number of works inspected by Civil Engineer officers in Salem and South Arcot, 128.
——— progress report of the Tanjore district, 22, 132.
——— progress report in the Trichinopoly district, 24, 141.
——— memo. on the plans for the improvement of Porto Novo and Cuddalore Ports, 148.
——— progress report for Coimbatore, 26, 151.
——— progress report for Tinnevelly and Madura, 27, 167.
——— progress report for Malabar, 27.
——— items of expenditure in Madura and Tinnevelly, 176, 182.
——— number of officers employed in Madura and Tinnevelly, the number of works examined and the amount of salary of each individual, 181.
——— principal works executed in Ganjam, 183.
——— of the Madras Presidency for 1854-55, papers relating to the budget of, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., passim.
——— for Trichinopoly, extending the upper amicut channels, 2.
——— a new channel from the Coleroon, 2.
——— road from Trichinopoly to Dindigul, 3.
——— estimate for Trichinopoly and Tanjore, 3.
——— extending the Wycondan channel, 3.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · GSL

Public Works, Madras, estimate for North Arcot, Mad. Rec No. xxvii, 5.
——— road from Vencatagherricotah, 5.
——— road from Vellore to Asnee, 5.
——— an anicut on the Poonagur, 6.
——— bridge over the Palar at Vellore, 7.
——— estimate for Masulipatam, 8.
——— a navigable canal to Ellore, 8.
——— estimate for Rajahmundry, 9.
——— widening and extending the Palcole channel, 9.
——— Upper Godavery navigation, 11.
——— Weyairoo project, 11.
——— steam dredge for deepening the Coringa bar, 11.
——— estimates for Canara, 12.
——— road from Garsappah to Seercy, 12.
——— construction and repair of roads in Canara, 13.
——— estimate for Chingleput, 14.
——— road from Trivallore to Coratoor, 14.
——— estimate for Bellary and Kurnool, 15.
——— completion of roads, 15.
——— estimate for Nellore, 16.
——— completion of Pennar anicut, 16.
——— water communication between Kistnapatam and Goodoor, 17.
——— estimate for Nellore and Cuddapah, 18.
——— roads, 18.
——— estimate for South Arcot, 19.
——— teak wood bridge across the Kilinjalar, 19.
Public Works, road from Trinomalay to Tindevanum, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 19.
——— between Cullacoorchy and Ooloondoorpett, 19
——— estimate for Tanjore and South Arcot, 20.
——— canals, 20.
——— roads, 20, 21.
——— irrigation, 22.
——— navigation of Munnyar river, 23.
——— bridges, 24.
——— estimate for South Arcot, 24.
——— roads, 24.
——— list of estimates for the sanction of the Government of India for 1854-55, 26—29.
——— statement of expenditure proposed to be made in 1854-55 on the, 30—71.
——— letter from Mr. Cecil Beadon to Secretary of Fort St. George, 72—81.
——— minutes of consultation on Feb. 10th, 1855, 81.
——— ib. Feb. 23, 1855, 83.
——— letter from Secretary to Government of Fort St. George to Lieut. Colonel Baker, March 1856, 86.
——— progress report of 1854-55, 90—185.
——— abstract of the foregoing, 186.
——— progress report of works under the Superintendent of Trunk roads, 172.
——— budget for 1855-56 of the Madras Presidency, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii.
——— of the Madras Presidency for 1855-56, papers relating to the, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., passim.
——— estimate, 1.
——— Samulcottah and Toonee Canal, estimate for and report on, 1, 35.

GSL

Public Works, Madras, Samulcottah and Cocanada Canal, estimate and report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 3, 34.
——— junction Canal across the delta from Mogultoor to Cocanada, estimate for its design and report on, 4, 36.
——— estimate and reports upon works of irrigation in the central delta of Rajahmundry, 6, 36.
——— estimate for the improvement of and report upon Coringa harbour, 9.
——— report upon and estimate for the improvement of Cocanada harbour, 10, 40.
——— report and estimate for the bridge over the anicut across the Kistnah river at Bezoarah, 14, 41.
——— report and estimate for the high level channel from the Boodemair to Dendaloor, 15, 37.
——— report and estimate for the high level channel from the Poolairoo near Wezoor to the canal basin at Masulipatam, 17, 38.
——— report and estimate for the high level channel from the Toongabuddra near the Kistnah anicut to the Southern part of the Guntoor district, 18, 38.
——— report and estimate for the road between Cuddapah and Madras, 20.
——— report and estimate for improving the Palghaut and Trichoor road, 21, 45.
——— report and estimate for the road from Calicut to Murdoor, 22, 45.
——— report and estimate for the extension of the East Coast canal from Doogoorazpatam to the Kistnapatam Backwater, 24, 42.
Public Works, Madras, report and estimate for the Yellapoor, Seercee and Halandee Road Circuits, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 25, 46.
——— operations for opening the navigation of the Upper Godavery, 26, 43.
——— report and estimate for the bridge over the Pongar river, 29.
——— report and estimate for the bridge across the Hindree at Kurnool, 28, 47.
——— report and estimate for the bridge over the Coleroon on the southern road, 29, 47.
——— report and estimate for the anicut across the Huggry, 30, 43.
——— letter from the Secretary to the Government of Fort St. George in the P. W. Department to the Secretary of the Government of India relative to the report by the Board of Revenue upon the, 33.
——— report and estimate for strengthening the flooring of the Naggarum aqueduct, 48.
——— report and estimate for the construction of stone Groynes near Clive's battery, 49.
——— list of estimates requiring the sanction of the Government of India for 1855-56, 53.
——— letter from Lieutenant Colonel Baker upon the foregoing budget, 86.
——— letter from Colonel Baker upon the attempt to combine irrigation and navigation, 92.
——— of the Punjab, report from 1853—56, In. Rec. No. xviii., 45, 46, 62—66.
——— expenditure from 1854 to 1856 in Punjab on, 65.
Public Buildings and works in the Punjab, their improvement be-

tween 1851 and 1854, In. Rec. No. vi., 149—157.
Public Buildings and works and civil buildings of the Trans-Sutlej States, In. Rec. No. ii., 173.
——— of unusual magnitude in Rohilcund, suggestions for, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 37, 56.
——— buildings of Kolhapoor, their number, cost, &c., Bom. Rec. No. viii., 114—115.
——— buildings of the Kolhapoor State, 290—293.
——— amount of expenditure incurred by Government in constructing at Kolhapoor, 293.
——— buildings of Madras, statement of the height, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 73.
——— works report for Godra Punchmahals, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 6, 85.
Pudumvalingei tank, estimate and plan of Calingula for, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 107.
Pulavella channel, report and estimate for 1854 for the works of the, 52.
Punjab, report on the administration for the years 1849-50 and 1850-51, In. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— geographical outline, 2.
——— the four Doabs, 2.
——— their physical aspect; cultivated tracts, 2.
——— wastes, their peculiar features, and practical value, 3.
——— the salt range, 4.
——— population—composed of Jats, Gujurs, Rajpoots, Puthans, Dogros, Khuttries, 4—6.
——— relative proportions of the chief tribes, 6.
——— elements of social antagonism, 6.
——— agriculture, 7.
——— manufactures and commerce, 7.
Punjab merchants, militant, In. Rec. No. ii., 7.
——— system of Government adopted by Runjeet Singh, 8.
——— fiscal department paramount; Provincial Governors, 8.
——— local tax-gatherers, 8.
——— two classes of functionaries—military and fiscal; no special Minister of Justice, 9.
——— detached Military Commanders, 9.
——— salaried officials, how paid; laxity and confusion of accounts, 9.
——— justice how dispensed, 10.
——— criminal penalties, how inflicted; fine, mutilation, and capital punishment, 10.
——— fiscal system, 11.
——— general results of Runjeet Singh's Government; its fame and popularity, 11.
——— constitution of the regency; conservative policy; nevertheless numerous reforms effected, 12.
——— deputation of European officers; legislative arrangements, 12, 13.
——— Huzara; mountain of Gundgurh; Khagan; Puthan conquerors of Huzara, 13, 14.
——— Seikh rule, 14.
——— British acquire Huzara by exchange, 14.
——— elements of disturbance, 15.
——— Peshawur valley, 15.
——— Esufzye; Seikh method of collecting revenue, 15, 16.
——— "Mehra," 16.
——— Hushtnuggur, 16.
——— Doaba, 17.
——— Peshawur Proper, 17.
——— General Avitabile's administration, 17.
——— regular force at Peshawur, 18.

GSL

Punjab, Kohat, In. Rec. No. ii.,18.
——— the Khuttuks and their chiefs, 19.
——— Meeranzye, 19.
——— Bunnoo; condition of Bunnoochees, 19, 20.
——— Murwut, 20.
——— Esa Kheyl, 20.
——— Tank, 20.
——— defiles of the Sulimanee range; base and skirts of the hills, 21.
——— champaign of the Derajat, 21.
——— course and banks of the Indus, 22.
——— inhabitants of the frontier, 22.
——— classification of the Hill tribes; 1st, mixed tribes of Afghan and Turkish descent; 2nd, Belooch tribes, 22.
——— Turnowlies, 22.
——— Affreedees; their martial qualities, 23.
——— Momunds, 23.
——— Eusufzye Puthans, 24.
——— Khuttuks, 24.
——— character of the four great tribes, 24.
——— Orakzyes; Bungush; Wuzeerees, 24, 25.
——— Mithanees of the Gubber Mount, 25.
——— Sheeranees; their depredations, 25.
——— Ooshteranees; Kusranees; Bozdars; Ghoorchanees; Boogtees and Murrees, 26.
——— estimated strength of these tribes, 27.
——— their power for mischief, 27.
——— reason why the condition of these tribes has been detailed; British policy towards them; pacific efforts to be tried; but, if they fail, offensive as well as defensive measures necessary, 28.

Punjab, Board of Administration, Civil staff; detail of official grades; functions and powers, In. Rec. No. ii., 29.
——— investigation of rent-free tenures; fiscal system, 30.
——— penal code, 30.
——— police, 30.
——— development of resources, 30.
——— formation of divisions, or Commissionerships; allotment of districts, 31.
——— assembling of officers at Lahore, 31.
——— preliminary proceedings in the districts, 32.
——— settlement of political affairs; disarming proclamation promulgated; forts dismantled, 32.
——— Seikh soldiery disbanded, 32.
——— investigation into rent-free tenures commenced, 33.
——— police organized, 33.
——— sale of state property; young Maharajah's departure, 33.
——— foundation laid for civil administration, 33.
——— miscellaneous improvements; survey and settlements; conservancy; roads, 34.
——— withdrawal of dead currencies, 34.
——— Baree Doab canal projected, excise arrangements effected, frontier posts organized, public buildings commenced, 34.
——— summary of 2 years' administration, 34.
——— Punjab regiments; method of recruiting, 35.
——— 5 regiments of cavalry, 35, 36.
——— 5 ditto of infantry, 36—38.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Punjab, artillery, 3 horse field batteries; sappers and miners; camel corps, In. Rec. No. ii., 38—40.
——— qualities of guide corps; raising of corps, its officers, 39.
——— Punjab irregular force inspected by President of the Board, 40.
——— equipment of cavalry arm; their duties compared with those of the Sindh horse, 40.
——— duties of infantry; their arms, dress and equipment, 41.
——— posts and stations, Barcokote in Hazara, 41.
——— the 1st regiment of Seikh local infantry, 42.
——— Kohat; Bahadoor Kheyl; Bunnoo; Khoorum post; Mullezye and Pyzoo passes; Lukhee, 42, 43.
——— Dera Ismael Khan, 43.
——— a good base in the Derajat necessary, two regiments required, 44.
——— frontier posts, strengthened by second-class forts; fortification of the posts; Military roads, 44, 45.
——— cantonments of Dera Ghazee Khan and Asnee, 45.
——— frontier held the first year by police battalions and Mooltan levies, 45.
——— military difficulties on the frontier; nature of the ground in the Derajat plains. The mountaineers, their rapidity in attack and flight; their present attitude, 45—47.
——— peace on the frontier, 47.
——— distribution of the force, 47.
——— resumé of Government orders, 48.
——— police; preventive, military; detective; civil, 49.
——— preventive; horse and foot; their respective duties, 49.
Punjab, detective; 1st, regular police; 2nd, city watchmen; 3rd, rural constabulary, their jurisdictions and establishments, In. Rec. No. ii., 49, 50.
——— Tehsildar's control; rules for their guidance, 50.
——— police divisions subordinate to fiscal divisions; detached police posts, 50, 51.
——— duties of police; Peshawur police; location of police posts. Heads of tribes and villages responsible; additional precautions, vagrancy, 51, 52.
——— Trans-Indus police, 52.
——— city watchmen; house-tax and town duties; their relative merits; reason why town duties are popular, 53.
——— town duties introduced, known as Dhurut, Wuzunkushee, and Choongee; the three cesses how to be regulated, 54, 55.
——— rural constabulary: principles regarding village watchmen, 55.
——— other police measures besides the formation of establishments, disarming of the people, execution and effects of the measure, 56.
——— employment of professional trackers; their instinct, 57.
——— co-operation of the populace, suppression of dacoitee, 57, 58.
——— thuggee, as practised in the Punjab, arrangements for its suppression, 58.
——— general results of police management, preservation of internal peace, 59.
——— criminal statistics, 60.
——— crime in the Mangha compared with crime in the North Western Provinces, 62.
——— principles of criminal law; remarkable crimes; gang rob-

GSL

bery, reason why it was prevalent in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 63, 64.
Punjab, highway robbery, 64.
——— offences against the person; murder, homicide, wounding, 64, 65.
——— infanticide, its prevention, 65, 66.
——— offences against property; theft, cattle-stealing, burglary, arson, 66, 67.
——— social offences; child-stealing, adultery, 67.
——— fraudulent offences; coining, forgery, perjury, 68.
——— resistance of public process, 68.
——— prison discipline; disadvantages enumerated, 69.
——— construction of new jails; principles of construction; Central Jail, its advantages, mortality, diet, clothing and hospital management; mortality in Lahore Jails, its real causes, 69—71.
——— out-door labour, its disadvantages; in-door labour, its advantages, 71—72.
——— classification of prisoners—solitary confinement; stocks and night chains abolished; contingent guards, economy, central control, 72, 73.
——— services of Dr. Hathaway, in medical charge of Lahore jail, 73.
——— cases connected with landed property referred to Settlement Courts, but under certain conditions may be entertained by the ordinary Civil tribunals, 74.
——— amount of litigation; suits mostly of trivial value, 74, 75.
——— local revenue officers vested with judicial powers; precautions against abuses; simplification of procedure; professional pleaders discouraged, but suitors at liberty to employ them, In. Rec. No. ii., 75, 76.
Punjab, private arbitration, its use and abuse, 76, 77.
——— rules regarding juries and assessors; necessity for systematic control, method of supervision, 77, 78.
——— civil justice difficult to popularize, 79.
——— chief heads of revenue, 79.
——— tribute and post office revenue summarily disposed of, 79.
——— present section comprizes land-tax, excise, and grants in land and cash, 80.
——— land-tax, and its accessories; grazing-tax, method of realization; forest dues, 80, 81.
——— land-tax under the Seikhs, collections in kind; Government share of the produce; money rates, 81, 82.
——— contracts for the payment of the revenue, 82.
——— abstract of Punjab revenue prior to annexation, summary settlement of revenue under the regency, 82, 83.
——— reduction of assessment in the Baree and Rechna Doabs, 83.
——— settlement of Huzara; Peshawur partially settled; these summary settlements sometimes modified, districts not assessed prior to annexation, 84, 85.
——— Dera Ismael Khan; Peshawur settlement completed, its heavy taxation in former times, estimate of former taxation, 85, 86.
——— revenue from Kohat, Bunnoo, Murwut, Esakheyl, Tânk, Kolachi, Drabund, Dera Ismael Khan, Girang, Kalabagh, 87—89.

GSL

Punjab, province of Mooltan, Government of Sawun Mull and Moolraj, physical improvements effected by Sawun Mull; general revenues of the province, In. Rec. No. ii., 89, 90.
——— district of Mooltan, its summary settlement, 90, 91.
——— Khangurh district; Leia district; Dera Ghazee Khan, 91, 92.
——— general reduction of assessment in the Punjab; nevertheless, from certain causes, the revenue increased; general per centage of reduction; yet, in spite of fiscal relief, discontent has prevailed, 93, 94.
——— causes of distress; production in excess of consumption, and fall of prices; agricultural produce not exported to any extent; home consumption large; vast sums of money expended in Punjab, but employment differently distributed, 94—96.
——— derangement of taxation from sudden increase of production; illustrations of this derangement, 96.
——— relief afforded wherever distress was proved to exist, probable effect of revised settlements, 97.
——— present range of prices; future prospects of agriculturists; partial failure of crops, 98, 99.
——— abstract rent-roll of Punjab for 1850-51 and 1851-52, 99.
——— analysis of land tenures; origin of property in land; occupants of the land classified; proprietors out of possession; their position and prospects, 101.
——— proprietors in possession; village communities; ancestral descent, 102.
Punjab, occasional re-distribution of land among the members of the co-parcenary hereditary cultivators; peculiar tenures in Mooltan; tenants at will, In. Rec. No. ii., 103, 104.
——— proceedings connected with regular settlement; statistical operations, new system of measuring, 104, 105.
——— census of the population; judicial work; causes of litigation, 105, 106.
——— powers of Civil Courts conferred on settlement officers; statute of limitation; method of judicial procedure; amount of litigation, 107.
——— water-rent, 108.
——— excise and customs under Runjeet Singh levied on all articles, and paid by all classes, 108, 109.
——— salt, extent of salt range, its mineral wealth, Cis and Trans-Indus salt mines, the Common Bay and Mundee salts, 110.
——— Seikh management of salt revenue; farmers and lessees; special assignments to individuals, effect of the general system on the markets; different system for the Trans-Indus mines, 111, 112.
——— annual yield of the excise and customs prior to British connection.—British Resident resolves on remodelling the system; principles of reform; detail of the changes introduced; financial effects of the change, 112, 113.
——— estimated results for the future. The new budget takes effect, 114.
——— Trans-Sutlej States, how affected by the Seikh and British customs, 114.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Punjab, state of Punjab excise and customs during last war, In. Rec. No. ii., 115.
——— customs lines, as they stood at annexation; recommendation by the Board of Administration; all excise and Customs abolished, except a tax on spirits, stamps, and salt; ferry-tolls; salt only at 2 Rs. a maund. Improvement of the mines, 115—117.
——— special rules regarding Trans-Indus salt, on account of Political considerations, 119.
——— stamp duty how fixed, 119.
——— Board's recommendation approved by Government; outturn of revised taxes; present price and consumption of salt; Preventive Establishment, 117, 118.
——— origin of landed grants in the Punjab, 119.
——— pensions how granted, 120.
——— classification of grants, both in land and in cash, 120.
——— enquiry into these grants how conducted; principles enunciated by the Government; scale of pensions, 121.
——— grants on account of Military and Civil Service, 122.
——— feudal grants, 122.
——— state pensions, 122.
——— family provisions, 122.
——— grants to influential landholders; secular and religious endowments; grants to objects of charity, and to religious characters, 123.
——— Pension Pay-Office established, 124.
——— rules for the payment of pensions; their aggregate value; amount of grants under investigation, 124.
Punjab, Civil Engineer's Department—Executive Staff, In. Rec. No. ii., 125.
——— all public works under the Board entrusted to this Department; classification of works; Military buildings; Civil buildings; improvement of the salt mines; conservancy; dispensaries, 125—127.
——— progress made in the erection of buildings, 127.
——— roads and bridges, 128.
——— classification of roads; military roads; Grand Peshawur line, Beas and Lahore line; Baree Doab, Sind Sagur, and Derajat lines, 128.
——— lines of external commerce; lines from Dera Ismael Khan to Lahore and Ullohur, 130.
——— construction of wells along the lines of road, 130.
——— lines for internal commerce; cross roads, 131.
——— floating bridges; iron pontoon bridges not recommended, 132.
——— works of irrigation; loans to agriculturists, their punctual repayment, 132.
——— capabilities of the Punjab for canal irrigation; numerous local canals, 133.
——— Derajat canals, 133.
——— Mooltan canals, 133.
——— Baree Doab canal; reasons for the project, preliminary enquiries, projects sanctioned; surveys and levels, 134, 135.
——— Huslee canal, its object, its defects, and merits; reasons for its abandonment, 135.
——— outline of the new canal; main line; Kussoor and Sobraon branches; Lahore branch, volume of water, 136.
——— slope of the Doab, how counteracted, 137.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Punjab, navigation of the canal, In. Rec. No. ii., 137.
——— plantations on the banks of the canal, 138.
——— water mills, 138.
——— estimated outlay and return; proceeds, how calculated, 138, 139.
——— progress of the work and cost hitherto incurred, 139.
——— precautions to prevent insalubrity, 139.
——— prospective benefits of the canal, 140.
——— general results in this department, 140.
——— services of Colonel Napier, the Civil Engineer, and of his subordinates, 140, 141.
——— popular education; information how collected, extent of education, classification of schools; quality of the education, 142, 143.
——— female education, 143.
——— schools how supported, 143.
——— what classes receive instruction, 144.
——— educational effects of the fiscal system, 144.
——— Umritsur school; English studies, oriental languages, European superintendence required, 144, 145.
——— medical schools, 145.
——— training of Civil Engineers, 146.
——— employment of Punjabees, 146.
——— encouragement of the growth of timber; measures taken to augment the growth of trees; capabilities of the country for the supply of wood, 146, 147.
——— wheeled carriage, measures by which it may be ensured and increased, 147.
Punjab, municipal conservancy; source from which funds are derived; committee of townsmen, In. Rec. No. ii., 148.
——— improvement of the capital, 148.
——— advancement of practical science, 148.
——— geological survey, 148.
——— sanatarin. Budderooddeen Mount, 149.
——— district dâks. Postal communication; police dâks thrown open to the public; number and cost of couriers, 149, 150.
——— dispensaries, their establishment recommended, 151.
——— statistics of Lahore and Umritsur dispensaries, 151.
——— chief items of receipt, ordinary and extraordinary, 152, 153.
——— chief heads of expenditure; fixed, and fluctuating items, extraordinary items, 153.
——— manner in which the Punjab balance sheet is framed; method of distributing extraordinary expenditure; finances considered with reference to three periods, 154, 155.
——— statements prepared in the Board's and the Accountant's offices, 155.
——— finances during 1849-1850. Surplus of 52 lakhs, 155, 156.
——— finances of 1850-1851. Surplus of 64 lakhs, 156.
——— total surplus for two years 1,160,000 £ Sterling, 157.
——— estimate for the next ten years; receipts, prospects of the land-tax, probable income of 134 lakhs; ordinary expenditure; extraordinary expenditure, probable surplus of 22 lakhs, 158.
——— probable income and expenditure, ten years hence, 159.

Punjab, annual surplus of half a million sterling anticipated, In. Rec. No. ii., 160.
——— causes which enhance the present expenditure, 160.
——— surplus of Cis and Trans-Sutlej states excluded, 160.
——— mode in which the surplus of the Punjab territory may be appropriated, 161.
——— finances of the Punjab under Runjeet Singh, 161.
——— difference between the Seikh and the British finances explained, 161.
——— notice of statements appended, 162.
——— geographical limits of Cis-Sutlej states, 162.
——— the original conquerors; subdivision of the Seikh confederacies; minute partition of shares, 163.
——— Seikh chiefs distinct from the proprietors of the land, 163.
——— Runjeet Singh conquers some states and threatens others; certain states taken under British protection; political management of the protected states; British acquisition of territory by escheat, 164.
——— deprivation of certain chiefs after the Sutlej campaign; some fiefships confiscated, a Commissioner appointed to administer the British possessions, 164.
——— position of the Cis-Sutlej states after annexation of the Punjab; formation of districts, 165.
——— jurisdiction of the chiefs finally settled, 166.
——— chief points to which deliberation has been directed; arbitration between Puttiala and its co-partners; conduct of Puttiala towards the Chaharumees; two parties, one for, and the other against Puttiala; principles on which the dispute was decided; partition and transfer of villages to Puttiala; right of escheat in certain villages conceded to Puttiala, In. Rec. No. ii., 166—168.
Punjab, service commutation, 168.
——— law of succession, 168.
——— police force, 169.
——— civil administration; regular settlement, 169.
——— condition of the chiefs; elements of disturbance; delicate management necessary, 169.
——— physical features; Alpine region of Kangra; hill tribes, Rajpoots, 170, 171.
——— champaign of the Jullunder Doab; its fertility, chief cities; Alloowala territory; Governors appointed by the Seikhs, 171, 172.
——— population; districts, 172.
——— police regiments, 172.
——— civil buildings and public works, 173.
——— regular settlement, 173.
——— general condition of the Trans-Sutlej states, 173.
——— finances of the Cis and Trans-Sutlej states; future surplus of 39 lakhs per annum; for 1849-1850, 1850—1851, an aggregate surplus of £8,20,000 sterling, 173.
——— commendation of officers in civil employ: Commissioners, Deputy Commissioners, settlement officers, Assistant Commissioners, Extra Assistant Commissioners, Commandant and Captains of Police, Customs' Officers, 174.
——— table of the average prices of agricultural produce in the divisions of the Punjab, for the period comprised within the

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

years 1844 and 1852, inclusive, App. A. In. Rec. No. ii., 179.
Punjab, estimated revenue and expenditure in the Punjab, App. B. 180.
——— table of relative receipts and expenditure in the Punjab, for the present and future years, App. C. 181.
——— ditto ditto for the official year, 1850-51, App. D. 182.
——— statement of expense of irregular troops, &c. in the Punjab under the Board of Administration, App. E. 183.
——— estimated revenue and expenditure in the Cis and Trans-Sutlej states, App. F. 184.
Punjab, report on the administration during the years 1851—53, In. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— changes in the administration, 2.
——— the abolition of the Board of Administration, 2.
——— position and functions of the Chief Commissioner, 3.
——— position and functions of the Judicial Commissioner, 3.
——— position and functions of the Financial Commissioner, 3.
——— staff for administration of the districts, 4.
——— political events of the years 1851, 52, 53, 5—28.
——— rebellion of the Syuds and murder of Messrs. Carne and Tapp, 5.
——— movements of the Momunds, 6—8.
——— Arjoon Khan, 8.
——— incursions of the Wuzeerees, Sheoranees, Murrees and Bozdars, 9, 10.
——— relations of the Bhawulpore State with the British Government, 13.
——— the Daodputras, 14.
Punjab, British relations with the Afreedee clans, In. Rec. No. vi., 18.
——— the Rajah of Mandla and his son Nadir Khan, 25.
——— force in the Peshawur valley, 28.
——— changes and improvements effected during 1851, 1852 and 1853 by the Board in the military defences, 28—139.
——— frontier line, its extent, 29.
——— frontier line, how supported and protected, 30.
——— military affairs, 6th police battalion raised and disciplined, 39.
——— irregular levies gradually reduced, 34.
——— expenditure for procuring intelligence, 36.
——— rifles their advantage in hill warfare, 37.
——— light field batteries, 39.
——— general character of the Infantry and Cavalry, 39.
——— the guide corps, 40.
——— first Seikh local regiment, 40.
——— 2d Seikh local infantry, 40.
——— distribution of the Punjab Irregular force and organised police on the frontier, 223, 224.
——— statement of the expense of the force under the Civil Authority for 1852, 225.
——— ib. ib. for 1853, 226.
——— statement of saving effected annually by converting Scinde camel corps into a rifle Brigade, 227.
——— abstract returns of the castes and countries of the men of the Punjab Irregular forces, 228.
——— report on criminal justice of the, 41—79.
——— report on the police of the, 41—56.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Punjab, strength and distribution of the Military police of the, In. Rec. No. vi., 41.
——— general duty of the Military police, 43.
——— town duties why popular and how levied, 47.
——— suppression of dacoity and gang robbery in, 50.
——— thugs how disposed of, 51.
——— anti-infanticide movement, 53.
——— peaceable character and loyal conduct of the people of the, 56.
——— penal statistics of the, 57—73.
——— value of property stolen and recovered, 65.
——— trials before the Board of Administration, 66.
——— sentences passed by the Criminal Courts, 66.
——— criminal returns for 1852, 1853, 57, 66, 67.
——— trials and convictions, 72.
——— result of trials before the Commissioners of Division and the Judicial Commissioners, 72.
——— abstract of sentences passed by Magistrates, 72.
——— result of appeals, 72.
——— penalties inflicted by native officials, 73.
——— recapitulation of the main points of the Criminal Administration, 73.
——— its prison discipline, report on, 74—79.
——— dutiable articles of the, 46.
——— duties levied in the, 47.
——— why town duties are popular, 47.
——— effects of the disarming proclamation on the province of the, 48.
——— relative tendency to crime of the several divisions of the, 49.
Punjab, report on the civil justice of the, In. Rec. No. vi., 79—91.
——— judicial statistics, their preparation, 79.
——— judicial business during 1852-53, 81—83.
——— favourable points in the civil justice of the, 87.
——— revenue report to end of 1853, 92, 142.
——— excise, stamps, and canal water rent, 142, 143.
——— jageers and pensions, 143—145.
——— operations of the regular settlement, 137—138.
——— interior details, 139—142.
——— jaghires and pensions report from 1852 to 1853, 143—145.
——— material improvements, 146—181.
——— miscellaneous improvements, 182—201.
——— its finance, report on, 202—210.
——— statement of revenue and expenditure of the Divisions under the Board of Administration and the Chief Commissioner for the years 1851-52 and 1852-53, 229, 230.
——— tabular returns of revenue for 1852, 1853, 127—131.
——— summary suits in 1852, 1853 in the, 136.
——— abstract of excise on drugs and spirits, 133.
——— abstract returns of stamp duties, 134.
——— abstract returns of commutation in lieu of service, 135.
——— material improvements under Sir John Lawrence during the years 1853, 1854, 147—182.
——— improvements in cantonments, forts and other military buildings, (1853-54,) 147—149.

Punjab, improvements in public edifices, works, &c., In. Rec. No. vi., 149—153.
——— education down to 1854, report on, 182—184.
——— account department, 141—142.
——— salt revenue, 143.
——— salt mines, 154—157.
——— ferries in 1854, 189.
——— how ferries pay, 190.
——— iron mines in 1854, 191.
——— topographical surveys, 191.
——— agricultural society, 192.
——— arboriculture in, 185.
——— tea cultivation in, 193—195.
——— sanataria in, 195.
——— dâk establishment in, 196.
——— dispensaries, 196—201.
——— churches in 1854, 201.
——— financial report for 1854, 202—210.
——— pension statement from 1851 to 1854, 209.
——— progress effected in 1851, 1852, 1853 and 1854, 211—219.
——— financial statement of 1851—1854, 229, 230.
——— population, census report in January 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., passim.
——— political dependencies, their area, population and revenue in 1855, 13.
——— British possessions and political dependencies, their area, population and annual revenue in 1855, 14.
——— the most thickly and thinly peopled districts as by last census returns in 1855 compared, 19, 20.
——— chief city of the, 21.
——— population of the cities of the, 21.
Punjab, number of Hindoos in 1855 in the, In. Rec. No. xi., 22.
——— number of Mahomedans in 1855 in the, 22.
——— statistical returns of land revenue, area, and population of the Independent States within the, 27.
——— castes of the, 30.
——— statistical returns of the land revenue, area, and population, 31.
——— statement of the population, 32.
——— classification of townships and villages, 33.
——— report by Mr. R. Temple on the relations of the British Government with tribes on the North-West Frontier of the, In. Rec. No. xii., 1—63.
——— map of the N. W. Frontier illustrating the British relation with the independent tribes of the, Frontispiece.
——— illustrated sketch map, 2.
——— independent tribes, 2.
——— British tribes, 3.
——— Kohistanees, 3.
——— Hussunzyes and black mountain, 4.
——— Indus customs line, 4.
——— Messrs. Carne and Tapp visit the Huzara border, 4.
——— affair between the Hussunzyes and Jehandad Khan, and a successful expedition against the former, 5.
——— Judoons of Muhabun, 5.
——— fanatic colony of Sitana: their bad character and conduct, 6.
——— "Boonere" or Bunoor country, 6.
——— the Swat Valley, its people and Government, 7.
——— Raneezye and Osmankheyl, 8.

Punjab, misconduct and hostility of Swat, In. Rec. No. xii., 8, 9.
——— attack on a detachment of Guides : Raneezye people promise reparation, 9, 10.
——— murder of the British Tehseeldar of Hushtnuggur and successful expedition against Osmankheyl, 10.
——— successful expedition against Raneezye, 10.
——— submission of Raneezye, 11.
——— deputation from Raneezye, 11.
——— subsequent conduct of Swat, and postponement of expedition against Swat, 12.
——— the Upper or Hill Momunds, 12.
——— Michnee, Punjpao and Pindee Alee Momunds, 13.
——— misconduct of the Momunds, 13.
——— operations against them, and tribute agreed upon, 14.
——— murder of Lieutenant Bullenois, of the Engineers ; further misconduct of Michnee Momunds, and settlement of Michnee, 15.
——— misconduct of Pindee Alee Momunds, 15.
——— the Afreedee Hills ; character and power of the Afreedees, 16.
——— Khyber Pass Afreedees, 17.
——— the Passes to Kohat ; policy of blockading them, 17.
——— arrangements for the Kohat Pass, 18.
——— causes of Afreedee outrages and moderate taxation of salt, 18, 19.
——— expedition to Kohat Pass under Sir C. Napier, and further arrangements for Kohat Pass, 19, 20.
Punjab, Jewakee Afreedees ; murder by them of Dr. Healey, In. Rec. No. xii., 20.
——— disturbances in Kohat Pass, 20.
——— the Bungush tribe comes forward, 21.
——— final arrangement for the Kohat Pass, 21.
——— conduct of the Jewakee Afreedees ; punishment of the Boree Afreedees, 22, 23.
——— Busseekheyl Afreedees, 23.
——— Sepahs and Buzotees, 23.
——— Orukzyes, 24.
——— misconduct of the Orukzyes ; punishment of the Raabeuhkheyl Orukzyes, 24, 25.
——— Zymoosht Afghans, 25.
——— "Toorees ;" their misconduct, 25, 26.
——— agreement broken by the Toorees ; arrangement regarding the Toorees, 26, 27.
——— Wuzeerees, 27.
——— character and habits of the Wuzeerees, of pastoral and agricultural pursuits of ditto, 28.
——— Wuzeerees : cultivation in Bunnoo Valley, 28.
——— hostile sections of Wuzeeree tribe, 29.
——— Cabulkheyl Wuzeerees and attack on Buhadoorkheyl salt mine, 29, 30.
——— successful reprisals on Cabulkheyl Wuzeerees, 30.
——— Omerzye Wuzeerees ; their misconduct, and successful expedition against them, 31, 32.
——— Muhsood Wuzeerees, 32.
——— Valley of Dour, 32.
——— the Sheoranees ; their misconduct, and expedition against them, 33, 34.
——— Oshteranees, 35.
——— boundary between Puthan and Beloch tribes, 35.
——— plundering parties, 36.

GSL

Punjab, interdict and embargo on offending tribes, In. Rec. No.xii., 36.
——— service allowances to the chiefs, 36.
——— Kusranees; their misconduct, their attack on Dehra Futteh Khan and expedition against the Kusranees and subsequent good conduct, 37, 38.
——— the Bozdars; their misconduct, 39.
——— raids by the Bozdars and arrangement with them, 39.
——— the Khutrans, 40.
——— the Kosahs; their good conduct, 41.
——— the Lugharees; their loyal behaviour, 42.
——— the Goorchanees; their petty depredations, 42, 43.
——— the Lisharees; raids by them, 42, 43.
——— conterminous boundary of Sindh and the Punjab; hills near the confines, 43, 44.
——— the Murrees, 43, 44.
——— the Boogtees, 43, 44.
——— frontier Tribes in British Territory, 43, 44.
——— Jehandad of Turnoulee; fidelity of Jehandad, 45.
——— the Syuds of Kaghan; revolt of Syuds put down, 45, 46.
——— other tribes of Huzara; liberality of Government towards them, 46, 47.
——— the Eusufzyes; their good conduct; Khuleels, 46, 47.
——— Momunds of the Plains, 48.
——— the Bungush tribe; Meeranzye Valley and expedition to Meeranzye, 48, 59.
——— the Khuttuks, 48, 49.
——— the Trans-Indus salt mines; moderate rate of duty, 50.
——— fort at Buhadoorkheyl, 50.
Punjab, character and conduct of the Khuttuks, In. Rec. No. xii., 50.
——— tribes in the Dehra Ishmael Khan district, 51.
——— chiefs in the Dehra Ishmael Khan district, 51.
——— tribes in the Dehra Ghazee Khan district, 52.
——— the Muzarees, 52.
——— strength of the independent tribes, 53.
——— ditto of dependent tribes, 53.
——— number of troops employed on the frontier, 54.
——— summary of expeditions, 54.
——— general remarks, 55.
——— character of the hill tribes; their fanaticism, their predatory habits, their faithlessness, their fierceness, their courage, and their merits, 55, 56.
——— their conduct towards the British Government, 55, 56.
——— conduct of the British Government towards them; its forbearance and its friendly demeanor, 57.
——— impolicy of black mail, 58.
——— coercive measures, 58.
——— reprisals, 59.
——— embargo and interdict, 59.
——— practicability of successful expeditions into the Hills, 59.
——— policy of expeditions; reason for destroying villages; houses and grain of the enemy not to be spared, 60.
——— effects of the expeditions; deterring influence, 61.
——— reasons why expeditions are absolutely necessary and insufficiency of defensive measures, 61, 62.
——— eventual saving of life and property effected by expeditions, 62.

GSL

Punjab, final argument for expeditions, In. Rec. No. xii., 63.
——— report by Major Reynell Taylor on the frontier tribes of Derah Ishmael Khan, 67—176.
——— general remarks on the Border tribes, 68.
——— their strength, power of injuring us, &c., 69.
——— difficulty of making the men of the plains assist Government in protecting the frontier line, 71.
——— our mode of holding a frontier district contrasted with that usually adopted by a native Government, 72.
——— general treatment of the border tribes, 77.
——— the Wuzeeree tribe on the Bunnoo border, 84.
——— general conduct of the various sections of the tribe, since our occupation of the valley, 91.
——— salt mines as bearing on Wuzeeree politics, 100.
——— the Khuttucks of Luttummur and Bahadoor Khail, 102.
——— the Munjaie Nusruttee and Shenwa Khuttucks, 104.
——— relations of the Wuzeerees and Khuttucks, 106.
——— Wuzeeree cultivation on the Thul, 107.
——— Wuzeeree cultivation in the Tuppahs, 108.
——— settlements of the Bukkee Khail and Janee Khail, 108.
——— tribute of doombahs, 108.
——— outposts of Bunnoo, 109.
——— village defences, 111.
——— Bunnoochees as a class, 112.
——— influential mullicks and men, 114.
——— claims of immunity on Royal sunnuds, 121.
Punjab, new cultivation on the Nar lands, In. Rec. No. xii., 123.
——— Murwut, 124.
——— influential men, 124.
——— Syuds and religious classes of Murwut, 128.
——— village of Drukkah, 133.
——— the Bain or Mullezye pass, 135.
——— post at Amankhail, 136.
——— Esakhail, 136.
——— Mahomed Khan and family, 136.
——— Shere Khan, 138.
——— settlement, Nuzzuranah, &c., 139.
——— Alum pits, 139.
——— Chichalee pass, 140.
——— Meerbihree or ferry toll, 141.
——— gold washing, 141.
——— Kala Bagh, 142.
——— Bungee Khail, 142.
——— Pezoo pass and Shaikh Buddeen, 143.
——— border tribes of the elaquahs south of the Pezoo pass, 144.
——— Meanees and Buttunnees, 145.
——— Sheoranees, 146.
——— son of Gholam Allee Khan, 146.
——— Shahzad Nassur, 147.
——— Usteranahs, 148.
——— Kusseranees, 148.
——— Powinduh merchants, 150.
——— various classes in the district, 154.
——— Nowab of Derah, 154.
——— Shah Newaz Khan of Tânk, 157.
——— Allee Khan of Tukwarrah, 157.
——— Khyssore family, 158.
——— intelligence, spies, &c., 163.

GSL

Punjab, police force, horse and foot, In. Rec. No. xii., 165.
——— report on the flax operations of the year 1855, In. Rec. No. xv., 75—94.
——— the effect of the steps to introduce linseed cultivation, 82—176.
——— quantity of land taken up with linseed in 1853-54, 1854-55, 76, 77.
——— prices for 1855 of linseed, 78.
——— report on the administration from 1854 to 1856 inclusive, In. Rec. No. xviii., passim.
——— sketch map illustrating the British possessions and political dependencies in the, Frontispiece.
——— machinery of administration of the, 3.
——— civil justice of the Punjab, report on, 4—7.
——— criminal justice ib. ib., 8—14.
——— police ib., 14—18.
——— jails ib., 18—21.
——— land tax ib., 21—32.
——— customs, excise and opium of, 32—35.
——— salt revenue, 35.
——— mines, 37.
——— stamp revenue, 39.
——— post office revenue, 39.
——— canal water rent, 39.
——— tribute, 40.
——— education of the, 40—45.
——— statistics of existing schools, 42.
——— education, English and Vernacular, 45.
——— public works, 45—46.
——— roads and bridges, 46—51.
——— railroad, report on, 51—58.
Punjab, canals and irrigation, In. Rec. No. xviii., 58—62.
——— military works and barracks, 62—66.
——— post office, report on its management, &c., 67—69.
——— Electric Telegraph, 69—71.
——— inland navigation, 71.
——— Indus flotilla, 73.
——— traffic by steamers, 74.
——— report on the finances from 1854—1856 inclusive 76—81.
——— report on ecclesiastical matters, 81—84.
——— report on the political relations of the, 84—93.
——— military report from 1854 to 1856 inclusive, 94—99.
——— population according to census of 1855, 99.
——— statistics of the British possessions according to this census, 100.
——— statistics of political dependencies, 101.
——— average density of population, 101.
——— chief cities of the Punjab, 102.
——— Mahomedans and Hindoos, their respective numbers in the, 102.
——— emigration from the, 103.
——— agriculture of the, 104.
——— forests and arboriculture of the, 106.
——— mining operations in the, 108.
——— surveys of the Punjab, June 1854, 110.
——— conservancy report, 111.
——— vaccination, dispensaries, hospitals, 114.
——— examinations for civil officers, 115.
——— resumé of contents, 115—118.

GSL

Punjab, correspondence relating to the, In. Rec. No. xviii., Addenda
——— administration from 1855, June to October 1855, xiv.—xxv.
——— the entire actual cost of the troops under arms from May 1855 to April 1856 in the, 8—9.
——— sketch map illustrating iron mines, 104.
——— sketch map illustrating the proposed line of railway in the, 50.
——— sketch map illustrating the roads, canals and public works in the, 45.
——— finance statement from 1853 to 1856 of the, App. I. ii.—v.
——— expenditure and notice of principal works carried on during 1854-55 in the, In. Rec. No. xiii., 17.
——— names of officers of public works department commended, 20.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works in, 44.
——— remarks of Lieutenant Colonel R. Napier in the progress report for 1854-55, 57.
——— report on agriculture in the Rechna Doab, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 63.
——— report on the canals in the Mooltan district, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 1.
——— report on the Mozuffurgurh settlement, 13.
——— report on the Kangra system of measurement for land assessment, 25.
——— report on the Khuttuks of the Teree country, 39.
——— report on the Eastern Khuttuks, 61.
——— abstract shewing the income, expenditure and available balance for 1854-55 of the local funds, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. ii. App. 1.
Punjab, classified statement of expenditure incurred from the local funds in 1854-55, App. 2.
——— statement of buildings and other works completed within the territory in 1854-55, App. 3.
——— statement of roads surveyed in 1854-55, App. 4.
——— statement of ferries constructed in 1854-55, App. 5.
——— statement of trees reared in 1854-55, App. 6.
——— report by Lieutenant Tremenhere on the state of agriculture in 1853 in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. iv., 191.
——— report on Thuggee in the, 237.
——— new method of tracing boundaries of villages in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part ii., 71.
——— report by Mr. Brereton on the coiners of the, 81.
——— summary settlement of Hushtnugur, 91.
——— report on the Tirnee tax of Jhung, 103.
——— report on the town duties of the, 113.
——— report on the new system of field measurement in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part iii., 126.
——— report by Mr. R. Montgomery on female infanticide, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., passim.
——— report by Major Edwardes on female infanticide in the, 473.
——— report by the Commissioner of the Trans-Sutlej States on female infanticide in the, 499.
——— report by Dr. Jameson on tea cultivation in the, Sel. Cor.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part v., 295.

Punjab, report by Mr. D. McLeod, the Commissioner of the Trans-Sutlej States on tea cultivation, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part v., 334.

——— report on the Eusoofzye district by Lieutenant H. Lumsden dated 1853, 352.

——— report on the irrigation of the Gugur and Sursootee, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xi., 383.

——— memo. on the manufacture of tar, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 249.

——— report on the geological structure of the Salt range and its mineral wealth with maps and sections, 255.

——— supplementary papers on the crime of infanticide, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part ix, 161—206.

——— report dated 1854 on the Lower Derajat frontier, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 202.

——— report on the improvements effected in 1854-55 throughout the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. ii., passim.

——— survey of the Northern frontier, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 471.

——— native presses, reports for 1850, '51, '52 on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., 270, 284, 304.

Purla Kimedy, report on the disturbances in, Mad. Govt. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., passim.

——— report, in 1834, vol. i., 104.

——— a sketch of its history, government, extent, boundaries, 1—3.

Purla Kimedy, origin progress and eventual suppression of the rebellion of Guzzaputty Deo, 1798—1800, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv., vol. i., 3—11.

——— disturbances of the Bissoyes at the end of 1814, 13—15.

——— first interview with the Bissoyes, 15—19.

——— fresh disturbances and the execution of Doogarauze Deo, 19—24.

——— extract from Mr. Thackeray's report in 1819, 25—27.

——— the management of affairs under Mr. Bird, 27, 28.

——— continued disturbances the Zemindarry made over to the Rajah in 1822, 29, 30.

——— the estate placed under the Court of Wards 1830, 30—36.

——— Mr. Eden appointed Collector in 1831, his proceedings, 36—40.

——— Mr. Ogilvie assumes charge of Collectorate in 1832, his proceedings, 40—43.

——— appointment of Mr. Russell as Commissioner in 1832, state of the public feeling, 43—46.

——— Commissioner's visit to Masulipatam and return to Kimedy, 52.

——— rash procedure of Major Baxter, 52, 53.

——— great disturbances in the eastern part of the zemindarry, 54—66.

——— exploration of the Jeypoor country, 66.

——— the disturbances quelled, 66—74.

——— description of the reduced country; measures for clearing the jungles, 74—77.

——— revenue and physical aspect of the zemindarry, 78.

Purla Kimedy, the collections and charges, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., 79.
——— suggestions for the future administration of the country, 81.
——— allowance assigned to Rajah, 82.
——— pay to be allowed to the manager, 83.
——— arrangements suggested for enabling the people to guard themselves against the inroads of the Sourahs, 88.
——— grants of land to certain persons who have assisted the Government, 89, 90.
——— favourable change in the feelings of the Bissoyes and Doratamuns, 90, 91.
——— settlement with the ryots, 92.
——— most advisable course to be pursued in order to realize revenue from the hill zemindars, 92—102.
——— praiseworthy conduct of Narasing Row, 103.
——— praiseworthy conduct of the troops, 104.
——— list of prisoners sent to trial at Chicacole, App. I.
——— list of prisoners tried by Court Martial for taking part in disturbances, App. 2, v.
——— list of posts and their climate occupied at different times, App. 3, viii.
——— report on the boundaries, rivers, hill forts and routes to the hill forts of, App. 4, ix.—xix.
——— list of Bissoye villages, taken possession of by the troops, App. 5, xx.
——— list of old Doratamuns, App. 6, xxi.
——— ib. ib. forfeited by rebellion, App. 7, xxii.
Purla Kimedy, list of new Mocassahs, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., App. 8, xxiii.
——— general abstract of the Doratamuns and Mocassah villages, App. 9, xxv.
——— order of Government upon the foregoing report, App. xxvi.
Pussewah a fluid drained from crude opium, Ben. Rec. No. i., 26.
Puthan tribes bordering on Peshawur, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. 1, Part 5, 360.
——— genealogical tree of the, App. A.
Putterghatta Nuddy, the difficulty it presents to E. I. Railway, In. Rec. No. i., 99.
Puttiala estates and its copartners, arbitration between, In. Rec. No. ii., 166—168.
——— its conduct towards the Chahamurrees, 167
Putwarees in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 39.
——— of the Baree Doab, instructions regarding the field measurements of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part iii., 156.
——— appointment of Kachoos, 156.
——— the division of the village into chuks, 157.
——— the mendbust system of measurement, 157.
——— of roads, nullahs, &c., 159.
——— of lands occupied by wells, 159.
——— of village sites, 152.
——— of lands near Abadee, 160.
——— of land on the banks of a river, 160.
——— of villages subject to inundations, 160.

Putwarees, of Nuzool lands, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part iii., 160, 169.
——— of marshy lands and of Khettul lands, 161.
——— arrangement for the division of labour, 162.
——— rules regarding entry of undisputed joint holding, 165.
——— of fields held in common by whole village, 165, 169.
——— of fields held on deed of sale or mortgage, 166.
——— of property of persons absconded, 166.
——— of property of absentees, 166.
——— of coparcenary, 166.
——— rules regarding entries of disputed properties, 166.
——— partition of estates at time of survey, 167.
——— of registration of free revenue fields, 167.
——— cultivators how entered, 168.
——— instructions regarding disputed cultivation, 169.
——— quality of soil, 170.
——— description of produce, 171.
——— instructions regarding the field map, 173.
——— instructions regarding the Khuteonee, 176.

Q

Quarries and roads of the North West, report in 1841 on the North West Provinces, Rec. vol. ii., 146.
——— at Rooplass report upon the, 147.
——— map exhibiting them for the Agra Division, 149.
——— in the district of Agra, report by Mr. P. B. Reid, dated 1846 on the, 178.
Quarries locality and number of quarries in the Agra district, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 178.
——— zemindars connection with, 179.
——— quarry land how recorded at settlement, 179.
——— in Pergunnah Futtehpore, report on the, 180.
——— report on the Bhurtpore, 181.
——— report on the Surheindee, 182.
——— in Mirzapore, report by Mr. W. Money on the, 183.
——— report on the quarries in Allahabad, 187.
——— register of stone quarries in the Banda district, 191.
——— register of iron mines in the Banda district, 193.
——— description of the specimens of stone common in Agra, Allahabad, Banda and Mirzapore, 194.
Quedah, an account of its condition in 1790, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 47, 63.
——— number of the rivers, 47.
——— injustice of the Bengal Government towards the King of, 61.
Qusbah Sukrawah proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 90.

R

Radhunpoor pergunnah, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 102.
——— state, report on fortified places, 125.
——— its history and connection with British down to 1853, 25, 64.
——— history of the reigning family, 26, 66.

GSL

Radhunpoor pergunnah, extent and boundaries, climate and soil, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 27, 66.
——— rivers and roads, population and language, 27, 28, 66.
——— revenue, native force and police, 29, 66.
——— treaty with the Guekwar, 30.
——— treaty with the Hon'ble East India Company, 31.
Raie copper mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 64.
——— lead mine, report on, 74.
Raigurh topographic report on, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 176.
——— people of, 177.
——— forests of districts of, 178.
——— ornithology of, 179.
——— meteorological phenomena of, 179.
——— diseases prevalent in, 180.
——— general productive resources, 182.
Railway E. I. report in 1856 on progress of, In. Rec. No. xiii., 35.
——— report on progress of great Indian Peninsular, 80.
——— in Bengal papers relative to the, In. Rec. No. i., passim.
——— report on, by Mr. F. W. Simms, the Consulting Engineer, 1—27.
——— the ultimate object to be attained by the, 2, 4.
——— tabular statements shewing distances of places on the direct route and the river route of the proposed, 2—3.
——— what the capital is to be, 4.
——— where it is to commence, 4.
——— of how many lines of rails it is to be, 4.
——— what is to be the weight of the rails, 4.
——— the narrow guage is to be employed, 4.
Railway in Bengal, report on the Bogwangola line of, In. Rec. No. i., 4
——— why the line must start from Howrah and take the right bank of the river, 4.
——— the river Matabangha difficult to be crossed, 5.
——— no permanent ground on the left bank for a terminus, 5.
——— evaporation of the Bogwangola project, 5.
——— to Rajmehal report on, 6.
——— to Rajmehal is practicable, 6.
——— why originally proposed, 6.
——— the best site for a Terminus at Calcutta considered, 6.
——— the disadvantage of a steam ferry in the place of a bridge across the, 7.
——— impossibility of Terminus being in the town of Calcutta, 7.
——— Howrah the most suitable locality for terminus, 8.
——— the Soane might be crossed by means of steam ferry, 8
——— on the breadth of guage most suitable for, 9.
——— the wider guage recommended for adoption, 10.
——— the additional outlay of capital trifling, 11.
——— on the permanent way of the, 11.
——— heavy rails should be adopted, 11.
——— tabular view of saving on the first cost per mile by adopting the lighter rails in, 11—12.
——— in Bengal, estimated cost of a double and single line of rails, 13.
——— table shewing the increase of estimates upon an increase in the price of a ton of iron, 15.
——— estimate of items of expenditure for management of, 16.
——— estimates how arrived at, 16.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

Railway in Bengal, plan of line to Rajmahal and Raneegunge, In. Rec. No. i., 17.
——— experimental line its extent and route with the given capital, 17.
——— how many miles of railway commencing at Howrah can be constructed with a capital of £950,000, 17.
——— report on a single line of, 18.
——— the saving on single line amounts to £3,564 per mile, 18.
——— estimates for a single line, 19.
——— proposal of a line partly single and partly double, 19.
——— comparison of the probable traffic on the two proposed experimental lines, 19—23.
——— probable traffic on the route towards Rajmahal, 22.
——— probable traffic on the direct line, 20.
——— a third site for experimental line pointed out, 23.
——— suggestions on the Government supervision and control of, 25.
——— summary of the recommendations made in the foregoing report of the Consulting Engineer, 27.
——— line from Calcutta to coal mines would be remunerative, 28.
——— statement of road traffic between Burdwan and Muggra, 29.
——— abstract of traffic on the Grand Trunk Road, 31.
——— Major Kennedy's report on, 33—61.
——— monthly reports with abstract of accounts recommended, 33.
——— Engineer's Department, Account Department and Cashier's Department should be separate, In. Rec. No. i., 34.
Railway in Bengal, forms of analytic records for construction and working lines recommended, 35.
——— the monthly accounts should be audited immediately, 35.
——— authorized indent of estimate essential before expenditure, 35.
——— the experimental line should not have been commenced in the low country of Bengal, 36.
——— precautions necessary to avert danger from inundations, 36—39.
——— Calcutta to the collieries should be only a single line, 40.
——— further extension of the line should be determined on at once, 40.
——— comparison of the Shergottee and Ganges line, 41.
——— Ganges line rich in traffic, 41.
——— comparison of tractive power necessary for Ganges and Hill line respectively, 42.
——— cost of freight on hill line double that on Ganges line, 43.
——— comparative estimates for construction on both lines, 43.
——— engineers should so construct lines that powers of engine go to haul the largest load and not contend against inclines, 44.
——— tabular view of rise on the Hill and Ganges line, 44.
——— regulating incline on the, 44.
——— smallest annual working expenses, 45.
——— Ganges line runs about 200 miles in the direction of the Calcutta sanatarium, 45.
——— the evil of heavy gradients, 46.
——— what advantages India possesses for, 46.

GSL

Railway in Bengal, comparison of cost and labour in India and in England, In. Rec. No. i., 47.
——— the future average for carefully constructed railways in India about £5,000 a mile, 47.
——— contracts should be let in small lots, 47.
——— native mechanics available for repair of engines &c. at one-sixth of the wages of the English mechanic, 49.
——— training of native surveyors and levellers required, 49.
——— advantages of employing natives, 50.
——— two broad principles necessary to ensure economy in, 51.
——— when inclines are indispensable they should be very short and alternated with level plains, 51.
——— stations should approach on either side by a slight ascending incline, 52.
——— evils of proceeding to make contracts before completion of preliminary forms in defining lands, 54.
——— specifications for future works may be made so as to secure a considerable saving, 55.
——— excavation for supply of fillings should be furnished by forming tanks instead of continued drains, 55.
——— the cost of frontage for terminus at Howrah excessive, 55.
——— a plan of Howrah wanted, 57.
——— Government property at Salt Gholas might be made to answer for both terminus and Salt stores, 57.
——— approach to Howrah terminus, 57.
——— much better under the control of Government and of a Company than under either separately, In. Rec. No. i., 59.
Railway in Bengal, sketch explanatory of the direct hill route and the Ganges route in the selection of the line of, 63.
——— estimated number of miles of railway and their cost in either route, 63.
——— mileage cost per annum, 64.
——— plan accompanying specification for contracts, 64.
——— sketch explanatory of questions relating to site of terminus for, 65.
——— report from Mr. Geo. Turnbull dated 3rd January 1851, relative to extension from Pundooah to Rajmahal, 66.
——— plan of portion of line between Howrah and Pundooah, 68.
——— cost estimated on average of £10,000 a mile, single line first laid, 72.
——— plan shewing the junction of Bombay and Bengal lines, 72.
——— statement of its capital, 73.
——— report by Mr. Geo. Turnbull relative on the comparative merits of the Ganges and Hill routes for the, 74—82.
——— the crossing of the Soane, 75.
——— route for line as proposed by Mr. Geo. Turnbull, 76.
——— the Adjai river, 77.
——— selection of the line about Rajmahal will require care, 78.
——— the character of the country at Colgong, 78.
——— its direction after leaving Monghyr, 78.
——— distance of Patna from Calcutta, 79.
——— the reason why the Soane is narrower at its confluence with the Ganges, 79.
——— advantage of constructing

GSL

the East Indian railway and the Bombay railway along the beds of the Ganges and Taptee, In. Rec. No. i., 82.
Railway in Bengal, report from Major Kennedy as to the comparative merits of the Ganges and direct route, 83—88.
——— how the rivers Soane and Jumna should be made passable, 86, 87.
——— wide guage preferable for, 87.
——— sketch shewing direction of East Indian railway and its extension to Rajmahal, 88.
——— report on the line to Raneegunge, 88.
——— report on the river route, 90.
——— report on the route skirting the hills, 90.
——— comparative length of the two routes, 91.
——— route through the Damunikoh proposed by Captain Sherwill, 91.
——— viaducts over the principal rivers, 92.
——— probable cost of the Rajmahal extension line, 92.
——— report on the Rajmahal extension pointing out the nature of the country to be traversed, the rivers to be crossed, 95—102.
——— East Indian, clearing of centre line, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 5.
——— adjustment of claims to land required for, 13.
——— estimate of cost of land and property taken for, App. M.
——— return of land taken for, App. vii. D.
——— cost of land &c. taken for, 37.
——— nature of claims to compensation for land, 24.
——— Mr. Lushington's report on proceedings in taking land &c., Ben. Rec. No. iv., passim.
Railway, East Indian, direction of the line and nature of the country passed over, 3.
——— breadth of land required for, 7.
——— Great Indian Peninsular, survey of the country for N. E. extension, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 1.
——— map of the survey, 1.
——— report of the country from Munmar to Jubbulpore, 1—42.
——— estimate for single line between Munmar and Wasindree, 3.
——— line between Wangoor and Taptee rivers, 6.
——— line from Boorhanpore to Charwar, 8.
——— line from the Towa, 10.
——— the crossing the Nerbudda, 11.
——— considerable works on the line between Thull Ghât and Jubbulpore, 13.
——— the Inhyadree and Satpoora ranges, 13.
——— the traffic on the Agra and Bombay road, 14.
——— statement of trade at Jubbulpore, 14.
——— abstract estimate of a single line from Wasindree to Jubbulpore, 16.
——— abstract with provision for a complete double line, 17.
——— cost of a line of permanent way upon the several sections of the extension, 18.
——— comparative merits of the Taptee and Thull Ghât lines, 18—29.
——— the eligibility of the Thull Ghât to all other passes of the Inhyadree range, 29—32.
——— comparison of the Thull

Ghât and Dewandee inclines, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 32.
Railway, Great Indian Peninsular, return of traffic on the Boorhanpore and Indore road, 34.
——— return on the Agra and Bombay road, 35.
——— tables of gradients and curves on the N. E. extension from Jubbulpore to Mumar, 37.
——— report on the line from Jubbulpore to Mirzapore and Allahabad, 43.
——— principal stations along the line, 45.
——— the Hutta incline, 47.
——— estimate for the Hutta incline, 49.
——— abstract statement of a single line from Wasindree to Mirzapore with provision for a double line, 52.
——— statement of traffic across Bulwa Ghât Ferry, 58.
——— tables of gradients and curves in the N. E. extension from Jubbulpore to Mirzapore, 59—61.
——— Madras, report on the department, Mad. Rail. Report for 1853, passim.
——— first contract of the Madras Company with Hon'ble E. I. Company, 1.
——— report of Mr. T. Pears, 1—6.
——— how far completed, 1.
——— divided into the districts, 1.
——— estimate for these two districts, 1, 2.
——— cost for earthwork in Madras, 3.
——— cost for brickwork in Madras, 3.
——— cost of Cortilliaur bridge, 3.
——— maximum number of labourers employed on, 3.
Railway, Madras, contract for sleepers, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 3.
——— new contract of the Company with Indian Government, 4.
——— what may be used for sleepers, 4.
——— survey for continuation of line, 5.
——— line from Madras to Bellary practicable, 5.
——— estimate of expenses on line of Cuddapah and Bellary, 6.
——— the report of Mr. A. Roberts, 7.
——— survey of line from Vadatoor to Balapilly, 8.
——— rough sketch of the Madras and Cuddapah line, 9.
——— survey between Cuddapah and Bellary, 10.
——— observations of comparative levels between Vadatoor and Balapilly, 10.
——— sketch of line between Cuddapah and Bellary, 10.
——— comparative levels between Cuddapah and Royal cheroo, 12.
——— survey of line between Royal cheroo and Bellary, 12.
——— sketch of line between Royal cheroo and Cuddapah, 12.
——— difficulties of line between Royal cheroo and Bellary, 13.
——— comparative levels between Royal cheroo and Bellary, 13.
——— sketch of line between Bellary and Copul, 14.
——— survey for line between Bellary and Copul, 15.
——— report of Chief Engineer, 20.
——— plan of new trace of the Doorenal pass, 20.
——— plan shewing levels of country between Cazepett and the Doorenal pass, 20.
——— report of the Chief Engineer to directors of the Madras, 22.

Railway, Madras, engineering prospects and requirements, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 22.
——— system adopted in constructing earthworks of, 23.
——— brickworks of, 23.
——— brick-making, 24.
——— effects of monsoon, 24.
——— stations, 24, 42.
——— course of line, 25.
——— Moroor pass, 25.
——— Palar river, 25.
——— line viâ Coroor, 25.
——— line from Coimbatore to West coast, 27—104.
——— Ponany, 27.
——— Beypoor, 27.
——— Cochin, 28.
——— Mysore, 28.
——— line from Bangalore to Bellary, 28.
——— Cuddapah line, 29—104.
——— main line, 29.
——— average, up to December 1853, of work done shewing cost, 29, 30.
——— report of Mr. F. Smalley on, 31.
——— engineering department, shewing expenditure on, 33—35.
——— reports of Consulting Engineer, 36, 37, 41—43, 46, 47.
——— probable rates of pay of officers of, 37.
——— advantages of line through Cuddapah district, 40.
——— Engineer's department most frequent occasions of intercourse with the natives, 44.
——— list of country and other woods which appear likely to answer well for sleepers, 48.
——— tenders for supply of sleepers, 51, 58—60.
——— observations of Chief Engineer on tenders for supply of sleepers, 52.
——— transfer of Government stock for sleepers, 52, 53.
Railway, Madras, extract from minutes of consultation, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 53.
——— appointment of Agent for procuring Saul at Cuttack, 54.
——— observations of Consulting Engineer on sleepers for, 55.
——— wood from Australia for sleepers, 56.
——— tender for Iron casting by Porto Novo Iron Company, 61—67.
——— estimate of expenditure of line from Memil to Palmanair, 67.
——— different descriptions of land traversed by line from Memil to Palmanair, 69.
——— amount and value of land required for line from Memil to Palmanair, 69.
——— college should be established for educating natives for the, 70—83.
——— inspectors of works, 83—85.
——— servants necessary for Resident Engineers, 85—90.
——— Inspectors of works, horse allowance for, 90—96.
——— Clerk for Chief Resident Engineer, 97—100.
——— present establishment attached to Resident Engineer, 100—103.
——— increase of capital permitted, 104.
——— survey of line through Coimbatore to West Coast, 104.
——— rails and chairs, 105.
——— medical attendance, 105.
——— extent of district for each Engineer, 107.
——— report by Consulting Engineer, 106.
——— feasibility of branch to Bangalore, 108, 109.
——— weight of rails, 109.
——— preservative against rust of rails, 109.

Railway, Madras, shape of sleepers, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 109.
——— how much ready, 110.
——— extracts from minutes of consultation, 111—118.
——— Inspector of works stipend, 113.
——— letter 221 from Agent on increasing the staff of Chief Resident Engineer, 112.
——— letters from Chief Engineer, 114, 115.
——— observations on letter 221 from Agent by Consulting Engineer, 116.
——— expenditure during the month of May 1853, 120.
——— Engineer's department, expenses for June 1853, 122.
——— observations on expenses of Engineer Department by Consulting Engineer, 123.
——— rules to be observed in preparing accounts for, 126.
——— progress report shewing amount of work done from commencement up to 31st July 1853, 131.
——— observations on the foregoing by Consulting Engineer, 133.
——— accounts of Engineer's department for month of July 1853, 133.
——— progress report by Chief Engineer, 135.
——— observation on progress report by Consulting Engineer, 136.
——— Engineer's department contingent expenses, 137—139.
——— ib. during August 1853, 141.
——— observations on the contingent expenses by the Consulting Engineer, 140.
——— expenditure on Bungalows, 142.
——— construction accounts for August 1853, 143—148.
——— observations on construction accounts for August 1853, by Consulting Engineer, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 148.
Railway, Madras, whole expenses for August 1853, 150.
——— propriety of, executing works by contract, 151—154.
——— special expenses on account of district, (1) 155, 158, 160, 161.
——— district (1) general direction of line in, 156.
——— works of masonry in, 156.
——— ballasting, 156—161.
——— observations of Consulting Engineer on the above, 161.
——— estimate of expenses on district 1 Sect. ii., 155—163.
——— lines which are likely to have the preference, 164.
——— employment of head shroff, 166.
——— difficulty of providing for disbursements, 168.
——— plan for providing for disbursements, 169.
——— observations of Consulting Engineer on the same, 170.
——— report by Accountant General on best means of placing funds at the disposal of the executive officers, 171.
——— adoption of this plan by Government, 175.
——— observations by Consulting Engineer on best means for placing funds at disposal of executive officers, 177.
——— adoption of this plan, 180.
——— schedule of articles required for the working of, 181.
——— observation on ib. by Consulting Engineer, 183.
——— specimens of timber sent for sleepers, 190.
——— report on timber and its applications for, 193.
——— average cost of converting wood into sleepers and bringing to coast, 199.

Railway, Madras, wood best adapted for sleepers procurable at Vizagapatam, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 201, 202.
——— best method of preserving timber against dry rot and the white ants, 203—212.
——— observations of the Consulting Engineer on ib., 205.
——— experiments upon wood preserved and unpreserved by Payne's process, 209—211.
——— application of Chief Engineer for more funds, on account of district, (1) 213—217.
——— proper method of application, 215.
——— stations whether desirable or not, 217.
——— terminus on the Beach, 217.
——— tabular view of distances, &c. of villages wherein stations may be erected for, 219.
——— letter from Agent on stations between Madras and Menil, 217.
——— observations on ib. by Consulting Engineer, 220.
——— suggestions of Government on the stations between Madras and Menil, 221.
——— Perambore branch advisability of, 221, 223, 225.
——— correspondence relating to the laying out of roads with regard to bridge over the Cooum river, 222—225.
——— observations of the Consulting Engineer on the Perambore branch, 226.
——— extract from minutes of consultation in Perambore branch, 228.
——— return of stores, 229.
——— how returns of stores should be sent in, 230.
——— survey of line from Vaniembaddy up to Kangoondy Coopum, 230.
Railway, Madras, Vaniembaddy line estimate for, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 232.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on the survey from Vaniembaddy to Coopum, 233.
——— form for rendering account, 234.
——— construction account, form D., 236.
——— form of statement with regard to sleepers, 237.
——— estimate of bridge over the Cortilliaur, 239.
——— how and of what Cortilliaur bridge is to be constructed, 239—241.
——— terminus of Madras railway where to be situated, 242.
——— project for widening the road along the beach, 242—244.
——— Cortilliaur bridge, revised estimate of, 245.
——— observations on plan of Cortilliaur bridge by Consulting Engineer, 245.
——— terraced road along the beach, correspondence relating to expense, by whom to be borne, 246—248.
——— statement shewing receipts and expenditure during the half year ending June 1853, 249.
——— between Madras and Wallajahnuggur, report on, Mad. Rail. Report published in 1852, passim.
——— report of Major T. T. Pears on, 1.
——— prospects of the proposed line, 5.
——— situation of Wallajahnuggur, 5.
——— the population of Wallajahnuggur, 5.
——— nature of the traffic of Wallajahnuggur, 6.
——— amount of traffic on the route of the line, 6—10.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Railway between Madras and Wallajahnuggur, the cost at which the traffic is at present carried, Mad. Rail. Rept. published in 1852, 10.
——— the cost of constructing a railway adapted to the traffic, 11.
——— cost of maintaining and working the railway, 11.
——— financial results of railway, 12—14.
——— articles which constitute the traffic on the line, salt, cotton, sugar, indigo, &c., 14—21.
——— advantages of the line as far as Vaniembaddy, 21.
——— would derive importance from the town of Vellore, 23.
——— peculiarities in present mode of carriage, 24.
——— probable capital required for this line, 32.
——— declared value of goods imported into Madras between 1838 and 1843, App. B., iii.
——— nature of the trade during that time, iii.
——— land exports of Madras from 1836 to 1842, iv.
——— value and weight of imports into Madras as in 1842-43, App. D., viii. xiii.
——— between Madras and Wallajahnuggur, value and weight of exports from Madras in 1841-42, App. E., xiv.—xvii.
——— statement shewing the imports and exports from Madras by sea and land for eleven years, App. F., xviii.
——— report of towns of Salem district, App. G., xix.—xxi.
——— report of exports of Salem district, xxi.
——— report of imports of Salem district, xxii.—xxiv.
——— comparative working expenses of the Great Western Birmingham, South Western, Brighton, Leeds, Paris and Rouen railways, Mad. Rail. Rept. published in 1852, App. H., xxv.
Railway between Madras and Wallajahnuggur, statement of the traffic of North Arcot, App. K., xxviii.—xxxii.
——— report on the traffic of Malabar, App. P., xli.—xliv.
——— report on traffic of Bellary, 2nd Part, 1—6.
——— resolution of Government consequent on the foregoing reports, 2nd Part, 7—11.
——— surveys and estimates, 2nd Part, 11—16.
——— memo. on the survey and estimate on the line of, 2nd Part, 16—28.
——— estimate of the probable cost of earthwork, 2nd Part, App. B., 31.
——— estimate of bridges and drains, 2nd Part, App. C., 33.
——— estimates of single line and Engines &c., 2nd Part, App. D. and E., 36.
——— traffic of North Arcot, 2nd Part, 37—43.
——— report from Major Cotton, 2nd Part, 48.
——— letter from Major T. Pears, 2nd Part, 53—60.
——— rates of wages for workmen, 2nd Part, 66.
——— average price of brickwork in Bombay, 2nd Part, 67.
——— comparative cost of earthwork in Madras and Bombay, 2nd Part, 71.
——— map shewing the direction of the principal railways in the Madras territory, Appended.
——— map shewing experimental line from Madras to Vaniembaddy, Appended.
——— sketch of survey, Appended.
——— map of Madras shewing the directions in which railway

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

GSL

will be extended from Terminus, Mad. Rail. Rept. published in 1852, Appended.
Railway, Bombay, its contract rates, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 65.
——— system in the Madras territory, report of a Committee upon the introduction and direction of the lines, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 11—14.
——— in Rohilcund, report upon a project for, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 1—33.
——— report on a reconnaisance in Rohilcund for, 1.
——— acknowledgment for the foregoing report by Lieut. Governor, 76.
——— produce of Rohilcund could not be conveyed by one main line, 5.
——— engineering difficulties of a line of, 6.
——— impossibility of extending the line across the Ramgunga from Chundousee to Bareilly, 7.
——— the true course would be from Bareilly viâ Moradabad not viâ Chundousee, 7, 36, 58.
——— at Chundousee there are no natural advantages for formation of, 8.
——— important places that would be connected in Rohilcund by a line from Shahjehanpore, 8.
——— how great a distance could be taken as an experimental line, 8.
——— how is the passage of the Ganges and its Khadir to be attempted by, 9.
——— the rivers to be crossed by, 9.
——— what line would be the most satisfactory for amount of traffic which may be calculated on, 11.
——— what sort of a railway is necessary, 12.
Railway in Rohilcund, project of a cattle draft railway, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 12.
——— the gauge should be narrow, 13.
——— estimate for one mile of cattle draft, 13, 14.
——— working expenses of cattle draft, 14.
——— expenses of rolling stock for cattle draft, 15.
——— expense of cattle for cattle draft, 15.
——— expense of establishment for cattle draft, 15.
——— expense for maintenance of way, 16.
——— estimate of gross receipts per mile for 30,000 tons, 16.
——— another view of the working expenses of the cattle draft, 17.
——— estimate of expenses of railway in Rohilcund, adapted to light locomotive power, 17.
——— estimate of working expenses, locomotive statistics of Belgian railways, 18, 19.
——— as compared with the Belgian railways, certain abatements which must be made in, 19.
——— expenses for maintenance of way on, 19.
——— either cattle draft or locomotive railway in Rohilcund will pay respectable interest on the outlay, 20.
——— estimate of one mile of flat bar, 20.
——— why not adopt the flat bar, 21—23.
——— remarks on the recommendation that a line should be constructed from the Ganges at Furruckabad to the Ganges at Gurhmuktesur, 21.
——— remarks on the proper mode to be adopted in the execution of, 22.

Railway in Rohilcund, estimate of the amount of existing traffic which may be taken up by a railway from Bareilly viâ Moradabad to Meerut, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 24.
——— analytical distribution of the above traffic with reference to the, 25.
——— what merchandise would travel from Bareilly to Meerut, the whole length of, 26.
——— general result of estimates of tonnage of exports and imports with reference to, 26.
——— average present rate of carriage in Rohilcund, 27.
——— estimate of cost of materials requisite for, 28.
——— estimated cost of large bridges on the line, 29.
——— abstract of a year's transport by Government bullock train and its cost, with reference to, 33.
——— a cheap line is peculiarly adapted to Rohilcund, 57.
——— progress report for 1854-55 of East Indian, In. Rec. No. xiii., 34.
——— progress report for 1854-55 of Madras Railway, 34.
——— in what improvements are desirable, 37.
——— remarks on the results shown by the reports, 36.
——— Great Indian Peninsular, progress report for 1854-55, 80.
——— East Indian, Mr. Oldham on direction of line, Ben. Rec. No. viii., 20.
——— in the Punjab, report in 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 51—57.
——— in the Punjab, map shewing proposed line, 51.
Railways, Lord Dalhousie's general view at close of his administration, In. Rec. No. xiv., 23, 24, 25, 26.
Rajah Khan iron mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 73.
Rajah of Kooch Behar, his establishment, Ben. Rec. No. v., 26.
Rajahmundry, progress report on important public works executed during 1854 in the district of, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 1, 47.
——— report on widening the Samulcottah channel, 51.
——— ib. ib. Rallee channel, 52.
——— ib. branches from Cocanada canal, 51.
——— ib. Pullavella channel, 52.
——— ib. Eastern Bank and Amlapoor channel, 52.
——— ib. channels in the Nagarum Talook, 53.
——— ib. Venkiah channels and embankments, 53.
——— Oondee High Level channel and calingulah, 54.
——— ib. Uttellee main channel and branch, 54.
——— report on Doovah calingulah, 55.
——— Yanamudooroo drainage cut, 55.
——— Colair calingulah, 56.
——— Mullumpoody channel, 56.
——— cut across the Mogultoor sand ridge, 56.
——— embankment of Nukhala channel, 57.
——— river embankment as far as Yanam, 58.
——— river embankment from aqueduct to Ramarazlunka, 59.
——— groynes at Tatapoody, Muskapilly, &c., 59.
——— Sakenatepilly cut, 60.
——— roads, 62.
——— ports, 5, 63.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 5.
——— estimate for roads in, 95.

Rajahmundry, report for 1854 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 15.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 12.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 10.
——— junction canal across the canal from Mogultoor to Cocanada, Mad. Rec. No. xviii., 4, 36.
——— statement of the number of boats in 1853 passing through the main canals from the anicut in the district of, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 58.
——— return of exports by sea from 1843 to 1854, 56.
——— return of imports by sea from 1843 to 1854, 57.
——— estimate of public works for 1854-55 in, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 9.
——— progress report of public works for 1854-55, 102—106, 178, 186.
——— fibrous plants found in, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 12.
——— mode of cultivation of fibrous plants in, 13—15.
——— provincial school, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 13.
——— system of vernacular schools sanctioned in, 21.
——— provincial school, report for 1854-55 of local committee, App. C. lxxxix.
——— synopsis of studies in provincial school during 1854, xciv.
——— nature of studies in 1855, xcv.
——— local committee of provincial school in 1855, xcvi.
——— establishment in 1855, xcvi.
——— statement of number, caste, &c. of students in provincial school, xcvii.
——— abstract of receipts and disbursements, xcviii.
Rajahmundry, papers relating to the establishment of village vernacular schools in the sub-division of, Mad. Rec. No. xxvi., passim.
——— teak in, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 187.
——— dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 32.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of walking through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 10, 28.
Rajahs of Kooch Behar, their history, Ben. Rec. No. v., 30.
——— genealogical table of, 47.
——— in Tributary Mehals of Rungpore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 68, 73.
——— ib. of Nursingpore, 76.
——— ib. of Nyaghur, 74.
——— ib. of Khundiaparrah, 76.
——— ib. of Barumba, 77.
——— ib. of Ligereah, 78.
——— ib. of Banki, 79.
——— ib. of Autgurh, 80.
——— ib. of Dekanal, 82.
——— ib. of Hindole, 84.
——— ib. of Angool, 85.
——— ib. of Autmullick, 88.
——— ib. of Talchier, 88.
——— ib. of Keonjhur, 89.
——— ib. of Lera, 90.
——— ib. of Mohurbunje, 91.
——— ib. of Nilghur, 92.
——— their power over life and property, 101, 106.
——— their general character, 101.
——— their liability to the laws, 107.
——— their education of minors, 68.
——— in Chittagong frontier, their disputes, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 86.
——— of Dhulbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 76.
Rajmahal line of railway, In. Rec. No. i., 6.

Rajmahal line of railway, why this line was proposed, In. Rec. No. i., 6.
——— line of railway, probable traffic on the, 22.
——— extension line, its probable cost, 92.
——— the course of the line, the point of divergence, 96.
——— the surface of the country, 96.
——— the crossing of the Adjai, 97.
——— the country north of the Adjai, 97.
——— the Culpee Nuddy, 97.
——— the Backersal Nuddy, 97.
——— the Mor, 98.
——— the Dwarka, 98.
——— the Braminee, 98.
——— the Banslee, 99.
——— the Putterghatta Nuddy, 99.
——— importance of the line touching at, 101.
Rajpeepla, sketch in 1854 of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 3.
——— its boundaries, 3.
——— character of the inhabitants, 3.
——— origin of reigning family, 3.
——— tribute imposed on the State, 4.
——— management of the State entrusted to the Gaekwar, 4.
——— the revenue when resigned to Rajah, 5.
——— principal productions, 5.
——— principal routes, 5.
——— climate, 5.
——— age of present Rajah with that of his son, 5.
——— notes on, 15.
——— statement of towns and villages, their estimated revenues and names of owners, 45—59.
——— hills, notes on, 111, 112.
——— memoir in 1821 of, 261.
Rajpeepla, its boundaries, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 261.
——— Chokharana its first chief, 263.
——— tribute imposed by King Akbar, 265.
——— tribute paid to the Gaekwar, 265.
——— establishment of "ghansdana," 266.
——— tribute called Daita, 267.
——— Geeras right, 267.
——— its climate and soil, 268.
——— customs formerly levied, 269.
——— Cornelian mines, and mode of preparing the Cornelians, 269.
——— revenue of the Cornelian mines, 270.
——— suggestions regarding its future administration, 270.
——— the debts of the State, 271.
——— the three classes of creditors, 271—273.
——— notice of the police, 274.
——— comparison of its former and present revenue, 276.
——— miserable condition of the inhabitants, 276.
——— suggestions with regard to their miserable condition, 277.
——— real causes of decline in the revenue, 280.
——— genealogical table of its chiefs brought down to 1846, 283.
——— particulars of the Nemnook given in 1815 by the Gaekwar Govt. to Capt. Carnac, 285.
——— statement of revenue from 1776—1785, 288.
——— ib. from 1794—1803, 290.
——— ib. from 1804—1810, 292.
——— ib. from 1810—1814, 294.
——— ib. from 1815—1818, 294.
——— names of its different pergunnahs with the number of villages in each, 296.

Rajpeepla district, with the territories of the Gaekwar between Taptee and Nerbudda, map of the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 298.
——— report on Rajpeepla surveyed during 1852—1855, 297—323.
——— geographical position and extent, 299.
——— boundaries and divisions, 299.
——— description of the pergunnahs Nandod, Kantal, Ruttunpoor, Loona, Paneitha, 300.
——— description of Waree Zillah, 302.
——— ib. hill pergunnahs, 302.
——— ib. Gaekwar's territories, 303.
——— ib. British territories, 303.
——— aspect of the country, 303.
——— superficial configuration, 304.
——— the hills, 304.
——— forests and jungles, 305.
——— the climate, 306.
——— roads and passes, 307.
——— its water, 309.
——— Kirjun river, 309.
——— Mohun, Tiroo and Doman rivers, 310.
——— Muhdumutee, Boondwa and Kaveree rivers, 310.
——— Amurawutee and Kim rivers, 310.
——— Waree, Ajana and Doodan rivers, 311.
——— pukka wells, 311.
——— soil and productions, 311.
——— modes of cultivation, 312.
——— modes and rate of assessment, 312
——— Nandod, Aveeda, 313.
——— Paneitha, Bhalod, Jugreea, &c., 314.
——— villages, 314.
——— forts, 315.
——— Maudvee Zillah, 315.
Rajpeepla, temples and mosques, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 315.
——— Thannahs, Chowkees, and Zukats, 316.
——— commerce, 316.
——— manufactures, 318.
——— geology, 318.
——— population, 318.
——— analysis of population, 319.
——— castes, 320.
——— habits and customs, 320.
——— physical condition of inhabitants, 320.
——— religion, 321.
——— improvements, 321.
——— Sakhbara, 321.
——— antiquities, 322.
——— districts, their statistical returns in 1855, 325.
——— succession, proceedings of the Bombay Government connected with succession to the Gadee of Rajpeepla in 1815 to 1821, 389.
——— brief analysis of the above proceedings, 391.
——— correspondence between the residents at Baroda and Government on the rival claims to the Gadee of Rajpeepla, 395—409.
——— further correspondence containing final report on the rival claims to the Gadee, 409—468.
——— further correspondence relative to the succession, 492—511.
——— report on its resources dated 1822, and correspondence connected therewith, 513.
——— the seating of Verisal upon the Gadee of Rajpeepla, 501.
——— statement of the expenses of Rajpeepla dated 1822, 525.
——— statement of proposed Nemnook, 531.
——— letter of instructions to the Assistant Resident, 528.

Rajpeepla State, Resident's report upon the resources of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 531.
——— Nandod pergunnah how assessed, 533.
——— its assessment in 1822 how determined, 535, 581.
——— statement shewing its revenue for 1821, 551, 552.
——— statement shewing the names of the hill pergunnahs and their revenue for 1822, 553.
——— statement shewing the names of the Chotuck villages with their revenue for 1822, 554.
——— statement shewing the names of the different places at which customs were levied in 1822, 555.
——— statement shewing the amount of revenue assessed upon each of the ten lower pergunnahs in 1822, 556.
——— statement of villages in 1822 of Nandod pergunnah which pay tribute to their patels as well as to, App. B., 557.
——— statement shewing the whole quantity of land in those villages of the Nandod pergunnah which belong to Government, (1822,) App. C., 561.
——— statement of villages in the Wurreetee pergunnah who pay revenue to the Rajpeepla Government and to the Patels, App. D., 565.
——— its customs (in 1822), 555.
——— statement of the whole quantity of land &c. which belongs to Government in the Wurreetee pergunnah, App. E., 569.
——— statement of the villages in the Bhalode pergunnah which pay revenue to their Patels and to, App. F, 571.
——— statement of the whole quantity of land in the Bhalode pergunnah which belongs to Government, (1822,) Bom. Rec. No. xxiii. App. G., 572.
Rajpeepla, statement of the villages of the three pergunnahs of Gowalee, Jugreea and Loona which pay revenue to their respective Patels and to the Rajpeepla Government, App. H., 573.
——— statement of the quantity of land of the above three pergunnahs which belongs to Government, (1822,) App. J., 574.
——— statement of the villages of Ruttunpore pergunnah which belong to Government, (1822,) App. K., 575.
——— statement of the villages in Gora pergunnah which belong to Rajpeepla Government, 577.
——— statement of the villages in Gurreswer pergunnah which belong to Rajpeepla Government, 578.
——— statement of the villages in the Kunthal pergunnah which belong to Government of Rajpeepla, (1822,) 579.
——— the farming of its seven principal districts, (1822—29,) 585.
——— correspondence of Government with Resident at Baroda relative to the farming, 587—605.
——— its loss consequent upon an influx of the Nerbudda, 587.
——— important advantages which are likely to arise from farming the tribute of, 589.
——— the farms for what period leased, 594.
——— the amount to be paid each year by the farmer of revenue, (1822,) 596.
——— the farmer to collect the whole produce, 596.
——— compensation to be made to the farmer from any injury he

may receive from the Bheels or robbers, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 596.
Rajpeepla, no undue oppression of the ryots to be exercised, 596.
——— a Thannadar to be stationed in each district, 597.
——— the farmer not to be interrupted by Rajpeepla Government, (1822,) 597.
——— amount to be levied by the farmers on account of Dermada Bhojun Kuch, 597.
——— the persons who were induced to farm the tribute of, 599.
——— agreement entered into between people of Baroda and chief of, 600.
——— statement exhibiting the names of the seven districts farmed out, 1822, 292, 604.
——— its engagements with the Gaekwar in 1823, 609—617.
——— arrangements for the liquidation of its debt to the Gaekwar, 621.
——— correspondence relating to the above, 621—630.
——— report upon its financial condition and prospects, (1825—29), 631.
——— correspondence relating to the above, 633—653.
——— its debt to Gaekwar, 623.
——— memo. from Gaekwar Government on the debt of Rajpeepla, 626.
——— bond entered into between Rajah of Rajpeepla and inhabitants of Baroda, 627.
——— statement exhibiting the amount of revenue to be paid to the Government in five years (1823—28), 629.
——— final adjustment of claims of Gaekwar on the State of Rajpeepla, 636.
——— estimated and actual revenue of Rajpeepla State, (1825), Bom. Rec. No. xxiii, 638.
Rajpeepla, its estimated revenue and charges for 1826, 640.
——— agreement with the Gaekwar, (1826), 642.
——— the Gaekwar's total demands upon, (1825,) 644.
——— statement exhibiting the estimated resources and disbursements, with the actual resources and disbursements for 1827, 650.
——— abstract of annual reports on its revenue, (1821—28), 652.
——— violation by its Rajah, of the conditions on which his estate had been entrusted to his management and measures adopted in 1848 to 1850 for extricating the State from the disorders into which it had fallen, 655.
——— correspondence between the Political Agent at Rewa Kanta and Government, 657.
——— statement of the farm of, 664.
——— statement shewing the amounts of septennial and decennial leases, 666—669.
——— financial statements from 1821—1849, 684—687.
——— measures adopted by Government in consequence of the receipt of the farmer, 688, 698.
——— the way in which the Rajah intercepted the revenue, 658.
——— answers of the Rajah concerning the charge of intercepting the revenue, 658.
——— statement of the farm of the districts forwarded to Political Agent, 664—669.
——— four methods proposed by Government for the proper management of its resources, (1848,) 670.
——— obligations of the State

GSL

that ought to be annually paid through the British Government, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 675.
Rajpeepla, total debt of the state in 1822, 678.
——— by concessions on the part of the Gaekwar and the British, the debt was reduced, 679.
——— the temptations to which the Rajah was exposed to draw upon the resources of the country beyond his fixed allowance, 681.
——— financial statement of the state from 1821—29, 684.
——— ib ib. from 1830—33, 685.
——— ib. ib. from 1833—40, 686.
——— ib. ib. from 1840—49, 687.
——— Rajah takes the management of his own revenue into his own hands, 690.
——— the liabilities of the Rajah in 1840, 691.
——— note upon the Rajah's reply to a letter of Political Agent at Rewa Kanta, 692.
——— the manner in which the settlements with Bheel chiefs were to be effected, 701.
——— terms about to be proposed to the free-booter Kooer Wussawa submitted for approval, 704.
——— remarks upon the above terms pointing out the difficulties in the way of their acceptance by Kooer Wussawa, 705.
——— the approval of the terms by Government, 706—708.
——— settlement with Kooer Wussawa upon nearly the above terms, 708.
——— the revised terms of the settlement, 709.
——— representation of Kooer Wussawa, 714.
Rajpeepla, bond entered into by Kooer Wussawa with Rajah of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 715.
——— correspondence relating to the above settlement, 717—721.
——— the Bheels of Rajpeepla are divided into two classes, 727.
——— settlement concluded with the Bheel Chief Ryesingjee, 736.
——— the claims of Bajee Daimen against Rajpeepla State, 742, 745.
——— the ancient method of realising revenue from the Bheels, 743.
——— the tyranny of the Rajpoot Rajahs over the Bheels, 752—755.
——— settlements effected with Bheels, Naikras and Mehwassees in 1823—26, 759—787.
——— despatches of the Hon'ble Court of Directors to the Government of Bombay relative to the above, 833—861.
——— encomium of Court of Directors upon Mr. Willoughby, 841.
——— the settlement of the Gaekwar's claims upon, 842, 843.
——— letter in 1850 from the Political Agent at Rewa Kanta to the Rajah of, 692.
——— reply of the Rajah to the letter, 696.
——— settlements based on a system of conciliation for the reclamation of the Bheels and their future good conduct, 699.
——— settlements effected by Mr. Willoughby in 1823-24 with the turbulent Bheels, 703—758.
——— agreement entered into by Kooer Jeewa and Kalee Chamar with the Rajah of, 748.
Rajpoots of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 171.

Rajpoots, Lord Dalhousie upon infanticide amongst the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 62.
Rain, average fall in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. xviii., 31.
Ramerzye valley, survey of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 481.
——— and Osman Kheyl, report on British connection with the people of, In. Rec. No. xii., 8, 10, 11.
Ramgunga river, remarks on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 17, 109.
——— discovery of iron at, In. Rec. No. xvii., 30, 37.
Ramnad vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 16.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 16.
Ramnuggur and Dechowree, no iron is found in the district between, In. Rec. No. xvii., 3, 42.
Ramoosees and Mangs, their secret language, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 148.
Rampoor Ghaut described, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 15—17.
——— height above the sea, 18.
——— anicut, report for 1852 on, Mad. Rec. No. x., 39.
Rampoor Jaghire in N. W. P., description of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 32.
——— terms of settlement with the present Rajah of, 32.
Ramse, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 14.
Raneegunge coal mines, Ben. Rec. No. viii., 3.
——— line of railway, report on, In. Rec. No. i., 88.
——— its cost, course and contingent value, 89.
Rape and Sodomy more frequent in England than in India, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 38.
Rasool Khyma, a description of the town of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 541.
Rasool Khyma, an account of, 15.
Rathores, genealogical table of the families of, Bom. Rec. No. xii., 252.
Ravee, bridge of boats over the, In. Rec. No. vii., 18.
Rawul Pindee road to Murree, In. Rec. No. vii., 34.
——— division of Lahore and Peshawur road, 9.
——— improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 145.
——— report on the construction of tanks in the district of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 49.
——— the population in 1855 of the town of, In. Rec. No. xi., 21.
——— report for 1853 on the revenue of the district, In. Rec. No. vi., 112.
——— inefficient balance, 112.
——— police, 45.
——— jail, its cost, 151.
——— and Guzerat schools, report for 1854 on, 185.
——— road to Chukowal, grant for, In. Rec. No. vii., 32.
——— road to Khooshialgurh, grant for, 32.
Receipts and expenditure in the Punjab, table of the relative, In. Rec. No. vi. App. C., 181.
——— ditto for the official year 1850-51, App. D., 182.
Rechna Doab, report on the agriculture of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. No. viii., 57—118.
——— accounts of the modes of cultivation pursued in pergunnah Hafizabad, 63.
——— estimate of produce, costs and profits on thirty-four acres of land attached to a first rate well in the pergunnah of Shekhoopoora, 88.

Rechna Doab, abstract of details shewing produce, expences and gross profits on 34 acres of land attached to a well, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. No. viii., 95.
——— statement of profits and expenditure on sixty acres of Khadir land with well attached, 100.
——— statement of profits on fifty-eight acres of Bangur land, 105.
——— statement of profits on fifty acres of Baredge or Nuka land in the, 108.
——— statement of profits on forty-four acres of bar land, 111.
——— abstract of the foregoing statements, 114—116.
——— statement of processes and produce of the ordinary crop, pergunnah Hafizabad, 117.
Records, fiscal, of the Punjab, their arrangement and preservation, In. Rec. No. vi., 140, 141.
——— of settlement in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 36.
——— of revenue surveys, importance of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 2.
Recusant proprietors under Cuttack settlement, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 25.
Red Hill Lake, estimate and plan for sluice in the bund of, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 113.
——— estimate and plan for drainage sluices between the lake and Madras, 115.
Reform of judicial procedure, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 17.
Regency, government of the Punjab under the, In. Rec. No. ii., 12.
——— deputation of European officers, 12.
——— legislative arrangements under the, 13.
——— summary settlement of revenue in the Punjab under the, 83.
Registry of Zemindars' names essential, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 2.
——— of tenures, system requires remodelling, 9, 16.
Regulations VII. 1799 and V. 1812 were instruments of oppression, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 5.
Rehra Cole, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 12.
——— situation, area, tribute, 13.
Relations of India, Lord Dalhousie on the foreign, In. Rec. No. xiv., 3.
Remissions in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 27.
——— of revenue on land taken for the railway, 19.
Rennel, Major, on Nuddea rivers, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 3.
Rent roll of the Punjab, 1850-51, 1851-52, In. Rec. No. ii., 99.
Rent-free grants in pergunnah Sukrawah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 78.
Rents at Darjeeling, rules for the recovery of, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., Appended.
Reservoirs of Madras, plan of, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 10.
——— in the Madras territory, memo. of a Committee appointed by Lord Harris in 1854 on, Mad. Rec. No. v., 24.
Resignation of Sir Charles J. Napier, G. C. B., papers relating to the, for information see Napier.
Resin collected in districts of Sumbulpore, Raigurh, Sonepore and Sarungurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 185.
Resources, mineral, of Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., passim.
Resumed Mehals, rate of assessment in Bengal on, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 17, and App. E.
Resumptions of teak forest holdings in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 8.
——— in Midnapore, termination of the, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 56.

GSL

Resumptions in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 22.
Revenue, Sudder Board of, instructions for settlement of Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 18.
——— statistics of Cuttack, 7.
——— system of Cuttack, variety of tenures, 21.
——— of Cuttack increased by settlement, 25.
——— land, of Hazareebaugh, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iv., 3.
——— abkaree, of ib., 24.
——— stamp, of ib., 25.
——— of the Colaba Agency, its sources and product of each tax, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 79.
——— survey and assessment in Sind, official correspondence relative to the introduction of a, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., passim.
——— settlement in Kurnool in the year 1843, proposed plan for, Mad. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— opinion of Mr. F. Maltby, Collector of Canara on the best way of realising the salt, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 171.
——— opinion of Mr. Goldingham on ib., 182.
——— opinion of Mr. E. Maltby on ib., 190.
——— opinion of Mr. W. Knox, Acting Collector of Ganjam on ib., 196.
——— of the Godra Punchmahals for 1855, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 850, 854.
——— of Rajpeepla from 1776 to 1785, 288.
——— of ib. from 1794 to 1803, 290.
——— of ib. from 1804 to 1810, 292.
——— of ib. from 1810 to 1814, 294.
——— of ib. from 1814 to 1818, 294.
——— of the tributaries of Rewa Kanta, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 24—27.
Revenue of towns and villages in Rewa Kanta, 41—92.
——— of Baria in 1820, 122.
——— of Soonawara, 8.
——— of Baria in 1825-26, 168 and 7.
——— of Soanth, 9.
——— of Rajpeepla in 1821, 276 and 5.
——— of Balasinor, 12.
——— land, of Manbhoom, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part i., 4.
——— abkaree, of Manbhoom, 9.
——— land, of Chota Nagpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 2.
——— abkaree, of Chota Nagpore, 17.
——— stamp, of Chota Nagpore, 18.
——— of Muskat, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 633.
——— of Kolhapore State, its sources, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 283, 284.
——— mode of collection in Kolhapore, 287.
——— soldiers employed at Kolhapore in collecting the, 289.
——— of India, Lord Dalhousie on the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 7.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the surplus deficiency of general, 8.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the cause of deficiency in the, 8.
——— Board, Lord Dalhousie on the establishment of the, 17.
——— management of the Ajmere district, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 69.
——— decennial settlement in Ajmere district on what based, 79.
——— returns of the pergunnah officers in the Ajmere district, 70.
——— land, in Ajmere, abstract of, 73.

Revenue administration, Zillah Bareilly, between years 1842 and 1843, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i, 74.
——— rate of discount of old Furruckabad and Bareilly rupees, 74.
——— prices at Bareilly, 74.
——— export and import trade at Bareilly, 74.
——— estimated agricultural produce in Bareilly how disposed of, 74.
——— causes influencing at Bareilly the rise and fall of the market, 75.
——— mode adopted for paying the kists during a low state of the market, 75.
——— influence of improved communications in the Bareilly district, 74.
——— expenses of cartage, 75.
——— expenses of a water carriage, 75.
——— assumed value of trade between Bareilly and the Hills, 75.
——— data shewing increased value of landed property at Bareilly, 76.
——— land, of the districts in North West Provinces, 168.
——— of Wao State, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 43.
——— of Sooegaum State, 44.
——— of Deodur, 46.
——— of Chorwar or Santulpore and Charchut, 47.
——— of Bhabur, 48.
——— of Kankruj, 50.
——— of Pahlunpoor, 55.
——— of Radhunpoor, 64.
——— of Warye, 67.
——— of Thurad and Morwara State, 69.
——— of Terwara, 72.
——— of Mysore, statement of receipts and disbursements since the assumption of the country in 1831 to 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 216.
Revenue of the Punjab in 1855, 14.
——— of the Punjab before 1846, in 1846 and in 1849, 15.
——— land, statistical returns of the Independent States of the Punjab for 1855, 30.
——— statistical returns of the Punjab for 1855, 30.
——— derived from Coffee of Mysore from 1831 to 1854, 59.
——— of Mysore, derived from Sandal wood from 1831 to 1858, 58.
——— of Mysore derived from the Betel-nut from 1831 to 1854, 60.
——— duties of the Amildar in Mysore, 100.
——— duties of the Superintendent in Mysore, 101.
——— statistical returns of the Punjab for 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 30.
——— from the opium in 1855 of the Punjab, 35.
——— from the salt in 1855 of the Punjab, 35—38.
——— stamp of the Punjab from 1853 to 1854, 39—41.
——— report and statements from 1853 to 1856 of the Punjab, 76—81.
——— survey in 1855 of the Punjab, 110.
——— statements of the Punjab from 1853 to 1856, App. 1, ii—v.
——— officers, local, in Punjab vested with judicial powers, In. Rec. No. ii., 75, 76.
——— report in 1851 Punjab, 79—107.
——— in Punjab, chief heads of, 79.
——— the tribute and post office revenue in Punjab, 79.
——— from land tax and its ac-

cessions, grazing tax, method of realisation, forest dues in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 80, 81.
Revenue in Punjab, abstract prior to annexation, summary settlement under the Regency, 82, 83.
——— from Kohat, Bunnoo, Murwut, Esakheyl, Tânk, Kolachi, Drabund, Dehra-Ismael-Khan, Girang, Kalabagh, 87—89.
——— from the province of Mooltan, 90.
——— from the districts of Mooltan, 90, 91.
——— from districts of Kangurh, Leia, Dehra-Ghazee-Khan, 91, 92.
——— of Punjab during 1849-50, surplus of fifty-two lakhs, 155, 156.
——— of Punjab during 1850-51, surplus of ten lakhs, 156.
——— total surplus in Punjab for two years of £1,160,000 sterling, 157.
——— estimate of the Punjab for the ten years succeeding to 1852, 158.
——— of the Punjab, annual surplus of half a million sterling anticipated, 160.
——— of the Punjab under Runjeet Singh, 161.
——— difference between the British and Seikh finances explained, 161.
——— and expenditure in the Punjab, estimated, App. B., 180.
——— and expenditure in the Cis-Sutlej States, table shewing estimate of, App. F., 184.
——— of the Punjab during the years 1851, 1852, 1853, report on the, In. Rec. No. vi., 92—142.
——— report for 1853 on the Cis-Sutlej Division, 94.
Revenue report for 1853 on the Umballah district, In. Rec. No. vi., 97.
——— ib. on the Thanesur district, 98.
——— ib. on the Loodiana district, 99.
——— ib. on the Ferozepore district, 99.
——— ib. on the Simla district, 100.
——— ib. on the Trans-Sutlej States division, 101.
——— ib. on the Jullundur district, 102.
——— ib. on the Hoosheyarpore district, 103.
——— ib. on the Kangra district, 103.
——— ib. on the Lahore division, 104.
——— ib. on the Lahore district, 107.
——— ib. on the Umritsur district, 108.
——— ib. on the Goordaspore district, 109.
——— ib. on the Sealkote district, 109.
——— ib. on the Goojeranwalla district, 110.
——— ib. on the Jhelum division, 111.
——— ib. on the Jhelum district, 112.
——— ib. on the Goojerat district, 113.
——— ib. on the Shahpoor district, 114.
——— ib. on the Mooltan division, 114.
——— ib. on the Mooltan district, 115.
——— ib. on the Googaira district, 116.
——— ib. on the Jhung district, 117.
——— ib. on the Leia division, 118.

Revenue report for 1851—53 on the Leia district, In. Rec. No. vi., 118.
——— ib. on the Kangurh district, 119.
——— ib. on the Dehra-Ghazee-Khan district, 120.
——— ib. on the Dehra-Ismael-Khan district, 121.
——— ib. on the Peshawur division, 122.
——— ib. on the Peshawur district, 122, 123.
——— ib. on the Kohat district, 124.
——— ib. on the Huzara district, 125.
——— professional survey of the Punjab, 138—140.
——— tabular returns from 1851 to 1854, 229, 230.
——— tabular returns for 1852, 1853, in Punjab, 127—131, 133—135.
——— salt, of the Punjab, 1851—1854, 143.
——— of the Punjab from 1851 to 1854, report on the, In. Rec. No. vi., 202—210.
——— statistics of South West Frontier, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 34.
——— of Assam, Major Jenkins on, 38.
——— in Bengal, Mr. Welby Jackson on, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 1.
——— survey, importance of records of, 2.
——— Commissioner should be Superintendent of Police, 11.
——— Kists, 11.
——— settlement of Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 9.
——— details of Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol ii., 762—771.
——— Chandookah, 729.
——— administration of Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 12.
Revenue of Kurrachee in 1840, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 217.
——— of Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 18—19.
——— of Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 12.
Rewa Kanta, its map, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 3.
——— historical sketch of the Native States, 3—21.
——— sketch of Rajpeepla in 1854, 3.
——— ib. of Baria, 5.
——— ib. of Chota Oodepoor and Mohun, 7.
——— sketch of Soonawara, 7.
——— ib. of Soanth, 8.
——— ib. of Mehwasee, 9.
——— ib. of Balasinor, 11.
——— note respecting the political relations of the foregoing States, 12.
——— map shewing the boundaries of its tributaries, 23.
——— statement shewing the names of its tributaries; the amount of their revenues, and the tribute they are bound to pay to the States holding superiority over them, 1849, 24—27.
——— statement shewing its fortified places, 31—34.
——— report on the hill fort of Powagur, 37.
——— statement of its towns and villages, their estimated revenues; the names of their respective owners, 41—92.
——— geological and statistical notes on, 93—112.
——— its Pahlunpore ore, 112.
——— its Narakot ore, 113.
——— its Rewa Doongur ore, 114.
——— mica found at Dhola Sodur, 101.
——— notes on the Nerbudda, 108.
——— settlement of the Naikra country, (1838,) 190.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Rewa Kanta, Balasinor, correspondence relating to, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 225—259.
——— Rajpeepla, a memoir of (1821,) 261—296.
——— report on Rajpeepla survey during the years 1852—55, 297—323.
——— the statistics of Rajpeepla, 325.
——— Rajpeepla succession, 389—511.
——— Rajpeepla resources, 513—583.
——— farm of districts of Rajpeepla, 585—605.
——— Gaekwar tribute of Rajpeepla, 607—617.
——— Gaekwar debt of ib., 619—630.
——— the financial condition of Rajpeepla, 631—653.
——— Rajpeepla its violation of conditions, 655—698.
——— Bheel settlement of, 699—750.
——— Bheel, Naikra, and Mewassee settlements, 759—831.
——— despatches from Hon'ble Court of Directors relative to preceding information, 833—844.
——— Godra Punchmahals, 835—861.
Rewdunda in the Colaba Agency, notice of the town of, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 39.
——— description of the inhabitants, population, &c., 40.
Rice cultivation in the Bangur lands of Kurnaul, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 105.
——— cultivation in Sumbulpore, Raigurh, Sonepore and Sarungurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 185.
——— cultivation in the Rechna Doab, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 79.
Rice of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 25.
——— at the vaccine depôt of Chintadrepettah, expenditure during 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 30.
Ricketts, Mr., on Cuttack settlement, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 14.
——— on tributary mehals, 95.
——— on Chittagong frontier, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 78.
——— on embankments of Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 1.
——— report on Singbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 61.
Rifle, its advantages in hill warfare, In. Rec. No. vi., 37.
Rigby, Captain, on Damooda bunds, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 71.
Ritcha, map of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 20.
——— pergunnah, description of, 23.
River irrigation requires more knowledge than tank irrigation, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 12.
——— necessary situation of a plain which it is desirable to irrigate by a river, 12.
——— in the Carnatic, its character, 15.
——— and channel irrigation, the most perfect specimen of, 17.
——— dacoits, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 17., App. N.
River, Pennar, nature of the, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 11.
Rivers, Nuddea, Captain Lang on, Ben. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— of Kolhapore, Ben. Rec. No. viii., 82.
——— their fords, ferries and bridges, 278.
——— report in 1840 by Lieutenant C. Douglas on the best means of improving the navigation of Indian, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 207—210.
——— report on break works, 222.

Rivers, for reports on their navigation, improvement, course, &c., always refer to the name of particular river required.
Roads, Lord Dalhousie on Indian, In. Rec. No. xiv., 49—55.
——— Grand Trunk Road in Hindostan, 49.
——— Grand Trunk Road in Punjab, 49, 50.
——— to Patna and Gya, 50.
——— to Sumbulpore, 50.
——— from Dacca to Akyab, 50.
——— from Calcutta to Dacca, 51.
——— Bengal district, 51.
——— in Punjab, 51.
——— in Pegu, 51.
——— in Hyderabad and Nagpore, 51.
——— in Sind, 52.
——— in Madras and Bombay, 52.
——— Hindustan and Thibet, 52—54.
——— over Gomah range in Arracan, 55.
——— between Koinjeur and Sohnpore, importance of, In. Rec. No. v., 128.
——— Punjab road report for 1853-54, In. Rec. No. vii., passim.
——— Lahore and Peshawur road, operations during 1853-54, 1.
——— report on division of Lahore and Peshawur road, 2.
——— completion of earth work and metalling, 2.
——— groves and station-houses of the 1st division, 3.
——— executive officers and map of 1st Division, 2, 3.
——— 2nd Division of Lahore and Peshawur road, executive officers of, 3, 7.
——— earth work for road, 3.
——— masonry work and timber bridges, 3.
Road, Lahore and Peshawur, 2nd Division, embankment across the valley of the Jhelum, In. Rec. No. vii., 3.
——— Chenab embankment, 4, 5.
——— Chenab embankment, diagram of, 4, 5.
——— well in the Kharian pass, 5.
——— metalling, 6.
——— materials, 6.
——— cost of quarrying, 6.
——— groves and station-houses, 6.
——— masonry office, 7.
——— map of 2nd Division, 3.
——— 3rd Division, executive officers of, 7, 9.
——— earth work for road, 7.
——— masonry, 7, 8.
——— metalling, 8.
——— road, station-houses, and groves, 8.
——— Bukrala Nullah bridge, 8.
——— Bishendour and Heer Nullahs, 9.
——— office, 9.
——— map of 3rd Division, 7.
——— 4th Division, executive officers of, 9.
——— road for earth work, 9.
——— masonry, 10.
——— Leh Nullah bridge, 10.
——— materials, 10.
——— groves and station-houses, 10.
——— map of 4th Division, 9.
——— 5th Division, executive officers of, 10, 13.
——— road or earth work, 11.
——— masonry work, 11.
——— road, station-houses, and groves, 11.
——— bridges, 11.
——— Sohan bridge, 11, 12.
——— diagram shewing the crossing of the Sohan river, 12.
——— Margulla pass, 13
——— map of 5th Division, 11.
——— 6th Division, executive officers of, 13, 15.

Roads, Lahore and Peshawur, earth work for 6th Division, In. Rec. No. vii., 14.
——— masonry works, 14.
——— materials, 14.
——— bridges, 14.
——— station houses, groves, 15.
——— plain of Chuch, 15.
——— state of office, 15.
——— map of 6th Division, 15.
——— 7th Division, executive officers of, 15.
——— extent of division, 16.
——— earth work for road, 16.
——— materials, metalling, 17.
——— bridges, 16.
——— station houses and groves, 17.
——— map of 7th Division, 16.
——— auxiliary works of, 17.
——— saw mills, 17.
——— tramways, 18.
——— floating bridges across the Chenab, 18.
——— ib. Jhelum, 18.
——— ib. Indus, 18.
——— description of bridges, 19.
——— length open, work performed and remaining, 19.
——— abstract of work already done and that remaining to be executed, 20.
——— past expenditure on, 21.
——— future expenditure on, 21.
——— estimate how formed, 21.
——— metalling, 22.
——— difficulty of procuring labour, 22.
——— superintending establishment on, 23.
——— working establishment on, 23.
——— superiority of daily hired labourers over monthly servants, 23.
——— injury caused by the rains, 23.
——— extent of the hill floods, difficult to know, 24.
Roads, Lahore and Peshawur, difficulty of forming a correct estimate, In. Rec. No. vii., 24.
——— chief works and greatest difficulties encountered in making, 24.
——— map of Sohawah cutting, 24.
——— diagram of Sukra cutting, 24—25.
——— ib. Bukralla ib., 24—25.
——— sketch of Khoond cutting near Attok, 25.
——— small Sohawah cutting, 24—25.
——— Chowkie hill cutting, 24—25.
——— report of Superintendent on, 25.
——— from Lahore to the Beeas, report on, 26.
——— state in August 1852 of, 26.
——— how completed, 26.
——— Chief Engineer's inspection of line from Umritsur to Beeas, 26.
——— trial of the metalling laid down, 26.
——— from Umritsur to Lahore, 27.
——— length, cost, &c. of, 27.
——— items of expenditure not included in estimate, 28.
——— total cost of road, 28.
——— cost of road how to be estimated, 29.
——— officer who superintended work, 29.
——— from Lahore to Ferozepore, report on, 30.
——— from Lahore to Mooltan, report on, 31.
——— six important lines of road in the Punjab, 32.
——— special grants for, 32.
——— from Kooshialgurh to Kohat, grant for, 32.
——— from Googaira to Ferozepore, grant for, 32.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Roads, Lahore and Peshawur, from Trab to Torbeila, grant for, In. Rec. No. vii., 32, 33.
——— to Dalhousie, grant for, 33.
——— in the Punjab made by district officers, 33.
——— from Rawul Pindee to Murree, report on, 34.
——— military in Punjab, report on, 35.
——— Huzara, report on, 35.
——— in Huzara will be more efficacious for preserving tranquillity than bayonets, 36.
——— sketch map of Huzara shewing, 36.
——— in Huzara the construction of which have been sanctioned by Government, 38.
——— in the Peshawur valley, report on, 39, 40, 41.
——— map of valley of Peshawur shewing, 41.
——— in the Kohat district, report on, 41.
——— list of roads sanctioned by Government in the valley of Peshawur, 40.
——— from Kohat to Bunnoo, report on, 41.
——— from Kohat to foot of the Kothul, report on, 42.
——— from Kohat to Hungoo, 42.
——— Kohat, by whom traced and executed, 42.
——— in the Derajat, plan shewing the military outposts and frontier roads in, 43.
——— frontier, report on, 43.
——— in the Punjab, general remarks on, 44.
——— summary of Punjab, 45.
——— Lahore and Peshawur, table shewing the expenditure and work executed up to May 1853, 46—52.
——— table shewing the probable cost that will be incurred subsequently to February 1854 in completing, In. Rec. No. vii., 52—57.
Roads, Lahore and Peshawur, table shewing the task expected from each labourer in 4th and 5th divisions to be excavated and wheeled, 58.
——— table shewing the task expected from each labourer to be excavated and carried on the, 59.
——— table shewing cost of laying down 100 superficial feet of one layer of metal in the 5th division of Grand Trunk Road and in different divisions of, 60.
——— statement of rates of expenditure to 1st May 1853, work and materials, 61.
——— rates of labour as compared with those of a portion of Grand Trunk Road, 62.
——— rates of probable additional expenditure that will be necessary to complete the work, 62.
——— statement of roads made by district officers in the Punjab and Trans-Indus, 63—70.
——— abstract of the foregoing statement, 71.
——— statement of the frontier roads in the Derajat, 72.
——— of the Punjab, report for 1851—54, In. Rec. No. vi., 157—165.
——— Wuzeerabad to Mooltan, 166.
——— Jhelum to Pind Dadun Khan, 166.
——— Pind Dadun Khan to Lahore, 166.
——— Kangra, 168.
——— and bridges in the Punjab prior to 1851, In. Rec. No. ii., 128—131.
——— of the Punjab from 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 46—51.

Roads in the Punjab, their aggregate length in 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 51.
——— Bombay and Agra road, report on the traffic on, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 126.
——— in Sholapore, Bom. Rec. No. iv., 3—4.
——— in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 18—19.
——— of pergunnah Kurnaul, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 110.
——— memo. on the Grand Trunk Road in the North West Provinces, 46.
——— protection of travellers on the, 46.
——— amount of property reported to have been stolen in 1845 on the Grand Trunk Road, 47.
——— supplies for the Grand Trunk Road, 47.
——— statement of actual loss of Bunneeahs in furnishing supplies to different detachments and regiments in North West Provinces from robberies on Grand Trunk Road, 47.
——— in the Agra district, report for 1854 by Mr. Gubbins on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 211.
——— statement shewing the roads of the Agra district and their condition in 1854, 214.
——— map of the principal roads traversing the Agra district, 224.
——— pergunnahwar statement of the roads of the Agra districts, 225.
——— in the Azimghur district, report for 1854 on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xvi., 307.
——— rules for their construction, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 109.
——— general observations upon the method of making roads, 109.
——— prescribed form for, 110.
Roads, when much raised the slope should be planted with grass, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 111.
——— rules for metalling, 111.
——— gravel, kunkur, sand as metal for, 112.
——— method of draining, 112.
——— trees, 112.
——— standard plan for planting trees on the borders of a road, 112.
——— reports on the Grand Trunk Road in North West Provinces, 120—140.
——— metalled and unmetalled, comparative cost of carriage on, 141.
——— Mr. Reid's report on the Agra tramroad, 143.
——— report dated 1845 on the roads and stone quarries of the N. W. P., 146.
——— and stone quarries of the North West, map of their course and position in the Agra Division, 149.
——— report by Major B. Kennedy on road making in the Hills, 150.
——— rules for laying out the line of road, 150.
——— observation on the construction of roads, 153.
——— centre line should be carefully picketed out and then the side lines, 154.
——— should be well rolled, 155.
——— rules for Superintendents and Overseers employed in constructing the Hindoostan and Thibet road, 156.
——— in the Goruckpore district, report on the, 162.
——— abstract of traffic on the Grand Trunk Road, In. Rec. No. i., 31.
——— traffic between Mirzapore Burdwan, 29.

Roads through the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 275, 277.
——— over the Toungoop Pass, In. Rec. No. iv., 21—29.
——— importance of a road from Fyzabad to Cawnpore viâ Lucknow, 3.
——— insecurity of road between Fyzabad and Lucknow, 4.
——— from the Irrawaddy to the Bay of Bengal, possibility of, 24.
——— cheapness of Pegu and Arracan, 28.
——— sickness of troops employed in making Pegu and Arracan, 29.
——— of the Madras Presidency, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., passim.
——— from Madras to the Mysore frontier, report on, 2.
——— from Fraserpett to Mangalore, 5.
——— from North Western frontier of Mysore to Buntwall, 6.
——— from Mysore to Cannanore, 7.
——— from Vaniembaddy to Ponany, 8.
——— from Madras to the Bengal Presidency, 10.
——— from Ongole to the Hydrabad frontier, 15.
——— from Madras to Trichinopoly and the Salem boundary, 15.
——— from Pauprumpett to Combaconum, 17.
——— from Arcot to the Mysore frontier, 19.
——— from Chittoor to Cuddapah, 19.
——— from Mahal to Bellary, 20.
——— from Madras to Cuddapah, 22.
——— abstract of cart traffic on the roads of, 27.
Roads, Madras, marches made by the Superintendent of, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 31.
——— department of Madras, statement of their transactions for the year ending 30th April 1855, 32.
——— statement of the estimates for, 33.
——— prospective list of expenditure for years 1855-56, 34.
——— extract from the minutes of consultation on the above report, dated 13th July 1855, 35.
——— in the Bellary district, report for 1852, 40.
——— in Malabar district, estimate for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 21, 45.
——— from Calicut to Murdoor, estimate for 1855-56, 22, 45.
——— in the Canara district, estimate and report for 1855-56, 25, 46.
——— of the Madras Territory, map drawn up in 1854 of the, 33.
——— report of a Committee upon the trunk roads and their traffic, 5—11, 14.
——— in their connection with railroads, report upon, 14.
——— in Coimbatore, statement of the expenditure in 1851 and the result so far as can be ascertained, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 70.
——— of the Madras Presidency, report for 1853, upon the district, Mad. Rec. No. viii., passim.
——— letter from the Secretary to the Board of Revenue to the Chief Secretary of Government reviewing the reports of the several Collectors on the district, i—vi.
——— of Ganjam, report for 1853 on the, 1—4, 95.

GSL

Roads of Vizagapatam, report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 4, 95.
——— of Rajahmundry district, Oolaveram, report for 1853 on the, 5, 95.
——— of Masulipatam, report on the, 7, 95.
——— of the Guntoor district, report for 1853 on the, 8, 96.
——— of Nellore, ib. ib., 11—13, 96.
——— of Cuddapah district, ib. ib., 13, 97.
——— of Bellary, ib. ib., 16, 97.
——— of Canara, ib. ib., 17,—31, 97.
——— of Nuggur, ib. ib., 32.
——— of North Arcot, ib. ib., 41—54, 98.
——— of South Arcot, ib. ib., 55, 99.
——— of Salem, ib. ib., 58, 99.
——— of Tanjore, ib. ib., 62, 99—102.
——— of Trichinopoly, ib. ib., 63—69, 103.
——— of Coimbatore, ib. ib., 69—75, 103.
——— of Malabar, ib. ib., 75, 105.
——— in the districts of Madura and Dindigul, ib. ib., 78—83, 106.
——— of Tinnevelly, ib. ib., 84, 107.
——— of Kurnool, ib. ib., 91.
——— extract from the minutes of consultation on the foregoing, 110—118.
——— specially wanted in 1852 in the Bellary district, Mad. Rec. No. x., 63.
——— of North Arcot, constructed and under process of construction in 1852, 89, 94.
——— of Malabar, in 1852, 132, 133.
——— of the Salem district in 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 109.
Roads in Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 67.
——— roadway between Oomptha and Bathara proposed, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 67.
——— in Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 49.
——— road funds in Bengal, 53.
——— from Darjeeling to plains, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 24.
——— from Darjeeling to Thibet, 25.
——— of Canara, report of Collector dated 28th October 1854 on, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 8.
——— in the Canara district, map of existing, 8.
——— correspondence upon the entertainment of a permanent corps of coolies for road works in the Madras territory, Mad. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— motives for organising such a corps, note page, 1.
——— of Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 307.
——— of Manbhoom, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part i., 26.
——— plan of, Appended.
——— of Chota Nagpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 32.
——— plan of, Appended.
——— about Madras, their average cost for the last ten years, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., 32.
Robber, gangs of, of the North West, report on the Bourecahs, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiii., passim.
Robinson, Mr. C. K., on river Matabangah, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 4.
Rohilcund, report on a project for a railway in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 1—33.
——— acknowledgment of report by Lieutenant Governor, 76.
——— report on a railway reconnaisance, 1.
——— staple produce of, 2.

Rohilcund, the imports bear but a fractional proportion to the exports of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 2.
——— classification of the marts of, 2.
——— mode of business at the marts exemplified by the custom at Chundousee, 3.
——— the mart of Chundousee is almost entirely an entrepot, 3.
——— large trade in salt, 4.
——— imported salts, list with prices, 4.
——— modes of carrying merchandise &c. in, 5.
——— no kunkur found in, 5.
——— inferiority of roads in, 5.
——— from the impracticability of making roads arose the idea of making railways in, 6.
——— impossibility of making a tramway owing to construction of native carts, 6.
——— the only engineering difficulties in, 6.
——— mart like Chundousee would form an excellent temporary terminus, 7.
——— no one main line could convey produce of, 5.
——— towards Hatras, there is the greatest traffic from, 8.
——— important places that a line of railway from Shahjehanpoor would connect, 8.
——— country between Moradabad and the Ganges, 10.
——— what would be the most satisfactory direction for line of railway in, 11.
——— estimate for one mile of cattle draft railway in, 13, 14.
——— current rate of transport in, 16.
——— estimate of expenses of railway adapted to light locomotive power in, 17.
Rohilcund, either cattle draft or locomotive railway will pay in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 20.
——— estimate of the amount of traffic which may be taken up by a railway from Bareilly to Meerut viâ Moradabad, 24.
——— analytical distribution of the traffic with reference to the railway, 24.
——— what merchandise would travel the whole length of line of railway from Bareilly to Meerut, 26.
——— general result of estimates of traffic with regard to the railway proposed at, 26.
——— present average rate of carriage in, 27.
——— rates of materials required for a railway in, 28.
——— estimated cost of large bridges on the line of railway in, 29.
——— abstract of estimated cost of bridges on the line of railway in, 30.
——— abstract of a year's transport by Government bullock train and its cost in, 33.
——— report on the traffic of, 34—55.
——— the returns upon the traffic in Rohilcund, how obtained, 34.
——— classification of traffic in, 34.
——— the direction the line should take, 36, 58.
——— a canal from the Saardah would be profitable, 37.
——— Pilibheet road should be continued to Agra, 37.
——— statement shewing the export of goods south and east, 38.
——— ib. ib. north and west, 38—42.
——— ib. ib. south and west, 42—46.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Rohilcund, statement shewing the export of goods, north, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 46.
——— statement shewing the imports from south east, 48.
——— ib. ib. from north west, 50.
——— ib. ib. from south west, 50—52.
——— ib. ib. from north, 52.
——— abstract statement of importation and exportation of goods, 54.
——— statement shewing the produce of the district, consumption and export, 55.
——— statement shewing the produce of the district, the share of the Government and the profit left to the Malgoozar, 55.
——— suggestions for public works in, 56.
——— traffic returns for, 56.
——— cheap railways peculiarly adapted for, 57.
——— no kunkur is found in, 57.
——— average cost of metalled road in, 57.
——— notes regarding the traffic of the Moradabad district, 58.
——— notes on the traffic of Chundousee, 62.
——— report by Mr. J. Wingfield upon traffic in Bareilly, 67—73.
——— traffic how carried on in, 69.
——— impossibility of arriving with accuracy at the export trade of, 71, 72.
——— trade between Daranuggur, Mirzapore and Patna, 72.
——— report by Mr. Ricketts, on the traffic of Shahjehanpore, 74.
——— report on traffic of Budaon, 75.
——— map shewing graphically the export trade from, Appended.
Rohilcund division, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary titles in the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 185, 209.
——— canals, debtor and creditor account in 1856 of, In. Rec. No. xiii., 33.
——— statement of advances made on account of works connected with irrigation, dated 23rd August 1847, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 35.
Rohtuck, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 187, 191.
Ronabah its history, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. ii., 3rd report, 33, 34.
Roodurpoor, map of canal, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 23.
——— report on its drainage by Captain W. Jones, 23.
——— its drainage has improved the route between Bareilly and Kumaon, 24.
——— cost of drainage and repair of road paid by the Nuwab of Rampore, 24.
Roopbass, report upon the quarries at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 147.
——— price of the stone at the quarries of, 147.
Roopnarain and Damooda, report on survey of country between the, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 63.
——— river, the real cause of the James and Mary shoals, 41.
Roselle fibre, notes on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 4, 35, 39.
Route from Khelat to Sonmeanee, detailed mile by mile by Colonel Outram, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 379.
Routes from Shikarpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. 94—95.
——— from Kurrachee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 776.
——— into the Dang country, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 196.
——— into Soorgana, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 199 and see roads.

GSL

Royagudda to Boorjingee, report on route from, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i. App. 4, xix.
Rughoonathpoor, proprietary rights in mowzah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 104.
Ruhelia lake and temple, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 421.
Runjeet Singh's Government of the Punjab, see Punjab.
——— his excise and customs, In. Rec. No. ii., 108, 109.
——— his revenue from Punjab, 161.
——— conquers some states on the Cis-Sutlej and threatens others, 164.
Runpoor, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 73.
Russell, Lieut., sections of the Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., Appended.
Russian tea plantations, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 215.
Russoolpoor, proprietary rights in the Mowzah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 103.
——— proprietary rights in Deyoopoor hamlet of, 103.
Rutnapilly assessment in 1843 by Mr. Bayley, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 48.
Ruttunpoor pergunnah its assessment in 1822, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 539—556.
——— statement of the villages that belonged to Rajpeepla in 1822, 566.
Rye in Gungolee, old mines at, In. Rec. No. viii., 9.
Ryesingjee, his settlement with Government through the Assistant Resident at Baroda, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 736.
Ryots of Kolhapoor, their condition, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 161.
Ryotwarry system, great object of assessment under the, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 3.

S

Sacrifice, human, and female infanticide, report on, In. Rec. No. v., passim.
——— operations of Madras Government for the suppression of, 1—72.
——— operations in Bengal Presidency for the suppression of, 72—90.
——— operations under Indian Government for suppression of, 90.
——— ceremonies attending, 3, 10, 26, 73, 81, 105, 117, 123.
——— best means for suppression of, 5, 16, 21, 23, 27, 31, 37, 58, 62, 63, 74, 83.
——— resolution of Madras Government with regard to, 9, 12, 20, 29, 63, 65.
——— reason for, 11, 72, 81.
——— force as means of suppression of rites, 11, 28, 59, 62, 75, 82, 90.
——— and female infanticide, rescue of victims, 14, 27, 64, 72, 75, 78, 86, 97, 109, 113, 116.
——— despatches from Hon'ble Court of Directors on, 16, 38, 97.
——— report from Magistrate at Ganjam, 17, 18.
——— report of Mr. Bannerman, 19.
——— impracticability of summoning witnesses, 19.
——— districts over which rite prevails, 20.
——— expeditions for suppression of, 14, 25, 30, 78, 86, 121, 125, 130.
——— Lord Elphinstone's minutes on, 31, 60.
——— despatch from Government of India, 36.
——— orders of Madras Government with regard to, 39.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Sacrifice, human, victims provided by Dombangos or Panwas, In. Rec. No. v., 40.
——— and female infanticide, religious views of the sacrificing tribes, 40.
——— religious views of the non-sacrificing tribes, 43.
——— tracts of country in Orissa where most prevalent, 54.
——— purchase of victims for, 72, 81, 114.
——— despatch from Bengal Government on, 74.
——— resolution of Supreme Government on, 90, 94, 107.
——— formation of agency for suppression of, 91.
——— appointment of officers for Agency for its suppression, 93.
——— salaries of officers for the suppression, 94.
——— human limit of the tracts in which it is known, 128
——— tabular view of meriahs rescued, 135.
——— table shewing how meriahs have been disposed of, 136.
Sadambo, report on the, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 79.
Sadiya, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 6, 11.
——— character of inhabitants of country to the east of, 11.
——— mountain scenery of, 54.
Saga fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 6.
Sage, Lieut. Colonel, on Damooda embankments, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 39, 75.
Saharunpore, Zillah, its medical statistics, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 359—373.
——— map of, 362.
——— population of each thannah, 363.
——— causes of death in each month of 1853 in, 364.
——— deaths in each thannah and in each month of 1853 from fevers compared with all other diseases, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 365.
Saharunpore, Zillah, percentage of fevers and other diseases on the population of each thannah of, 366.
——— deaths in each district and in each month of 1853 from small pox, compared with all other causes of death, 367.
——— births in each district and in each month of 1853, 368.
——— deaths in each month during 1853, 370.
——— deaths in each caste in 1853, 371.
——— proportion of deaths amongst different castes during 1853, 371.
——— excess per cent. of males on the whole number for, 372.
——— female infanticide in, 359, 361, 373.
——— report on the frequent transfer of proprietary title in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 193.
Sahloo mine, report on, In. Rec. No. viii., 22.
Sahookars of Goojranwala, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 135.
Sakenatepilly cut, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 60.
Sakhbara, its importance, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 723.
——— the reopening of the road through, 723.
Salang in 1790, Mad. Rec. No. xix, 63.
Salangore in 1790, 63.
Salaries of Bombay Conservancy establishment, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 48.
——— of important officers in Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 43.
Sale law of 1845, 30.
Salem district, report of the Col-

GSL

Ictors on the fibres of the, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 34—38.

Salem district, list of fibres in the, 37.

——— statement shewing the particulars connected with the cultivation of certain fibrous plants, 75.

——— report on the town of, Madras Rail. Rept. published in 1852, App. G. xix.—xxi.

——— exports of, App. G. xxi.

——— imports of, App. G. xxii. —xxiv.

——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of running through fire in the district of, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 7, 24.

——— vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 15.

——— vaccination report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 14.

——— cost of Civil Engineer's maramut establishment in 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 116.

——— report for 1854 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 17.

——— report upon the public works and the expenditure for 1851 in the, 42.

——— report on the public works and expenditure for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 105, 10.

——— principal wants of the district in 1853, 108.

——— roads in 1853, 109.

——— general statement of expenditure on public works from 1843 to 1854, 111.

——— principal employments and works inspected in the Civil Engineer's department in 1853, 112.

——— ib. in 1852, 113.

——— dispensary report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 21.

——— dispensary report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 21.

——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 58.

Salem district, estimate for the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 99.

——— report for 1852 on the progress of public works in, Mad. Rec. No. x., 110.

——— its state in 1852 with regard to irrigation, 110.

——— return of traffic passing over the Cauvery bridge, 116, 117.

Salt of Chota Nagpore, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 31.

——— manufacture in India, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 33.

——— and Opium, abolition of Board of Customs, 17.

——— range of the Punjab, its general physical features, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 256.

——— its geological structure, 265.

——— the rock salt, 270.

——— the gypsum of the, 279, 305.

——— the sandstone of the, 284, 294.

——— the copper ore, 287.

——— the clays, 286, 340.

——— the limestone, 294, 303, 315.

——— the coal of the, 307—311, 324—332.

——— the Kotkee Alum works, 322.

——— petroleum found in the, 333.

——— sulphur found in the, 334.

——— gold found in the, 341—345, 353.

——— the upheaval of the salt range, 354.

——— of the Punjab, report on the Korana hills, 360.

——— approximate height above the sea level of localities in or near the salt ranges, 364—369.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Salt range of the Punjab, list of specimens submitted to the Government in illustration of the geology of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol ii. Part x., 370.
——— table of colour and markings used in sections of, 374.
——— sections of salt range, 374—381.
——— mines, Trans-Indus, report of 1855, In. Rec. No. xii, 50.
——— revenue of the Punjab in 1851—54, report on, In. Rec. No. vi., 143.
——— mines of the Punjab, report on, 154.
——— the cost of the works of, 156.
——— maunds of salt produced in 1851—54, 156.
——— Agency, Tumlook, notes on, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 2, 37—43.
——— manufacture at Tumlook described, passim.
——— revenue of Dhulbhoom, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 104.
——— beds of Sind. Bom Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 705.
——— spring at Kurrachee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii, 207.
——— in the Punjab, extent of salt range, Cis and Trans-Sutlej salt mines, the common Bay and Mundee salt, In. Rec. No. ii., 110.
——— mines in the Punjab, their management by the Seikhs, 112
——— mines, their improvement in the Punjab, 117.
——— rate of tax in the Punjab, 116.
——— of Trans-Indus, special rules regarding, 119.
——— its price in 1851, its consumption in the Punjab and preventive establishment, 118.
Salt range of the four Punjab Doabs, In. Rec. No. ii., 4.
——— report of the Punjab from 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 35.
Salt mines of the Punjab, 37.
——— pans, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 121.
——— regulations in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 39.
——— manufacture in Cuttack, 40.
——— Balasore, 40.
——— sales in Cuttack, statistics of, 43.
——— memo. on, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., passim.
——— origin of the monopoly of, 4.
——— the Board of Revenue prefer levying a high duty, 7.
——— Mr. Falconer dissent sand urges a monopoly, 8.
——— Mr. Falconer's minute of dissent in 1804, 68.
——— the Government approve of a monopoly, 8.
——— the abolition of the General Salt Agent, 9.
——— Commissioners granted to the Collectors, 9.
——— changes that have taken place in the monopoly price of, 10.
——— Madras depôts, 28.
——— sale at the depôts, 28.
——— who are the purchasers of, 29.
——— retail prices of, 29.
——— ib. ib. in the interior since the monopoly, 210.
——— in what cases salt is sold under the monopoly price, 30.
——— supplied to French settlements, 31.
——— sold by measure, 29.
——— correspondence in selling salt by weight or by measurement, 116.
——— export by sea, 31.
——— Government indent for Bengal, 32.

Salt, Government indent for Chittagong, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 32.
——— private trade to Bengal, 32.
——— causes of discontinuance of export on Government indent, 33.
——— prices at which the Bengal Government might be supplied, 34.
——— price at which salt can be stipulated fluctuates, 34.
——— private trade to Bengal, 35.
——— quantities of salt sold from 1851—53 inclusive, 36.
——— distinction between home and inland sales, 36.
——— returns of sale no guide as to estimating the consumption, 36.
——— consumption of salt per head in Madras and Bengal, 37.
——— salt revenue protected by legislative enactments, 41.
——— sales and revenue and charges for each year since 1806 with particulars for each district for Fusly 1262, 82.
——— its general mode of manufacture, 14.
——— extent of land capable of yielding, 14.
——— details of manufacture of sea salt and plan of salt pans, 15.
——— usual method of laying out a pan in Madras, 16.
——— details of process of manufacture near Madras, 18.
——— Major D. Haviland's report upon the manufacture of, 83.
——— swamp, 21.
——— in what districts the manufacture of earth salt is carried on, 22.
——— the consumption of earth, 22.
——— the process of manufacture of earth salt and plan of salt pans in Bellary, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 41.
Salt, outturn of salt pans, 24.
——— the salt of Malabar and Canara, 24.
——— correspondence as to the manufacture of salt in Malabar, 99.
——— letter from the Collector of Canara on the manufacture of salt in that district, 111.
——— manufacturers who they are, their rights and privileges, 25.
——— rates of coodeewarum or payments to manufacturers, 26.
——— season for making salt and general arrangements of manufacture, 27.
——— advances, their amount from Fusly 1258 to Fusly 1262, 27.
——— storing, 27.
——— revenue protected by adherence to the rules published by the Board of Revenue, 41.
——— not a separate agency in the Madras Presidency, 41.
——— local means for preventing fraud, 42.
——— detailed list of persons employed in the salt department and their duties, 146.
——— transactions at the depôt, 43.
——— Rowanahs or permits, and their uses, 44.
——— smuggling how practised, 45.
——— estimate of the cost price of salt throughout the territories of Madras, 51.
——— rules upon which the estimate is bored, 48—51.
——— views of the Government and of the Board of Revenue upon a system of "drawbacks" by which the price of salt might be lessened in inland country, 53—57.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Salt, objections against an excise, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 58.
——— a regulation for determining on salt, by whom salt may be manufactured, and for collecting a duty on salt within the territory subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George, 63.
——— analysis of earth salt by Professor Mayer, 93.
——— statement of salt manufactured and sold at each cotaur in the Presidency for Fusly 1262, 112.
——— analysis of sea salt by Professor Mayer, 127.
——— Cooroopoo account in Tanjore, 164.
——— "charges" details for 3 years, Fuslies 1260-61-62, 167.
——— "sales" details for 3 years Fuslies 1260-61-62, 170.
——— Mr. F. W. Maltby's letter on excise in Canara, 171.
——— minute of Mr. J. Goldingham on salt revenue stating his views as to the excise or monopoly, 182.
——— minute of Mr. E. Maltby on salt revenue, 190.
——— letter from Mr. W. Knox, Acting Collector of Ganjam on licensing as preferable to excise or monopoly, 195.
——— conventions with the French Government, 203.
——— letter from the Marine Board on the export of salt to Calcutta, 288.
——— mehal of Mohur in Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 51.
——— sale in Tributary Mehals, 71.
Salsette, outline map of the island, Bom. Rec. No. i., 34, 35.
——— section of the proposed lake, 35.
Salween river, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 62.
Samulcottah and Cocanada canal, report and estimate for 1855-56, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 3, 35.
Sanataria, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 66.
——— of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 149.
——— in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 7.
Sanatory reform in England, sketch of, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 5.
——— state of Bombay, report by Mr. H. Conybeare, passim.
——— improvements in Bombay, 3.
Sand as road metal, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 112.
Sandalwood plantations, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 63.
——— wood of Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 50.
——— revenue derived from, 58.
Sandstone of the Punjab Salt range, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 284, 294.
Sanpo or Sanpa connection with Irrawaddy, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 50, 115.
——— Mr. Klapoth's theory of the, 129.
——— report on, 22.
Sanscrit study by Hindoos, Ben. Rec. No. xiv 10.
——— and Pracrit works in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 219.
Santipore dacoit gangs, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 13.
Santulpoor talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 111.
Saolee, its towns and villages, their owners and revenues, Bom Rec. No. xxiii., 81—83.
Sardah river, its character, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 375.
——— canal proposed, 376.
Sarungurh, topographical report on, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 176—188.
——— Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 9.
Sattara municipal arrangements, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., passim.

Sattara, Lord Dalhousie on mode of its acquisitions, In. Rec. No. xiv., 7.
Saugor and Nerbudda Marbles, notice of, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 27.
——— and Nerbudda territory, expenditure and notice of the public works carried on during 1854-55 in, In. Rec. No. xiii., 25, 26.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works, 44.
——— sketch of the rise and progress of the Civil administration, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxvi., 286.
——— date of acquisition and circumstances that led to its annexation, 285.
——— occupation of Jubbulpore how effected, 286.
——— neglect of department of Civil Justice, 286.
——— tardiness with which districts were formed, 287.
——— Civil disputes referred to private arbitration, 289.
——— employment of Sudder Ameens, 290.
——— disturbed state of the country in 1842, 291.
——— Civil Courts established, 291.
——— powers and duties of the Principal Sudder Ameens, 292.
——— powers and duties of the Judges, 292.
——— introduction of law stamps, 295.
——— average and total number of suits conducted from 1846 to 1856, 296.
——— comparison of the Civil Courts with those in the Punjab, 298.
——— Courts have too much discretion as regards costs and duration of suits, 299.
Saugor, costs of the Civil Court described, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxvi., 302.
——— lowest possible costs stated, 303.
——— costs in all suits instituted for property of little value too heavy, 304.
——— and Nerbudda territory, mode of summoning the defendant not suited to the habits of the people, 307.
——— draft of proposed rules for the guidance of the Civil Courts in the, 315.
——— tribunals for the administration of Civil Justice in Mundla, 314.
——— tribunals for the administration of Civil Justice in Hurda Hindeea and in petty states under the superintendent of Nagode, 314.
——— report by Mr. W. Muir on foregoing, 355.
Saul tree, fibre of the, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 30.
Saul timber in Tributary Mehal, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 70.
Saw mill, sketch of a vertical, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 106.
Sawun Mull, how he governed Mooltan, In. Rec. No. ii., 89, 90.
Sawunt Waree State, memo. by Mr. W. Courtney and Major J. W. Auld submitted to Government in 1843, Bom. Rec. No. x., 1—48.
——— State, formerly known as part of the "Konkun Putee," 1.
——— situation of, 1.
——— Bhonslay family, founder of, 1.
——— ancestors of, 1.
——— Mang Sawunt, 1.
——— Khem Sawunt Bhonslay, 1.
——— Phond Sawunt, 2.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते

GSL

Sawunt Waree State, first treaty with the Honorable East India Company, Bom. Rec. No. x., 2.
——— Nag Sawunt and Nar Sawunt, 2.
——— Ramchundru Sawunt, 3.
——— Jyram Sawunt, 3.
——— Khem Sawunt, known as "the Great," 3.
——— treaty with the Honorable East India Company, 3.
——— attack on the Heri Talooka by the Rajah of Kolhapoor, 4.
——— death of Khem Sawunt, 4.
——— Luxoomee Baee manages the affairs, 4.
——— Appajee Soobrao, the Nepanee General, overruns the Waree territory, 5.
——— Bhow Saheb, the heir to the Gadee, found strangled in his bed, 5.
——— death of Luxoomee Baee; Doorga Baee becomes Regent, 5.
——— Phond Sawunt, the son of Som Sawunt, 5.
——— treaty, negociated by Captain Schuyler, 5.
——— death of Phond Sawunt, 5.
——— accession of Khem Sawunt, the present chieftain, 6.
——— excesses by the Sirdars of Sawunt Waree, 6.
——— a British force under Sir W. Grant Keir sent to Waree, on account of depredations committed on British territory, 6.
——— surrender of Waree, and fall of the fort of Réree, 6.
——— treaty with the Regency of Waree, 7.
——— Captain Hutchinson sent to Waree as Political Agent, 7.
——— settlement concluded with Kolhapoor through Captain Hutchinson (1820), 7.
——— abolishment of Captain Hutchinson's appointment, and the political relations confided to the Judge of Rutnageeree, Bom. Rec. No. x., 7.
Sawunt Waree, second settlement with Kolhapoor (1822), 7.
——— Khem Sawunt, *alias* Bapoo Saheb, the present Chieftain, formally invested with the chief authority, 8.
——— sequestration of certain Turufs, 8.
——— Phond Sawunt, an influential Sirdar, in rebellion (1828), 8.
——— the Sir Desaee solicits and obtains assistance from the Bombay Government, 8.
——— flight of the rebels into the territory of the Inchulkurunjeekur, 8.
——— second rebellion of Phond Sawunt and other influential Sirdars (1832), 8.
——— assistance given by the British Government, and flight of the rebels, 8.
——— amnesty granted to the rebels (1838), 8.
——— agreement between the British Government and the Sir Desaee, 9.
——— customs of the Waree State ceded to the Honorable Company, 9.
——— abolishment of transit duties, 9.
——— rebellion of 1838, 9.
——— removal of the Sir Desaee from authority, 9.
——— a Political Superintendent appointed, 9.
——— invasions of the territory by Waree malcontents from Goa, 10.
——— a Local Corps raised in the Waree State, and placed under the command of British officers, 10.

Sawunt Waree, improvement in financial affairs, Bom. Rec. No. x., 10.
——— Anna Saheb, the eldest son of the Sir Desaee, 10.
——— boundaries of the Waree State, 10.
——— staple produce, rice, 11.
——— principal manufactures, 11.
——— imports, 11.
——— description of the inhabitants, 11.
——— roads, 11.
——— chief rivers, 12.
——— revenues, 12.
——— Local Corps, strength of, &c., 12.
——— general police of the country, 13.
——— disturbances in the Kolhapoor territory (1844), 13.
——— descent of the Gurkurees of Munohur into the Waree territory, 14.
——— measures adopted by the Political Superintendent, 14.
——— outrages general throughout the Waree State, 15.
——— Phond Sawunt, with Anna Saheb espouses the cause of the insurgents (November 1844,) 15.
——— protection afforded by British detachments, 16.
——— Anna Saheb taken by the insurgents to the fort of Munohur, 16.
——— the insurgents joined by disaffected persons from the Goa frontier, 16.
——— increase of the insurrection, 16.
——— conduct of Phond Sawunt and his sons, 17.
——— operations of the British force against the rebels, 17.
——— Tan Sawunt, *alias* Baba Desaee, 18.
——— increase of the insurrection, and murder of Ensign Faure, of the 2nd European Regiment L. I., Bom. Rec. No x., 18.
Sawunt Waree, nature of the country occupied by the rebels, 18.
——— martial law proclaimed, 19.
——— proclamation issued under the orders of Government, 19.
——— General Delamotte, and other British officers, 19.
——— appearance of Soobhana Nikum, 19.
——— Dajee Luxoomon Kala, 19.
——— Hir Sawunt Dingnekur, with numerous rebels on the Ram Ghaut road, 20.
——— operations of the British force, 20.
——— spirit of the insurgents begins to break, 20.
——— other insurgents join the rebel cause, 20.
——— Foujdars appointed by the Political Superintendent, 21.
——— possession taken of the forts of Munohur and Munsuntosh by the British force, 22.
——— proclamation issued for the apprehension of the sons of Phond Sawunt, 22.
——— flight of Phond Sawunt and Anna Saheb to the Kolbag jungle, 22.
——— operations of the British troops, 23.
——— flight of the insurgents into the Goa territory, 23.
——— Captain Arthur deputed to Goa, 23.
——— failure of the mission, 23.
——— number of Waree fugitives to Goa, 24.
——— measures adopted by the rebels to return to Waree, 24.
——— letters to the Political Superintendent, and petition to the Bombay Government, 24.
——— recommendation of the Goa Government in favour of the rebels, 25.

GSL

Sawunt Waree State, pardon and return to Waree of a portion of the rebels, Bom. Rec. No. x., 26.
——— Anna Saheb, the Sir Desaee's eldest son, 26.
——— provision assigned for the maintenance of the pardoned insurgents, 26.
——— British force employed in quelling the insurrection below the Ghauts, 27.
——— a part of the insurgents still under the protection of the Goa Government, 27.
——— future position of, 27.
——— character of the Sir Desaee, 28.
——— Anna Saheb, 28.
——— wives of the Sir Desaee, 29.
——— education of the Sir Desaee's younger sons, 30.
——— deaths among the Sirdars of the Waree State, 30.
——— Moro Krishn Lelé, the late Minister of the Waree State, 31.
——— character of the late minister, 31.
——— lines of communication for general traffic, 32.
——— Venkut Rao, *alias* Aba Saheb Patunkur, the Khasgee Karbaree, 32.
——— Atmaram Sheoram, the chief hereditary Chitnees, 33.
——— ages of the Sir Desaee's sons, 33.
——— description of the fort of Monohur, 33.
——— ditto of Waree fort, 34.
——— ditto of Koodal fort, 34.
——— ditto of Banda fort, 35.
——— ditto of Awara fort, 35.
——— the charge on the Waree State for the extraordinary expenses in quelling the insurrection, 36.
——— mint at, 36.
Sawunt Waree State, genealogical tree of the Bhonslay family, Bom. Rec. No. x., 37.
——— statement of schools at the different villages under the, 39.
——— private schools, 39.
——— Government schools, 40.
——— brief notes by Major J. W. Auld, Political Superintendent on, 42.
——— name, title, and age of chief, 43.
——— usual place of residence, 43.
——— names and ages of legitimate male issue, and of the principal persons of the court, 43.
——— not tributary, 44.
——— estimated gross annual revenue, 44.
——— boundaries of territory, and estimated area in square miles, 44.
——— prevailing nature of the soil, usual means of irrigation, and general features of the country, 44.
——— natural and industrial resources, 44.
——— routes, approaches, and means of communication by land and water, 45.
——— climate, and average range of thermometer, 45.
——— average annual fall of rain, 46.
——— estimated population, 46.
——— religion, language, tribes, and castes, 46.
——— brief notice of the mode in which civil and criminal justice are administered, 47.
——— nature of punishments awarded for criminal offences, 48.
——— educational measures, 48.
——— progress of vaccination, 48.
——— prevalent diseases, 48.
——— census of the Sawunt

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · GSL

Waree State, for the year 1851, prepared by H. L. Anderson, Esq., Political Superintendent, Bom. Rec. No. x., 49.
Sawunt Waree State, census of the Waree division, 50.
——— census of the Banda division, 74.
——— census of the Koodal division, 116.
——— census of the town of Waree for the year 1851, 142.
——— general census of the, 149.
——— abstract of the census of the, 150.
——— memoir on the Sawunt Waree State, by the late Captain Gideon Hutchinson, 10th Regt. Bombay N. I., on special duty at Sawunt Waree in the year 1818, 151.
——— division of the country previous to the conquests of Shivajee Rajah, the founder of the Muratha empire, 153.
——— province of Koodal, subdivisions of, 153.
——— the Bara Naiks and Desaees, 154.
——— Lukum Sawunt, the Mangaum Naik, 154.
——— Khem Sawunt, the son of Lukum Sawunt, 155.
——— Sindhoodoorg, fort of, 155.
——— Phond Sawunt, son of Khem Sawunt, 156.
——— Naroba Sawunt, son of Phond Sawunt, death of, 157.
——— Ramchundru Sawunt, son of Naroba Sawunt, 157.
——— Khem Sawunt, son of Ramchundru Sawunt, 158.
——— surrender of the fort of Sindhoodoorg to an English fleet, 158.
——— capture by the Portuguese of Dichoolee, Phonda, Sanklee, and Munéree, 158.
Sawunt Waree State, disturbances with Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. x., 158.
——— regal honours obtained from Delhi for the Desaee of Sawunt Waree, 158.
——— renewed disturbances with Kolhapoor, 159.
——— Madhow Rao Peshwa, *alias* Rao Saheb, 159.
——— death of Khem Sawunt; Luxoomee Baee appointed Regent, 159.
——— intrigue of Som Sawunt, 159.
——— death of Som Sawunt and his family, 160.
——— opposition of Rao Saheb, 160.
——— successes of Rao Saheb against the Sawunt Waree party, 161.
——— Rao Saheb obliges Luxoomee Baee to acknowledge his son as heir to the Government, 161.
——— disturbances with Kolhapoor, 162.
——— victory gained by the Rajah of Kolhapoor, 162.
——— Luxoomee Baee calls in foreign aid, 162.
——— murder of Bhow Saheb, 163.
——— disturbances throughout the country, 163.
——— treaty entered into with the British Government to put a stop to piracy, 164.
——— Vingorla made over to the British as security by Phond Sawunt, who had assumed the Government, 164.
——— British detachments ordered to the neighbourhood, 164.
——— death of Phond Sawunt, 165.
——— Doorga Baee assumes the Regency, 165.

Sawunt Waree State, domestic disturbances in the State, Bom. Rec. No. x., 166.
——— interference of the British Government to procure order, 166.
——— two parties in Waree, 166.
——— treaties, agreements, &c. entered into between the Honorable East India Company and the Sawunt Waree State, between the 12th January 1730 and the 29th November 1843, 169.
——— treaty with the Sawunt Waree State, dated 12th January 1730, 171.
——— treaty with the Sawunt Waree State, dated 24th October 1766, 176.
——— treaty with the Sir Desaee of Sawunt Waree, dated 3rd October 1812, 179.
——— treaty with the Sawunt Waree State, dated 17th February 1819, 182.
——— treaty with the Regency of Sawunt Waree, dated 17th February 1820, 184.
——— engagement entered into by the Sir Desaee of Sawunt Waree, dated the 25th December 1832, 186.
——— agreement with the Sir Desaee of Sawunt Waree, dated the 15th September 1838, 187.
——— proclamation against the performance of the rite of Suttee in the Sawunt Waree territory, dated 29th November 1843, 189.
——— observations on inscriptions on copper-plates dug up in the Sawunt Waree territory, by Major G. LeG. Jacob, 191.
——— translations of the plates, 196.
——— literal verbatim translations, 217.
——— observations on three inscriptions, 249.
Sawunt Waree State, free translation of a plate, Bom. Rec. No. x., 252.
——— verbatim translation, 257.
——— free and literal translations, 281.
Sayer duties of Mysore, rules now observed for their collection, In. Rec. No. xi., 118.
——— duties that have been abolished since assumption, 120—214.
——— system in Mysore, memo. on, 105—119.
Schools at Sumbulpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part v., 10.
——— in Hazareebaugh, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part iv., 55.
——— in the sub-division of Rajahmundry, papers relating to, Mad. Rec. No. xxvi., passim.
——— for artificers in the gun carriage manufactory of the Madras Presidency, report on the, Mad. Rec. No. iv., passim.
——— minute of Government on the, 1, 2, 4, 15, 17, 27, 35, 90.
——— minute by the Hon'ble D. Eliott on the, 38.
——— minute by the Hon'ble J. F. Thomason on the, 3, 16.
——— memos. from Captain J. Maitland on the school for artificers, 14, 33, 36, 42, 53, 74, 87.
——— reports of the Military Board, 19—27, 28—33.
——— report from the Secretary, 35.
——— the Council of Education of the school for artificers, 39.
——— statement of the qualifications of Carnatic ordnance artificers and pupils in 1839 as compared with the attainments of the artificers in 1849, 55—74.
——— statement shewing the names and position of the Teacher's department, the subjects taught, the date of the appoint-

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · GSL

ment of the teachers and their time of giving up teaching, Mad. Rec. No. iv., 82—87.
Schools, list of ordnance artificers on staff employ, 38.
——— papers relative to the School of Industry in Jubbulpore, In. Rec. No. xv., 1—34.
——— in the Punch Mahals, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 860.
——— of Manbhoom, report on, Ben. Rec. No. xx., 29.
——— of Chota Nagpore, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part ii., 37.
——— and scholars in Mr. Reid's eight districts, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 3.
——— in which Persian is alone taught are declining, 5.
——— number of schools in Bengal from 1851 to 1853, 5.
——— literature of, 5.
——— report on a Tehseelee school at Roorkee, 9.
——— report on a Tehseelee school at Allyghur, 10.
——— Mr. Reid's report on normal, 11.
——— suggestions for the improvement of, 11.
——— number of schools in Bengal, 29.
——— general division in Bengal of, 30.
——— scheme for improvement of, 32.
——— advantage of model, 32.
——— report on Calcutta school society, 34.
——— four model vernacular schools to be established in each district, 35.
——— pergunnah schools, 36.
——— duties of the visitors of pergunnah, 36.
——— education to be given in the pergunnah, 36.
——— indigenous, should not be interfered with, 37.
Schools, probable expenses of Government Zillah, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 38.
——— indigenous, instruction not useless, 42.
——— indigenous, what is learnt in, 42.
——— vernacular, Mr. J. P. Grant's minutes on, 40, 47.
——— vernacular, Mr. Seton-Karr's minutes on, 42, 45.
——— vernacular, what they profess to teach, 46.
——— Mr. Rickett's minutes on, 49, 61.
——— missionary, grants-in-aid, 50.
——— grants-in-aid of, 56, 59, 62.
——— vernacular, no reason for any change in, 61.
——— indigenous, in Bengal, unsatisfactory state of, 66.
——— duty of Superintendent of indigenous, 67.
——— what should be taught, 68.
——— success of missionary vernacular, 69.
——— whole expense of model vernacular schools, 70.
——— advantages of a vernacular normal school, 77.
——— in Bengal, Mr. Chapman's division, 192.
——— model, 192.
——— in Bengal, Mr. Pratt's division, 192.
——— Mr. Woodrow's time how employed, 193.
——— in Bengal, number under instruction in Mr. Woodrow's district, 199.
——— report on Government school at Barrackpore, 201.
——— report on Government school at Monerampore, 201.
——— report on Government school at Munzilpore, 202.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

Schools, report on Government school at Russapuglah, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 202.
——— number of children at Baraset, 204.
——— report on school at Nibodhoe, 205.
——— report on school at Rahoota, 205.
——— report on school at Pubna, 206.
——— report on school at Jessore, 206.
——— model, not established in Behar, 221.
——— normal in Behar, scheme for, 221.
——— branch, connected with Presidency College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 66.
——— in the Punjab, how supported, In. Rec. No. ii., 143.
——— Umritsur, 144, 145.
——— medical, in the Punjab, 145.
——— for Civil Engineers in Punjab, 146.
——— in the Punjab, their classification, 143.
——— in Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 54.
——— in Tributary Mehals, 68.
——— vernacular and English in Cuttack, 36.
——— of Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 120.
——— of instruction for the native Amlah, report on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xix., 411.
——— of the Punjab, report from 1853 to 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 42.
Scholarships in Presidency College, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 47.
Sculpture at Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 176.
——— Hindoo, fac-similes of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., Figs. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Sea customs of Murkanum, Cuddalore and Porto Novo, Mad. Rec. No. x., 113.
Sealkote, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. ii., 130.
——— district, report on the revenue of 1853, In. Rec. No. vi., 109.
——— inefficient balance, 110.
——— timber agency, 187.
——— population in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 21.
——— statement of district roads in, In. Rec. No. vii., 63.
Secretariat, Bombay, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 17.
Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of the Punjab, names of those who in 1852 assisted him in the performance of his duties, In. Rec. No. vi., 217.
Secunderabad dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 38.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 40.
Secunderpoor, proprietary, rights in the mowzah of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 104.
Sedges of India affording fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 147.
Seebsagur, Assam, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 49.
Seeds, oil, in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., vol. ii., 622.
Seemay Cattalay fibre, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 116.
Seera copper mine, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 65.
Seniority system, disadvantages in choice of police officers, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 39.
Seodru, description and plan of an elliptical tunnel bridge erected at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 99.
Sepahs, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. iii., 244.

Sepahs, report on the British connection with the, In. Rec. No. xii., 23.
Seppings, Mr., on Tenasserim teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 91, 108, 121.
Serampore, tenures of, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 31.
Seringapatam its population in 1852, In. Rec. No. xi. 52, 62.
Seringhee to Goomah, route from, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i. App. iv—xv.
Service, Military, Lord Dalhousie on the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 66—69.
——— requisite knowledge of vernacular by officers, 66.
——— seniority, no longer to determine promotion, 66.
——— recent regulations in England for promotion, 67.
——— rank conceded to officers, 67.
——— orphan school, 67.
——— revision of departments, 68.
——— commissariat department, 68.
——— stud department, 69.
——— ordnance department, 69.
——— clothing department, 70.
——— ecclesiastical department, 70, 71.
——— abolition of Military Board, 69.
——— improvements in Hon'ble Company's, 63, 64, 65.
——— prisons, 66.
——— efficiency of medical establishment, 71.
——— opening of medical, 72.
——— Civil, Lord Dalhousie on reorganization of the, 15.
——— Uncovenanted, alterations in, 17.
——— educational department, pensions of, 17.
——— commutation in the Cis-Sutlej States, In. Rec. No. ii., 168.
Settlement of the Naikra country, agreement of Naikras with British Government, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 194.
——— effected by Mr. J. P. Willoughby in 1823 with turbulent Bheel chiefs residing in the Rajpeepla districts, 703—708.
——— based on a system of conciliation effected during 1822-23 for the reclamation, future good conduct and better treatment of the previously turbulent Bheels, 699.
——— effected in 1823—26 with the Bheels, Naikras and Mehwasees, 759—787.
——— of the Momunds, report on the revised, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part vii., 17.
——— of the Mozuffurghur pergunnah, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 13.
——— calculation of the jumma, 19.
——— Lumberdars, 20.
——— record of rights, 21.
——— free lands and Putwarees, 22.
——— settlement of disputes, 22.
——— Simaee collections, 23.
——— abstract statement, 24.
——— of Murwut, In. Rec. No. xii., 128—131.
——— permanent, in Bengal, its object not attained, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 12.
——— village of North West Provinces compared with that of Bengal, 13.
——— of Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 9.
——— Court, certain cases referring to landed property may be transferred to ordinary civil tribunals, In. Rec. No. ii., 74.
——— of Hazara, Peshawur partially settled, 84, 85.

Settlement of Dehra-Ismael-Khan, In. Rec. No. ii., 85.
——— of district of Mooltan, 91.
——— of Kangurh district, Leia district, Dehra Ghazee Khan, 91, 92.
——— revised, probable effect in the Punjab, 97.
——— in Punjab, statistical operations connected with, 104—106.
——— of Cuttack, papers relating to the, Ben. Rec. No. iii., passim.
——— statistics of Cuttack, 6—12.
——— short, in Cuttack, evil of, 13.
——— of Cuttack, a blessing to the people, 13.
——— of Cuttack, its plan described, 15.
——— of Cuttack, instructions of Sudder Board, 18.
——— of Cuttack, final effect of, 23.
——— of Cuttack, financial effect of, 24.
——— of Cuttack, objects of, 26.
——— records in Cuttack, 36.
——— regular, of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 137.
Seuji tank, plan and estimate for a calingula to be built in the bund of, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 105.
Sewerage of Bombay, scantiness of, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 26, 27.
——— rates of London, 27.
——— of Black Town, plan of, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 10.
——— report on, 18—24.
——— estimate of works required for the, 19.
Sewer of masonry, estimate per foot in Madras, 24.
Sewers of Bombay, report on the, Bom. Rec. No. xi. App, J.
Shahgurh, professional thieves of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 62—68.
——— annual revenue from 1843—1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxi., 41.
Shahjehanpoor, report on the frequent transfer of proprietary titles in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiv., 193.
——— report on the Chowkeedaree assessment, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 10.
——— the Mullicks of, 10.
——— condition of Chowkeedaree system before revison, 10.
——— total revision of assessment, 11.
——— statement shewing the number of houses exempted and assessed before revision of assessment, 13.
——— statement shewing the alterations in 1849 made in the assessment of the Mullicks, 13.
——— statement shewing the alterations made in the year 1850 in the assessment of the Mullicks at, 14.
——— observations on the alterations made in 1850 in the assessments of the Mullicks at, 15.
——— police stations at, 15.
——— statement shewing the results of different rates levied, 15.
——— nominal establishment of Chowkeedars at, 16
——— financial statement of assessment at, 15.
——— statement of self-assessed towns in the Zillah of, 17.
——— exports westward from, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 24.
——— total imports from the westward, 24.
——— imports into the town of, 174.
——— exports from the town of, 174.
Shahpoor, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. ii., 149.
Shaikhdar of Mysore, his duties, In. Rec. No. xi., 99.

Shanbogue, his office, In. Rec. No. xi., 92, 98.
Shargah, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 544.
——— account of, 16.
——— to Brymee, the route travelled by Captain Hamerton, in 1840, 116.
Sheep of Kolhapoor, their produce, expense and profit, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 48—49.
Shenul fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 45.
Shenul trees, value of produce, Ben. Rec. No. iv. App. F.
Sheoranees, report on, In. Rec. No. xii., 33, 146.
——— estimate and strength of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 27.
——— raids in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 9.
Sherole, description of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 122.
——— temples at, 324.
Shetsundees in the Southern Mahratta country, report on the, Bom. Rec. vol. ii., 1.
Shihiyyin tribe, account of the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 14.
Shikarpore occupied by the Ameers of Sind in 1824, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 21.
——— conquered by British in 1843, 40.
——— Government of, 60.
——— census of collectorate, 62, 88, 89.
——— commerce of, 69.
——— described by Lieutenant Postans, 80.
——— trade in, 92.
——— climate of, 93.
——— trade with Kandahar, 96.
——— date of foundation, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 3.
——— ceded to Persia in 1739, 17.
——— statistics, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 694.
Shikarpore report in 1854 on the assessment of, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 45.
——— statement of amount of land cultivated in 1852-53, 44.
——— rates of assessment in, 47—49.
——— statement of lease, 86.
——— report by Lieutenant Wallace on the assessment of, 111—119.
——— notification and draft of rules for leases in the, 81.
Shikoo, valley of the, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 154.
Shinas, an account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 37.
Shitwar, account of, 21.
Shoemakers, value of dead stock in Kolhapoor requisite for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 25.
Sholapore collectorate, report on, Bom. Rec. No. iv., passim.
——— description of collectorate, 1.
——— cultivation in, 2.
——— towns of, 2.
——— education in, 3.
——— roads in, 3.
——— ferries in, 4.
——— description of the four Northern talookas, 6—12.
Shradh ceremonies of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 172.
Shrayem lands, nature of tenure, In. Rec. No. xi., 97.
Shumai Kha or Pongmai or Sinmai Kha, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 118.
Shum valley, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. iii., 206.
——— plan of, 211.
Shureefabad, proprietary rights in the mouzah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 104.
Shureefpoor proprietary rights in the mowzah, 101.
Shuy Gween gold and gold dust, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., 59.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

Sicca weight or tola, measure of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 50.
Sikh war, second, unavoidable, In. Rec. No. xiv., 1.
——— locals, the 4th volunteer for Burmah, In. Rec. No. vi., 31.
——— 3rd infantry, misconduct at Hazara, 32.
——— local, 1st regiment, 40.
——— local, 2nd ib., 40.
——— soldiery disbanded, In. Rec. No. ii., 32.
——— infantry, local, 1st regiment of, 42.
Sikhim Morung, cession of, Ben. Rec. No. v., 5.
——— climate of, 5.
——— general features of, 6.
——— population of, 7.
——— agriculture of, 16.
——— cotton culture in, 17.
——— manufactures of, 8.
——— land revenue of, 9.
——— roads in, 18.
——— Rajah's letter to Dr. Campbell, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., Appended.
——— confiscation of certain territories of Rajah of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 12.
Sikunder Khail tribe, pension of the Mullicks, In. Rec. No. xii., 125.
Silk cottons of India, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 150.
——— of Pegu, In. Rec. No. ix., 13.
Silk cloth of Kutch, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 214.
——— of Sumbulpore, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 14.
——— tusser, manufactured extensively throughout the district of Sumbulpore, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 186.
——— and tusser in the Azimghur district, report dated 1837 on the manufacture of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xiv., 130.
Silver lead mine at Jâk, report on, In. Rec. No. xvii., 76.
Sim, Colonel, on Coleroon anicut, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 125.
Simbhur talook, report submitted to Government in 1854, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 92.
Simlah, report on the revenue of, In. Rec. No. vi., 100.
——— inefficient balance, 101.
——— hill states, their area, population and revenue in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 11, 13.
Simong, their villages near the Table land of Thibet, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 147.
Sims, Mr., report on proposed water works for Calcutta, Ben. Rec. No. x., passim.
Sinchoung forest contains few teak trees, In. Rec. No. ix., 104.
Sind pearl banks, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 701.
——— sea fishery of, 703.
——— boats employed in sea fishery, 705.
——— salt of, 705.
——— and Kutch, trade between, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 224.
——— Rifles, their misconduct when first enrolled, In. Rec. No. vi., 34.
——— official correspondence on the assessment of the Omercote and Narra districts in, Bom. Rec. No. xxi., passim.
——— resolution of Government in 1855 relative to the introduction of survey and settlement in, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 1.
——— letter from Mr. Frere the Commissioner, submitting copies of instructions to Collectors on the subject of revenue survey in, 3.
——— circular to the Collectors, 8.
——— memo. of rules for rough survey, 9.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार ·

GSL

Sind records, definition of a village, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 11.
——— village boundaries how to be marked, 13.
——— record of village boundaries, 13.
——— demarcation of Jaghire and Zemindaree boundaries, 14.
——— forests, 15.
——— record of boundaries of Jaghires and Zemindaries, 15.
——— measurement, maps, classification of soil, 16.
——— tenures and proprietary rights, 17.
——— assessment, exemptions, produce, 18.
——— wheel assessments, 19.
——— Beegotee, period of settlement, 20.
——— canals, water votes, statute, labour, 21.
——— revenue instalments, puttas, village officers, patels, village accountants, 22.
——— village and pergunnah periodical reports, readjustment of boundaries, 23.
——— Collector of Upper Sind on the cash rents of, 24.
——— the system of leases in 1854, 27.
——— proposed rate of assessment when the land tax depends upon the nature of the crop not on the nature of the soil, 30.
——— views taken by Sir Charles Napier on the revenue assessment of, 32.
——— chief causes of failure of crops in, 32.
——— proposed method of granting the pullo, 33.
——— reply to the Collector of Sind, 37.
——— effects of revenue arrangement on the cultivation up to 1854 of, 37.
——— high assessment, the true cause of the cultivator's attachment to Buttai, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 37.
Sind, defects in our revenue arrangements up to 1854, 38.
——— settlements for inundation seasons, 39.
——— rates of assessment, 46.
——— assessment by wheels, 42.
——— records, duties of Zemindars, 43.
——— report on the assessment of the collectorate of Shikarpore, 45.
——— report by Lieutenant Lewis Pelly on the assessment of, 20th September 1854, 50.
——— heads of information tabularised, 51.
——— enumeration of classes of soil, 52.
——— cross section of the left bank, 52.
——— agricultural tree, 53.
——— crops grown a test and guide on the classification of soils, 57.
——— average of all crops used as a guide and test for assessment, 61.
——— policy of a very light assessment, 62.
——— Huks of Zemindars, 64.
——— tabular statement of data relative to the varieties of soil available in fixing a cash assessment, 68—75.
——— tabular statement of the expenses of rubbee crops, 76.
——— ib. of Khureef and Peshrus crops, 76.
——— sketch of the left bank, 77.
——— explanation of sketch, 77.
——— Lieutenant Pelly explains why the data given in his report were not at the time applicable, 87.
——— reply of the Commissioner

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

to Lieutenant Pelly, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., 93.
Sind, five statements of cultivation in the Larkhana Deputy Collectorate, 97—110
——— report of Lieutenant Wallace upon the assessment of, 111—119.
——— report by Lieutenant St. Clair Ford upon the assessment of Larkhana, 120—123.
——— memo. by Mr. A. Young on the revenue settlement in, 125.
——— report on the arrangements for carrying out the preliminary revision of the assessment, 144.
——— statistical returns for 1853-54, shewing produce, cultivation and population, Bom. Rec. No. xxi., 44—54
——— Lord Dalhousie on acquisition of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 12.
——— punishment of Meer Ali Morad, 12.
——— and the Punjab, conterminous boundary of, In. Rec. No. xii., 43.
——— information about, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vols. i. and ii., passim.
——— its cereals and productions, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 421.
——— wool of, 425.
——— mules of, 426.
——— grains grown in, 457.
——— people of, 495.
——— plants of, 592.
——— climate of, 592.
——— botany of, 592.
——— division of time in, 615.
——— crops in, 618.
——— grains in, 620.
——— pulse in, 620.
——— vegetables in, 623.
——— gourds in, 625.
——— sugar in, 628.
——— medicines in, 630.
——— condiments in, 630.
Sind, fruits in, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., vol. ii., 631.
——— dialect of, 643.
——— character of peop'e, 645.
——— Sarsudh Brahmins of, 649.
——— education in, 649.
——— statistics of, 661.
——— administration system, 662.
——— jurisdiction of chiefs in, 667.
——— municipal arrangements, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., passim.
Sindhowlee bridge, report on its construction, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 91.
——— statement of the charges incurred in its construction, 96.
Singapore, description of a wooden bridge erected at, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 194.
Singbhoom, Mr. Ricketts' report on, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 61.
——— population of, 62.
——— chiefs of, 69.
Singh, Maharajah Golab, Lord Dalhousie on the honourable conduct of the Government of India towards, In. Rec. No. xiv., 13.
——— submissive policy of, 5.
Singh, Duleep, conversion of, 15.
——— Runjeet, see Runjeet Singh.
Single line of railway, its advantages, In. Rec. No. i., 18.
——— and double line of railway, 19
——— cost per mile, 19.
——— saving effected by, 18.
Singpoor, Khandeish, described, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 171.
——— note on, 193.
Singrowlee, report on the natural products of British, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 481.
——— the coal of, 481.
——— the iron of, 483.
Sintphos, tribe of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 6.

GSL

Sisyphos, fabulous history of, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii, 14, 15.
Sirgoojah, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 5.
Sirhind, report on the decrease of moisture in the province of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xi., App. A.
Sirkee Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 94.
Sitang and other teak forests of Pegu, report submitted to Government in 1855 on, In. Rec. No. ix., 90—126.
——— remarks on this report by the Commissioner of Pegu, 79—89.
——— physical geography of the country, the localities of the teak forests, 90—103.
——— the soil in which the teak best thrives, and the various kinds of trees associated with teak, 103.
——— valley, statement of the quantity of seasoned timber contained in the forests of the, 204.
——— statement of the quantity of green timber contained in 1855 in the forests of, 206.
Sketch of Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 1.
——— geological, of Kolhapore, 6.
——— of implements of husbandry in Kolhapore, 53.
——— of the forts of Punala and Puwungur, 120.
——— of the gateway of the port of Punala, 120.
——— of Gur Ingluz, 122.
——— of the entrance gateway to the palace of H. H. the Maharajah of Kolhapore, 176.
——— of the antiquities of Kolhapore, 314.
——— of the Buddhist caves at Kolhapore, 314.
Slave Trade of Zanzibar, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 215.
Slave Trade, measures adopted by the British Government between 1820 and 1844 for its suppression in the Persian Gulf, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 636—652.
——— agreements entered into with the Imaum between 1822 and 1848 for the suppression of, 653—668.
——— agreements entered into with the Arab chiefs of the Persian Gulf by the British Government between the years 1838 and 1847 for the suppression of the, 668—682.
——— agreements entered into with the Persian Government for the prevention of the importation of slaves into the Persian Ports, 683—687.
——— instructions to Commanders of the Hon'ble East India Company's ships for the due suppression of, 679—682.
——— trade, treaty of 1815 with Portugal for the suppression of, Bom. Rec. No. x., 351.
——— ib. of 1842, 368—386.
——— conference with Portugal for its suppression on the East Coast of Africa (1850), 398.
Slavery, treaty between Her Majesty and the Imaum for the suppression of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 219.
——— treaty between British Government and Sohar Chief in 1846 for suppression of, 226.
——— treaty of 1822 with Imaum for suppression of, 243.
Slaves of Kolhapore, their condition, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 163.
Sleepers, list of woods best adapted for, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 48.
——— tenders for supply of, 51, 58—60.
——— observations of Chief En-

gineer on tenders for, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 52.
Sleepers transfer of Government stock, 52, 53.
——— wood from Australia for, 56.
——— Madras Railway contract for, 5.
——— what is a good substitute for, 4.
——— shape of, 109.
——— stone blocks as, 185—188.
——— specimens of timber sent as, 190.
——— average cost of making and conveying to coast, 193.
——— wood best adapted procurable at Vizagapatam, 201, 202.
——— form of statement shewing to the Madras Railway Company their number and description for one month, and the money expended during that time on, 237.
Sluice in bund of Pommel tank, plan and estimate for, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 78.
——— for Kadambuttoor tank, estimate and plan for, 109.
——— in the bund of Red Hill lake, estimate and plan for, 113.
——— estimate and plan for construction between Madras and the Red Hill lake for drainage, 115.
——— estimate and plan between the lake and Madras for irrigation, 116.
——— estimate and plan for the Wotaree Nullah, 117.
——— for regulating the water in the channels of the Tanjore district, a plan for a, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 16.
——— of a tank, plan for the main, 16.
——— of irrigation in a tank, plan for a, 16.
Sluice in the Kitcha canal, plan of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 26.
——— ib. section of the, 26.
Sluices, masonry in Hidgelle, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 56.
——— of irrigation, their nature, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 11.
Small Cause Courts of the Punjab, number of cases instituted during 1852 to 1853 in, In. Rec. No. vi., 84.
Smelting, operations at Dechouree of iron, In. Rec. No. xvii., 87.
——— furnace Boer stream, convenient site for, 3.
——— report on experimental blast furnace erected at Dechouree, 89.
——— trials of the blast furnace erected at Dechouree, 100—103.
——— experiments in Kumaon, In. Rec. No. viii., 37.
Snakes, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 157.
Snuff, mode of its preparation in Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 226.
Soane river, the difficulty it presents to railway, In. Rec. No. i., 75.
——— why it narrows at its confluence with the Ganges, 79.
——— steam ferry across the, 80.
Soanth, sketch in 1854 of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 8.
——— its boundaries, 8.
——— reigning family, 8.
——— tribute and chief, 9.
——— character of the country and population, 9.
——— notes on, 21.
——— its towns and villages, their revenues and owners, 68—73.
Soda, plants of Sind that yield, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 606.

Sodomy and rape more common in England than in India, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 38.
Sohag canal, report on, In. Rec. No. vi., 173.
Sohan and Leh, report on bridges over the, In. Rec. No. vii., 11, 12.
Sohar, description of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 12.
——— the route to Brymee traversed in 1840 from, 118.
Sohat, account of, 111.
Sohawah cuttings for Lahore and Peshawur road, diagram of, In. Rec. No. vii., 24—25.
Sohnpore and Koinjeur, road between, In. Rec. No. v., 28.
——— Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 11, and see Sonepore.
Somali country and Mandvee, trade between, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 219.
Sona Nuddee river, water power of the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 39.
Sonadeh Coal, Bom. Rec. No. xiv., 35.
Sonepoor, situation of, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 3.
——— report on, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 176—188.
——— people of, 177.
——— forests of, 178.
——— metereological phenomena of, 179.
——— orinthology of, 179.
——— diseases prevalent, 180.
——— general productive resources, 182.
——— daily range of thermometer tabulated, 189.
Sonmeeanee described, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 324.
——— as it was in 1846, 323.
——— population of, 326.
——— customs of, 326.
——— journey through, 326—339.
——— report on trade of, 344.
Sonmeeanee, map of harbour, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 364.
——— report on harbour, 365.
Soodan Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 92.
Soodasun talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854 on, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 99.
Sooegaum, report submitted to Government in 1853, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 43, 44, 75.
——— extent and boundary, 43, 76.
——— climate, population, police, rivers, roads, principal towns, revenue, language, castes, and tribes, 44, 76, 79.
——— report submitted to Government in 1854, 110.
Soonderbun channels, papers relating to the improvement of the, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 53.
——— report from the Deputy Collector of Furreedpore dated 15th February 1853, 54.
——— the want of towing paths, 54.
——— obstructions in the present channels, 54.
——— want of room in the canal between the salt water lake and the Hooghly, 55.
——— a competent officer should be deputed along the whole line to Khoolna to report on the method by which navigation may be rendered easy and safe, 59.
——— Mr. Smith appointed for that duty, 60.
——— the Board of Revenue on Mr. Smith's report, 60—72.
——— the line of channel should be divided into four sections, 61.
——— report on channel from Dhappa to Bamunghatta, 61.
——— report on channel from Bamunghatta to the Esamuttee, 62.

Soonderbun channels, report on channel from the Esamuttee to the Cobaduck, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 65.
——— report on channel from Tucha to Khoolna, 68.
——— Mr. Smith's estimate for improvement of channel, 70.
——— letter from Deputy Collector of Soonderbuns on the navigation dated Sept. 22, 1853, 72.
——— list of establishment proposed to be engaged for inspecting line of navigation, 74.
——— Mr. Rose believes the Hooghly to be silting up, 80.
——— letter from the Commissioner of Nuddea on the conservancy of the, 82.
——— Bengal Chamber of Commerce report upon the dangerous state of the Hooghly, 83.
Soorgana, report on the petty state of, Bom Rec. No. xxvi., 160—173, 186.
——— situation, general features, forests, revenue, family of the Deshmooks, 168.
——— the fort of Hubgur, state of Deshmooks in 1854, number of villages, 169.
——— British political relations with, 170.
——— genealogical tree, 171.
——— climate, police arrangements, 173.
——— roads and water communication, 199.
Soorumputty, proposed reservoir for, N. W. P. Rec. vol ii., 16.
Souradah, visit to infanticidal tribes of, In. Rec. No. v., 125.
South Arcot, cost of Civil Engineer's maramut establishment, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 116.
——— number of works inspected in 1853 by the officers of the Civil Engineer's department, 114.
South Arcot, report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 55.
——— estimate for the roads of, 99.
——— report on swinging festival and the ceremony of passing through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 12, 32.
——— marbles, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 30.
——— report for 1852 on the public works of, Mad. Rec. No. x., 103.
——— grants for public works in, 108.
——— list of works performed in 1852, 114.
——— estimate and report for 1855-56 upon the bridge over the Poungar river, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 27, 47.
——— report upon the roads for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. v., 17.
South West Frontier Agency, report by Mr. H. Ricketts on, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part vi., passim.
——— statement of cases disposed of by the Governor General's Agent during 1851, '52 and '53, 3.
——— appeals in the Judicial and Political department from all the divisions for same time, 4.
——— appeals in the revenue department from the three regulation divisions, 4.
——— civil and miscellaneous appeals from the divisions and Gurhjat districts, 3.
——— miscellaneous cases included in foregoing statements disposed of by the Governor General during 1851—'53, 5.
——— result, 6.
——— the system that permits appeals from the Rajah to the Governor General's Agent works well, 7—14.

South West Frontier Agency, dâk report, Ben. Rec. No. xx. Part vi., 14.
——— report on political states of, Ben. Rec. No. xi., passim.
Southern Mahratta country, report on the Shetsundees of the, Bom. Rec. vol. ii., 1.
Spices of Pegu, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 138, 139.
Spirits how distilled in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 227.
Sprenger, Dr. A., on Calcutta, Mad. rissa, Ben. Rec. No. xiv., 3.
Sri Lohit river, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 4, 5, 7.
Stamp, Revenue, Punjab, 1853—1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 39.
——— of 1853, In. Rec. No. vi., 142.
——— duty in Punjab how fixed, In. Rec. No. ii., 119.
——— for further information, see Revenue, Stamp.
Standard, opium, Ben. Rec. No. i., 14.
States, Political, of S. W. Frontier Agency, Ben. Rec. No. xi., passim.
Stations, railway, whether in India desirable, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 217.
——— tabular view of villages adapted on the Madras line of railway for, 219.
——— letter from Agent of new Railway Company regarding, 217.
——— observations by Consulting Engineer, 220.
——— suggestions of Government on the Madras and Menil, 221.
——— Perambore, correspondence relating to, 218—228.
Statistical return for 1855 of Rajpeepla districts, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 325.
——— returns shewing land revenue, area and population in North West Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 168.
Statistical memorandum on the resources of the Mynpoorie district, 193.
——— and miscellaneous records of North West Provinces, 165.
——— operations in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 104—106.
Statistics of Furruckabad, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 185.
——— area and population of the N. W. P., 166.
——— criminal of the North West Provinces for 1844 compared with those of England and Wales, 37.
——— difficulty in arranging Indian, 37.
——— how English returns are divided, 38.
——— of offences against the person, 38.
——— why heinous offences against the person are more common in India than in England, 38.
——— of offences against property committed with violence, 39.
——— of offences against property committed without violence, 40.
——— malicious offences against property, 40.
——— forgery and other offences against the currency, 40.
——— of offences not included in the foregoing classes, 41.
——— criminal, number of convictions in India as compared with those in England, 42.
——— cases summarily dismissed, 43.
——— statement shewing the number of persons under trial during 1849 and the offence with which they were charged, 44.
——— amount of property stolen on the Grand Trunk Road in 1845, 47.

Statistics Medical, of Saharunpore, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 360—373.
——— causes of death in each month of 1855 in the Zillah of Saharunpore, 364.
——— deaths from fevers in each month and in each district of Saharunpore compared with all other causes 365.
——— percentage of diseases on the population of Saharunpore, 366.
——— deaths in each district of Saharunpore and in each month from small-pox compared with all other sources of death, 367.
——— births in each district of Saharunpore, and in each month during 1853, 368.
——— deaths in each month in Saharunpore, in 1853, 369.
——— births in each caste of the population of Saharunpore in each month of 1853, 370.
——— deaths in each caste, of the population of Saharunpore, in each month in 1853, 371.
——— proportion of deaths among the different castes of Saharunpore during 1853, 371.
——— excess per cent. of males on the whole number born in Zillah Saharunpore 361, 372.
——— why useful, 373.
——— of teak trees in the Tenasserim provinces, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 138.
——— of population of Calcutta, Ben. Rec. No. x., 19.
——— judicial, of S. W. Frontier, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 19.
——— revenue, 34.
——— of Assam, 38.
——— of Chittagong, 91.
——— of the effects of sanitary reform, Bom. Rec. No. xi., 3.
——— of salt manufacture at Tumlook, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., passim.
Statistics of Damooda floods, Ben. Rec. No. xv., 103.
——— of jail expenditure, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 47.
——— judicial, of Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., Appended.
——— of Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 774.
——— of Shikarpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 696.
——— of Sind, 661, and vol. i. preface.
——— municipal, of Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 37.
——— of Sonmeanee trade, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 343.
——— of Bombay, Bom. Rec. No. iv., passim.
——— of agriculture in Surat Collectorate, Bom. Rec. No. ii., 11—13.
——— criminal, in Punjab up to 1851, In. Rec. No. ii., 60.
——— of Lahore and Umritsur dispensaries, 151.
——— of Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 96.
——— of assessment in Mehals resumed for Railway, Ben. Rec. No. iv., App. E.
——— of East India Railway, Appended.
——— of Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 4.
——— of tolls on Nuddea rivers, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 46.
——— of Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., passim.
——— ib. revenue suits, 6.
——— ib. resumption suits, 6.
——— ib. remissions, 7.
——— ib. sales for arrears, 8.
——— ib. summary suits, 8.
——— ib. suits for arrears, 9.
——— ib. financial for ten years, 24.
——— ib. of salt sales, 43.
——— and generally consult the subjects concerning which sta-

GSL

tistics are required, thus for Revenue Statistics, see Revenue.
Statute of limitation in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 109.
Stealing, child, where most frequent, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 38.
Steam fuel obtainable on Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 565.
Steamers advisable for Indus, 561.
Stewart, Lieutenant, sections of Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xv., Appended.
Stocks, Assistant Surgeon, on botany of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 589.
Stone quarries and roads of the North West Provinces, report dated 1845 upon the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 146.
——— quarries in the Agra division, map exhibiting their position, 149.
——— of the North West Provinces, report dated 1846 on the, 178.
——— locality and number of the, 178.
——— how long quarries are worked, 179.
——— to what depth quarries are worked, 179.
——— limits of quarries, 179.
——— quarry land how recorded in the settlement, 179.
——— quantity of stone in Pergunnah Futtehpore, 180.
——— rates and prices, 180.
——— modes of conveyance, 181.
——— the durability of a chukkee, 181.
——— the stone hewer's wages, 181.
——— quality of stone at Bhurtpore, 181.
——— the Rajah's tax on stone at the quarries, 182.
Stone quarries, measurement of stone to determine weight, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 182.
——— uses of stone, 182.
——— cart hire from the Bhurtpore quarries to Agra, 183.
——— report on the quarries at pergunnah Furrah, 183.
——— report by Mr. W. E. Money upon the stone quarries at Mirzapore, 183.
——— report upon the stone quarries in pergunnah Barra, 187.
——— three sorts of stone found in the Allahabad district, 187.
——— price of stone in the market at Allahabad, 187.
——— competition at Allahabad with the stone quarries at Mirzapore impossible, 188.
——— name given by the people to the different sorts of stone in the Allahabad district, 189.
——— cost of digging stone, 189.
——— report in 1846 upon the stone quarries at Banda, 190.
——— register of stone quarries in the district of Banda, 191.
——— register of iron mines in the district of Banda, 193.
——— description of the stone common in Agra, Allahabad, Banda, and Mirzapore, 194.
——— arrangement for moving large masses of stone, 194.
——— report on the Allahabad rocks, 195—200.
Stull Bhurty duty, its nature, In. Rec. No. xi., 105.
Subordinate criminal courts required, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 28.
Subpœnas how they should be served, 28.
Sucheen Estate, rough notes by Mr. W. Harrison submitted to Government in 1854 on, Ben. Rec. No. xxvi., 26.
——— map of the, 24.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Suchcen Estate, name, title, age, residence of chief, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 28.
——— annual revenue, boundaries, area, nature of soil, resources, routes, climate, religion, language and tribes, 28.
——— civil and criminal justice, punishments, education, vaccination, 29.
——— agreement between the Hon'ble East India Company and the Peishwa dated 6th June, 1791, 29.
——— translation of an engagement entered into by Balloo Meeah with Hon'ble Company's Resident at Poonah, 31.
Sudder Nizamut, its decisions encourage dacoits, Ben. Rec. No. xxi., 1, 2, 7, 18, 32, 36.
——— should be relieved of its criminal jurisdiction, 33.
——— should be empowered to order new trials, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 24.
——— Board of Revenue, their instructions for settlement of Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 18.
Suddurpoor, proprietary rights in the village of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 89.
Sugar makers of Kolhapoor, value of dead stock requisite for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 254.
——— cane in Kolhapoor, 28, 31, 52.
——— plants of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 625.
——— manufacture in Azimghur, N. W. P. Part xiv., 128.
——— cane cultivation in the Rechna Doab, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii., Part viii., 73.
Suhatu river, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 47.
Suicide in Bundelcund, report on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 496.
Suicide in Bundelcund, the exciting cause of the prevalence of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxi., 504, 511.
——— respective ages of suicides, 509.
——— castes of persons who committed suicide from 1851 to 1854, 511.
——— statistics of, 517—520.
——— in Jhansi, tabular returns from 1850—'54, 522.
——— pergunnahwar statistics from 1848 to 1854 inclusive, 527.
——— number of suicides and accidental deaths in the district of Bandah, 533, 534.
Suits for ouster in the North-West Provinces, report dated 1855 on the frequency of, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 237.
——— summary, during years 1852-53 in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 136.
——— summary, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 5, 21.
——— between landlord and tenant in Bengal, 5.
——— resumption in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 6.
——— summary in Cuttack, 8.
Sukra cutting for Lahore and Peshawur road, In. Rec. No. vii., 24—25.
Sukrawah, pergunnah, its settlement with report on the proprietary right in each village, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 77.
——— letter from Mr. J. Thornton, Secy. of Govt., N. W. P. to Mr. H. M. Elliot, Secretary to Sudder Board of Revenue, 77.
——— ib. dated 11th July 1845, 78.
——— report of Marquis of Hastings on proprietary rights in, 77.
——— rent free grants in, 78.

Sukrawah, rights of persons claiming proprietary rights should not be unduly strained, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 79.
——— three classes of villages in, 79.
——— rule by which mouzahs should fall into each class, 79.
——— existing arrangements concerning Chowkeedars and Patwarees should be maintained, 80.
——— report on the measures taken for the settlement of, 81.
——— history of, 81.
——— topography of, 84.
——— area of, 84.
——— annual yield of, 84.
——— population, 84.
——— map of, 84.
——— case of mouzah Aloopoor otherwise Hussunpoor in, 85.
——— case of mouzah Bebeepoor, 85.
——— Deenarpoor, 85.
——— Nuglah Eeshumpoor, 86.
——— proprietary rights in Muhal Moora, 87.
——— proprietary rights in Nuglah Oomurpoor, 88.
——— ib. in Suddurpoor, 89.
——— ib. in Qusbah Sukrawah, 90.
——— ib. in mouzah Bekhoopoor, 92.
——— ib. in Botum, 95.
——— ib. in Bhubooteepoor, 96.
——— ib. in Muchooapoor, 97.
——— ib. in Dhundhownee, 97.
——— ib. in Shureefpoor, 101.
——— ib. in Kotubpoor, 101.
——— ib. in Muddhee, 102.
——— ib. in Neamutpoor, oorf Oomurpoor, 103.
——— ib. in Russoolpoor, 103.
——— ib. in Deyoopoor, 103.
——— ib. in Rughoonathpoor, 104.
——— ib. in Secunderpoor, 104.
——— ib. in Shureefabad, 104.
Sukrawah, proprietary rights in mouzah Dowlutabad, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 105.
——— ib. in Beelumpoor, 92.
——— ib. in Bijehree, 94.
——— ib. in Bhygowan, 94.
——— ib. in Mirzapoor, 105.
——— ib. in Beerpoor, 106.
——— ib. in Khem Kurn, 106.
Sukrawah Qusbah vide Qusbah Sukrawah.
Sulimanee range defiles of the, In. Rec. No. ii., 21.
——— base and skirt of the, 21.
Sulphur of the Punjab salt range, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part x., 334.
Sumatra in 1790, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 6.
Sumbulpore, report on the medical topography of, Mad. Rec. No. xiv., 1.
——— area, villages, and population, 1.
——— situation, fort and jail of the town of, 2.
——— fruits, 3.
——— the people and their habits, 4.
——— ornithology and metereological phenomena, 6.
——— diseases prevalent in, 7.
——— general productive resources, as diamonds, coal, gold, iron, cotton, &c., 10—15.
——— daily range of thermometer for three months of 1855, 16—18.
——— report on the people of, In. Rec. No. v., 174, 176—188.
——— Mr. Crawford on, Ben. Rec. No. xi, passim.
——— gold found in, 17.
——— report of Henry Ricketts on, Ben. Rec. No. xx, Part v. passim.
——— memo. of proposals contained in this report, 1.
——— its area, its climate, 1.
——— jail is bad, 2.

Sumbulpore, the land tenure in, Bom. Rec. No. xx. Part v, 2.
——— the office of Goomtea and Nuggea, 3.
——— revenue of, 4.
——— assessment of Goomtea villages, 6.
——— taxes on castes and trades, 7.
——— imports into, 9.
——— no regular police thannah establishment, 9.
——— the ferry collections in 1850, 9.
——— the school, 10.
——— plan of Cutcherry, App.
——— plan of station, App.
Summary suits, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 5, 21.
——— the law is oppressive, 5.
——— should be tried by Moonsiffs, 5.
——— in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 8.
——— practice relating in Cuttack to, 38.
Summee town, report on, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 29.
——— pergunnah, report submitted to Government in 1854, 103.
——— report on the fortifications of the town of, 125.
Sumpgaum talooka, memo. on the reorganisation of the police in the, Bom Rec. vol. ii., 23.
Sunkhera, statement of its towns and villages, names of owners, and amount of revenue, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 43, 44.
Sunkoo river, Chittagong, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 78.
Sunoreahs, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 63—68.
——— list of their villages, 63.
——— perpetrators of Calcutta robberies, 63.
——— list of extensive robberies committed by the, 63.
——— organisation of the, 64.
Sunoreahs, presents given by them to the Tehree Government, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 64.
——— how their wives and families are supported during their predatory excursions, 65
——— they have a slang or bolee of their own, 65.
——— for Calcutta the serae of the Rajah of Burdwan is their Chownee, 65.
——— Chownees of the, 66.
——— translation of the Khureeta of Rajah of Banpore, 67.
——— specimen of the slang language used by the, 68.
——— a second report on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxiii., 177.
Superintendent, his revenue duties in Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 101.
Superstitious population of Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 172.
Supplies, statement of actual loss to Bunneeahs in furnishing supplies to regiments and detachments in North West Provinces, by robberies on Grand Trunk Road, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 48.
——— places for storing in North West Provinces, 49.
——— plan of Burdasht Khana for storing, 48.
Suranch Kusbah, proprietary rights in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 80.
Surat Collectorate, report on, Bom. Rec. No. ii., passim.
——— causes of its prosperity, 5.
——— business of, 6.
——— soil of, 7.
——— agriculture, 7.
——— statistics of, 11.
——— towns in, 14.
——— vernacular schools, 17.
——— roads, 19.
——— municipal history of, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 20.
——— octroi of, 20.
Surdy, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 20.

Surinjees, report on the stone quarries in pergunnah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 182.
——— cart hire from quarries to Agra, 183.
——— quantity of stone sent annually to Agra and Muttra, 183.
Surinjams, correspondence of the Inam Commission on the list of the Deccan, Bom. Govt. Rec. No. xxxi., passim.
——— principles upon which they should be regulated in the Deccan, 3.
——— financial results of the scrutiny, 36.
——— erroneous entry made in the case of the Kuddum Banday family, 3, Appendix A.
——— opinion of the Hon'ble Court of Directors upon the erroneous entry in the case of the Kuddum Banday family and its history, 4.
——— erroneous entry in the case of Moreshwur Dixit, 5, App. B.
——— how the mistake in the case of Moreshwur Dixit arose, 5.
——— erroneous entry in the case of Trimbukjee Rajay Bhosley, 6, App. C.
——— order of Government relative to the erroneous entry in the case of Trimbukjee Rajay Bhosley in the lists of Deccan Surinjams and the history of his, Bom. Govt. Rec. No. xxxi., New Series, 6.
——— erroneous entry in the case of Chimnajee Vitul Poorundhuree in the lists of Deccan Surinjams and its history, App. D. and 6.
——— method adopted by the Government in the above case, 7.
Surinjams, Deccan, erroneous entry in the case of Bujeajee bin Hunmut Rao Bhandwulkur in the revised lists of the Deccan Surinjams, and its history, Bom. Rec. No. xxxi. 7, App. F.
——— method adopted by the Hon'ble Court of Directors in rectifying the above, 8.
——— of the Wamoreekar family erroneously entered in lists drawn out in 1844, and its history, 8, App. G.
——— remedy applied by Government to the above case, 9.
——— of Krishn Rao Neelkut Moozumdar, erroneously entered in the revised lists, and its history, 9, App. H.
——— remedy applied to the above case by Government, 9.
——— erroneous entry in the case of Kundeh Rao, Bullal Poorundhuree, and its history, 9, App. I.
——— remedy applied to the above case, 10.
——— erroneous entry, remedy applied to, and history of Darkojee Powar's, 10, 11, App. J.
——— ib. of Gungadhur Gunesh Somun, 10, 11, App. K.
——— ib. in the case of Neelo Baboorao and its history, 11—17, App. L.
——— the minute of the Governor of Bombay on Krishn Rao Neelkunt Poorundhuree's, 43.
——— ib. on Saojee Nunbalkar's pension, 44.
——— ib. on Chouth Surinjam pensions, 44.
——— ib. on Chimnajee Vittul Poorundhuree's Nimar and Deccan, 44.
——— arrangement proposed by Lord Elphinstone on the abolition of the Agent's office, 45.

GSL

Surinjams, Deccan, minute by the Hon'ble Mr. Malet, Bom. Rec. No. xxxi., 46.
Sursootee, report on the bed of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xi., 390.
——— report on the dry weather stream and rainy season floods, 394.
——— the uses made of the, 398.
——— chiefships and districts irrigated by the, 408.
——— summary of the views and orders of British Government regarding rights and methods of irrigation, 410.
——— the cuts and dams of the, 402.
Survey by the G. I. Peninsular Railway Company of the North East extension from Munmar to Mirzapore, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 1.
——— map, 1.
——— of Sind, official correspondence on the introduction of a revenue, Bom. Rec. No. xviii., passim.
——— memo. of rules for a rough survey, 9.
——— of line of railway through Coimbatore to the Western coast, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 104.
——— between Bellary and Copul for line of railway, 15.
——— through Bellary and Cuddapah, expenses of, 104.
——— of Doorenal pass, 18.
——— of line of railway from Vadapore to Balapilly, 8.
——— between Royah Cheroo and Cuddapah for line of Railway, 10.
——— between Royah Cheroo and Bellary, 12.
——— of Assam and neighbouring countries, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 19—138.
——— of Dibong river, 32, 34—38.
Survey of river Gogra, In. Rec. No. iv., 1—19.
——— result of survey generally favourable, 16.
——— Lord Dalhousie on surveys recently accomplished, In. Rec. No. xiv., 39, 45.
——— of the northern Trans-Indus Frontier from Peshawur to Dehra Ismail Khan, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. No. xii., 471.
——— of the Punjab in 1854, report on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 110.
——— school of Madras Presidency, report for 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 43.
——— report by the master of school, App. M. cclxiii.
——— account of receipts and disbursements, cclxviii.
——— professional on account of revenue of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 138—142.
——— of country between Vaniembaddy and Kangoondy Coopum for line of Railway, extract from minutes of consultation on, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 233.
——— of mineral deposits in Kumaon, In. Rec. No. xvii., passim.
——— of iron deposits in Bhabur, progress report, 7.
——— Himalayan iron works progress report, 15, 25, 28.
——— of iron deposits in the Lower Hills of the Kumaon from the Golah river to the Ganges, general summary of, 33.
——— appendix to general summary, 49.
——— mineral, expenses of, 60.
——— mineral, abstract of cash account, 81.
——— revenue, importance of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 2.
——— geological of the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 148.

Survey, memo. on the mode of surveying adopted by Major Wroughton, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 171.
——— instruments used in surveying, 171.
——— general rule for finding the meridian distance, 175.
——— Townley's theorem, 175.
——— and settlement expenses in the North West Provinces tabular view of N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 137—141.
——— of Midnapore, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 53.
——— defects and revision of Midnapore, 54.
Suspension Bridge over the Burwai, report dated 1851 on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxv., 252.
——— detail of expenditure on, 252.
Sutlej river, report on the old channels of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xi., App. C.
Sutlej see Cis-Sutlej or Trans-Sutlej.
Suttee, proclamation issued by the Rao of Kutch in August 1852 on the abolition of, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 315.
——— second proclamation with same object 1853, 316.
——— extracts from a letter of his Highness regarding, 316.
——— a document written by Jhareeja chiefs on, 317.
——— proclamation by the Rao of Kutch against Suttee to the Jhareja Bhayad, 319.
——— case of, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 151.
——— proclamation dated 29th November 1843 against the rite in the Sawunt Waree territory, Bom. Rec. No. x., 189.
——— Lord Dalhousie on the suppression of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 60, 61.
Suttee, measures adopted by Bombay Government for its suppression in the Superintendency of Pahlunpoor, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 129.
——— proclamation by Bombay Government against the rite, 24, 135.
——— in Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 61.
Swah forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 97.
Swamps and forests of Pilleebheet, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xv., 228.
Swat valley survey of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. No. xii., 480.
——— valley, report on the British connection with the people of the, In. Rec. No. xii., 7.
Swinging festival in the Madras Presidency, report upon the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 19.
——— observed less frequently than formerly, 1.
——— the Government justified in putting it down forcibly, 1.
——— observance attended with loss of life, 1.
——— the Magistrate of Trichinopoly upon the, 2.
——— the Superintendent of Police upon the, 3.
——— the Magistrate of Ganjam upon the, 4.
——— the Acting Magistrate of Arcot upon the, 4.
——— ib., of Salem ib., 7.
——— the Magistrate of Cuddapah upon the, 7.
——— the Magistrate of Vizagapatam upon the, 8.
——— ib. of Tanjore ib., 8.
——— ib. of Tinnevelly ib., 9.
——— ib. Coimbatore ib., 9.
——— ib. Rajahmundry ib., 10.
——— ib. Guntoor ib., 11.
——— ib. Malabar ib., 11.

Swinging festival in the Madras Presidency, the Magistrate of Nellore upon the, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 12.
——— ib South Arcot ib., 12.
——— ib. Masulipatam ib., 13.
——— ib. Madura ib., 16.
——— ib. Bellary ib., 17.
——— ib. Canara ib., 17.
——— ib. Chingleput ib., 18.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on the, 18.
Syuds of Kaghan, report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 45.
——— of Ravee and Bukker account of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 74.

T

Table of elevations above the sea of places in Beerbhoom and Damooda valley, Ben. Rec. No. viii., 33.
Tadumpolliem tank, report for 1852 on, Mad. Rec. No. x., 139.
Tajee Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 98.
Talchier, Rajah of, Ben Rec. No. iii., 88.
Tal Nuddee river, report on iron stone found near the, In. Rec. No. xvii., 40.
Tamarind trees, Ben. Rec. No. iv., App. F.
Tananareiro the Capital of Madagascar, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 278.
Tanjore, report on the fibres of, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 44.
——— list of fibrous plants in, 45—47.
——— schools established by Schwartz, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 30.
——— progress report upon the public works in 1851, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 45.
Tanjore, public works progress, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 11, 117.
——— list of ordinary works exceeding Rs. 1000 in 1853, 127.
——— the subordinates employed in division, 129.
——— public works report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxix., 14.
——— report on the swinging festival and the ceremony of passing through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 8, 26.
——— vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 16.
——— report by Major H. Cotton on irrigation in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 1
——— difficulty of obtaining a full supply of water in the Cauvery, 2.
——— bridges of, 8.
——— plan of a sluice for regulating the water in the channels of the Cauvery, 16.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 62.
——— estimate for the roads of, 99.
——— report on the public works executed in 1852, Mad. Rec. No. x., 119.
——— general remarks upon the public works, 127.
——— salt Cooroopoo account in, Mad. Rec. No. xvi., 164.
——— and South Arcot districts, report and estimate for 1855-56 on the bridge over the Coleroon, Mad. Rec. No. xxviii., 29, 47.
——— report for 1854 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 17.
——— estimate for 1854-55 on the public works in, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 3, 20—24.
——— progress report for 1854-55, 76—96, 132—137, 182, 186.

Tanjore Rajah, lapse of his stipend, In. Rec. No. xiv., 14.
Tank, revenue from, In. Rec. No. ii., 88.
Tank, Pommel, report on, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 50.
——— given its dimensions and rate of discharge by the sluices and the rate of evaporation to find how long, it will take for its surface to sink through a given depth, 87.
Tanks in the Rawul Pindee district, report on the construction of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii., Part vii., 56.
——— for irrigation, papers on, Bom. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— Kuchacknoor reviewed, 1, 2.
——— at Jewurgee, report on, 3, 4, 24.
——— at Sirwall, 8—12.
——— Captain Taylor on bunds for, 15—23.
——— advantage of a bund running parallel instead of perpendicular to feeding stream, 11.
——— if the escape weir be made of solid rock there is no occasion for masonry, 20.
——— stone facing of, 18.
——— drawings of calingulas, 20, 21.
——— shape of bunds, 21.
——— sluices of, 22.
——— drawing illustrative of letting water off for irrigation, 22.
——— sketch of Jewurgee nullah, 28.
——— plan of a calingula for a large tank, 28.
——— sections of bunds, 28.
——— in the Madras Presidency, report by the Secretary to the Board of Revenue upon the usual height of the banks, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 10.
Tanks, object of rough stone facings, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 10.
——— causes of the breaching of, 10.
——— contrivances for outlet of surplus water in, 11.
——— the nature of sluices of irrigation, 11.
——— irrigation often combined with that of rivers, 12.
——— irrigation requires less knowledge than that by rivers, 12.
——— plan of a main sluice for 16.
——— plan of a sluice of irrigation, 16.
——— in the Bellary district, their number and the derived revenue, Mad. Rec. No. x., 53, 54, 65—69.
——— statement of the revenue of the villages in Bellary under the Poorsa, 101.
——— in the Madras Presidency, memo. on their importance, Mad. Rec. No. v., 28.
——— Tadumpolliem, report for 1852 on, Mad. Rec. No. x., 139.
——— of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 83.
——— rates of payment for their excavation, Ben. Rec. No. iv. App. ix.
Tanna caves described, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 13.
Tanners, value of dead stock requisite in Kolhapoor for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 256.
Tanning, plants used in Sind for, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 599.
Tapp and Carne, Messrs., their murder, In. Rec. No. vi., 5.
Tar, memo. on the manufacture of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn., vol. ii. No. x., 249.

GSL

Tatta, description in 1839 of, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 271, 272.
——— topographical report on, 271.
——— population, 273.
——— soil, 274.
——— plants, 277.
——— zoology, 278.
——— geology, 279, 280.
——— towns, 283.
——— climate, 285.
——— diseases prevalent in, 286—290.
——— meteorology of, 292.
Tavoy in 1790, Mad. Rec. No. xix., 64.
Tawag river, the course of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. No. iii., 204.
Taxes abolished or reduced in the districts of Bangalore, Chittledroog, Ashtagram and Nuggur between the years 1831 and 1852 with their amount, In. Rec. No. xi., 120—213.
——— abstract of the foregoing, 214.
——— review of the history of the Chowkeedaree tax in N. W. P., N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 2.
——— statement shewing the sums realized and disbursed from the years 1817—43 in the town of Bareilly by Chowkeedaree tax, 8.
——— revised amount of the Chowkeedaree tax proposed to be levied at Bareilly, 9.
——— in Shahjehanpore, report on new, 10.
——— necessity for revision of Chowkeedaree tax at Bareilly, 3.
——— necessity for revision of taxes levied at Shahjehanpore, 10.
——— petitions regarding taxation at Shahjehanpore, 11.
——— discrepancies of former assessment at Shahjehanpore, 11.
——— entire revision of taxation at Shahjehanpore, 12.
Taxes, statement shewing the number of houses at Shahjehanpore assessed and exempted previous to revision, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 13.
——— statement shewing houses assessed and exempted in Shahjehanpore since revision of Chowkeedaree tax, 13.
——— alterations made in 1849 in the assessment of the Mullicks, 14.
——— observations on these alterations, 15.
——— statement shewing the results of different rates levied at Shahjehanpore, 15.
——— financial statement of taxation at Shahjehanpore, 16.
——— in Kurrachee in 1840, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 221.
——— house tax and town duties in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 3—5.
——— land tax, grazing tax, and forest dues in the Punjab, 80, 81.
——— of the Punjab under the Seikhs, 81, 82.
——— salt tax in the Punjab, 116.
——— revised salt tax for Punjab, 117, 118.
——— of the Punjab, recommendation by Board of Administration for their revision, 116.
——— levied by Ameers of Sind on crops of Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 753.
Taylor, Captain M., on tank irrigation, Bom. Rec. No. vi., passim.
Tea, Lord Dalhousie on its cultivation in India, In. Rec. No. xiv., 34.
——— plantations in the N. W. P., report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 212.
——— plantations in N. W. P. their situation and extent, 212.
——— soil and culture, 212.

Tea cultivation, report on the Guddowli, plantations, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 213.
——— Hawulbaugh, 213.
——— Lutchmisser and Kupeena 214.
——— Bheemtal, 214.
——— Anoo and Kooasur, 214.
——— Zemindaree plantations at Lohba, 215.
——— ib. at Katoor, 216.
——— Bhurtpoor, 215.
——— Russia, 215.
——— general remarks on land and cultivation required for, 217.
——— on climate requisite for, 218.
——— on the vegetation of China and the Himalayas, 221.
——— suggestions for its cultivation, 220.
——— place best adapted for a central situation, 221.
——— cultivation in the Punjab, papers relating to, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. v., passim.
——— report by Mr. W. Jameson on the Holta plantation in the Kangra valley, 295.
——— statement of the expenses of the Holta plantation, 305, 344.
——— report by Mr. D. McLeod, 334.
——— cultivation in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 193—195.
——— cultivation in the Punjab, report for 1855, 1856 on, In. Rec. No. xviii., 112.
——— cultivation at Darjeeling, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 4, 6 and Appendix.
Teak forests of Pegu, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., passim.
——— instructions to the Superintendent regarding the inhabitants of the, 13.
——— rule for the collection of duty on the teak of Pegu, 3.
Teak forests of Pegu, where the best teak is to be had, In. Rec. No. ix., 12.
——— report on the Lhine, Phoungyee and Zamayee, 31—47, 16, 17.
——— report on the Cakkan, 15, 40.
——— remarks by Mr. R. Abreu, 42—47.
——— average amount realised per log by auction at Rangoon in 1853, 50.
——— statement of trees in various parts of Pegu, 51.
——— memorandum of the various prices of teak, 53.
——— alteration of the duties on teak in 1854, 54.
——— notification on tenders for bringing down seasoned teak, 55.
——— memo. on the sale of teak by Major A. P. Phayre, 59—61.
——— statement shewing the duties which will be levied on pieces of teak, 62.
——— statement shewing the classes of timber which it is proposed to recognize and the amount of duties to be levied on each class, 65.
——— forests of Pegu, rules for the collection of revenue upon teak to have effect from May 30th 1854, 70—73.
——— forests of Pegu, the Governor General in Council upon the foregoing duties on teak, 73—78.
——— report upon the Sitang and other teak forests presented to Government in 1855, 80—126.
——— remarks upon this report by the Commissioner of Pegu, 79—89.
——— the physical geography of

the country of the Sitang, the localities of the several teak forests, the soil and situation in which the tree best thrives and the various kinds of forest trees associated with it, In. Rec. No. ix., 90—103.
Teak forests of the Sitang, how many teak trees above 18 inches growth they contain, 112.
——— natural difficulties opposed to the efficient protection of the, 114—117.
——— destructive agency of fires in injuring the, 111.
——— plan proposed for the future preservation of the, 117.
——— remarks on the tariff, 119.
——— revenue derived from teak in 1854, 123.
——— arrangements for supplies of full grown timber, 124.
——— remarks upon the lines of road through the, 126.
——— grows rapidly when placed in a favourable soil, 109.
——— report on young trees, 108.
——— seasoned, teak of what kinds it consists, 113.
——— forests of Pegu, depositions of various natives accused of infringing the, 178, 195—203.
———Government regulations concerning the, 154—170.
——— forests of Pegu, tabular statement shewing the quantity of seasoned timber contained in the forests of the Sitang valley, the Prome and Tharrawaddy districts, 204.
——— ib. ib. of green timbers, 206.
——— statement of the quantity of seasoned timber sold in 1854, 208.
——— statement shewing the quantity of confiscated and unclaimed timber sold during 1854, In. Rec. No. ix., 55, 209.
Teak in Sumbulpore, Ben. Rec. No. xi., 17.
——— geographical distribution of Ben. Rec. No. ix., 1.
——— influence of rivers on supply of, 4.
——— in province of Amherst, 3.
——— forests in Tenasserim, report on, 5.
——— tree, usual habitat of the, 12.
——— forests described, 12.
——— conditions favourable to the growth of, 13.
——— comparative value of Tenasserim and Malabar, 14.
——— rate of growth of the tree, 16.
——— example of a tree twenty-two feet in girth, 16.
——— sources of injury to the tree, 16.
——— effect of jungle fires on, 18.
——— forests in Tenasserim described, 19—27.
——— general exhaustion of forests, 26.
——— fruit of the tree, 28.
——— seedlings scarce and why, 27.
——— in Calcutta Botanical Gardens, 31.
——— seedlings rare in wild state but easily raised by culture, 32.
——— nurseries in Malabar, 33.
——— forests in Malabar nearly ruined by political economy, 33.
——— beneficial effects of the conservation of the forests in Travancore, 34.
——— forests in Tenasserim are renewable by planting under a

GSL

judicious system of management, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 36.
Teak forests in Tenasserim, Mr. Colvin's proposal for renewing, 35.
——— forests in Tenasserim, system of new leases defective, 37.
——— best method of renewing, 38.
——— proportion of area planted more important than mere number of trees, 39.
——— risk of fires in, 41.
——— forests in Tenasserim, mode of thinning out other timber, 43.
——— seed, proper mode of collecting 43.
——— forests in Tenasserim, cost of renewing, 46.
——— Dr. Helfer on, 46, 54.
——— a qualified conservator necessary, 47.
——— on Salween river, Dr. Wallich on, 61.
——— trade of Moulmain, its history, 80.
——— Mr. Seppings on, 108.
——— rate of annual growth of tree, 105.
——— Dr. Wallich on, 5, 61, 110.
——— Capt. Tremenhere on, 113.
——— Court of Directors on, 119, 150, 210, 222.
——— Mr. Seppings on, 121.
——— Major Broadfoot on, 125.
——— Mr. Maling on, 128.
——— Capt. Guthrie on, 134.
——— Government of India on, 146, 218, 224, 261.
——— Sir Herbert Maddock on, 149.
——— forests of Madras and Bombay, 177.
——— ib. Malabar, 177.
——— in Travancore, 181.
——— in Rajahmundry, 187.
Teak forests of Canara, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 185.
——— in Malabar, Capt. Harris on, 190.
——— in Malabar, Lieut. Threshie on, 193.
——— Mr. Fell on, 195.
——— Lieut. Williams on, 200, 237, 240.
——— Mr. Farish on, 202, 214.
——— Mr. Underwood on, 203.
——— Lord Auckland on, 211.
——— Mr. Conolly on, 211, 216, 219, 230.
——— M. Perotett on, 231.
——— Dr. Wight on, 232.
——— Mr. Graham on, 233.
——— in Canara, 235, 255.
——— Marquis of Tweeddale on, 244.
——— at Coimbatore, 248.
——— forests of Bombay, 249.
——— forests of Bombay, Colonel Jervis on, 250.
——— ib. Dr. Gibson on, 253.
——— ib. miscellaneous opinions on, Appendix.
——— of Penth, Nassick, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi., 100.
——— of the Dang country, 167.
Tehree, report on professional thieves of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 62—68.
Tehsildars, their judicial qualifications, In. Rec. No. vi., 80.
——— amount of judicial business performed by them in the Punjab, 84.
——— improvement in their courts, 85.
Telegraph, Electric, Lord Dalhousie's general view, of the, In. Rec. No. xiv., 27, 32.
——— celerity of transmission by the, 30, 31.
——— cheapness, 29, 31.
——— between Calcutta and Ked-

GSL

geree, Dr. O'Shaughnessy on, Ben. Rec. No. vii., passim.
Telegraph to Kedgeree, use of bamboo posts, 7.
——— effect of thunder storms, 8, 18.
——— river crossings, 9.
——— line to Saugor recommended, 11.
——— night correspondence on, 14.
——— safety of confidential messages, 14.
——— money receipts, 14.
——— money receipts from, 14.
——— establishment required, 14.
——— rate of signalling, 16.
——— instruments used, 16.
——— simplicity of instruments, 17.
——— expenditure on, 18.
——— extension of telegraph to Agra, Bombay and Madras, 19.
——— of the Punjab, report for 1855-56, In. Rec. No. xviii., 71.
Tellicherry, dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 37.
——— dispensary report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 37.
——— vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 21.
——— vaccination report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 23.
Temblaee, temples dedicated to, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 321.
Temples, ancient, of Kolhapore, report on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 316, 321—325.
——— of Temblaee, 321.
——— subterranean, in Kolhapore, 322.
Tenant and landlord, suits in Bengal between, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 5.
——— his helplessness in Bengal, 6.
Tenants have alone effected agricultural improvement in Bengal, 15.
Tenasserim provinces, report on tin and other minerals in, Ben. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— papers relating to the coal fields and the tin deposits, In. Rec. No. x., 31—67.
——— their situation, physical features and divisions, 31.
——— geological structure, 32—36.
——— teak forests, Dr. A. Falconer on, Ben. Rec. No. ix., passim.
——— and Martaban provinces, expenditure on and notice of public works carried on during 1854-55 in the, In. Rec. No. xiii., 29.
——— tabular view of expenditure on public works, 44.
——— when ceded, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 61.
Tengapani river, nature of the country through which it passes Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 51.
——— abounds in fish, 51.
Tenures in the pergunnah Kurnaul Zillah of Paneeput, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 118.
——— of the Mundul family in Kurnaul, 118.
——— Istmuraree in Kurnaul, 118, 120.
——— Bhej Burrar in Zillah Bandah, 148.
——— peculiarity of Bhej Burrar, 149.
——— perfect putteedaree, imperfect putteedaree and zemindaree are all included in the Bhej Burrar, 151.
——— objections against Bhej Burrar, 156.
——— objection to abolishing Bhej Burrar, 157.
——— in Azimghur, report dated 1837 by Mr. Thomason on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xiv., 133.
——— land in Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 90.

GSL

Tenures in Mysore, principal tenures and their nature, In. Rec. No. xi., 96.
——— Candayem Buttayee, Kayemgoota, Jodee and Shrayem, 96, 97.
——— of Chandooka, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 727.
——— rent free in the Punjab, investigation of, In. Rec. No. ii., 30.
——— land in Punjab, their analysis, 101.
——— peculiar in Mooltan, 104.
——— in Cuttack, Mookuddamee, Ben. Rec No. iii., 19.
——— Surburakaree, 20.
——— Khureedadaree, 21.
——— Pudhanee, 21.
——— Poorsutties, 21.
——— rent free and lakhiraj in Cuttack, 16.
——— of Sikhim Morung, Ben. Rec. No. v., 9.
——— in the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 13.
——— in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 64—67.
Terai, malaria of the Ben. Rec. No. v., 5.
——— report on the khutuks of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 39.
——— lands of Zillah Bareilly, method of collecting the revenue in the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 23.
——— lands of Zillah Bareilly, report by Captain W. Jones on the irrigation of the, 20.
——— map of the pergunnahs Gudderpoor, Roodderpoor, Kilpooree, Richa and Chowmela, 20.
——— their character, 21.
——— unhealthiness of the, 22.
——— might be rendered salubrious by the introduction of a system of drainage, 22.
——— lands of Zillah Bareilly, fear lest there should be too great an immigration into the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 32.
Terai lands of Bareilly, comparison of the births and deaths in the, 32.
——— evil effects of the reign of the late Nawab of Rampore, 32.
——— description of the Rampore jaghire, 32.
——— topographical report on the, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 382, 383.
——— its history, 382.
——— general character and swamps, 382.
——— springs at the head of the, 382.
——— irrigation of the, 382.
——— unhealthiness of the, 382.
——— destruction by game, 382.
——— description of its inhabitants the Tharoos, 383.
——— Bunjara and other inhabitants, 383.
——— its productions, 383.
——— account of Pilleebheet, 383, 384.
Terminus, railway, at Calcutta, best site for the, In. Rec. No. 7., 6.
——— impossibility of its being very near the town, 7.
——— Howrah the most suitable locality for, 8.
——— of East Indian Railway at Howrah, explanation of plan, 65.
Territory, Lord Dalhousie on the acquisition of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 6.
——— revenue from newly acquired, 7.
——— late acquisitions of, 6, 7, 12.
Terwara State, report submitted to Government in 1854 on, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 34—36, 113.
——— extent, climate, features, soil, revenues, &c., 69.
Thabawliek river in Mergui, tin washings on the, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 6.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते

GSL

Thanesur district, improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 65.
——— report on the revenue in 1853 of, In. Rec. No. vi., 98.
——— its inefficient balance in 1853, 99.
Thannee lands in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 16.
Tharawaddy district, statement of seasoned timber in 1854 in the forests of the, In. Rec. No. ix., 204.
——— ib. ib. of green timber, 206.
Tharoos, their habits and appearance, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 383.
Thengdan river in Tenasserim, tin washings on, Ben. Rec. No. vi., 10.
Thermometer, its daily range in the districts of Sumbulpore, Sonepore and Sarungurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 190—191.
Thibet, report by Mr. D. McLeod on the borax of, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii., 501.
——— report by Captain Hay on the borax of, 504.
——— report by Mr. G. Barnes, 512.
——— report by Mr. Edgeworth, 516.
——— report by Captain H. C. James, 518.
——— report on the productions of the Pooga valley, 523.
——— map of the Pooga valley, 539.
——— report by Lord W. Hay on the borax of, 513.
——— list of elevations taken by the boiling point thermometer, 539.
——— trade through Sikhim Morung with, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., 6.
Thibet, route from Darjeeling to, Ben. Rec. No. xvii., Appended.
Thieves, professional, of the Sunoreah villages, the perpetrators of the Calcutta robberies, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 63.
——— list of robberies committed by the Sunoreahs, 63.
——— villages of the professional, 63.
——— organisation of their villages, 64.
——— presents to the Tehree Government given by the professional, 64.
——— how their wives and families are supported during their predatory excursions, 65.
——— they have a slang or bolee of their own, 65.
——— the Serae of the Rajah of Burdwan is for Calcutta the Chownee of the, 65.
——— "chownees" of the Sunoreahs, 66.
——— translation of the Khureeta of the Rajah of Banpoor upon, 67.
——— specimen of the "bolee" or slang language used by the, 68.
——— professional, of the Tehree, Dutteah, Shahgurh and Chundeyree or Banpoor States, report of Major Harris on, 62—68.
Thooliah Bagah South branch channel, report on the work and its uses, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 39.
Thoospoodee Branch Channel, 39.
Thounzai forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 14.
Thriepland, Mr., on Foras lands, Bom. Rec. No. iii., 7—8.
Thug school at Jubbulpore, history of its rise and progress, In. Rec. No. xv., 1—34.
——— its object, 2, 7.
——— the scholars are taught to make carpets and tents, 10.

GSL

Thug school at Jubbulpore, number in the school in 1847, In. Rec. No. xv., 10.
——— some of the most industrious are permitted to set up for themselves, 11.
——— a man is invited from Kidderminster to teach carpet-making, 13, 18.
——— its financial state at close of 1847, 14.
——— articles in demand in 1850, 14.
——— its financial condition at close of 1850, 15.
——— articles manufactured and sold during 1851, 16.
——— its financial state at close of 1851, 17.
——— sons of thug approvers stationed at Meerut as woollen, carpet and table linen weavers, 16, 17.
——— memoranda of the accounts from 1845 to 1853, App. v., 32.
——— table of the number and occupations of the approvers daily occupied in the factory and the number of young men who have failed to learn a trade, App. ii., 27, 28.
——— statement of the employment of scholars, 27, 28.
——— the approvers and their sons at, App. i., 25, 26.
——— accounts for 1847, App. iii., 29.
——— accounts for 1853, App. iv., 30, 32.
Thuggee, Lord Dalhousie on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 61.
——— in the Punjab, 61.
——— in the Punjab, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. iv., 237.
——— how introduced into Punjab, 237.
——— tree shewing in a genealogical form its rise and progress in Punjab, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. iv., App. xv.
Thuggee, in the Punjab the history of Wuzeer Singh the introducer of, 238.
——— emigration beyond Sutlej of a large number of thugs, 231.
——— efforts made by the Maharajah Shere Singh to extirpate, 242.
——— its discovery in the Cis-Sutlej States, 243.
——— the system of approvers altered the character of the crime, 245.
——— disguises assumed by the thugs, 245.
——— case of thuggee in the Lahore and Umritsur districts, 246, 247.
——— operation for its suppression under the Board of Administration, 249.
——— investigation of cases in the scene of murders, 251.
——— successful agency of a detective police force, 255.
——— habits of the thugs, 263.
——— omens employed by the thugs, 263.
——— secret language not employed by the thugs, 264.
——— form of oath administered before an expedition, 265.
——— the ceremony of initiation, 265.
——— admission of men of a mature age, 266.
——— gang leaders how chosen, 266.
——— characters assumed by thugs, 266.
——— inherent ferocity of the thugs, 267.
——— arrangements for murder and division of work, 267.
——— signal for committing a murder, 268.
——— strangling how effected, 268.

GSL

Thuggee in the Punjab, search of the bodies and system of division, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. No. iv., 269.
——— murdered men usually thrown in rivers, 269.
——— attachment of the thugs to the scenes of their murders, 270.
——— debauched habits of the thugs known to the villagers but not their crime, 271.
——— sketch of the Mazubee Seikhs, the class from whom most frequently thugs are drawn, 272.
——— extracts from deposition of thugs, 281.
——— statement of the number of murders committed from 1833 to 1853, App. No. 1.
——— statement of thuggee cases, App. No. 2.
——— statement shewing the result of operations against the Mazubee thugs, App. No. 3.
——— statements shewing the caste of the thugs, App. No 4.
——— the thugs in the Punjab how disposed of, In. Rec. No. vi., 52.
——— operations against, 51.
——— statistics of, 51.
——— office at Loodiana, 53.
——— as practised in the Punjab, suppression of, In. Rec. No. ii., 58.
——— report on the Tusma Bazee thugs, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 53.
——— depositions of various Tusma Bazee thugs, 60.
——— the habits of the Tusma Bazee thugs give them peculiar facilities for selecting their victim, 60.
——— deposition of Sheikh Gazee, a thug, 55.
——— letter from Major Graham to Colonel Sleeman on, 57.
Thuggee in the Punjab, from 1853 to 1856, In. Rec. No. xviii., 17.
——— language used by the thugs of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 157.
Thurad and Morwara, history since first connected with British Government down to 1853, Bom. Rec No. xxv., 36, 72.
——— history of the reigning family, 37, 72.
——— extent, climate, productions, features, 38, 72.
——— principal towns, rivers and police, 9, 72.
——— treaty with the British Government in 1826, 39.
——— castes, tribes, 73.
——— pergunnah, report submitted to Government in 1854, 106.
Thyet Myo, position, physical appearance, geological structure of, In. Rec. No. x., 99—107.
——— papers relative to the coal deposits of, 71—99.
Tigereah, Rajah of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 78.
Tihara canal, project for cutting a canal from the left bank of the Sutlej below Loodianah, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 44.
——— the benefit that would be conferred by the, 44.
——— map of the canal and the country through which it would pass, 44.
——— estimates for the, 45, 47.
——— plan suggested in 1841, 46.
——— grounds of suggestion, 46.
——— conditions of success unfavourable, 46.
——— nature of the chief obstacle, 46.
——— enhanced cost, 46.
——— situation of canal head and branches, 46.

Tihara canal, sketch map of the proposed canal, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 46.
Timber for carriage wheels, report by the Post Master of Allyghur dated 1849 on the best method of seasoning, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 236.
——— report dated 1851 by the Superintending Engineer of the central provinces on the different kinds of wood procurable on the lines of the Agra and Bombay road, 238.
——— agency of Sealkote, In. Rec. No. vi., 187.
——— specimens from Vizagapatam, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 190.
——— procurable in Vizagapatam of which samples have not been received by Board of Revenue, 190.
——— procurable in Ganjam, 191.
——— procurable in Ganjam how applied, 193.
——— best adapted for sleepers procurable at Vizagapatam, 201, 202.
——— best means of preserving against dry rot and white ant, 203—212.
——— Payne's process as a means of preservation, 204—212.
——— preserved and unpreserved by Payne's process, experiments on, 209, 211.
——— in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. ix., passim.
——— in teak forests, varieties of, 13.
——— in Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 70.
——— of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 35—41.
——— of Pegu, In. Rec. No. xv., 67.
——— of Pegu, duty on, In. Rec. No. ix., 2.
Timber, statement of the classes passed at Rangoon in 1853-54 of, In. Rec. No. ix., 21, 28.
——— statement of the classes which it is proposed to recognize and the duty to be levied on each, 29.
——— seasoned, in the southern forests of Pegu during 1854-55, abstract of, 24, 30.
——— required for naval purposes, statement of the classes of, 27.
Tin deposits of the Tenasserim, great obstacle to profitable working is the want of roads, In. Rec. No. x., 65.
——— natives crowd from Madras to Tenasserim, 65.
——— deposits in the Tenasserim Provinces, notes on, 56—67.
——— principal source of the ore, 56.
——— deposits in former times have been largely worked, 57.
——— extensive workings, 57.
——— washings of Rhenoung, 58.
——— number of Chinese at work at those washings, 59.
——— ore how smelted, 59.
——— stone how separated in the British territory, 59.
——— obtained in the Maleewoon river, 60.
——— ib. Bokpyen village, 60.
——— near Mergui is found with minute scales of gold, 61.
——— strata in Rhenoung shewing the deposits, 62.
——— leaves used in making lac bracelets, mode of colouring, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 238.
——— mode of preparing liquids giving silver and golden hues, 259.
——— and other minerals in Tenasserim, Ben. Rec. No. vi., passim.
——— in Tenasserim, Mr. Oldham on, 36.

Tinnevelly and Madura, public works progress report for 1851, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 72.
——— statement shewing the officers employed and the amount salary drawn by each in the public works executed in 1851, 80.
——— statement shewing the expenditure in 1857 on public works in, 81.
——— public works progress report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 12, 129.
——— statement shewing the amount expended during 1853, 142.
——— number of officers employed on works executed in 1853, 142.
——— works visited and salary drawn by inspectors, 142.
——— value of exports and imports at the seaports and the amount of duty levied in the ten Fusly years 1252 to 1261, 144.
——— dispensary report for 1851, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 21.
——— dispensary report for 1853, Mad Rec. No. xxi., 22.
——— report upon the swinging festival and the ceremony of passing through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 9, 27.
——— vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 17.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 91.
——— estimate for the roads of, 107.
——— marbles, Mad. Rec. No. ii., 33.
——— irrigation works from 1837 to 1852 in, Mad. Rec. No. x., 170.
——— amount expended on public works during 1852, 171.
——— amount expended during the ten years ending with 1851, 173.
Tinnevelly, amount of pay drawn by the maramut establishment during the ten years ending with 1851, Mad. Rec. No. x., 175.
——— report on the roads for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. v., 19.
Tirnee tax of Jhung, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part ii., 103.
Titalyah, Deputy Magistrate required at, Ben. Rec. No. xvii, 20.
Tobacco cultivated in districts of Sumbulpore, Sonepore, and Raigurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 186.
——— of Mysore, revenue derived from 1831 to 1854, In. Rec. No. xi., 61.
——— its cultivation, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 114.
——— of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No viii., 26, 52.
——— of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 628.
Tola or sicca weight, value of the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 50.
Tolls on the Grand Trunk Road, financial results for 1854-55, In. Rec. No. xiii., 30.
——— on the Bhore and Thull Ghats, 33.
——— North Western, 31.
——— Bombay, 34.
——— at Jungypore, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 33.
——— on Nuddea rivers, 45, 46.
Tolly's nullah canal, notes by Military Board on, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 13.
——— when excavated, 1.
——— disadvantages of this water channel, 2.
——— estimate for alterations, 3.
——— notes by Colonel Goodwin in 1853, 6.
——— three points to be remedied, 7.
——— estimate for improvements, 9.

Tolly's nullah, state of the canal during the dry season, Ben. Rec. No. xix., 11.
——— improvements to be made in, 13.
——— estimate for improvements, 18.
Tomacotee copper mine, In. Rec. No. xvii., 65.
Tombs, Great and Little, account of islands called the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 36.
Tonse flats, report on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 220.
——— map of the, 220—221.
Toombudra river, anicuts across the, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 45.
Toora, Mouzah, Pergunnah Budousa, report on changes of settlement in, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 158.
——— settlement proceedings in this mouzah faultless, 159.
Toorees, report on British connection with the, In. Rec. No xii., 25.
Tooth-powder, ingredients for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 245.
Topographical report on Tatta, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 271.
Toree Khail tribe, In. Rec. No. xii., 97.
Toregul, a dependent jaghire of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 299.
——— report for 1854 on, 557.
Toties, their office in Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 92.
Tounghoo forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 95, 98.
Tounghoop pass, road over the, In. Rec. No. iv., 21—29.
——— comparative cheapness of road, 26.
——— sickness of troops employed in making the road, 29.
Tounguyo forest, In. Rec. No. ix., 104.
Toutyaygat forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 99.
Town duties recently introduced into the Punjab, memo. on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part ii., 113.
——— duties in the Punjab why popular, In. Rec. No. vi., 47.
——— duties and house tax, their relative merits, In. Rec. No. ii., 53.
——— known as Dhurut, Wazunkushee and Choongee, 54, 55.
——— cesses how to be regulated, 53.
Townley's theorem, N. W. P. Rec. vol., ii., 175.
Towns in Bombay Presidency which have adopted Act XXVI. of 1850, Bom. Rec. No. xxvii., 37.
Trab to Torbeila, grant for road from, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii, 32, 33.
Tradition remarkable in the Bangur lands of Kurnaul, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 114.
Traffic in the Agra division, map exhibiting the principal lines of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 149.
——— at Jungypore, Ben. Rec. No. ii., 33.
——— on the Madras roads in 1854-55, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 27—30.
——— returns of Rohilcund, see Rohilcund.
——— on the two experimental lines of railway estimated, In. Rec. No. i., 19—23.
——— between Burdwan and Muggra, 29.
——— on Grand Trunk Road, abstract of, 31.
Training institution, Madras, grant in 1854 to, Mad. Rec. No. xvii., 31.
——— examination for rewards, 32.
Tram Road at Agra, Mr. Reid's re-

GSL

port dated 1846 on the, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 143.
Tram Road at Agra, the expense of construction, 143.
——— wants but little repair, 143.
——— cost of, 144.
——— advantages of tram road for animal draft, 145.
Tranquebar beach defences executed in 1853, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 121.
Trans-Indus Police, In. Rec. No. ii., 52.
——— Indus frontier from Peshawur to Dera Ismail Khan, survey of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part xii. passim.
——— salt mines, report for 1855 on, In. Rec. No. xii., 50.
——— special rules regarding salt mines, In. Rec. No. ii., 119.
Trans-Sutlej States, report by Mr. D. F. Macleod upon female infanticide in the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part vi., 499.
——— report on the revenue in 1853, In. Rec. No. vi., 101.
——— report on the roads, 167.
——— their population, area, revenue, and villages according to the census of 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 9.
——— the population, revenue and area of Hill States, 11, 13, 28.
——— the population, area, and revenue of Independent States, 28.
——— statement of the chief towns with population, 33.
——— salt mines, report from 1853 to 1856, 35—38.
——— census returns of 1855, 100.
——— report for 1851 on the, In. Rec. No. ii., 170—173.
——— physical features, Alpine region of Kangra, hill tribes, Rajpoots, In. Rec. No. ii., 170, 171.
Trans-Sutlej States, champaign of the Jullundur Doab, its fertility, chief cities, Aloowala territory, Governors appointed by Seikhs, 171, 172.
——— population and districts in 1851, 172.
——— police regiments, 172.
——— civil buildings and public works, 172.
——— regular settlement, 173.
——— general condition, 173.
——— finances of the Cis and Trans-Sutlej States, future surplus of 39 lakhs per annum for 1849-50, 1850-51, and aggregate surplus of £8,20,000, 173.
——— and Cis-Sutlej States, estimated revenue and expenditure, App. F., 184.
——— report on improvements instituted during 1854-55 in, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 89.
——— road report, 89, 95, 102.
——— bridges report, 90, 104.
——— report on road buildings and groves, 92, 97, 109.
——— report on ferries, 97, 110.
——— general summary of improvements, 113.
Transit dues, the illegal levy in Tributary Mehals of, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 66.
Transport by Government Bullock Train, abstract of a year's transport and its test, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 33.
Travancore teak forests, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 34.
——— beneficial effects of their conservation, 34.
Travellers on the Grand Trunk Road, protection for, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 46.

Treaties with the Pahlunpore State, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 20—24.
——— with Dost Mahomed Khan, copy of, In. Rec. No. xviii., App. iii.
——— with Junjeera, Bom. Rec. No. xxvi, 8.
——— with Sucheen, 29.
——— with Khyrpore, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 109.
——— with Khelat, 142.
——— with Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 562.
——— with the chief of Sohar for suppression of slave trade, Bom. Rec. Ro. xxiv., 226.
——— with the Imaum of Muskat for suppression of slave trade, 219.
——— and engagements entered into between the Imaum of Muskat and the British from 1798 to 1846, 247—259.
——— between the United States of America and the Imaum, 262.
——— between the King of the French and the Imaum, 260.
——— between the Hon'ble E. I. Co. and the Imaum, 250.
——— concerning duties to be charged on the cargoes of vessels putting into Imaum's Ports, 259
——— with the Arab tribes of the Persian Gulf, 76—89.
——— with the Imaum for the suppression of the exportation of slaves, 219.
——— and agreements entered into with the Sawunt Waree State by the Hon'ble East India Company between the 12th January 1730 and 20th Nov. 1843, Bom. Rec. No. x., 169—189.
——— and agreements entered into between Great Britain and Portugal between 23rd June 1661 and the 19th November 1850, 345.
Treaties, grant by the King of Portugal of the island of Bombay to His Majesty Charles II. King of Great Britain, Bom. Rec. No x, 347.
——— Royal Charter granted on the 27th March 1668 by His Majesty Charles II. transferring the port and island of Bombay to the Hon'ble East India Company, 348.
——— treaty between Great Britain and Portugal for the abolition of the slave trade dated 22nd January 1815, 354.
——— ib. between Queen of Portugal and Her Britannic Majesty dated July 3, 1842, 368.
——— additional article to same treaty, 376.
——— annexes A B and C to same treaty, 377, 379, 386.
——— treaty of commerce and navigation between Portugal and Great Britain dated July 2, 1842, 354.
——— notification to the foregoing treaty by Donna Maria, 364.
——— translation of regulation with regard to commerce in connexion with the foregoing treaty, 365.
——— protocol of a conference held at Foreign office August 12, 1847, 396.
——— ib. relating to slave trade on East Coast of Africa, 398.
——— of British Government with Thurad (1826,) Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 39.
——— of British with Radhunpore, 31.
——— of British with Gaekwar, 30.
——— with Kooch Behar, Ben. Rec. No. v., 36.
Trees in Teak forests, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 13.
——— of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 596.

Trees of Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 719.
——— of Penth, Nassick, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 99, 100.
——— fruit bearing, rates of assessment on, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 17, and App.
——— found in the Eusoofzye district, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part v., 358.
Trial by Jury, see Jury trial.
Trials, their number extracted from Register of Sudder Court, how many with and without juries, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 36.
Tribe, Beni Boo Ali, disastrous expedition against the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 188.
——— success of a second expedition, 189.
——— capture of the ship Oscar by the, 198.
——— historical sketch of the Joasmees, 300—359.
——— historical sketch from 1795 to 1853 of the Wahabees, 428—460.
——— historical sketch of the Uttoobees, 362—425.
——— historical sketch from 1761 to 1853 of the Beniyas, 462—496.
——— historical sketch from 1834 to 1853 of the Boo Felase, 498—507.
——— historical sketch of the Ejman, 510—515.
——— historical sketch of the Amulgavine, 518—520.
——— Janee Khail, In. Rec. No. xii., 96.
——— Mihsood, 97.
——— Toree Khail, 97.
——— Cabul Khail, Khojul Khail, Hussun Khail, Gungee Khail, 97.
——— Tajee Khail, 98.
——— report on the Khutuk, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part i., 39.
Tribe of Mangs in the Kolhapoor territory, Bom. Rec. vol. i., 90—100.
Tribes of Sind, report on the border, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 153.
——— of Lus, 386.
——— predatory of Kolhapoor, their condition, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 163.
——— of the Trans-Sutlej States, report on the Hill, In. Rec. No. ii., 71.
——— of Oman, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 3, 9, 42.
——— inhabiting the shores of the Persian Gulf, their resources, localities and relations, 92—118 and 56—60.
——— British policy towards the, 62—74.
——— treaties with the Arab, 75—88.
——— chronological table of events connected with, 121—165.
——— on the frontier of Assam, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 1—169.
——— Morans or Mowamarias, 3.
——— Miris, 3.
——— Khamptis, 5.
——— Sinh-Phos, account of, 6, 14.
——— Kultas or Kolitas, 11.
——— inhabiting country of the Lama, 12.
——— Khamptis Bor, 12.
——— Mishmis, 16, 43, 62.
——— Pasial Abors, their dress and diet, 33.
——— progress made in a visit to the Abors, 141—169.
——— narrative of a visit to the Tains, 57.
——— habits of the Membu people, 83—85.
——— habits of the Muluks, 108, 113.
——— government of the Muluks, 110.

Tribes on the frontier of Assam, capital of the Muluks, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 110.
——— skilfulness of the Khamptis chiefs in working in silver, 70, 120.
——— spirits manufactured by Khamptis, 121.
——— report on the Abors, 141—149.
——— attempt to establish relations with the Abors, 143.
——— importance of establishing relations with the Abors, 147.
——— meaning of term Abor, 151.
——— settlements of the Abors, 151.
——— cultivation of the Abors, 153.
——— chiefs of the Abors, 155, 163.
——— customs of the Abors, 156, 159.
——— dress of the Abors, 158.
——— goitre prevalent amongst women of the Abors, 158
——— appearance of the women of the Abors, 159.
——— prevalence of kidnapping amongst the Abors, 167.
——— traditions of the Abors, 167.
——— sacrifices of the Abors, 168.
——— Gunda, people so called, 177.
——— independent on the N. W. Frontier of the Punjab, report on their connection with British Government since annexation to end of 1855, In. Rec. No. xii., 1—63.
——— list of tribes on the Punjab frontier, 2.
——— on the frontier of the Punjab within the British territory, report on them and their connection with the British, 45.
——— on the frontier of the Punjab, classification of the hill, In. Rec. No. ii., 22.
——— Turnoulies, 22.
Tribes on the frontier of the Punjab, Affreedees, In. Rec. No. ii., 23.
——— Momunds, 23.
——— Eusufzye Pathans, 24.
——— Khuttuks, 19, 24.
——— Orukzyes, Bungush Wuzeerees, 24, 25.
——— Mithanees of the Cubber Mount, 25.
——— Sheeranees, 25
——— Ooshteranees, Kusranees, Bozdars, Ghoorchanees, Boogtees and Murrees, 26.
——— estimated strength of the, 27.
——— power to do mischief of these tribes, 27.
——— British policy towards, 28.
——— in the Dehra Ismael Khan district, report on them and their connection with the British, In. Rec. No. xii., 51.
——— in the Dehra Ghazee Khan ib., 52.
——— independent on the frontier of Punjab, number of their fighting men, 53.
——— dependent on the Punjab frontier, number of their fighting men, 53
——— independent on the Punjab frontier, the number of expeditions which from 1849 to 1856 have been made against, 54.
——— hill, on the Punjab frontier, report on, 55—63.
——— policy of undertaking expeditions against, 59.
——— bordering upon Dehra Ismael Khan, report on, 67—168.
——— general remarks upon these tribes, 68.
——— their power to injure us, 69.
——— treatment recommended for, 77—84.
——— report on Wuzeeree tribe of the Bunnoo border, 84—109.
——— Omerzye, 91.
——— Sirkee Khail, 94.

GSL

Tribes on the Punjab frontier, Paenduh and Bodeen Khail, In. Rec. No. xii., 95.
——— Beezund Khail, 95.
——— Othmanzyes, 95.
——— Bukkee Khail, 95.
——— to the South of the Pezoo pass, 144.
——— Meanees and Buttunnees, 145.
——— Sheoranees, report on, 146.
——— Usteranahs, ib., 148.
——— Kusseranees, 148.
Tributary mehals, roads in, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 62.
——— Mr. H. Ricketts on, 95.
——— description roll of chief states in, 73.
——— management of, 95.
——— power of Rajahs in, 101.
Trichinopoly, estimate for 1854-55 of the public works in, Mad. Rec. No. xxvii., 2, 3.
——— progress report of 1854-55 of public works in, 90, 130, 134, 186.
——— dispensary report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 16.
——— dispensary report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 16.
——— vaccination report for 1855, Mad. Rec. No. i., 13.
——— vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 14.
——— report on swinging festival and ceremony of running through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 2, 25.
——— marbles, Mad. Rec. No. ii. 30.
——— report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 63.
——— estimate for the roads of, 103.
——— report for 1854 on the roads, Mad. Rec. No. v., 18.
Triplicane dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 10.
——— dispensary report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 10.
Troops under the Chief Commissioner of the Punjab between April 1854 and May 1855, In. Rec. No. xi. App. ii.
——— their entire cost in Punjab, App. vi.—viii.
——— their cost from 1854 to 1856, App. viii., ix.
——— native compensations for dearness of rations according to the Pay and Audit Regulations for 1845 and those for 1849, In. Rec. No. iii., 1.
——— the rule in the Code of 1849 on compensation for dearness of rations is not altogether a new regulation, 3.
——— history of the compensation allowed to troops for dearness of rations, 3.
——— the change in the regulations regarding compensation allowances not ordered hastily or unadvisably, 4.
——— dissatisfaction of Lord Dalhousie with certain changes in the compensation allowances introduced by Sir Charles Napier, 5.
——— reasons for such dissatisfaction, 6.
——— history of the compensation allowances as given by Sir Charles Napier, 7—9.
——— history of the compensation allowances as given by Lord Dalhousie, 12—14.
——— condition of the native troops, 24.
——— nature and history of rule regarding compensation for dearness of rations to native troops, 29, 30.
——— the expense of irregular troops under the Board of Administration, In. Rec. No. ii. App. E., 183.
Trunk road of the Madras Presidency, report for 1854-55 on, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 127.

Trunk Road of the Madras Presidency, extract from minutes of consultation on the report on, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 36.
Tudakulair and Pundamair rivers, tanks supplied by the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 50.
Tulput and Wanta lands, wherever in the Gaekwar's territory they exist, they are to be considered as belonging to the Government, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 798.
Tumlook Salt Agency, notes on, Ben. Rec. No. xiii., passim.
——— boundaries and extent of agency, 1.
——— the price of salt, 3.
——— the Chattur and Maidah, 13, 14.
——— boiling house, 17.
——— bhangah weighments, 23.
——— statistics of outturn, 37.
——— map of, Appended.
Tungatoor, height above the level of the sea, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 18.
Turmeric cultivated and exported in districts of Sumbulpore, Sonepore and Sarungurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 186.
Turnip in the Rechna Doab, report on cultivation of the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 80.
Turnowlies, tribe of, In. Rec. No. ii., 22.
——— estimated strength of, 27.
——— report on their connection with British, In. Rec. No. xii., 45.
Turrumdars, instructions given to the, Mad. Rec. No. viii, 56.
Tusma Bazee Thugs, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 60.
——— their habits give them facilities for selecting their victim, 60.
Tusma Bazee Thugs, deposition of Brig Lall, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 59.
——— deposition of various thugs, 60.
——— bazee, game of, 53, 55, 56.
——— deposition of Sheikh Gazee, 55.
——— letter from Major J. Graham to Colonel W. Sleeman, 57.
——— report by Mr. Plowden, 58.
——— capture by Major Graham of some thugs, 58, 59.
Tusser silk manufactured in the districts of Sumbulpore, Sonepore and Sarungurh, Ben. Rec. No. xxiii., 186.

U

Ufzulgurh pergunnah, rice of superior quality produced in, N. W. P. Rec. Part xxii., 68.
Ulliohur to Lahore and Dehra Ismael Khan, roads connecting, In. Rec. No. ii., 130.
Umballa, improvement report for 1844—55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 74.
——— report for 1853 on the revenue of, In. Rec. No. vi., 97.
Umraihee to Pât Kôt, summary of the survey of iron deposits from, In. Rec. No. xvii., 35.
Umritsur dispensary, statistics of, In. Rec. No. ii., 151.
——— to Lahore, report on road from, In. Rec. No. vii., 27.
——— improvement report for 1854-55, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part ii., 121.
——— grand meeting held for the suppression of female infanticide, In. Rec. No. vi., 54.
——— report on the revenue of 1853, 108.
——— inefficient balance, 108, 109.

Umritsur school report for 1854, In. Rec. No. vi., 184.
——— its population in 1855, In. Rec. No. xi., 21.
——— school report for 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 42.
——— to Mooltan, report on a railroad from, 53.
Under-tenants have alone affected agricultural improvements, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 15.
Under-tenures, effect of sales on, 3.
Underwood, Mr., on Malabar teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 203.
Ungool, punishment of Rajah of, In. Rec. No. xiv., 12.
Upper Sind frontier report, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 123.
——— frontier described, 126.
——— tribes in, 126, 127.
——— climate of, 126.
Urdu publications issued from the Indian presses, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 14—21.
Usteranees, report on, In. Rec. No. xii., 148.
Utteelee, main channel and branch, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 54.
Uttoobee tribe of Arabs, chronological table of events connected with the, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 140—152.
——— historical sketch (1716—1853) of, 362—425.
——— their origin, 362.
——— Yalahimah tribe commence an extensive system of maritime depredation, 363.
——— the Beni Khaleefa exterminate the Yalahimah, 363.
——— they attack the island of Bahrein, 364.
——— despatch of a Persian fleet against the, 364.
——— defeat of the Persian at Zobara, 364.
——— conquest of Bahrein, 365.
Uttooben tribe of Arabs, reduction of the island of Bahrein by the Imaum of Muskat, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 366.
——— visit of Mr. Bruce to the, 369.
——— they defeat the Imaum, 371.
——— British naval expedition to Bahrein, 372.
——— their treaty with the British Government, 373.
——— act of piracy, 376.
——— attack on Bahrein by the Imaum, 378.
——— the Imaum is signally defeated, 379.
——— their expedition against the Imaum, 379.
——— insult to the British Government, 383.
——— atonement for the insult, 383.
——— renewed acts of piracy, 391.
——— internal quarrels, 392.
——— the imbecile character of the British Agent at Bahrein, 393, 394.
——— the capture of Meezeer by Mahomed bin Khaleefa, 397.
——— act of piracy, 398.
——— hostilities which lost to Bahrein its Chief Shaikh Abdoolla bin Ahmed, 400.
——— Shaikh Abdoolla bin Ahmed petitions the British Government for aid, 405.
——— he was informed that the sole object of the British Government was the suppression of piracy, 407.
——— the ex-chief Shaikh Abdoolla bin Ahmed turns robber, 408.
——— difficulties to be met in reducing the ex-chief to order at Nabend, 409.
——— method adopted with that object by the Resident, 409, 410.

GSL

Uttoobee tribe of Arabs, case of piracy committed by Humeed bin Mujdell, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 411.
——— Captain Kembal is despatched to obtain full satisfaction from Humeed bin Mujdell, 411, 412.
——— bad policy of Shaikh Mahomed bin Khaleefa, 413.
——— impudent proposition of the Wahabee Governor of Kateef, 414.
——— change of policy on the part of the Persians towards Abdoolla bin Ahmed, 414.
——— refusal of the Resident to permit the rival chiefs Ahmed and Khaleefa to call in new allies, 415.
——— death of Esai bin Tarif and consequent hopelessness of the cause of Abdoolla bin Ahmed, 416.
——— the fruitfulness of Bahrein has excited the desires of various nations, 417.
——— the intrigues of the Turkish authorities with Shaikh Mahomed bin Khaleefa, the Governor of Bahrein, 417.
——— the encouragement given to Shaikh Abdoolla bin Mahomed by the Persian Government, 418.
——— the British Government decline to take Bahrein under their protection, 419.
——— death at Muskat of Abdoolla bin Ahmed, 420.
——— disgust of some merchants of Bahrein at the arbitrary conduct of the Governor, 420.
——— piracy committed by the Huwajir tribe of Bedouins, 421.
——— satisfaction paid for this act, 421.
——— insolent conduct of Mahomed bin Khaleefa, 421.
——— disturbances arise between Mahomed bin Khaleefa and the Wahabee Ameer, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 422.
Uttoobee tribe of Arabs, policy of the Uttoobee Chief, Mahomed bin Khaleefa between 1850 and 1853, 423—425.

V

Vaccination, its progress in the Godra Punchmahals, Bom Rec. No. xxiii., 861.
——— report for Punjab of 1855, In. Rec. No. xviii., 113.
——— throughout the Madras Presidency, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., passim.
——— increase of vaccination in the Madras Presidency, 1.
——— total vaccination in 1853, 2.
——— inefficiency of the vaccinators in Calicut, 3.
——— native prejudice against vaccination has abated, 3.
——— vaccination should be rendered compulsory upon all natives in Government employ, 4.
——— lymph apt to degenerate, 4.
——— excessive heat and moisture exert great influence upon the vaccine virus, 4.
——— only six and a quarter per cent. of the births in the Madras Presidency vaccinated, 5.
——— average expense of vaccination per hundred, 6.
——— in Chittoor and Vellore, 7.
——— in Guntoor, 8.
——— in Nellore and Ongole, 8.
——— in Chingleput, 9.
——— in Cuddalore and Verdachellum, 9.
——— in Masulipatam, 10.
——— in Rajahmundry and Ingeram, 10.
——— in Vizagapatam, 11.

Vaccination throughout the Madras Presidency, report for 1854, in Chicacole, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 12.
——— in Ganjam, 13.
——— in Trichinopoly, 14.
——— in Salem, 15.
——— in Tanjore, 16.
——— in Madura, Ramnad and Dindigul, 16.
——— in Coimbatore, 16.
——— in Tinnevelly, 17.
——— in Bellary, 17.
——— in Cuddapah, 19.
——— in Mangalore, 20.
——— in Cannanore, 21.
——— in Tellicherry, 21.
——— in Calicut, 21.
——— in Honore, 23.
——— general abstract of vaccination returns for 1854, 24.
——— general return of persons vaccinated by the corps of vaccinators in the Madras Presidency during 1854, 25.
——— general return of vaccination by medical subordinates, 26.
——— general return of vaccination by volunteers, 26.
——— table shewing the number vaccinated monthly with the successful and unsuccessful cases through every division of the Madras Presidency, 27.
——— table exhibiting the amount of population of the several Collectorates, the number of births calculated thereon for the year 1845, the number vaccinated under one year and the presumed number remaining unvaccinated for the same year, 29.
——— statement of the expenditure of rice at the vaccine Depôt at Chintadrepettah during the year 1854, 30.
——— minutes of consultation upon the above report, 31.
——— its progress in Kutch Bom. Rec. No. xv., 88.
Vaccination at Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 191.
——— in the Madras Presidency report for 1853 on, Mad. Rec. No. i., passim.
——— number of operations, 2.
——— vaccine pure and genuine except in Malabar and Canara, 3.
——— increase of operations since 1852, 5.
——— report for Chittoor (1853,) 6.
——— ib. Guntoor, ib., 6.
——— ib. Nellore and Ongole, 1853, 7.
——— ib. Chingleput, ib., 7.
——— ib. Cuddalore and Verdachellum, 8.
——— ib. for Ganjam, 9.
——— ib. for Chicacole, 10.
——— ib. for Vizagapatam, 11.
——— ib. for Rajahmundry and Ingeram, 12.
——— ib. Masulipatam, 13.
——— ib. Trichinopoly, 13.
——— ib. Salem, 14.
——— ib. Combaconum, 16.
——— ib. Madura, Ramnad and Dindegul, 16.
——— report for Coimbatore, 18.
——— ib. Bellary, 19.
——— ib. Cuddapah, 19.
——— ib. Kurnool, 21.
——— ib. Mangalore, 21.
——— ib. Cananore, 23.
——— ib. Tellicherry, 23.
——— ib. Calicut, 24.
——— general returns exhibiting successful and unsuccessful cases for 1853, 26.
——— statement of expenditure of rice at the vaccine depôt at Chintadrepettah, 31.
——— comparative statement of cases from 1844 to 1853, 27.
——— class and sex of persons vaccinated in 1853, 27.
——— successful and unsuccessful cases month by month, 28.

Vaccination in the Madras Presidency, return of operations and of failures in 1853 station by station, Mad. Rec. No. i., 29.
Valuation of land required for railway, Ben. Rec. No. iv., 15.
Valumboerenaur fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 63.
Vaniembaddy up to Kangoondy Coopum, survey for line of Railway, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 230.
——— height above the level of the sea, 231.
——— line, estimate for, 232.
——— extract from minutes of consultation on the survey of, 233.
——— to Ponany, report for 1854-55 on the road from, Mad. Rec. No. xiii., 8.
Varapolliem anicut and channel, Mad. Rec. No. x., 139.
Veerabudra Rauze, history of his insurrection, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., 1—3.
Vegetables in Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 623.
Vehar nullah, sketch shewing its course, Bom. Rec. No. i., 30.
——— valley, map of, 34.
——— plan of the proposed reservoir at, 34—35.
——— to the dam, longitudinal section of the lake from, 35.
——— water works, plan of the, Bom. Rec. No. xxii., 1.
——— basin its capacity, 9.
——— evaporation, 12.
——— no loss from leakage or soakage, 12, 13.
——— no difficulty in damming so as to form basin, 13.
——— construction of the dams, 14.
——— table shewing the cost of each dam, 17—20.
——— waste weirs, 20.
——— works required in the neighbourhood of the dams, 21.
Vehar water works, works between the main conduct and the, Bom. Rec. No. xxii., 22.
——— the estimate, 37.
Vellah lock and calingulah, the works and expenditure, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 43.
Vellore, vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 7.
——— dispensary, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 16.
Venkiah channel and embankments, report and estimate for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxv., 53.
Vepery dispensary, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 13.
Verdachellum vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 8.
——— vaccination, report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 9.
Vernacular schools in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 541.
——— schools in Tributary Mehals, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 68.
——— schools in Cuttack, 36.
——— in Midnapore, 54.
——— education, Lower Provinces, Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 1—82.
——— publications in Bengal, 85—119.
——— Assamese or Bengali which should be taught in the Government schools of Assam, 151—187.
——— names and writings of Bengali authors, 123—148.
——— Bengali newspapers and periodicals, names of, 145—148.
——— presses and publications in Bengal, 85—119.
——— Director of Public Instruction in Lower Provinces, Bengal, report on, 188—222.
——— report of Mr. W. Muir on, 2.
——— number of schools and scholars in Mr. Reid's eight districts, 3.

Vernacular Education, schools in which Persian is alone taught are declining, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 5.
——— number of schools in Bengal (1851—53,) 5.
——— school literature, 5.
——— sale of books as indicative of progress of the people, 6.
——— report of Dr. F. J. Mouat, M. D. on, 8.
——— number of persons in Mr. Reid's eight districts who can read and write, 7.
——— report on a Tehseelee school at Roorkee, 9.
——— ib. at Allyghur, 10.
——— normal school, Mr. Reid's report on, 11.
——— success of, 12—22.
——— list of Hindee publications from the presses, 14—21.
——— ib. Urdu, 14—21.
——— ib. Persian, 14—21.
——— minute of Lord Dalhousie on, 22.
——— report of Council of Education on, 26.
——— general review by Council of Education of, 28.
——— general division of, 29.
——— number of schools in Bengal, 29.
——— scheme for improvement of, 32.
——— advantage of model schools, 32.
——— abstract of extent and nature of native, 33.
——— four model vernacular schools to be established in each Zillah, 35.
——— to be given in the Pergunnah schools, 36.
——— expenses (probable) of Government Pergunnah schools, 38.
——— stimulus of self-interest, 39, 78.
——— Mr. J. P. Grant's minute on, 40, 47.
Vernacular Education, Mr. W. Seton Karr's minutes on, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 42, 45.
——— given by indigenous schools not useless, 42.
——— of indigenous schools, 42.
——— schools what they profess to teach, 46.
——— Mr. Allen's minute on, 48.
——— Mr. Ricketts' minute on, 49.
——— Baboo Ramgopal Ghose's minute on, 51.
——— control of, should be in the hands of a Civilian, 52—59.
——— Baboo Ramapersaud Roy's minute on, 54.
——— method of teaching higher branches of science, 56.
——— Sir J. H. Colvile's minute on, 57.
——— Mr. Halliday's system, 58.
——— Mr. Long's system, 60.
——— Mr. Woodrow's minute on, 62.
——— Dr. J. Jackson's minute on, 64.
——— opinions of Lieut. Governor of Bengal upon, 65.
——— notes on, 71.
——— what should be taught, 71.
——— letter from Mr. James Long on, 74.
——— ib. Ramchunder Mitter, 76.
——— advantages of a normal school, 77.
——— letter from Mr. Cecil Beadon, 81.
——— why Bengali is not taught instead of Assamese in Assam schools by the American Missionaries, 151, 160, 162, 164, 165.
——— grounds of substituting Bengali for Assamese in the Assam schools, 169, 177—187.
——— report of Director of Public Instruction in Lower Provinces, 188—222.

Vernacular Education, Presidency College, course of study in, Ben. Rec. No. xxii., 188.
——— law department, 189.
——— reduction of English senior scholarships, 189.
——— scholarships where tenable, 189.
——— measures somewhat retarded, 191.
——— paramount object of, 191.
——— report of Mr. H. Woodrow, 197.
——— report of Mr. Hodgson Pratt, 197.
——— Mr. H. Woodrow's districts, state of, 198.
——— Mr. R. B. Chapman's report on, 207.
——— history in Behar of, 208.
——— defects of system, 210.
——— remedies proposed for defects of system, 211.
——— difficulty of obtaining teachers in Behar, 216.
——— duties of the sub-inspectors in Behar, 218.
——— sale of books in Behar, 220.
——— newspaper in Behar, 221.
——— model schools not established in Behar, 221.
——— scheme for normal schools in Behar, 221.
——— educational Books of the N. W. Provinces, report on, N. W. P. Rec. Part xx., 427—480.
——— committee appointed in N. W. Provinces, for examining all educational books, 427.
——— report of the committee, notes from whom received : list of books from whom received : commendations bestowed upon certain books, 428.
——— note on the life of Cicero translated from Plutarch's lives, as a school book useless, is rendered unintelligible by constant allusions to classical events, specimen of the Author's mode of spelling classical names *by Mr. W. Muir*, N. W. P. Rec. Part xx., 429.
Vernacular books, note upon the History of Mahomedanism, same defects as the life of Cicero, the way in which book alludes to Mahomed to be deprecated *by Mr. W. Muir*, 432.
——— note by Mr. G. J. Christian : defects of a translation of life of Alexander, Urdu should be the means of conveying rudimentary and practical instruction, difficulty of adapting the literature of the West to native mind, what works should be selected for translation, 432, 433.
——— note by Mr. H. S. Reid, his opinion of the vernacular editions of the following :— Fenelon's thoughts on the existence of a Deity, the travels in Europe of Yoosuf Khan Kumulposh, the Geography of India, biography of eminent Men, history of England, history of the Mogul Emperors, directions to Settlement Officers, practical Land Surveying by the Theodolite, treatise on the use of the Sector, the first eight chapters from Herschel's Astronomy, twelfth chapter from Bonnycastle and the Supplement from the Encyclopædia Brittanica, &c. &c., 434—437.
——— notes on Marshman's Guide to Civil Law : Paley's Natural Theology : History of Kashmir : Taimur's Autobiography : Shumsher Khanee Grammar of the Oordoo Language : History of Rome : Insha-i-Madoo Ram : Moohib-i-Hind : Selections from Hindustani Poets : An Elementary Grammar of the English language : A Vernacular Rea-

der : Elements of Logic : A Treatise on Rhetoric : Mechanics : Kitab-i-ilum May'at : Elements of Geometry : Goolistan, N. W. P. Rec. Part xx., 434—437.

Vernacular books, memo. by Mr. H. S. Reid, on "The History of Greece"—"Illustrations &c. of Natural Philosophy," 438.

——— Delhi Society's publications have failed, difficulty of forming a national literature by a Foreign Government—Mode of Education in the Government Schools : Principal of the Bareilly College : Dr. Ballantyne's Views on the Preparation of Scientific Treatises, 439.

——— note by Mr. C. P. Carmichael, on certain Urdu translations : Pinnock's Goldsmith's England : History of Greece : Arnott's Physics : Mill's Political History of Greece : Mill's Political Economy : Skipwith's Magistrate's Guide : Dr. Sprenger on the General Principles of Medicine : Dr. Butter's Translation of Cooper's Surgery : Principles of the Mahomedan Criminal Law : Guide to the Revenue Regulations : Prinsep's Abstract of the Civil Law, 439—441.

——— note by Mr. V. Tregear, no vernacular work fit for a class book : failure of the Delhi Society's publications : Paley's Natural Theology ; note from Mr. Tregear upon certain books in the vernacular, 441.

——— the Introduction to Mechanics, Hydrostatics ; Arnott's Physics, Paley's Natural Theology, Herschel's Astronomy, Yoosuf Khan's Travels to and in Europe, History of China, Bagh-o-Bahar, Prem Sagur, what measures should be taken for the establishment of a Vernacular Literature, the Poverty of the Urdu Language, from what source Urdu should be recruited, extracts from translation of Arnott's Physics, extracts from Natural Theology, extracts from Herschel's Astronomy, minor Errors in Herschel's Astronomy, N. W. P. Rec. Part xx., 442—449.

Vernacular books, list of works in Persian, Urdu and Hindi suited for the higher educational Institutions of Government by the Principal of the Benares College, 450—455.

——— list of vernacular school books from the Principal of Agra College, 456.

——— general list of vernacular school books by the Principal of Delhi College, 459—470.

——— note from Mr. J. P. Ledlie, remarks on certain books in the vernacular ; Euclid's Elements : Bapu Deva's Algebra, Hugh's Principals of Geography ; Opinion of a native upon ib., 470—478.

——— Mr. A. W. Wollaston, on Arnott's Physics and Mill's Political Economy, 479

——— note from Mr. C. P. Carmichael to the Committee for reporting on vernacular school books, 480.

——— libraries in the North West Provinces, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 203.

——— the originator of the idea of, 203.

——— contributions for, 203.

——— the building of school-rooms without help followed the establishment of, 203.

——— memo. of books in vernacular libraries at Minar, 204—206.

Vessels for drinking, mode of their manufacture in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 247.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GSL

Vessels annually visiting Barre Gorah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 456.
Viaduct Kala, see Kala Viaduct.
View of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 1.
——— of South face of Black Town, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 11.
Vigay, its application to purposes of irrigation, Mad. Rec. No. v., 28.
Village boundaries, new method of tracing, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. i. Part 2, 71.
——— system and corporation in Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 90, 91—94.
——— communities in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 102.
——— officers in Cuttack, Jaghires to, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 23.
——— vernacular schools in the sub-division of Rajahmundry, papers relating to the establishment of, Mad. Rec. No. xxvi., passim.
——— original proposal for the establishment of, 1.
——— letter from the Commissioner of Northern Circars forwarding the proposal of the Sub-Collector, 3.
——— order of Government thereon, 6.
——— scheme for, 7.
——— principle of the scheme, 7.
——— method of local contributions, 7.
——— village offers to be accepted, 7.
——— village school inspector, 7.
——— former scheme attempted in the Rajahmundry district not identical with the present one, 9.
——— consideration of the Agency to be employed in the, 10.
——— mode of training by one Government School Master for a number of villages, Mad. Rec. No. xxvi., 10.
Village vernacular schools in Rajahmundry, Tahsil School Master and his qualifications, 10, 11.
——— promotion system, 11.
——— district visitor or Inspector, 11.
——— competent natives available for teachers in the, 12.
——— instance of their employment in Bombay, 12.
——— the village School Master and his salary, 13.
——— scale of salary to the visiting teachers, 14.
——— elementary works now procurable, 15.
——— district contributions to the Press, 16.
——— native inspector to be employed on the work of translation, 16.
——— probable cost of the scheme if attempted as a general measure, 17.
——— estimate for their establishment in the Rajahmundry district, 17.
——— recommendation of the Commissioner, 18.
——— result in 1854 of what had been done, 20.
——— Commissioner's letter forwarding the plan to Government, 23.
——— order of Government sanctioning the educational scheme proposed, 25.
——— application and sanction to increase the salary of native inspector, 27—29.
——— report on the result of the scheme and on the state (in 1845) and progress of the Government and, 30.
——— rules for the management of, 43.
——— account current and state-

ment of probable receipt and expenditure for one year, Mad. Rec. No. xxvi., 48.
Village vernacular schools in Rajahmundry, actual monthly expenditure for schools established in 1854, 50.
——— attendance in all the institutions from April to October 1845, 52—53.
——— number, condition and caste of all the scholars, and routine of studies, 54—57.
——— half-yearly report of native inspector dated 11th December 1855, 63.
——— letter from the Director of Public Instruction forwarding the report to Government, 74.
——— extract from the report of Mr. J. G. Thompson, Inspector of schools, 77.
——— order of Government on the report, 81.
Villages on the right bank of Indus, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 453.
——— on right bank of Hujamree, 453.
——— on left bank of Indus, 454.
——— on left bank of Hujamree, 454.
Vishalgur, a dependent jaghire of Kolhapoor, report on, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 294.
——— report for 1854 on, 547.
Vizagapatam, report for 1853 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. viii., 4, 11.
——— specimens of timber from, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 190.
——— list of timber procurable of which specimens have not been sent to Board of Revenue, 190.
——— list of wood best adapted for sleepers procurable at, 201, 202.
——— vaccination, report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. i., 11.
Vizagapatam, report for 1854 on the roads of, Mad. Rec. No. v., 15.
——— list of fibres found in, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 70.
——— zillah, report on the disturbances in, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., 1—90.
——— history of the insurrection of Veerabudra Rauze, 1—4.
——— ib. ib. of Pyakarow, 4—6.
——— ib. of Naganah Dora, 6.
——— cause of the Zemindars withholding their peishcush, 6.
——— history of Palcondah Zemindary, 7—14.
——— state of affairs on the arrival of the Commissioner in 1832, Veerabudra Rauze tried, convicted and imprisoned for life, 14.
——— attack on the Ameen of Palcondah, 15—18.
——— attack on the fort of Atsapawulsa and finding of letters implicating the Zemindar, 18—21.
——— contents of letters, 22—24.
——— condition of affairs on the arrival of the Commissioner in 1833 at Palcondah, 24—27.
——— letters shewing grounds sufficient for the arrest of the Zemindar, 27, 28.
——— trial and conviction of those implicated in the disturbances, 28, 29.
——— the Zemindary of Maringhy is sold, 31.
——— the two chiefs who undertake to capture Kistnama Dora are killed, 31.
——— certain chiefs request that the Zemindary of Maringhy may be restored to ancient possessors, 32.
——— review of the events of the past history of Veerabudra Rauze

GSL

in connection with his return from Chingleput, Mad. Rec. No. xxiv. vol. i., 34—36.
Vizagapatam, the arrears of revenue due by the different Zemindaries of Saloor, Belgaum, Golkondah, Jeypore, Madigole, Panchepentah, Palcondah, 36—41.
——— absence at Benares for seven years of the Rajah of Vizianagram, 41.
——— the arrest of Pyakarow and execution, 41.
——— Sir Frederick Adam's journey through those parts of Vizagapatam and Ganjam which were the seats of open rebellion, 47—82.
——— his arrival at Masulipatam and report of his proceedings, 48.
——— proceedings of the Council consequent upon Mr. Russell's report and Sir F. Adam's visit, 83—90.
——— vaccination report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xx., 11.
——— dispensary report for 1853, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 31.
——— dispensary report for 1854, Mad. Rec. No. xxi., 30.
——— report on swinging festival and the ceremony of running through fire, Mad. Rec. No. vii., 8, 26.
Vizaswaram lock, report for 1853 on the, Mad. Rec. No. xv., 37.
Vizianagram road, its object and its importance, Mad. Rec. No. ix., 1.
Volcanoes seen by Dr. Hove in 1787-88, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 24, 96, 106, 188.
Vuccoo naur fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 63.
Vultur amongst the Bheels, the meaning of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 726.

W

Wahabee Arabs in the Persian Gulf, Bom. Rec. No xxiv., 57.
——— chronological table of events between 1795 and 1844 connected with the tribe, 152—158.
——— historical sketch from 1795 to 1859 of the, 428—460.
——— sect when founded, 428.
——— the leading principle of the sect, 428.
——— the taking of Lahsa in 1797 by the sect, 428.
——— war between the Turks and the, 429.
——— they plunder the tomb of Hossein, 430.
——— their truce with the Imaum of Muskat, 430.
——— their capture of Jedda and Mecca, 430.
——— tribe, their preponderance in Oman established, 431.
——— their systematic piracy, 432.
——— the British Government determine to send an expedition against the, 433.
——— failure of the expedition, 434.
——— the successful progress of the troops under Mohammed Ali Pacha leads to their downfal, 434.
——— they make overtures to the British Government and are refused, 835.
——— their expedition against the Nujd Arabs, 435.
——— their defeat by Ibraham Pacha, 436.
——— their chief Abdoolla bin Saood is captured, 436.
——— consequent fall of their power, 436.
——— their power again comes into notice, 437.
——— their power increases, 437.

Wahabee Arabs, they war against the chiefs of Lahsa and Kateef, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 438.
——— they defeat the chief of Lahsa, 438.
——— their altered policy, 439.
——— they desire to enter into friendly relations with the British Government, 440.
——— they become divided amongst themselves, 440.
——— they compel the Joasmees to pay tribute, 441.
——— their power receives a check from Mahomed Ali Pacha, 443, 444.
——— interference of the British between the Arab tribe and the Pacha of Egypt, 446—449.
——— they conclude a treaty with the Imaum of Muscat in 1853, 460.
Wahwes dacoits, report by Captain on the, Bom. Rec. vol. i., 46—48.
——— confessions of various dacoits belonging to the gang, 49.
Wallich, Dr., on Tenasserim Teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 5, 61.
——— on Salween river, 62.
——— on Attaram river, 68.
Wankuneer, its towns and villages, their owners and revenue, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 81.
Wanta lands, wherever these exist in the Gaekwar's territory they are considered as belonging to the Government, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 798.
Wao district, report submitted to Government in 1853 on the, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 41—43, 74.
——— extent, boundaries, climate, roads, rivers, 42, 74.
——— population, language, revenue, police, 43, 74.
——— report submitted to Government in 1854, 109.
War, second Sikh, unavoidable, In. Rec. No. xiv., 1.
——— second Burmese, unavoidable, 2.
Wards, their estates in Cuttack, Ben. Rec. No. iii., 32.
——— their estates in Midnapore, 52.
Waree fort, description of the, Bom. Rec. No. x., 34.
——— division of the Sawunt Waree State, census of 1851 of the, 49.
——— census of the town in 1851, 142.
——— river, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 310.
——— of Nursopa, in Kolhapoor, description of, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 320.
Warye talooka, report submitted to Government in 1854 on the, Bom. Rec. No. xxv., 111.
——— report for 1853, 32—34, 67.
——— its climate, rivers, principal towns, 33, 34, 67.
——— population, revenue, police, 43, 67, 68.
Wasindree to Mirzapore, abstract estimate of a single line from, Bom. Rec. No. xix., 52.
——— to Jubbulpore, abstract estimate of a single line, 16.
Watch, village, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 34.
Water wheel, of what wood it should be constructed, In. Rec. No. xvii., 91.
——— bund and water wheel recently erected at Dechouree, 94.
——— power, method of applying, 105.
——— wheels in the Khadir lands of Kurnaul, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i. 112.
——— their advantages, 112.
——— wheel near Paneeput, sketch of a, 112.

Water wheel near Panceput, ground plan of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 113.
——— the origin of the rehut, 113.
——— works for Calcutta, report by Mr. F. Simms, Ben. Rec. No. x., passim.
——— rent in Punjab, In. Rec. No. ii., 108.
——— mills in Punjab, 138.
——— for Bombay, report on supply of, Bom. Rec No. i., passim.
——— memo. on the practicability of obtaining a good supply of, 1845, 6—11.
——— estimate for supplying, 10.
——— resolution that the Court of Petty Sessions shall have their attention directed to the, 13.
——— proposal from the clerk of Petty Sessions for husbanding and keeping clean and sweet the, 13—15.
——— Captain Turner's plan and estimate for forming a reservoir on Malabar Hill, 16—25.
——— letter from Captain Crawford proposing to bring water from Salsette, 25.
——— ib. on the same subject, 29—33.
——— sketch of the course of the Vehar Nullah, 30.
——— map of the Vehar valley, 34.
——— extract from a minute by Colonel Jervis dated May 1848 proposing the construction of a reservoir and tunnels on the Esplanade, 34.
——— plan of the proposed lake at Vehar, 34—35.
——— report from Captain Crawford dated 27th May 1850 on the proposal to obtain water from Vehar, 35.
——— Lieutenant De Lisle's report on Captain Crawford's project, 41.
Water for Bombay, letter from Government on Lieut. De Lisle's report, Bom. Rec. No. i., 47.
——— reply by Captain Crawford, 49.
——— report by Mr. H. Conybeare on the amount of the existing water supply of Bombay with reference to the population and on the various methods which have been proposed or might be adopted for increasing the supply of, 53—132.
——— statement of fire engines at Bombay, 125.
——— postscript to the above report, 133.
——— plan and details of Gorbal's Water Company, 138.
——— details of drawing apparatus worked by pairs of bullocks, whereby water is raised for the supply of the Poydownee, 138.
——— reservoir, *Drawing* iii.
——— letter from Board of Conservancy forwarding Mr. Conybeare's report to Government dated 22nd Feb. 1854, 141—149.
——— diagram of arrangement of siphon pipes for the conveyance of, *Drawing* iv.
——— vaulted wells, *Drawing* v.
——— how a quarry containing springs of fresh water may be made into a covered draw reservoir, *Drawing* vi.
——— filtering wells, *Drawings* vii., viii.
——— of Nullas in Jungle Districts as productive of disease, memo. on by Mr. A. Bettington 1855, Bom. Rec. xx. passim.
——— districts in which water being particularly bad, the inhabitants are particularly unhealthy, 2.
——— the Mamlutdars should see that wells are cleaned out and

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

that no trees but the Banyan are growing near them, Bom. Rec. No. xx., 4.
Water, memo. by the Conservator of forests on, 5, 6.
——— letter from Mr. H. W. Reeves on, 7.
——— filtering the water insufficient, 13.
——— report of the Collector of Tanna on the effect of digging good wells, 15.
——— supply for Bombay, Mr. H. Conybeare's report on, Bom. Rec. No. xxii., passim.
——— plan of the Vehar Basin, 1.
——— an adequate supply can only be obtained from surface collection, 2.
——— the Vehar basin will contain sufficient water for Bombay, 4.
——— cost of filtration, 25.
——— plan and estimate for a filtering tower, 26.
——— how it should be distributed, 35.
——— estimate for, 37.
——— works, English rates for the description of work required for, 43—45.
——— pipes, their proportion and cost, 61.
——— their dimensions and weight, 65.
——— supply of Bombay, Major Crawford's observations on Mr. Conybeare's second report on the, 71.
——— memo. by a Committee appointed by Lord Harris in 1854 on reservoirs in the Madras territory, Mad. Rec. No. v., 24.
——— papers connected with the supply of Madras with, Mad. Rec. No. xi., passim.
——— to Madras, minutes of consultation (1854) on supplying, 1, 2.
Water how proposed to be supplied to Madras, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 1.
——— cost of proposed method for supplying Madras with, 1.
——— instructions given to Lieut. O'Connell for investigating plan of supplying Madras with, 3—9.
——— Adyar basin favourable for the construction of a reservoir, 4.
——— ground near Cochrane's canal favourable for the establishment of a tank, 5.
——— canal from Spur tank to Black Town not advisable, 7.
——— supply of Madras, objects contemplated in, 25.
——— estimates for these objects, 25.
——— current expenditure on works connected with, 26.
——— report on, 45.
——— report on Pommel tank for supply of, 50.
——— list of reservoirs, engines and pipes for, 74.
——— plans and estimates for anicuts, sluices, calingulas necessary for the supply of Madras with, 77—117.
——— abstract of table of estimates for, 99.
——— minutes of consultation on foregoing reports for, 121.
——— average quantity consumed by each person in Madras, Mad. Rec. No. xxxii., 36.
——— cost in Madras, 37.
——— cost of water supplied to shipping (1851-52,) in Madras, 44.
——— memo. on the Company's water works at Madras, 69.
——— money spent on the water works of Madras, 73, 74.
——— estimate in Madras of cost and charge for, 85.

GSL

Weavers in Kolhapoor, value of stock requisite for, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 253.
Weights and measures of the Kolhapoor State, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 264.
——— and measures in the district of Cawnpore, memo. on the N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 50.
——— tola or sicca weight, value of, 50.
——— in N. W. Provinces, assimilation of, 50.
——— what now prevail in district of Cawnpore, 51.
——— made up and distributed in the district of Cawnpore, tabular view of their average cost, 51.
——— in Cambay, Bom. Rec. No. iv. Part ii., 4.
——— of Kurrachee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii , 242.
——— and measures of the Colaba Agency, Bom. Rec. No. vii., 101.
Weirs in the Mundlaisur tank, section of, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 18.
Wells of Kolhapoor, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 83.
——— their decrease in the Agra Division, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 337—351.
——— table shewing their rate of increase or decrease since the settlement in the Agra Division, 338.
——— returns relative to the wells in Muttra, 340.
——— in Agra, returns relative to, 340, 354.
——— in Mynpoory, returns relative to the, 341.
——— in Etawah, returns relative to the, 341.
——— how they may be repaired when the water recedes, 343.
——— causes which prevent the repair of many pucka wells, 345.
——— kutcha, remarks on, 346.
——— their decrease not a measure of the pressure of the revenue, N. W. P. Rec. Part xviii., 345.
Wells of N. W. P., pucka, their importance in a year of drought, 347.
——— causes which have operated to prevent the restoration of many pucka, 346—348.
——— measures for the prevention of their decrease in the Agra division, 349—351, 354.
——— correspondence relative to the wells in the Agra Division, 351—358.
——— pucka, in Rajpeepla, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 311.
——— in Goojranwalla, report on, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. ii. Part viii., 132.
——— in Khadir lands of Kurnaul, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 111.
——— of Chandookah, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 750.
——— of Bombay, report of the Committee in 1845 on, Bom. Rec. No. i., 1—4.
——— description and mode of drawing water, Bom. Rec. No. xvi., 36.
——— in the Bellary district, derivable revenue and their number, Mad. Rec. No. x., 53, 54.
Weyairoo project, report on the works for the, Mad. Rec. No. x., 14.
Wheeled carriage in the Punjab, measures by which it may be increased, In. Rec. No. ii., 147.
Wheels, water, see water wheels.
Wight, Dr., on Malabar teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 232.
Williams, Mr., his calculations on coal and iron in Damooda valley, Ben Rec. No. viii., 9.
——— Captain, on Malabar teak, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 200, 227.
Witnesses, protection required for, Ben. Rec. xvi., 28.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Witnesses should be treated according to rank in life, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 31.
——— should be examined by Magistrate only, 28.
Wolaree Nullah, plan and estimate of a sluice for, Mad. Rec. No. xi., 117.
Wood for carriage wheels, report by the Post Master of Allygurh dated 1849 on the best method of seasoning, N. W. P. Rec. vol. ii., 238.
——— report by the Superintendent of the Central Provinces on the different kinds of wood procurable on the lines of the Bombay and Agra road, 238.
——— specimens from Vizagapatam, Mad. Rail. Rept. for 1853, 190.
——— procurable in Vizagapatam of which samples have not been sent to Board of Revenue, 190.
——— procurable in district of Ganjam, 191.
——— procurable in Ganjam how used, 193.
——— list of procurable wood at Vizagapatam adapted for sleepers, 201, 202.
——— best method of preserving against rot and white ant, 203—212.
——— Payne's process as a means of preserving, 204—212.
——— preserved and unpreserved by Payne's process, experiments on, 209, 211.
——— what should be used for water wheels, In. Rec. No. xvii., 91.
——— of Indus from Mittun to Attock, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 542.
Wool of Mysore, In. Rec. No. xi., 49.
——— of Sind, Bom. Rec. No. xvii. vol. ii., 426.
Wool of Kurrachee, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 217.
——— in Kolhapore, Bom. Rec. No. viii., 31.
Works, Public, Lord Dalhousie on the expenditure on, In. Rec. No. xiv., 55, 56.
——— annual budget, 57, 58.
——— reform of department, 56, 57.
——— Secretary in department, 58.
——— training for department, 59.
——— establishment of, 58.
——— College at Roorkee, 59.
Wukra, an account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 108.
Wurruatee, its assessment in 1822, Bom. Rec. No. xxiii., 556.
——— its customs in 1822, 555.
——— pergunnah, statement of the quantity of land which belongs to Government, (1822,) 560.
Wuzeerabad to Mooltan, report on road in 1854 from, In. Rec. No. vi., 166.
——— its population, In. Rec. No. xi., 21.
Wuzeeree raids in the Punjab, In. Rec. No. vi., 9.
Wuzeerees bordering on the Kohat district, report on the, Sel. Cor. of Punjab Admn. vol. iii. Part iii., 255.
——— report on British connection with the, In. Rec. No. xii., 29.
——— Cabul Kheyl, 29.
——— Omerzye, 31.
——— Mihsood, 32.
——— of the Bunnoo border, report on, 85—109.
——— their character, 84—90.
——— their general conduct since British occupation of the valley, 91—100.

GSL

Wuzeeroes, salt mines as bearing on their politics, In. Rec. No. xii., 100—102.
——— their connection with the Khuttucks, 102—107.
——— Cabul Kheyl, history of the British relations between 1853 and 1856 with the, In. Rec. No. xi., 87.
——— cultivation in the Thul, In. Rec. No. xii., 107.
——— cultivation in the Tuppahs, 108.
——— the tribute of doombas, 108.
——— tribes of the Bunnoo border, how they may be divided, 91.
——— estimate of their strength in 1851, In. Rec. No. ii., 27.

Y

Yandaboo, treaty of, Ben. Rec. No. ix., 61.
Yanoogacalabunda fibre, Mad. Rec. No. xxiii., 26.
Yapee fibre, 27.
Yercum nar fibre, 30, 39, 64, 67, 106.
——— its tenacity as compared with some of the other Indian fibres, 90, 91.
——— report on, 117.

Z

Zamayee teak forests, report on, In. Rec. No. ix., 13—47.
Zanzibar, notes of a visit to, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 274.
——— its situation, 279.
——— its climate, 279.
——— its productions, 280.
——— its trade, 280.
——— its trade with America, 281.
——— its population, 281.
——— its revenue, 281.
——— ships of war belonging to the Imaum in 1834, 282.
Zanzibar and Mandvee, trade between, Bom. Rec. No. xv., 215.
——— curious notion of the natives regarding the town Marethee, 215.
——— the slave dealers in, 215.
——— mode of procuring ivory and rhinoceros hide at, 215.
——— coin, population, oxhides, cocoanut shells, 216.
Zemindaree (Kharij) Bunds on Damooda, Ben. Rec. No. xii., 62.
Zemindaree tenure, nature of, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 3.
Zemindaree tea plantations at Sobha and Katoor, report on, N. W. P. Rec. vol. i., 215.
Zemindars, original position in Bengal, Ben. Rec. No. xvi., 2.
——— Registry of names essential, 2.
——— not fit to be trusted with the power vested in Government, 7.
——— have effected no improvements in agriculture, 13.
——— are opposed to Government officers, 14, 39.
——— should be required to cooperate, 14.
——— influence of increased power of Magistrates on, 38.
Zillah Bareilly, see Bareilly Zillah.
——— Furrackabad, see Furruckabad Zillah.
——— Paneeput, see Paneeput.
——— for information concerning any Zillah refer always to the name of the Zillah in question.
Zobara, account of, Bom. Rec. No. xxiv., 17.
Zoology, of Tatta, Bom. Rec. No. xvii., 278.
Zymoosht, Affghans, report on British connection with, In. Rec. No. xi., 87.

4781